



Public Notice is hereby given of a Regular Council Meeting for Public Hearings being held on:

Public Hearing Agenda

Tuesday, September 8, 2026 – 5:30 p.m.

**Council Chambers, 1st Floor
Richmond City Hall
6911 No. 3 Road
Richmond, BC V6Y 2C1**

OPENING STATEMENT

Page

1. **OFFICIAL COMMUNITY PLAN BYLAW 9000, AMENDMENT BYLAW 10757 AND RICHMOND ZONING BYLAW 8500, AMENDMENT BYLAW 10758 (RZ 23-015980)**
(File Ref. No. RZ 23-015980) (REDMS No. 8413116)

PH-4

[See Page PH-4 for staff memorandum](#)

PH-66

[See Page PH-66 for full report](#)

Location: 9720 Cambie Road

Applicant: Manpreet Singh (ParaMorph Architecture Inc.)

Purpose of Official Community Plan Amendment Bylaw 10757:

To amend Schedule 1 of Official Community Plan Bylaw 9000 to redesignate 9720 Cambie Road (the subject site) from “School” to “City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2”; and to amend Schedule 2.11A (West Cambie Area Plan) of Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100 to redesignate the subject site from “Community Institutional” to “City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2”, and identify the subject site as “Medium Density Housing” in the Development Permit Guidelines: Alexandra Neighbourhood Character Areas Map.

Page

Purpose of Zoning Amendment Bylaw 10758:

To rezone the subject property from the “Small-Scale Multi-Unit Housing (RSM/XL)” zone to the “Low Rise Rental Apartment (ZLR50) – Alexandra Neighbourhood (West Cambie)” zone, to permit development of a six-storey apartment building with a total of 62 rental units (60 market rental and two low-end market rental units) over a two-storey parking structure.

First Reading: July 27, 2026

Order of Business:

1. Presentation from the applicant.
2. Acknowledgement of written submissions received by the City Clerk since first reading.
3. Submissions from the floor.

Council Consideration:

1. Action on second and third readings of Official Community Plan Bylaw 9000, Amendment Bylaw 10757

☐

2. Action on second and third readings of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10758.

☐

2. **OFFICIAL COMMUNITY PLAN BYLAW 7100, AMENDMENT BYLAW 10769 AND HERITAGE REVITALIZATION AGREEMENT BYLAW 10741 (HRA 23-016568)**

(File Ref. No. HRA 23-016568; HA 25-022755) (REDMS No. 8462167)

PH-133

[See Page PH-133 for full report](#)

Location: 3831 Moncton Street

Applicant: 1359161 BC Ltd.

Purpose of Official Community Plan Amendment Bylaw 10769:

To revise Schedule 2.4 of the Official Community Plan (Steveston Area Plan) to provide that a maximum of three storeys and height of 12 m may be considered on the rear portion of the property for the purposes of the long-term conservation and protection of the heritage building at 3831 Moncton Street.

Page

Purpose of Heritage Revitalization Agreement Bylaw 10741:

To permit the City to enter into a Heritage Revitalization Agreement in accordance with the requirements of Section 610 of the *Local Government Act*, to preserve and rehabilitate the heritage building, Ikeda Dry Goods, and to construct a three-storey hotel at 3831 Moncton Street.

First Reading: July 27, 2026

Order of Business:

1. Presentation from the applicant.
2. Acknowledgement of written submissions received by the City Clerk since first reading.
3. Submissions from the floor.

Council Consideration:

1. Action on second and third readings of Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100, Amendment Bylaw 10769. ☐
2. Action on second and third readings of Heritage Revitalization Agreement Bylaw 10741. ☐

ADJOURNMENT ☐



To: Mayor and Councillors
From: Joshua Reis
Director, Development
Date: August 25, 2026
File: RZ 23-015980
Re: **Application by Manpreet Singh (ParaMorph Architecture Inc.) for Rezoning at 9720 Cambie Road from the “Small-Scale Multi-Unit Housing (RSM/XL)” Zone to the “Low Rise Rental Apartment (ZLR50) - Alexandra Neighbourhood (West Cambie)” Zone**

This memorandum responds to the discussion during the Planning Committee meeting held on July 21, 2026, and the Council meeting held on July 27, 2026, regarding the provision of studio and two-bedroom rental units in the proposed six-storey mixed rental apartment building at 9720 Cambie Road.

Background

The applicant proposes to construct a six-storey apartment building with 62 rental units, comprised of 60 market rental and two Low-End Market Rental (LEMR) units. The proposed rental unit mix presented to Council is comprised of 25 studio units, 14 one-bedroom units and 23 two-bedroom units, indicating that approximately 37 per cent of the unit mix were family-friendly units (consisting of two or more bedrooms). At the Planning Committee, there was discussion and direction to staff to review the proposed unit mix with the applicant and provide an update prior to the Public Hearing.

Analysis

Subsequent to Council’s consideration of the application, the applicant has reviewed their proposal and proposes to adjust the rental unit mix by reducing the number of studio units and increasing the number of two-bedroom units while maintaining the same number of total units, as identified in Table 1. The revised unit mix is in keeping with the Official Community Plan (OCP) target of providing 40 per cent of rental units as family-friendly units (consisting of two or more bedrooms).

Table 1: Rental Unit Details – Original and Revised Proposal

	Original Proposal		Revised Proposal	
Floor Area Ratio	1.95 FAR		2.00 FAR	
Unit Type	No. of Units	% of Units	No. of Units	% of Units
Studio	25 units	40.3 %	15 units	24.2 %
1-Bedroom	14 units	22.6 %	19 units	30.6 %
2- Bedroom	23 units	37.1 %	28 units	45.2 %
Total	62 units	100.0%	62 units	100.0%

The original proposal included two LEMR units consisting of one studio unit and one two-bedroom unit. The revised proposal now includes two LEMR units consisting of one one-bedroom unit and one two-bedroom unit. In keeping with the provisions of the site-specific zone, the combined habitable space of all the affordable housing units proposed as part of the development is not less than 3.2 per cent of the total residential building Floor Area Ratio (FAR).

The applicant has provided updated conceptual plans (Attachment 1) that accommodate the revised unit mix.

To achieve this revised unit mix, the applicant has requested a minor increase in the maximum FAR permitted from 1.95 to 2.00 (i.e. approximately 90.50 m²/974.13 ft²). All minimum building setbacks and the maximum height, as previously identified in the original report and zoning bylaw amendment, will be maintained. In response to the minor increase in density, the applicant has also agreed to provide additional cash contributions to the Child Care and Park Pathway and Facility Development attributable to the additional floor area.

A revised Development Application Data Sheet is attached (redlined - Attachment 2 and clean - Attachment 3) together with revised Rezoning Considerations (redlined - Attachment 4 and clean - Attachment 5) which reflect the revisions to the proposal and have been agreed to by the applicant.

Proposed Action for Consideration

Should Council wish to consider the proposed development as revised, a motion is required immediately prior to Council's consideration of this item at the public hearing to amend Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10758, as attached to this memo (redlined - Attachment 6 and clean - Attachment 7). The proposed motion to affect this is:

That Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10758 be amended, as attached (Attachment 7) to the memorandum from the Director, Development dated August 25, 2026, and that Bylaw 10758, as amended, be considered at the public hearing.

Should the above motion be carried, the instructions for Council consideration, following the receipt of submissions from the floor should be revised, as follows:

Action on second and third readings of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10758, as amended.

Respectfully submitted,

Joshua Reis, Director, Development

- Att. 1: Conceptual Development Plans
2: Development Application Data Sheet- redlined
3: Development Application Data Sheet- clean
4: Rezoning Considerations - redlined
5: Rezoning Considerations - clean
6: Zoning Bylaw 8500 Amendment Bylaw 10758 - redlined
7: Zoning Bylaw 8500 Amendment Bylaw 10758 - clean

pc: SMT
Claudia Jesson, City Clerk
Chris Bishop, Manager, Development - East



PH - 6

Attachment 1

REZONING APPLICATION



RENTAL APARTMENT DEVELOPMENT
9720 CAMBIE ROAD
RICHMOND, BC

PMIA
ParaMorph
Architecture Inc

DRAWING LIST

COVER PAGE	A-0.1
LOCATION MAP & TEAM	A-0.2
PROGRAM SUMMARY	A-0.3
TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY	A-0.4
BASE PLAN	A-0.5
STREETSCAPE	A-0.6
FIRE ACCESS PLAN	A-0.7
SITE PLAN	A-1.0 & A-1.1
FLOOR PLANS	A-2.0 TO A-2.8
PERSPECTIVES	A-3.0 TO A-3.5
ELEVATIONS	A-3.6 TO A-3.8
SECTIONS	A-4.0 & A-4.1
PH - PLANT PLANS	A-5.0 TO A-5.4
PH - AREA OVERLAY FLOOR PLAN	A-6.0 TO A-6.7

PROJECT TEAM

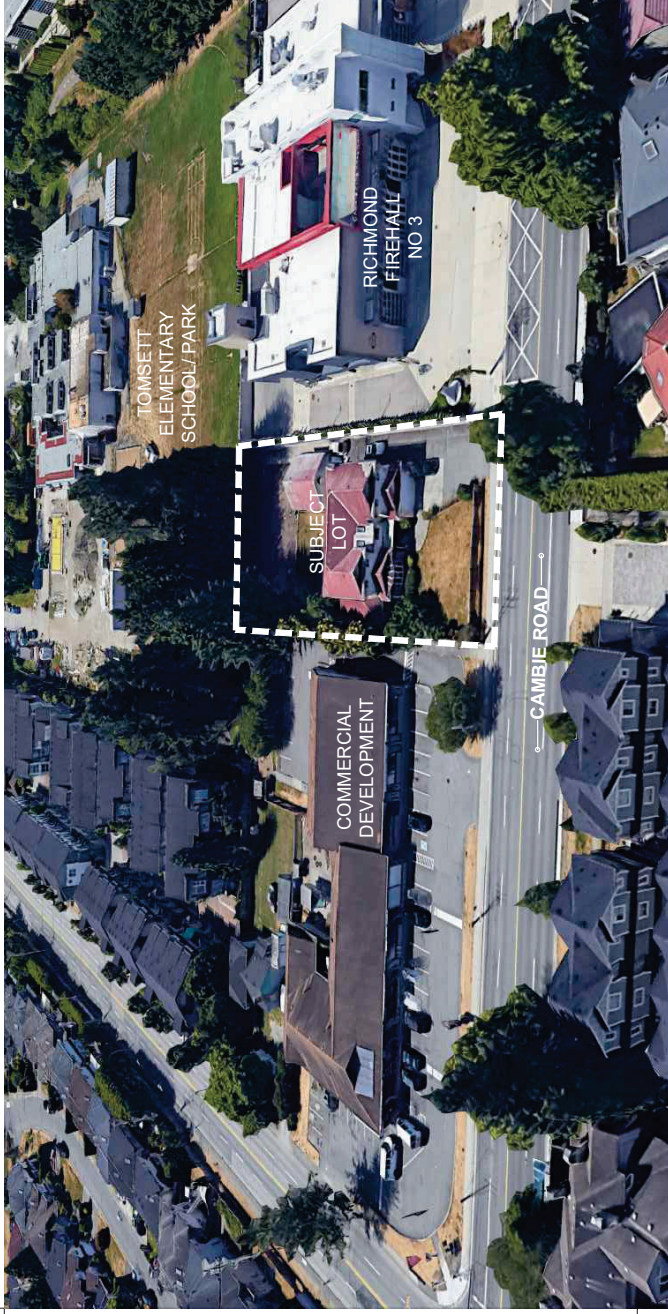
ARCHITECT -
PARAMORPH ARCHITECTURE INC.
308-9639 137A STREET,
SURREY, BC, V3T 0M1
604-608-0161
info@paramorph.com

SURVEYOR -
TARGET LAND SURVEYING
C120 - 20178 96 Ave
LANGLEY BC
604-583-6161
adam@targetlandsurveying.ca

CIVIL -
TERRA NOBIS CONSULTING INC.
#203 - 15585 24th Ave,
SURREY BC
604-946-3007
jlee@terrannobis.com

ARBORIST -
DIAMOND HEAD CONSULTING
3559 Commercial Street
VANCOUVER BC
604-733-4886
joeyv@diamondheadconsulting.com

LOCATION PLAN



**TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANT -
WATT CONSULTING GROUP**
#390 - 825 Homer St.
VANCOUVER, BC, V6B 2W2
778-309-1253 Ext.442
VNac@wattconsultinggroup.com

LANDSCAPE - PMG LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
C100 - 4185 Still Creek Dr,
BURNABY, BC, V5C 6G9
604-291-0011
Marlene@pmglandscape.com

**ACOUSTICAL CONSULTANT -
BKL CONSULTANTS**
#301 - 3999 Henning Dr.,
BURNABY, BC, V5C 6P7
604-988-2508 Ext.118
wharton@bkl.ca

PROGRAM SUMMARY

ADDRESS	9720 CAMBIE ROAD, RICHMOND
LEGAL DESCRIPTION	LOT 41 SEC 20 BLK 4N RG GW PL NWP23775 Lot 41, Block 4N, Plan NWP23775, Section 20, Range 6W, New Westminster Land District, Except Plan 2924 6, REF 39764

LOT INFO

SITE AREA	(Sqtft)	(Sqm)	(Acres)	(Ha)
GROSS AREA	20,512	1,906	0.47	0.19
DEDICATION	1,030	96	0.02	0.01
NET AREA (AFTER DEDICATION)	19,482	1,810	0.45	0.18

ZONING	CURRENT RSM/XL	PROPOSED CD
FAR	PERMITTED	PROPOSED
TOTAL AREA(sq/m)		3596.79
FAR (ON NET AREA)		1.59

ZONING

SETBACKS	PROPOSED
NORTH (ALONG CAMBIE ROAD)	4.00m
WEST (ALONG FRIEHALL) @ MAIN LVL	0.00m
WEST (ALONG FRIEHALL) @ 2ND TO 6TH LVL	6.00m
SOUTH (ALONG SCHOOL) @ MAIN LVL	5.73m
SOUTH (ALONG SCHOOL) @ 2ND TO 6TH LVL	6.00m
EAST (ALONG NEIGHBOURING LOT) @ MAIN LVL	1.70m
EAST (ALONG NEIGHBOURING LOT) @ 2ND TO 6TH LVL	6.00m

BLDG HEIGHT PROPOSED (INCLUDING ROOFTOP STAIRCASE)	PROPOSED
TOTAL UNITS	62
MARKET RENTAL UNITS	60
2 (1. 1BR & 1. 2BR)	
AFFORDABLE UNITS (LOW-END MARKET RENTAL)	118.00/3596.79(sqmt)*100 = 3.28%
AFFORDABLE UNITS % OF TOTAL FAR(FLOOR AREA RATIO)	118.00/3123.68(sqmt)*100 = 3.77%
INDOOR AMENITY % OF TOTAL FAR(FLOOR AREA RATIO)	109.5/3596.79(sqmt)*100 = 3.04%
INDOOR AMENITY % OF RESIDENTIAL AREA	109.5/3123.68(sqmt)*100 = 3.50%

SITE COVERAGE (NET)	(Sqtft)	(Sqm)	(%age)	REMARKS
PROPOSED (INCLUDING DECKS, COVERED PATIARNS)	14012	1,302	71.92%	

FAR CALCULATION (NET)	RESIDENTIAL COMPONENT	CIRCULATIONS	AMENITY	BUILDABLE (inc Staircase Elev above first floor)	EFFICIENCY
MAIN FLOOR LVL (EXCL GARBAGE, MECH & ELEC.)	0.00	80.30	12.00	92.30	84%
SECOND FLOOR LVL	608.25	115.60	0.00	723.85	85%
THIRD FLOOR LVL	680.90	115.60	0.00	797.50	85%
FOURTH FLOOR LVL	680.90	115.60	0.00	797.50	85%
FIFTH FLOOR LVL	583.55	115.60	97.35	797.50	73%
ROOFTOP (CIRCULATION RX STAIRCASE, ELEV TOTAL BUILDABLE AREA)	0.00	51.40	0.00	51.40	
TOTAL FAR (EXCLUDING INDOOR AMENITY, PARKING, BIH DEDUCTION, STAIRCASE & ELEV ABOVE MAIN FLOOR)				4059.55	

RESIDENTIAL	GROSS FLOOR AREA (sqm)	PERMITTED EXCLUSIONS (sqm)	BIH UNIT DEDUCTION (sqm)	NET FLOOR AREA (sqm)
MAIN FLOOR LVL	186.90	106.60	0.00	80.30
SECOND FLOOR LVL	725.85	39.99	22.32	663.54
THIRD FLOOR LVL	797.50	39.99	24.18	733.33
FOURTH FLOOR LVL	797.50	39.99	24.18	733.33
FIFTH FLOOR LVL	797.50	39.99	24.18	733.33
ROOFTOP	51.40	38.01	0.00	13.39
TOTAL FAR (EXCLUDING INDOOR AMENITY, PARKING, BIH DEDUCTION, STAIRCASE & ELEV ABOVE MAIN FLOOR)				3596.79

UNIT COUNT					TOTAL AREA (AFTER BIH AREA) Sqm	
TYPE	BR TYPE	AREA (Sqm)	TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL AREA (Sqm)	BIH AREA (Sqm)	
UNIT-A	1BR	46.00	4	184	7.44	176.56
UNIT-B	STUDIO	34.00	11	374	20.46	353.54
UNIT-C	2BR	75.00	5	375	9.30	365.70
UNIT-D	1BR	52.00	5	260	9.30	250.70
UNIT-E	2BR	66.00	5	330	9.30	320.70
UNIT-F	1BR	43.00	10	430	18.60	411.40
UNIT-G	2BR	62.00	5	310	9.30	300.70
UNIT-H	STUDIO	35.00	4	140	7.44	132.56
UNIT-I	Jr 2BR	62.00	3	186	5.58	180.42
UNIT-K	2BR	65.00	10	650	18.60	631.40
TOTAL			62	3,239	115.32	3123.68

PROPOSED FLOOR AREA SUMMARY

PARKING REQUIREMENTS BREAKDOWN (RENTAL APARTMENT DEVELOPMENT)					PROVIDED (@Main Floor Lvl, Mezzanine & Parkade lvl)	
RESIDENTIAL COMPONENT	NO. OF UNITS	REQUIREMENT (PER UNIT)	REQUIRED STALLS			
MARKET RENTAL UNITS (STUDIO, 1BR, 2BR)	60	0.67 / UNIT	40.2 SAY 41		41	
AFFORDABLE UNITS (LOW-END MARKET RENTAL)	2	0.56 / UNIT	1.12 SAY 2(BASE REQUIREMENT)	2		
VISITOR'S	62	0.11 / UNIT	6.82 SAY 7	7		
TOTAL CAR PARKING PROVIDED			50	50		
SMALL LOADING BAY / CAR SHARING ACCESSIBLE		2% OF REQUIRED STALLS	1	1		
SMALL CARS		50% OF PROVIDED	25	24		
RENTAL BICYCLE PARKING (LONG TERM) MARKET	60	1.0 / BEDROOM	87	87		
BICYCLE PARKING (LONG TERM) AFFORDABLE	2	1.25 / UNIT	2.5 SAY 3	3		
BICYCLE PARKING (OVERSIZED SPACES)		4.45 SAY 5	5			
	62	(INCLUDING MIN. 5% OF REQUIRED OVERSIZED SPACES)	90 (E-Charging for 40)			
BICYCLE PARKING (SHORT TERM)	62	0.2 / UNIT	12.4 SAY 13	13		
TOTAL BICYCLE PARKING PROVIDED			103	103		

OFF STREET PARKING

UNIT COUNT				
STUDIO	1BR	1 BR + DEN	2BR	2BR+DEN
0	0	0	0	0
4	3	5	12	
3	4	6	13	
3	4	6	13	
2	4	5	11	
0	0	0	0	
15	19	28	62	
24.11%	30.65%	45.18%	100.00%	

AMENITIES		AMENITIES	
INDOOR AMENITY	REQUIRED	INDOOR AMENITY	REQUIRED
PROPOSED (@MAIN & 6th FLOOR LEVEL)	100.00	PROPOSED (@MAIN & 6th FLOOR LEVEL)	100.00
OUTDOOR AMENITY	Sqm	OUTDOOR AMENITY	Sqm
PROPOSED (@ROOF TOP)	372.00	PROPOSED (@ROOF TOP)	372.00
FINISHED GRADE CALCULATIONS	1.07m+1.01m+1.06m+1.48m+1.70m+1.97m+1.90m+0.99m = 11.19m	FINISHED GRADE CALCULATIONS	1.07m+1.01m+1.06m+1.48m+1.70m+1.97m+1.90m+0.99m = 11.19m

LOW-END MARKET RENTAL REQUIREMENTS				
UNIT NUMBER	FLOOR LEVEL	UNIT TYPE	MINIMUM REQUIRED UNIT SIZE (Sqft)	NET PROPOSED UNIT SIZE (Sqft)
107	SECOND LVL	2BR	741.00	807.32
111	SECOND LVL	1BR	400.00	462.86
			37.00	43.00

Sheet No.

A-0.3

TOPOGRAPHIC SITE SURVEY OF THE WEST HALF LOT 13
EXCEPT SOUTH 250 FEET BLOCK "A" SEC 34 BLK 5 N R 6 W NWD PLAN 1224

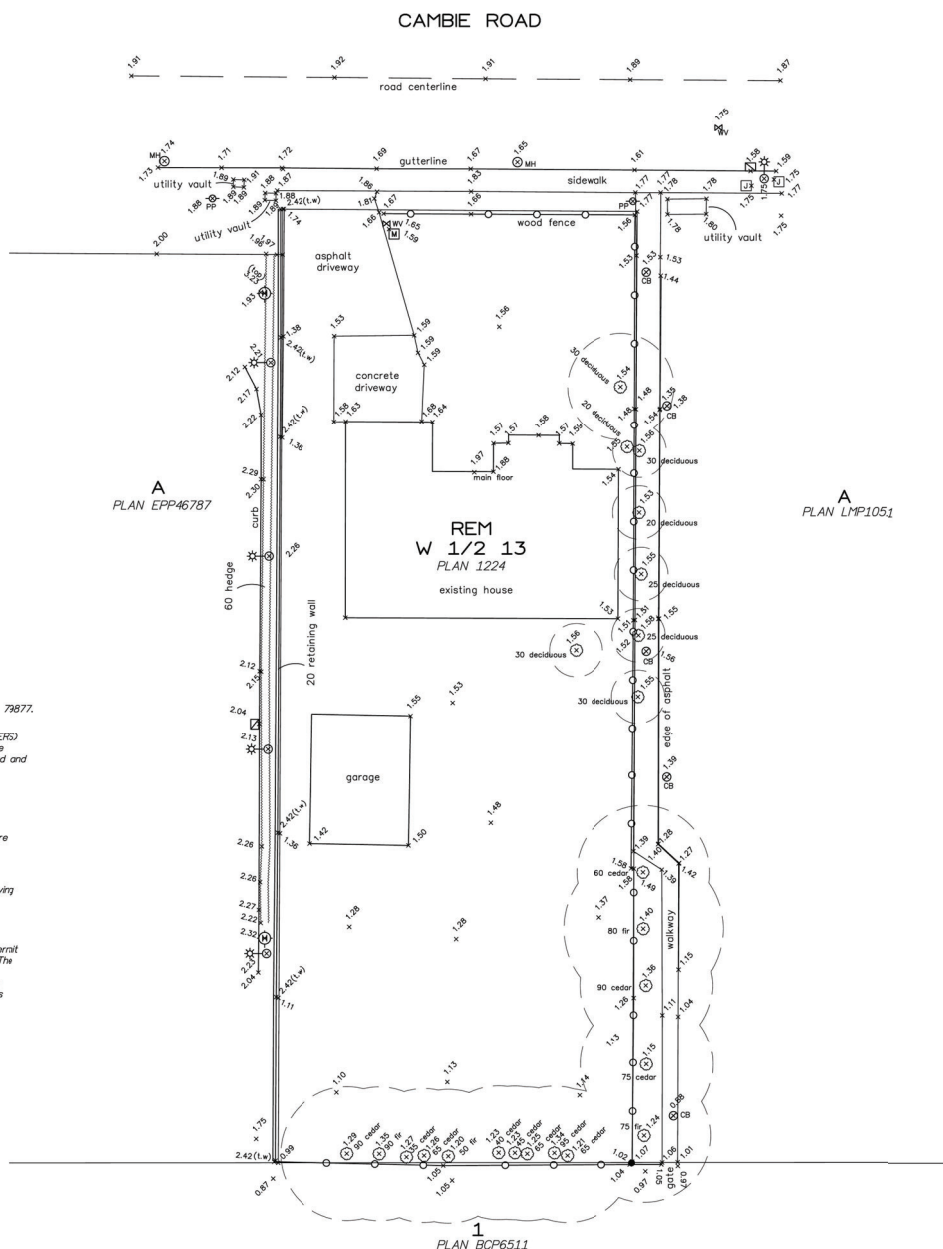
LEGEND

- DENOTES STANDARD IRON POST FOUND
 (H) DENOTES FIRE HYDRANT
 DENOTES CATCH BASIN - TOP ENTRY
 DENOTES CATCH BASIN - SIDE ENTRY
 CB DENOTES CATCH BASIN - ROUND
 PP DENOTES UTILITY POLE
 WV DENOTES WATER VALVE
 M DENOTES WATER METER
 J DENOTES JUNCTION BOX
 (T) DENOTES TREE AND CANOPY EXTENT
 X DENOTES GROUND ELEVATION
 (LW) DENOTES TOP OF RETAINING WALL ELEVATION

CIVIC ADDRESS:
9720 Cambie Rd., Richmond BC
P.O. 003-568-822



The intended plot size of this plan is 432mm in width and 560mm in height (C size) when plotted at a scale of 1:250.



Lot dimensions are derived from Plans EPP46787 AND 73877.

Elevations are Geodetic (CVD28 MVRD-2018 - IN METERS)
Derived from Control Monument 77H4970 located in the
township of Richmond at the intersection of Brown road and
Grown gate (City HPN #196)
Elevation = 1.793m

Spot elevations along curb are taken in gutter

Tree diameters are taken at 1.4m above grade and are shown in cm.

If this plan is used in digital form, Target Land Surveying will only assume responsibility for information content shown on original unaltered drawing.

This Plan was prepared for architectural design and permit purposes, and is for the exclusive use of our client. The signatory accepts no responsibility or liability for any damages that may be suffered by a third party as a result of reproduction, transmission or alteration to this document without consent of the signatory.

CERTIFIED CORRECT
DATED THIS 2nd DAY OF March 2022

----- B.C.L.S.
M. Adam Fulkerson

TARGET
LAND SURVEYING
C120 – 20178 96th Ave
Langley, BC V1M 0B2
604-583-6161



Date	Description	Issues / Revisions
2026-08-10	Revised / Comments	
2026-07-24	Revised / Comments	
2026-07-07	Revised / Comments	
2026-05-05	Revised / Comments	
2026-03-27	Revised / Comments	
2026-03-19	Revised / Comments	
2026-02-28	Revised / Comments	
2026-01-26	Schematic Sketch	
2025-11-07	Revised / Comments	
2025-09-24	Schematic Sketch	
2025-03-07	Revised / Comments	
2024-10-07	Revised / Comments	
2024-02-28	Re zoning Application	
2022-03-22	Preliminary Application	



Project Title
**RENTAL APARTMENT
DEVELOPMENT**

Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

Drawn By GSSV	Date 2022-07-26
Checked By GSSV	Project ID RSC06 2204

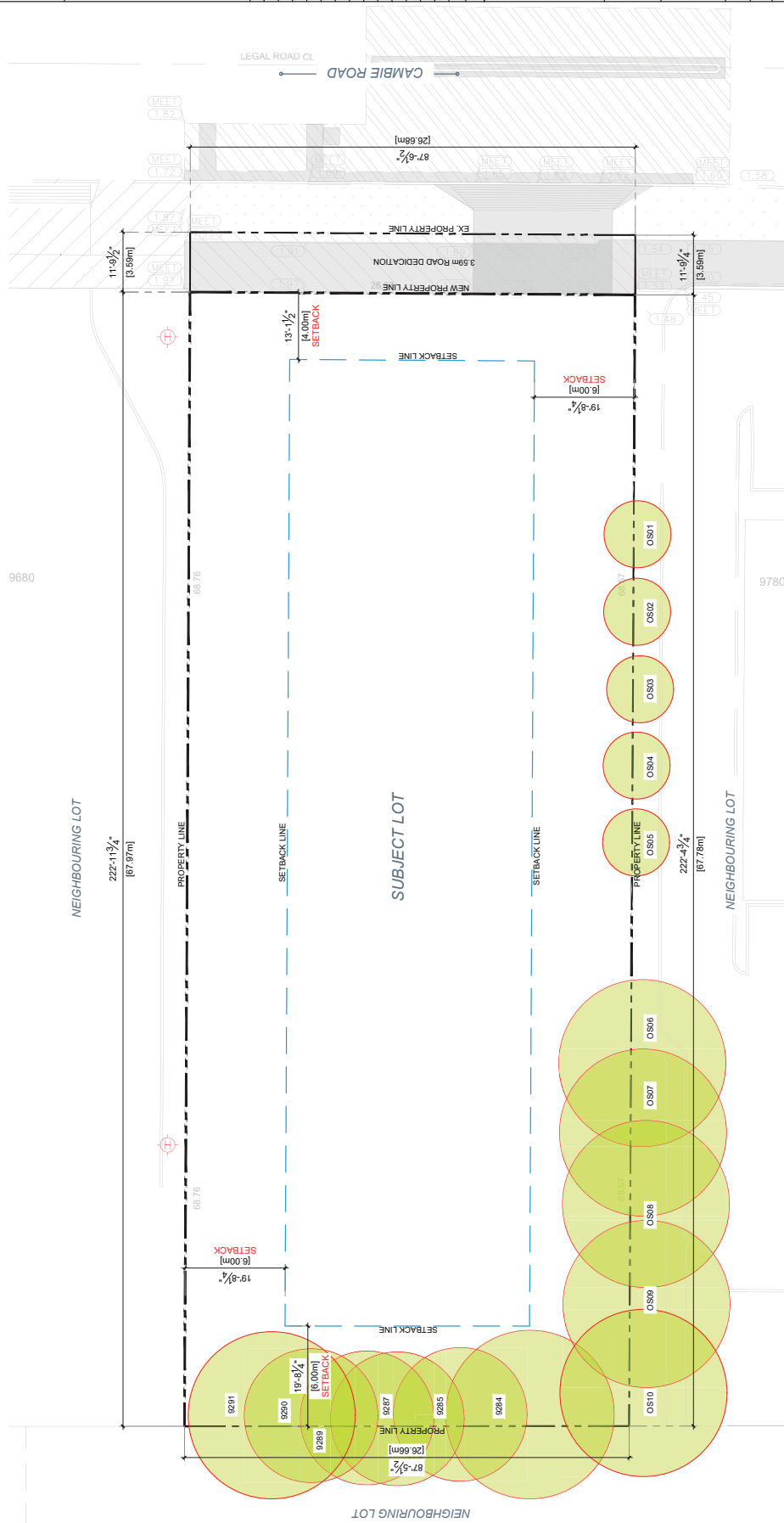
Sheet Title

BASE PLAN

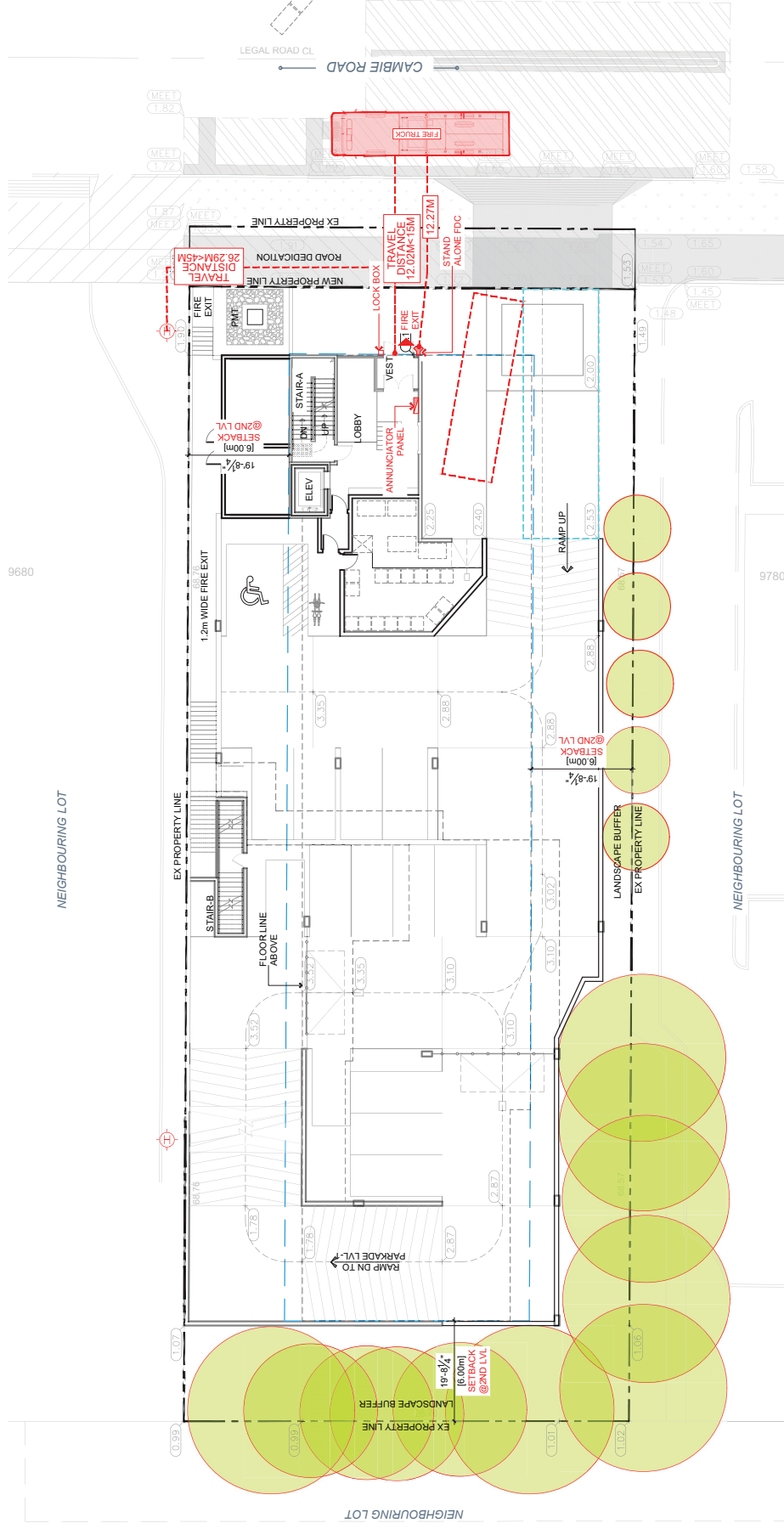
Scale

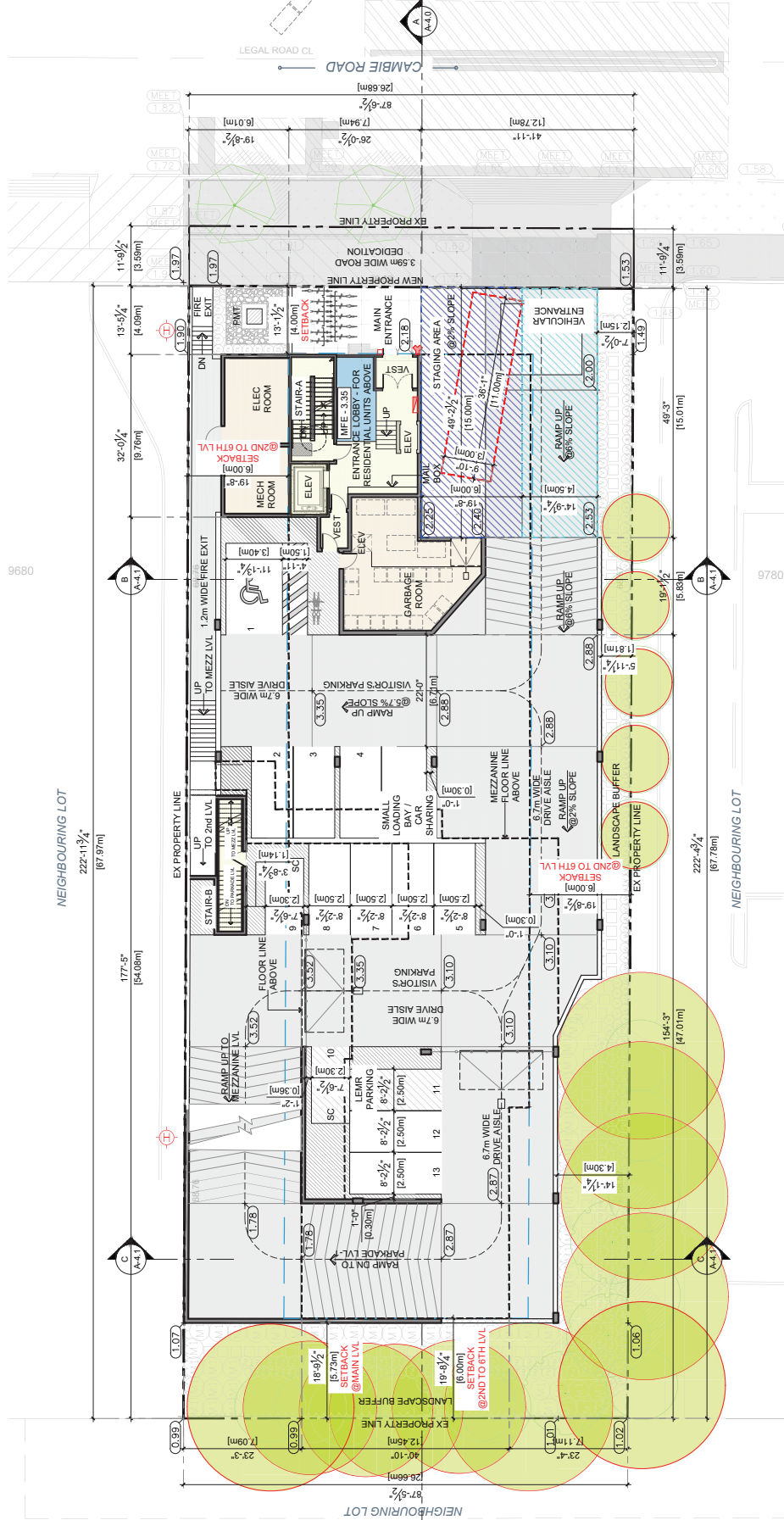
Sheet No. _____

A-0.5

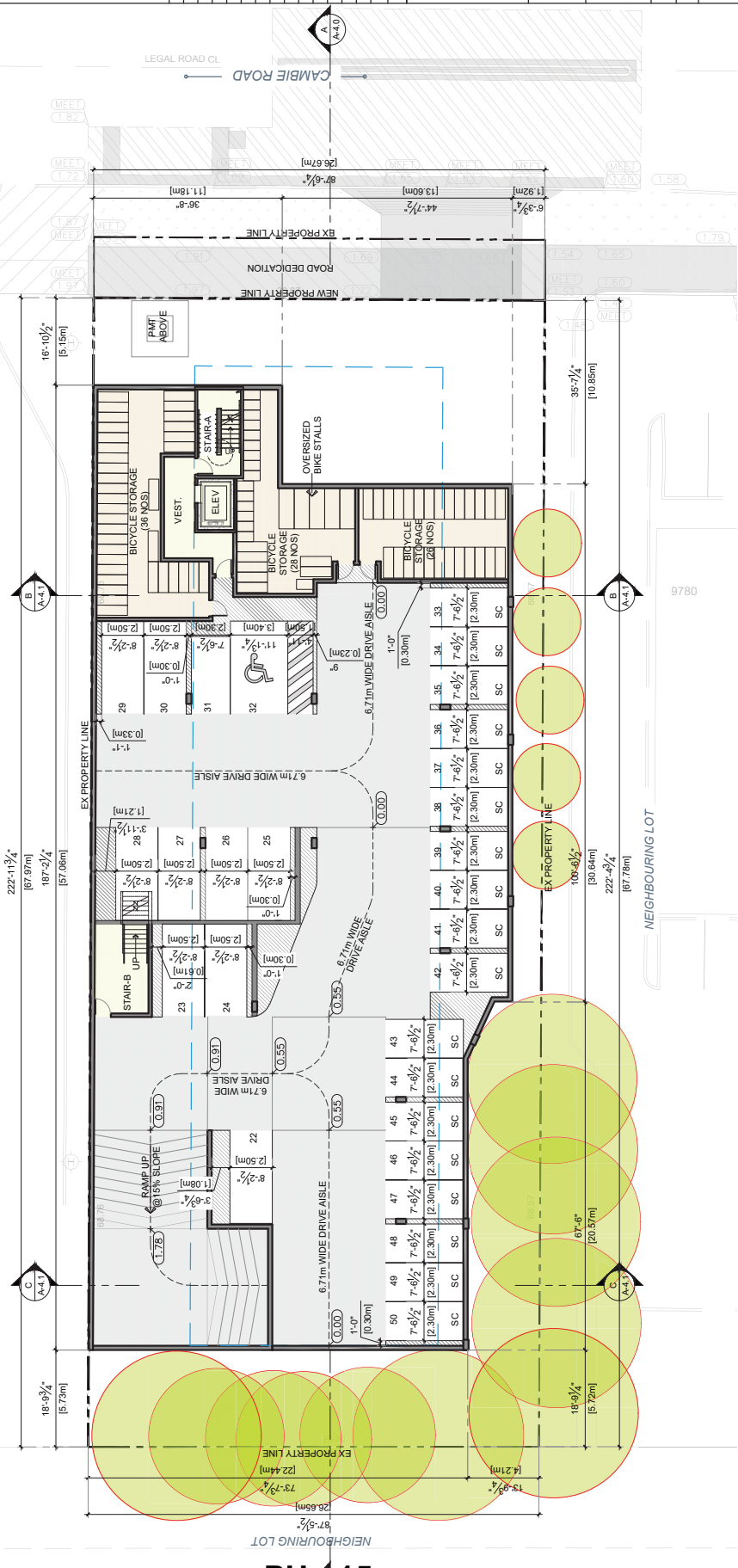


PH - 10











LEGEND	
	1BR UNITS
	2BR UNITS
	STUDIO
	INDOOR AMENITY AFFORDABLE
	UNITS / PARKING

Date	Description	Issues / Revisions
2022-03-22	Preliminary Application	
2024-02-26	Rezonning Application	
2024-10-07	Revised / Comments	
2025-03-07	Revised / Comments	
2025-09-24	Schematic Sketch	
2025-11-28	Schematic Sketch	
2026-02-26	Revised / Comments	
2026-03-26	Revised / Comments	
2026-03-27	Revised / Comments	
2026-03-27	Revised / Comments	
2026-07-07	Revised / Comments	
2026-07-07	Revised / Comments	
2026-08-10	Revised / Comments	



Project Title
**RENTAL APARTMENT
DEVELOPMENT**

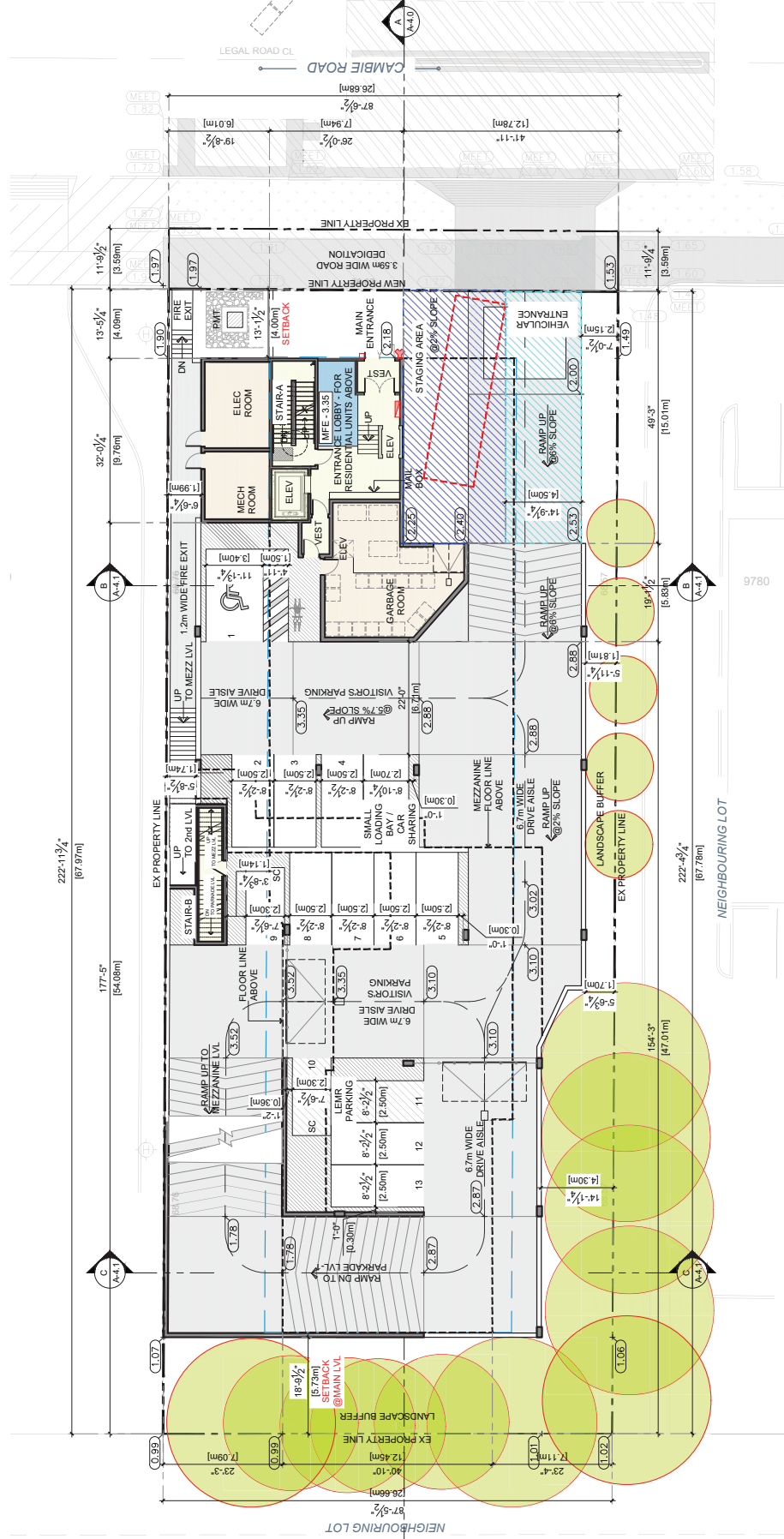
Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

Drawn By GSV	Date 2022-07-26
Checked By PV	Project ID RIC06_2204

Sheet Title

Scale
Sheet No.

A-2.1







LEGEND	
1BR UNITS	
2BR UNITS	
STUDIO	
INDOOR AMENITY AFFORDABLE UNITS / PARKING	

Issues / Revisions	Date	Description
	2022-03-22	Preliminary Application
	2024-02-26	Rezonning Application
	2024-10-07	Revised / Comments
	2025-03-07	Revised / Comments
	2025-09-24	Schematic Sketch
	2025-11-28	Schematic Sketch
	2026-02-26	Revised / Comments
	2026-03-16	Revised / Comments
	2026-03-27	Revised / Comments
	2026-07-07	Revised / Comments
	2026-07-24	Revised / Comments
	2026-08-10	Revised / Comments



Project Title
**RENTAL APARTMENT
DEVELOPMENT**

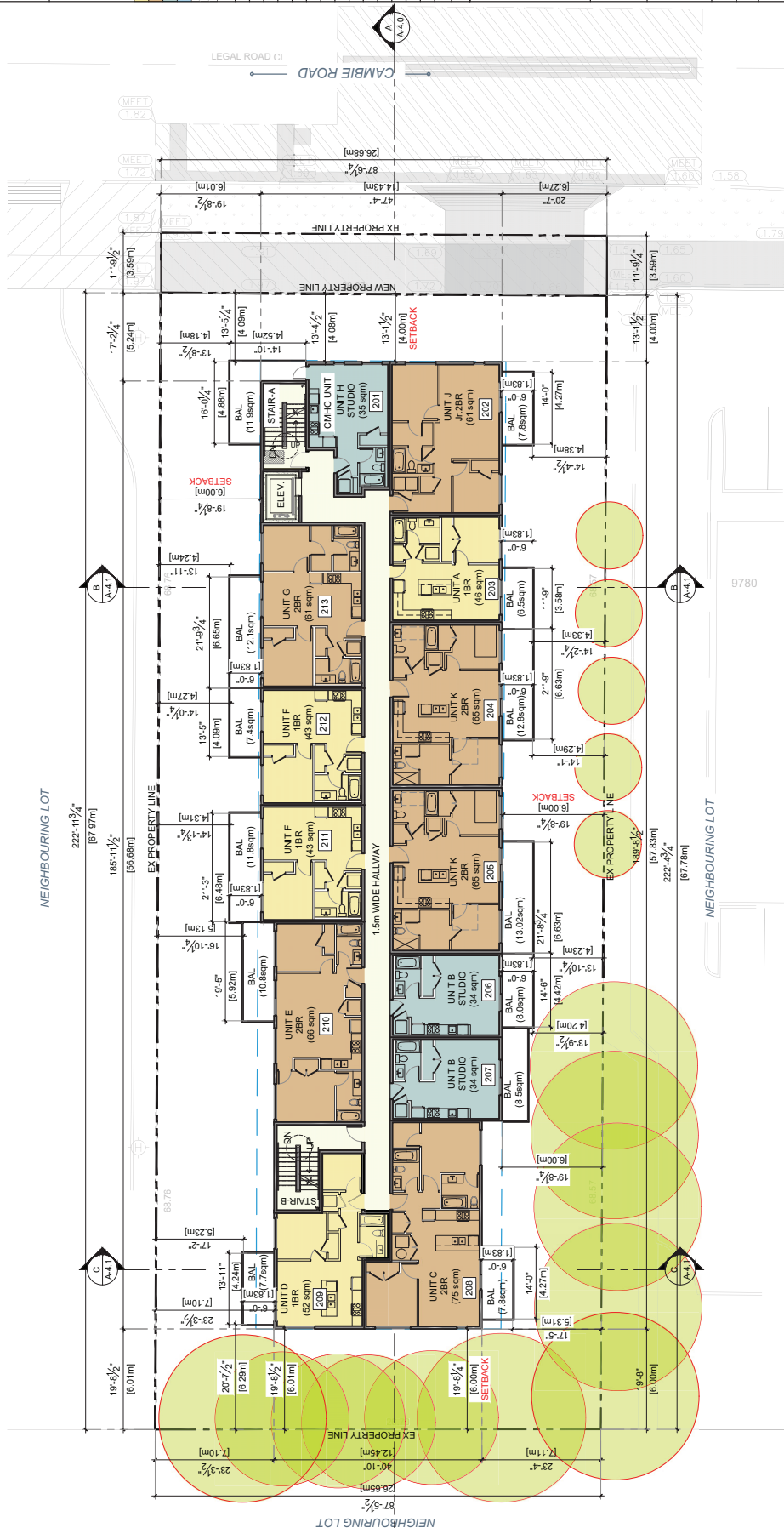
Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

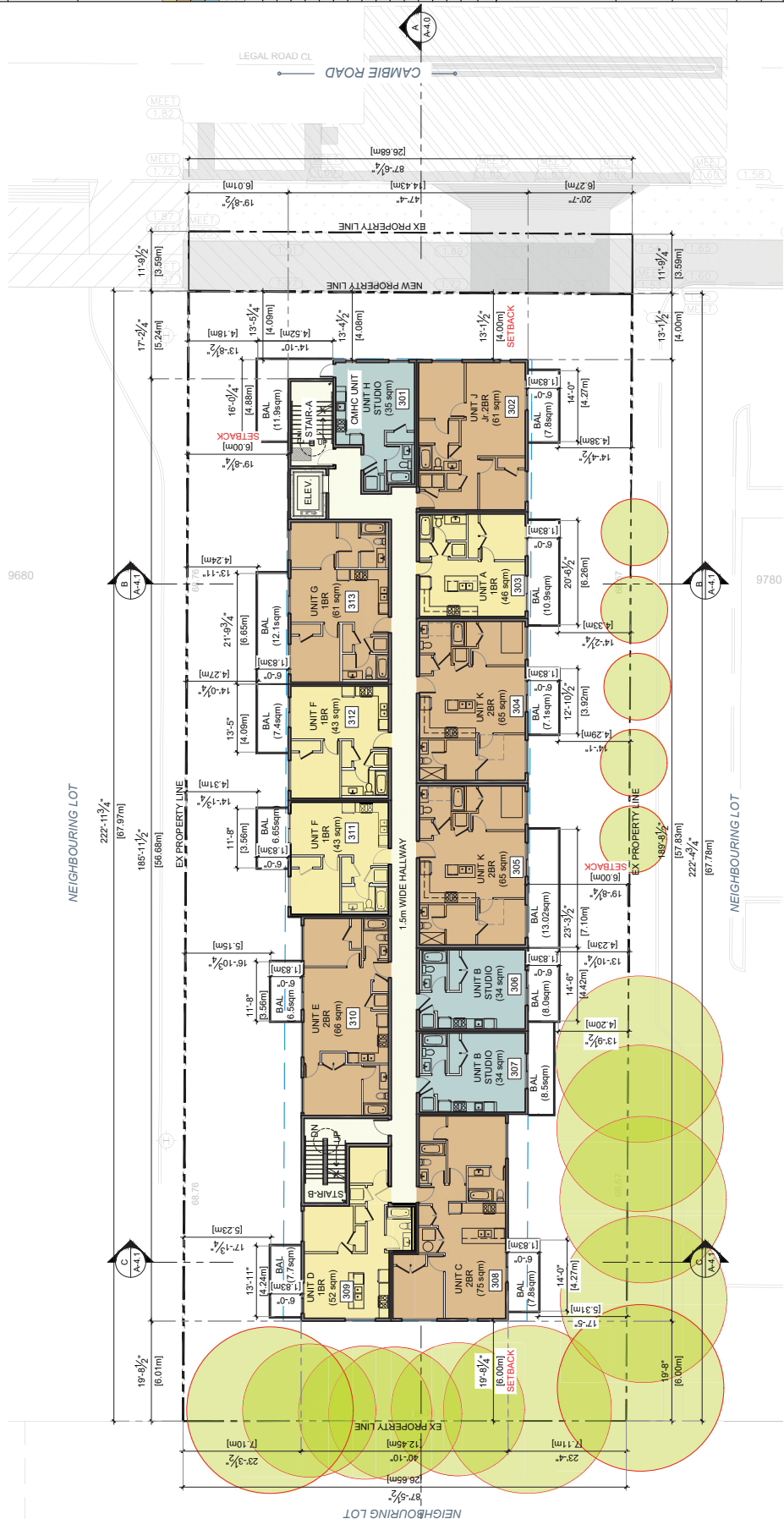
Drawn By GSV	Date 2022-07-26
Checked By PV	Project ID R0C06_220-4

Sheet 1 of 1

Scale

A-2.4









LEGEND	
1BR UNITS	
2BR UNITS	
STUDIO	
INDOOR AMENITY AFFORDABLE UNITS / PARKING	

Issues / Revisions	Date	Description
	2022-03-22	Preliminary Application
	2024-02-26	Rezonning Application
	2024-10-07	Revised / Comments
	2025-03-07	Revised / Comments
	2025-09-24	Schematic Sketch
	2025-11-28	Schematic Sketch
	2026-02-26	Revised / Comments
	2026-03-16	Revised / Comments
	2026-03-27	Revised / Comments
	2026-07-07	Revised / Comments
	2026-07-24	Revised / Comments
	2026-08-10	Revised / Comments



Project Title

**RENTAL APARTMENT
DEVELOPMENT**

Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

Drawn By GSV	Date 2022-07-26
Checked By PV	Project ID REC06_2204

Sheet Title

Scale
Sheet No.

A-2.7



LEGEND	
	1BR UNITS
	2BR UNITS
	STUDIO
	INDOOR AMENITY AFFORDABLE
	UNITS / PARKING

2026-09-10	Revised / Comments
2026-07-29	Revised / Comments
2026-07-29	Revised / Comments
2026-05-04	Revised / Comments
2026-03-27	Revised / Comments
2026-03-16	Revised / Comments
2026-02-26	Revised / Comments
2026-01-28	Schematic Sketch
2025-11-07	Revised / Comments
2025-11-07	Schematic Sketch
2025-09-24	Revised / Comments
2025-03-07	Revised / Comments
2024-10-07	Revised / Comments
2024-02-26	Reconing Application
2022-03-22	Primary Application
Date	Description
Issues / Revisions	



Project Title	RENTAL APARTMENT DEVELOPMENT
---------------	------------------------------

Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

Drawn By GSV	Date 2022-07-26
Checked By PV	Project ID RIC06_2204

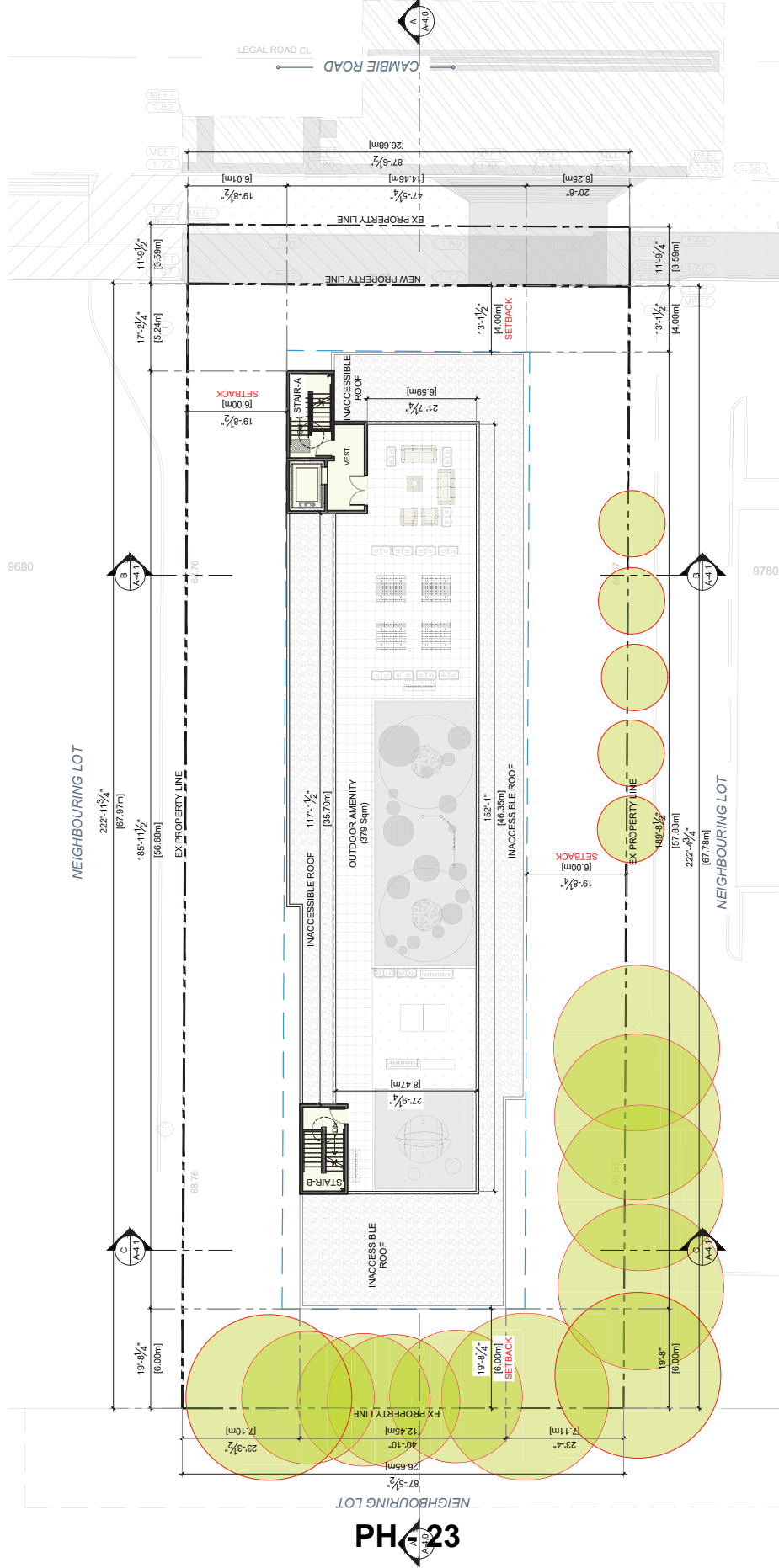
Sheet Title

ROOF
FLOOR PLAN

Scale

Sheet No.

A-2.8



Issues / Revisions	Date	Description
	2022-03-22	Preliminary Application
	2024-02-26	Rezoncing Application
	2024-10-07	Revised / Comments
	2025-03-07	Revised / Comments
	2025-09-24	Schematic Sketch
	2025-11-07	Revised / Comments
	2026-01-28	Schematic Sketch
	2026-03-26	Revised / Comments
	2026-03-27	Revised / Comments
	2026-05-04	Revised / Comments
	2026-07-24	Revised / Comments
	2026-07-24	Revised / Comments
	2026-08-10	Revised / Comments



Project Title	
RENTAL APARTMENT DEVELOPMENT	

Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

Drawn By GSV	Date 2022-07-26
Checked By PV	Project ID R0C06_2204
Sheet Title	

PERSPECTIVES

Scale
Sheet No.

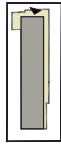
A-3.2



1 PERSPECTIVE VIEW
ALONG CAMBIE ROAD & NEIGHBOURING LOT

Notes

Key Plan



Date	Description	Issues / Revisions
2026-09-10	Revised / Comments	
2026-07-24	Revised / Comments	
2026-07-24	Revised / Comments	
2026-05-04	Revised / Comments	
2026-03-27	Revised / Comments	
2026-03-16	Revised / Comments	
2026-02-26	Revised / Comments	
2026-01-28	Schematic Sketch	
2025-11-07	Revised / Comments	
2025-09-24	Schematic Sketch	
2025-03-07	Revised / Comments	
2024-10-07	Revised / Comments	
2024-02-28	Reforming Application	
2024-02-28	Preliminary Application	

Project Title	RENTAL APARTMENT DEVELOPMENT
1. Project Name	
2. Project Location	
3. Project Description	
4. Project Goals	
5. Project Budget	
6. Project Timeline	
7. Project Risks	
8. Project Stakeholders	
9. Project Deliverables	
10. Project Status	

Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

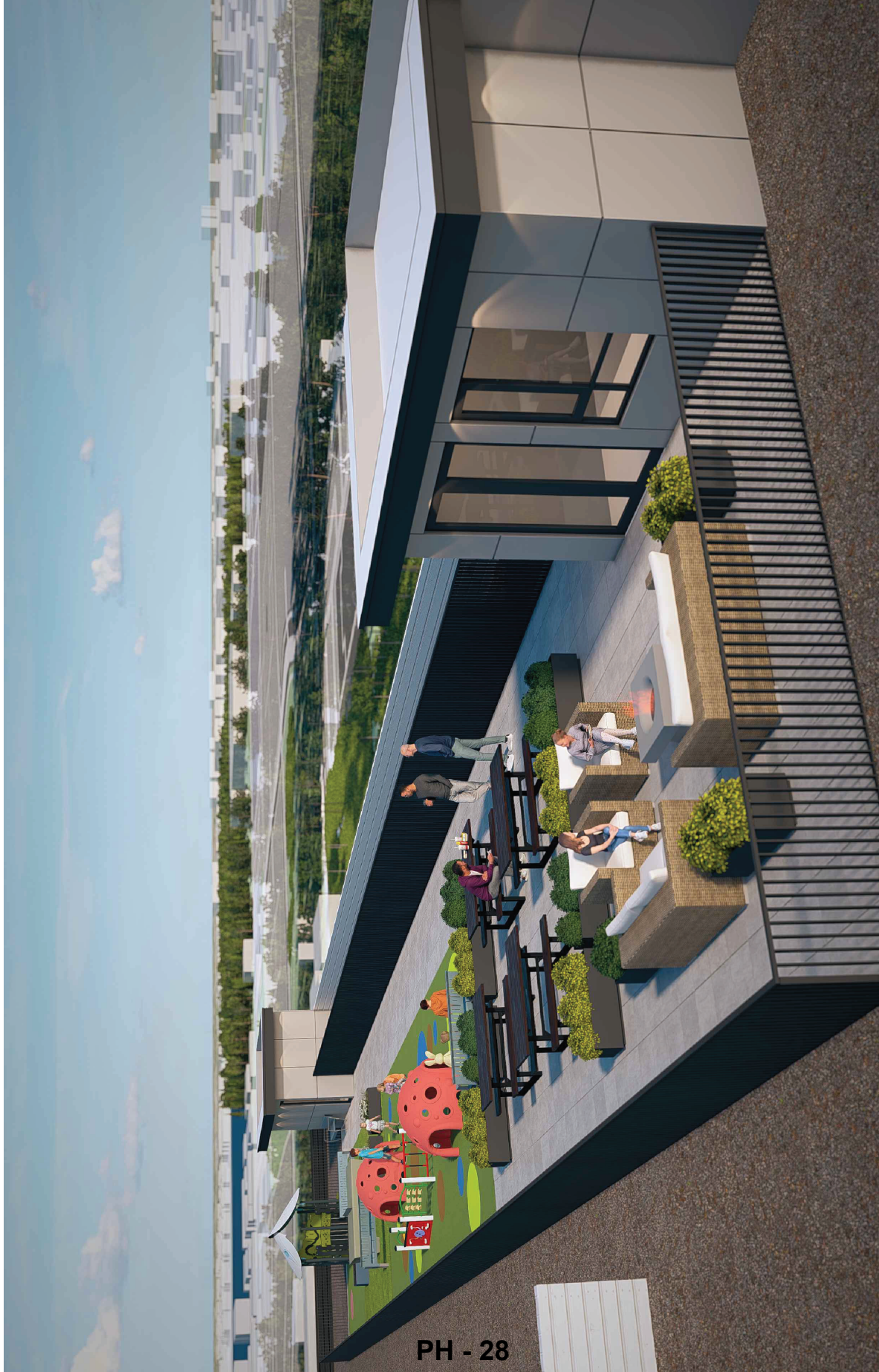
Drawn By GSV	Date 2022-07-26
Checked By PV	Project ID RIC06_2204
Sheet Title	

PERSPECTIVES

Scale
Sheet No.

A-3.4

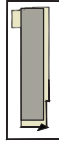
1 PERSPECTIVE VIEW
OUTDOOR AMENITY



Notes

This drawing, as an instrument of service, is the property of the Architect and may not be reproduced without their permission and unless the reproduction carries their name. All design and other information shown on this drawing are for the use on the specified project only and shall not be used otherwise without written permission of the Architect. Written dimension shall have precedence over scaled dimensions.

Key Plan



2025-05-10	Revised / Comments
2025-07-24	Revised / Comments
2026-07-29	Revised / Comments
2026-05-04	Revised / Comments
2026-03-27	Revised / Comments
2026-03-16	Revised / Comments
2026-02-26	Revised / Comments
2026-01-26	Schematic Sketch
2025-11-07	Revised / Comments
2025-09-24	Schematic Sketch
2025-03-07	Revised / Comments
2024-10-07	Revised / Comments
2024-02-26	Reconing Application
2022-03-22	Primary Application
Date	Description
Issues / Revisions	

Project Title	
RENTAL APARTMENT DEVELOPMENT	

Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

Drawn By GSV	Date 2022-07-26
Checked By ...	Project ID 2204

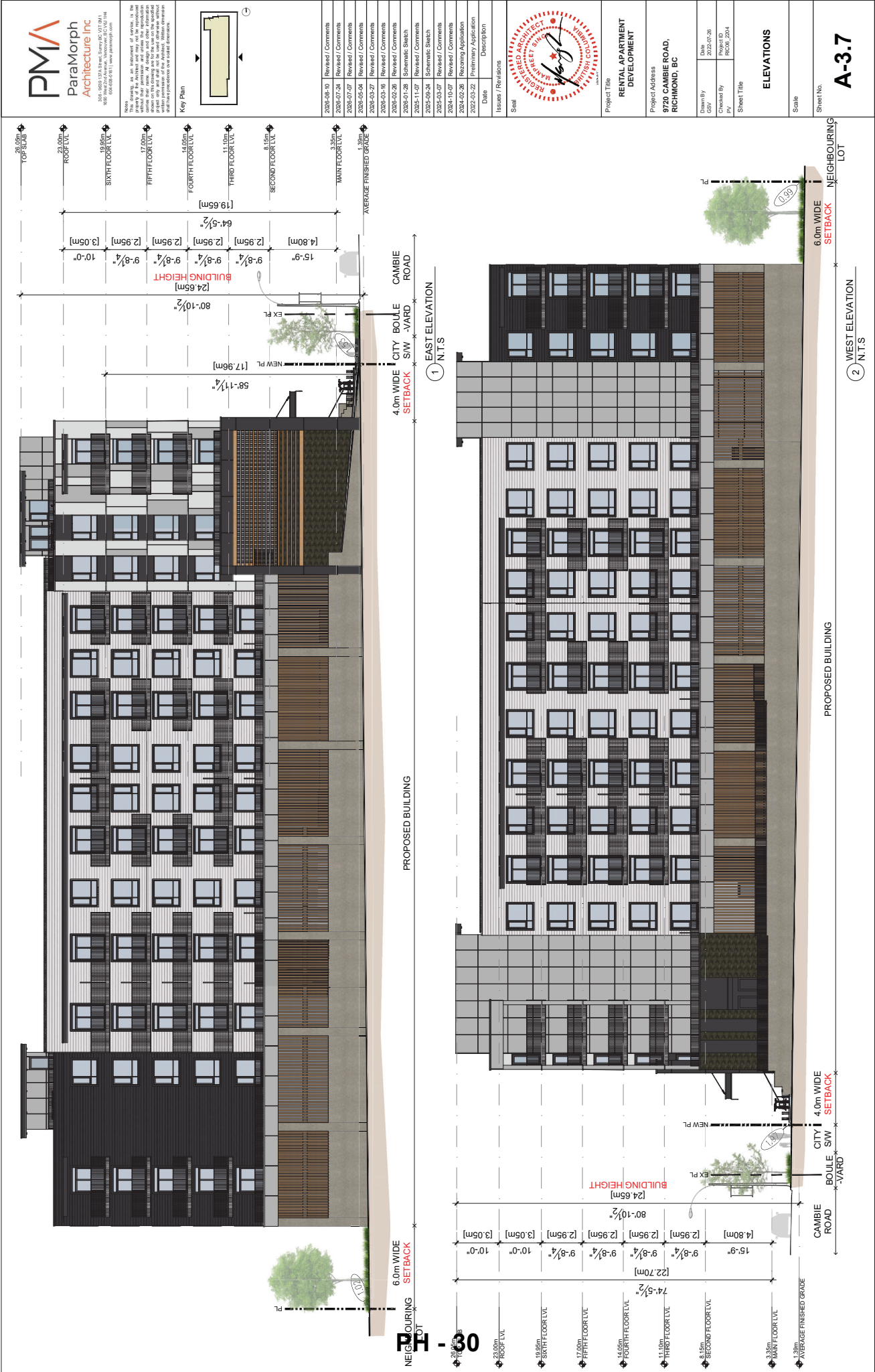
PERSPECTIVES

Scale	
Sheet No.	

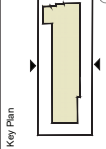
A-3.5



1 PERSPECTIVE VIEW
OUTDOOR AMENITY



Notes:
This drawing is an element of service. It is the property of ParaMorph Architecture Inc. and shall remain the property of ParaMorph Architecture Inc. without their permission and shall not be reproduced or used in any way without their written consent. The drawing is for the use of the specified client only and is not to be used for any other purpose. The drawing is not to be used for any other purpose. The drawing is not to be used for any other purpose.



2020-08-10	Revised / Comments
2020-07-24	Revised / Comments
2020-07-07	Revised / Comments
2020-04-04	Revised / Comments
2020-03-27	Revised / Comments
2020-03-16	Revised / Comments
2020-02-26	Revised / Comments
2020-01-30	Revised / Comments
2019-11-07	Schematic Sketch
2019-09-24	Schematic Sketch
2019-08-07	Revised / Comments
2019-02-26	Revised / Comments
2019-01-22	Preliminary Application
Date	Description
Issue / Revisions	
Seal	



Project Title	RENTAL APARTMENT DEVELOPMENT
---------------	------------------------------

Project Address	9720 CAMBIE ROAD, RICHMOND, BC
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Drawn By	GSV
Checked By	RV
Date	2020-07-28
Project ID	RCR_2004

Sheet Title	ELEVATIONS
-------------	------------

Scale	
-------	--

Sheet No.	A-3.7
-----------	-------

PH - 30

Issues / Revisions	Date	Description
	2022-03-22	Preliminary Application
	2024-02-26	Reopening Application
	2024-03-07	Revised / Comments
	2024-10-07	Revised / Comments
	2025-03-07	Revised / Comments
	2025-09-24	Schematic Sketch
	2025-11-07	Revised / Comments
	2026-01-28	Schematic Sketch
	2026-02-26	Revised / Comments
	2026-03-16	Revised / Comments
	2026-03-27	Revised / Comments
	2026-05-04	Revised / Comments
	2026-07-24	Revised / Comments
	2026-08-10	Revised / Comments



Product Title

RENTAL APARTMENT DEVELOPMENT

Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

Drawn By GSV	Date 2022-07-26
-----------------	--------------------

Checked By	Project ID
PV	RIC06_2204

Sheet Title

ELEVATIONS

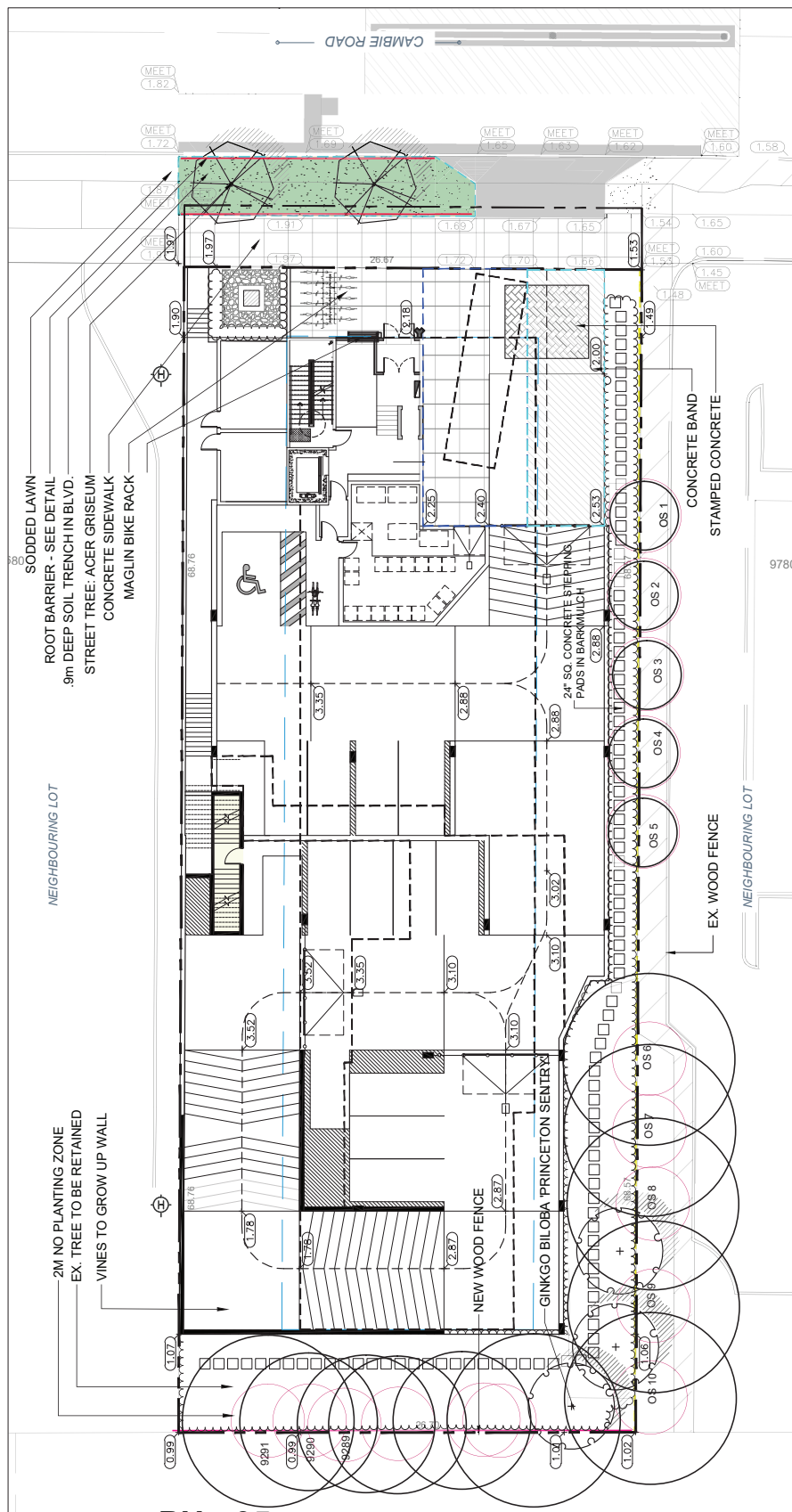
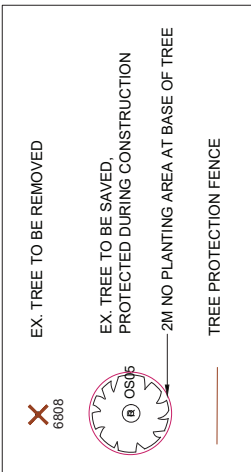
Scale

Sheet No. _____

A-3.8



PLANT SCHEDULE				STREET TREES	PMG PROJECT NUMBER:
KEY	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	PLANTED SIZE / REMARKS	
	2	ACER GRISEUM	PAPERBARK MAPLE	6CM CAL.; 1.8M STD; B&B; CLIMATE RESILIENT	
NOTES: * PLANT SIZES IN THIS LIST ARE SPECIFIED ACCORDING TO THE CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARD, LATEST EDITION. CONTAINER SIZES SPECIFIED AS PER CNLA STANDARD. BOTH PLANT SIZE AND CONTAINER SIZE ARE THE MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE SIZES. * REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR DEFINED CONTAINER MEASUREMENTS AND OTHER PLANT MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS. * SEARCH AND REVIEW: MAKE PLANT MATERIAL AVAILABLE FOR OPTIONAL REVIEW BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AT SOURCE OF SUPPLY. AREA OF SEARCH TO INCLUDE LOWER MAINLAND AND FRASER VALLEY. * SUBSTITUTIONS: OBTAIN WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO MAKING ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIAL. UNAPPROVED SUBSTITUTIONS WILL BE REJECTED. ALLOW A MINIMUM OF FIVE DAYS PRIOR TO DELIVERY FOR REQUEST TO SUBSTITUTE. SUBSTITUTIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARD - DEFINITION OF CONDITIONS OF AVAILABILITY. * ALL LANDSCAPE MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP MUST MEET OR EXCEED THE CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARD LATEST EDITION. * ALL PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE PROVIDED FROM CERTIFIED DISEASE FREE NURSERY. * BIO-SOLIDS NOT PERMITTED IN GROWING MEDIUM UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.					





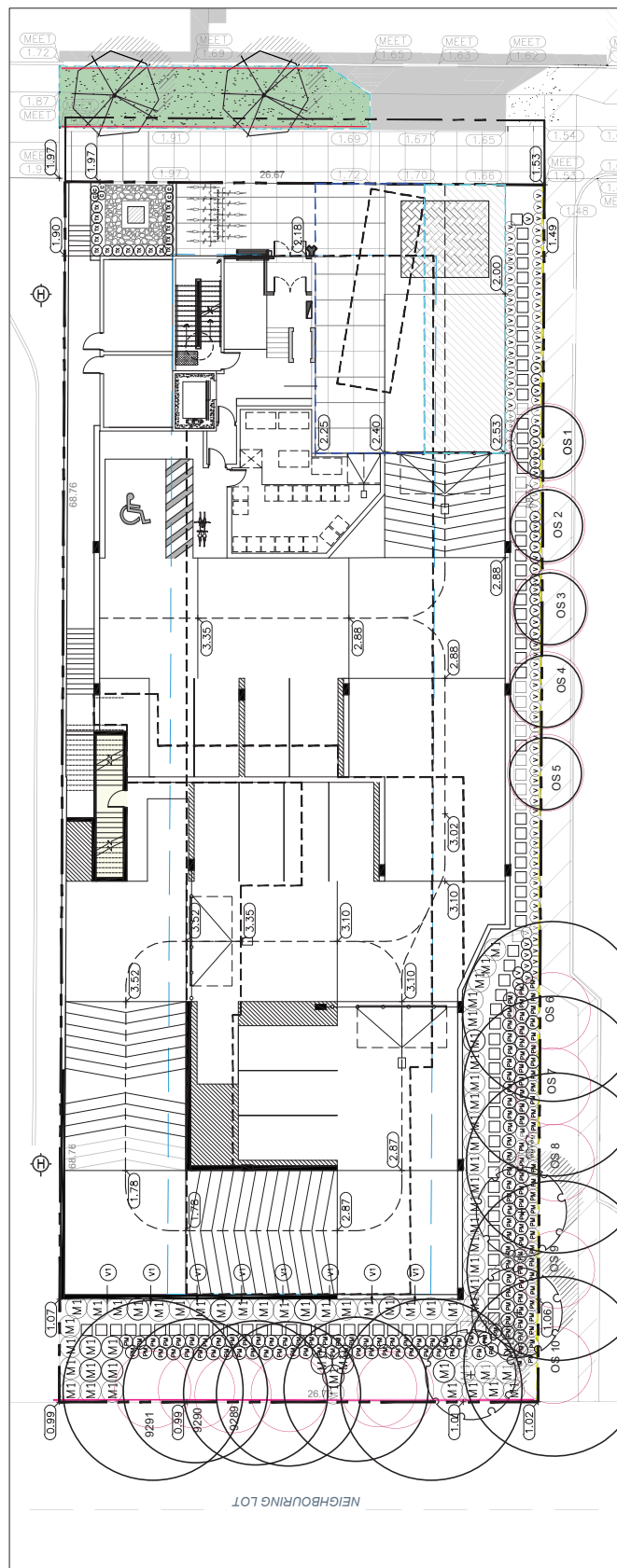
MAGLIN 400 BIKE RACK - 11 BIKE CAPACITY



MAGLIN BENCH - 720 BENCH

PLANT SCHEDULE				PMG PROJECT NUMBER: 25-179
KEY	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	PLANTED SIZE / REMARKS
TREE				
	3	GINKGO BILOBA 'PRINCETON SENTRY'	PRINCETON SENTRY MAIDENHAIR	8CM CAL; 2M STD; B&B; CLIMATE RESILIENT
	61	MAHONIA AQUIFOLIUM 'COMPACTA'	COMPACT OREGON GRAPE HOLLY	#3 POT; 40CM
	16	TAXUS X MEDIA 'HICKS II'	HICK'S YEW	1.2M B&B
	6	CAREX OSHIMENSIS 'EVERGOLD'	EVERGOLD JAPANESE SEDGE	#1 POT
	8	HYDRANGEA SEEMANNII	SEEMANN'S HYDRANGEA	#3 POT; 50CM; STAKED
	141	POLYSTICHUM MUNITUM	WESTERN SWORD FERN	#1 POT; 25CM
	104	VACCINIUM VITIS-IDAEA	LINGONBERRY	#2 POT; 50CM
NOTES: * PLANT SIZES IN THIS LIST ARE SPECIFIED ACCORDING TO THE CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARD, LATEST EDITION. CONTAINER SIZES SPECIFIED AS PER CNLA STANDARD. BOTH PLANT SIZE AND CONTAINER SIZE ARE THE MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE SIZES. * REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR DEFINED CONTAINER MEASUREMENTS AND OTHER PLANT MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS. * SEARCH AND REVIEW: MAKE PLANT MATERIAL AVAILABLE FOR OPTIONAL REVIEW BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AT SOURCE OF SUPPLY. AREA OF SEARCH TO INCLUDE LOWER MAINLAND AND FRASER VALLEY. * SUBSTITUTIONS: OBTAIN WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO MAKING ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIAL. UNAPPROVED SUBSTITUTIONS WILL BE REJECTED. ALLOW A MINIMUM OF FIVE DAYS PRIOR TO DELIVERY FOR REQUEST TO SUBSTITUTE. SUBSTITUTIONS ARE SUBJECT TO THE CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARD - DEFINITION OF CONDITIONS OF AVAILABILITY. * ALL LANDSCAPE MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP MUST MEET OR EXCEED THE CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARD LATEST EDITION. * ALL PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE PROVIDED FROM CERTIFIED DISEASE FREE NURSERY. * BIO-SOLIDS NOT PERMITTED IN GROWING MEDIUM UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.				

PH - 36





JAMBETTE - L23033-A

MAGLIN PICNIC TABLES

JANETTE - L-23033-A

PLANT SCHEDULE			COMMON NAME	PLANTED SIZE / REMARKS	END PROCS OF NUMBER: 25-779
SP/DB	PLANT	PLANT SIZE			
20	BIJAHN KROPHILLA WINTER GEM		LITTLE LEAF BOX	#2 POT, 20CM	
20	CAREX OSHIMENSA EVERGLD		CAREX OSHIMENSA SEDGE	#1 POT	
3	BIERS SELEPHRENTS SNOWFLAKE		SNOWFLAKE EVERGREEN CANDYTUT	8CM POT	
3	ANTOSTAPHYLOS DAWLISH VANDOVER JADE		KINKINENICK	#1 POT, 20CM	



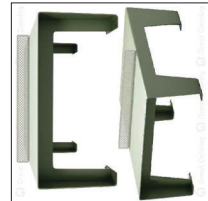
RATANA LOUNGE SEATING
CLUB 2.5 SEATER SOFA



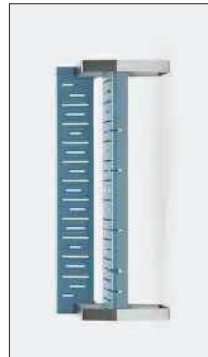
**RATANA LOUNGE SEATING
CLUBO CLUB CHAIR**



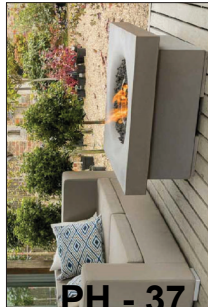
GREEN THEORY - DRY STORAGE SEAT



GREEN THEORY FLIGHT TABLE TENNIS



GREEN THEORY BENCH



PH - 37

[illegible]

PROJECT:
**RENTAL APARTMENT
DEVELOPMENT**

9720 CAMBIE ROAD
RICHMOND, B.C.

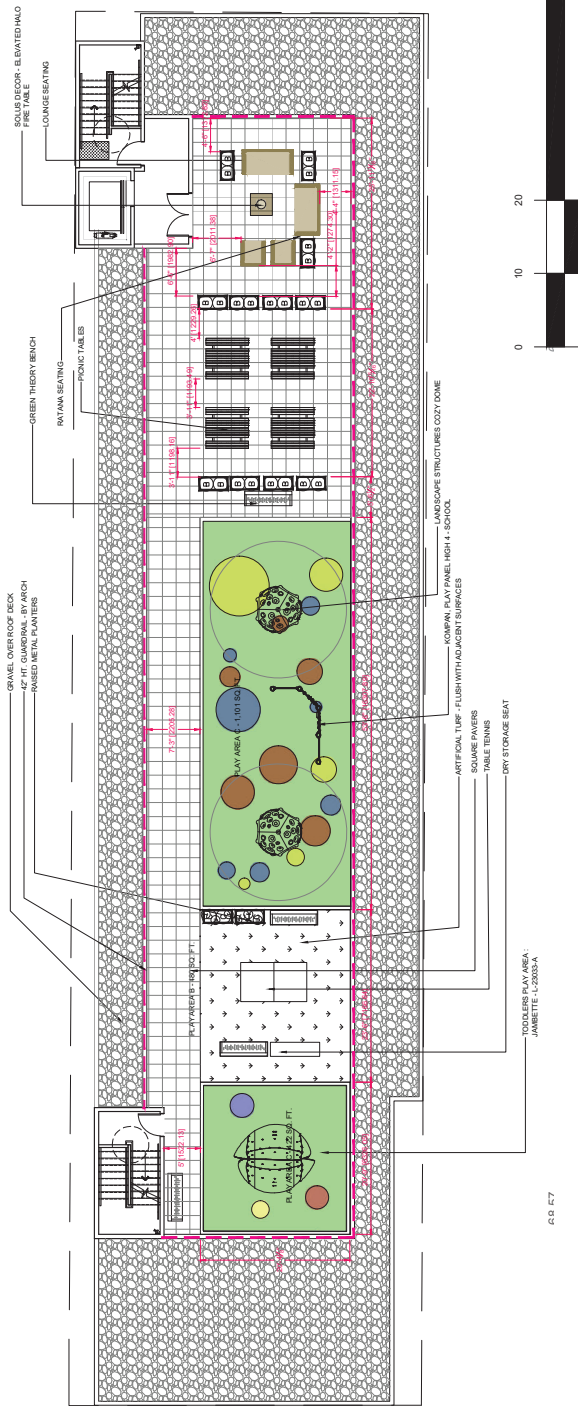
DRAWING TITLE:
**LANDSCAPE
ROOF PLAN**

DATE: _____ DRAWING NUMBER: _____

3

DESIGN: MM
CHK'D: YR

PMG PROJECT NUMBER: 25-179





**City of
Richmond**

Development Application Data Sheet
Development Applications Department

RZ 23-015980

Address: 9720 Cambie Road

Applicant: Manpreet Singh (ParaMorph Architecture Inc.)

Planning Area(s): West Cambie Area Plan – Alexandra Neighbourhood

	Existing	Proposed
Owner:	Bih Huang and Jeffery Huang	No change
Site Size (m²):	1,906.2 m ² (20,518.17 ft ²)	1,810.0 m ² (19,482.68 ft ²)
Land Uses:	Single Family Dwelling	Apartment
OCP Designation:	School	City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2
Area Plan Designation:	Community Institutional	City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2
Zoning:	Small-Scale Multi-Unit Housing (RSM/XL)	Low Rise Rental Apartment (ZLR50) – Alexandra Neighbourhood (West Cambie)
Number of Units:	One	62

	Bylaw Requirement	Proposed	Variance
Floor Area Ratio (FAR)	Max. 1.95 (plus Max. 0.10 for amenity space) Max. 2.00 (plus Max. 0.10 for amenity space)	1.93 (plus 0.06 for amenity space) 1.99 (plus 0.06 for amenity space)	None Permitted
Floor Area (m ²)	Max. 3,529.50 m² (37,991.22 ft²) Max. 3,620.00 m ² (38,965.35 ft ²)	3,498.29 m² (37,655.28 ft²) 3,596.79 m ² (38,715.53 ft ²)	None Permitted
Lot Coverage (% of lot area): Building	Max. 75.00%	71.92%	none
Lot Size	Min. 1,750.00 m ² (Min. 18,836.84 ft ²)	1,810.00 m ² (19,482.68 ft ²)	none
Setback – Front Yard	Min. 3.00 m (Min. 9.84 ft)	4.00 m (13.13 ft)	none
Setback – East Side Yard	Min. 1.70 m (Min. 5.58 ft)	1.70 m (5.58 ft)	none
Setback – West Side Yard	Min. 0.00 m (Min. 0.00 ft)	0.00 m (0.00 ft)	none
Setback – Rear Yard	Min. 5.70 m (Min. 18.70 ft)	5.73 m (18.80 ft)	none
Height – Building	Max. 25.00 m/ 82.02 ft (6 storeys)	24.65 m/ 80.87 ft (6 storeys)	none
On-site Parking Spaces – Market Rental Resident	Min. 0.67/unit [41 parking spaces]	41 parking spaces	none

	Bylaw Requirement	Proposed	Variance
On-site Parking Spaces – LEMR Resident	Min. 0.56/unit [2 parking spaces]	2 parking spaces	none
On-site Parking Spaces – Visitor	Min. 0.11/unit [7 parking spaces]	7 parking spaces	none
Parking Spaces – Accessible	Min. 2 space	2 parking space	none
On-site Parking Spaces – Small	Max. 50% [25 parking spaces]	24 parking spaces	none
On-site Parking Spaces – Car Share/ Small Loading Space	One Car Share/ Small Loading Space	One Small Loading Space	none
Bicycle Parking Spaces – Class 1(Market Rental)	Min. 1.0/bedroom [82 parking spaces]	82 parking spaces	none
Bicycle Parking Spaces – Class 1(LEMR)	Min. 1.25/unit [3 parking spaces]	3 parking spaces	none
Bicycle Parking Spaces – Class 2	Min. 0.20/unit [13 parking spaces]	13 parking spaces	none
Amenity Space – Indoor	Min. 100.0 m ² (Min. 1,076.39 ft ²)	109.5 m ² (1,173.27 ft ²)	none
Amenity Space – Outdoor	Min. 372.0 m ² (Min. 4,004.17 ft ²)	379.0 m ² (4,079.52 ft ²)	none



Development Application Data Sheet
Development Applications Department

RZ 23-015980

Address: 9720 Cambie Road

Applicant: Manpreet Singh (ParaMorph Architecture Inc.)

Planning Area(s): West Cambie Area Plan – Alexandra Neighbourhood

	Existing	Proposed
Owner:	Bih Huang and Jeffery Huang	No change
Site Size (m²):	1,906.2 m ² (20,518.17 ft ²)	1,810.0 m ² (19,482.68 ft ²)
Land Uses:	Single Family Dwelling	Apartment
OCP Designation:	School	City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2
Area Plan Designation:	Community Institutional	City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2
Zoning:	Small-Scale Multi-Unit Housing (RSM/XL)	Low Rise Rental Apartment (ZLR50) – Alexandra Neighbourhood (West Cambie)
Number of Units:	One	62

	Bylaw Requirement	Proposed	Variance
Floor Area Ratio (FAR)	Max. 2.00 (plus Max. 0.10 for amenity space)	1.99 (plus 0.06 for amenity space)	None Permitted
Floor Area (m ²)	Max. 3,620.00 m ² (38,965.35 ft ²)	3,596.79 m ² (38,715.53 ft ²)	None Permitted
Lot Coverage (% of lot area): Building	Max. 75.00%	71.92%	none
Lot Size	Min. 1,750.00 m ² (Min. 18,836.84 ft ²)	1,810.00 m ² (19,482.68 ft ²)	none
Setback – Front Yard	Min. 3.00 m (Min. 9.84 ft)	4.00 m (13.13 ft)	none
Setback – East Side Yard	Min. 1.70 m (Min. 5.58 ft)	1.70 m (5.58 ft)	none
Setback – West Side Yard	Min. 0.00 m (Min. 0.00 ft)	0.00 m (0.00 ft)	none
Setback – Rear Yard	Min. 5.70 m (Min. 18.70 ft)	5.73 m (18.80 ft)	none
Height – Building	Max. 25.00 m/ 82.02 ft (6 storeys)	24.65 m/ 80.87 ft (6 storeys)	none
On-site Parking Spaces – Market Rental Resident	Min. 0.67/unit [41 parking spaces]	41 parking spaces	none
On-site Parking Spaces – LEMR Resident	Min. 0.56/unit [2 parking spaces]	2 parking spaces	none
On-site Parking Spaces – Visitor	Min. 0.11/unit [7 parking spaces]	7 parking spaces	none
Parking Spaces – Accessible	Min. 2 space	2 parking space	none

	Bylaw Requirement	Proposed	Variance
On-site Parking Spaces – Small	Max. 50% [25 parking spaces]	24 parking spaces	none
On-site Parking Spaces – Car Share/ Small Loading Space	One Car Share/ Small Loading Space	One Small Loading Space	none
Bicycle Parking Spaces – Class 1(Market Rental)	Min. 1.0/bedroom [82 parking spaces]	82 parking spaces	none
Bicycle Parking Spaces – Class 1(LEMR)	Min. 1.25/unit [3 parking spaces]	3 parking spaces	none
Bicycle Parking Spaces – Class 2	Min. 0.20/unit [13 parking spaces]	13 parking spaces	none
Amenity Space – Indoor	Min. 100.0 m ² (Min. 1,076.39 ft ²)	109.5 m ² (1,173.27 ft ²)	none
Amenity Space – Outdoor	Min. 372.0 m ² (Min. 4,004.17 ft ²)	379.0 m ² (4,079.52 ft ²)	none



Address: 9720 Cambie Road

File No.: RZ 23-015980

Prior to final adoption of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10758, the developer is required to complete the following:

1. **(OCP Amendment Adoption)** Final Adoption of OCP Amendment Bylaw 10757.
2. **(Development Permit)** The submission and processing of a Development Permit* completed to a level deemed acceptable by the Director of Development.
3. **(Ministry of Transportation and Transit - MOTT Approval)** Receipt of Provincial Ministry of Transportation and Transit (MOTT) Approval. Preliminary MOTT Approval for one year (without conditions) effective June 18, 2026 (REDMS 8453838).
4. **(Road Dedication)** 3.59 m road dedication along the entire north frontage. Note: this may require an overlay of the proposed functional plan with the dedication plan to confirm that the required improvements can be accommodated within the dedication area.
5. **(Arborists Contract)** Submission of a Contract entered into between the applicant and a Certified Arborist for supervision of any on-site works conducted within the tree protection zone of the trees to be retained. The Contract should include the scope of work to be undertaken, including: the proposed number of site monitoring inspections, and a provision for the Arborist to submit a post-construction assessment report to the City for review.
6. **(Voluntary Tree Contribution)** City acceptance of the developer's offer to voluntarily contribute \$9,000.00 to the City's Tree Compensation Fund for the planting of replacement trees within the City in lieu of planting the balance (12 trees) of required replacement trees on-site.
7. **(Tree Survival Security)** Submission of a Tree Survival Security to the City in the amount of \$81,920.00 for the six on-site trees (tag# 9284, 9285, 9287, 9289, 9290, and 9291) to be retained. To accompany the security, execution of a legal agreement that sets the terms for the use and release of the security.
8. **(Tree Protection Fencing)** As per the Arborist report, installation of appropriate tree protection fencing around all 16 trees [six on-site trees (tag# 9284, 9285, 9287, 9289, 9290, and 9291) located along the south property line and ten trees (tag# OS1, OS2, OS3, OS4, OS5, OS6, OS7, OS8, OS9 and OS10) located on the adjacent property along the east property line] to be retained as part of the development prior to any construction activities, including building demolition, occurring on-site.
9. **(Interior Noise – Residential)** Registration of a legal agreement on title identifying that the proposed development must be designed and constructed in a manner that mitigates potential commercial, industrial and mixed use noises to the proposed dwelling units. Dwelling units must be designed and constructed to achieve:
 - (a) Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) guidelines for interior noise levels as indicated in the chart below:

Portions of Dwelling Units	Noise Levels (decibels)
Bedrooms	35 decibels
Living, dining, recreation rooms	40 decibels
Kitchen, bathrooms, hallways, and utility rooms	45 decibels
 - (b) the ASHRAE 55-2004 “Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy” standard for interior living spaces.
10. **(Aircraft Noise – Sensitive Use)** Registration of a legal agreement on title identifying that the proposed development must be designed and constructed in a manner that mitigates from potential aircraft noise to the proposed dwelling units. Dwelling units must be designed and constructed to achieve:
 - (a) Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) guidelines for interior noise levels as indicated in the chart below:

Portions of Dwelling Units	Noise Levels (decibels)
Bedrooms	35 decibels
Living, dining, recreation rooms	40 decibels
Kitchen, bathrooms, hallways, and utility rooms	45 decibels

(b) the ASHRAE 55-2004 “Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy” standard for interior living spaces.

11. **(Flood Covenant)** Registration of a flood plain covenant on title identifying a minimum habitable elevation of 2.60 m GSC.
12. **(Development Impacts)** Registration of a legal agreement on title stipulating that the development is subject to potential impacts due to other development that may be approved within the City Centre including without limitation, loss of views in any direction, increased shading, increased overlook and reduced privacy, increased ambient noise and increased levels of night-time ambient light, and requiring that the owner provide written notification of this through the disclosure statement to all initial purchasers, and erect signage in the initial sales centre advising purchasers of the potential for these impacts.
13. **(Contribution – Child Care)** City acceptance of the developer’s offer to voluntarily contribute ~~\$39,161.49~~ \$40,264.15 (e.g. \$1.04 per square foot of the proposed net floor area) to the City’s Child Care Reserve as set out in the West Cambie Area Plan.
14. **(Contribution – Park, Pathway and Facility Development)** City acceptance of the developer’s offer to voluntarily contribute ~~\$39,161.49~~ \$40,264.15 (e.g. \$1.04 per square foot of the proposed net floor area) to the City’s Park, Pathway and Facility Development fund as set out in the West Cambie Area Plan.
15. **(Market Rental Units)** Registration of a Housing Covenant to secure the provision of market rental housing, to the satisfaction of the City. The terms of the covenant shall indicate that they apply in perpetuity and shall include (but are not limited to) the following requirements:
 - (a) The residential use is restricted to residential rental tenure.
 - (b) All market rental units shall be maintained under single ownership (e.g., within one air space parcel or one strata lot, or legal agreement to the satisfaction of the Director of Development; subdivision of individual market rental units is prohibited).
 - (c) The imposition of any age-based restrictions on occupants of any market rental housing unit is prohibited.
 - (d) 100 % of units shall be designed with aging-in-place features (i.e., stairwell handrails, lever type handles for plumbing fixtures and door handles, and solid blocking in washroom walls for future grab bar installation beside toilet, bathtub and shower.
 - (e) 100 % of units shall be designed to meet the Basic Universal Housing (BUH) features listed in Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500.
 - (f) Occupants of the market rental units shall enjoy full and unlimited access to and use of all common indoor areas and common outdoor amenity spaces provided on the lot for the residential use.
 - (g) No more than prevailing market rent will be charged, and the following unit mix will be provided:

Unit Type	Number of Units	Percentage of Units ⁽¹⁾
Studio	2415	40.00% 25.00%
One Bedroom	1418	23.33% 30.00%
Two Bedroom	2227	36.67% 45.00%
Total	60	100.00%

Note 1: Unit mix in the above table may be adjusted to the satisfaction of the City through the DP application review process subject to approximately ~~37 % (i.e., 36.67 %)~~ 45.0 % of units or greater being family-friendly units (2+ bedrooms).

16. **(Affordable Housing)** The City’s acceptance of the developer’s offer to voluntarily contribute affordable housing in the form of Low-End Market Rental (LEMR) units, constructed to a turnkey level of finish at the sole cost of the developer, the terms of which voluntary contribution shall include, but will not be limited to, the registration of an LEMR Housing Agreement and Housing Covenant, in the City’s standard form, to secure two (2) LEMR units, consisting of one ~~studio~~ one-bedroom unit and one two-bedroom unit. After final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, only the Housing Covenant may be amended or replaced and any such changes will only be permitted for the purpose of accurately reflecting the specifics of the Development Permit (DP), and other non-material changes resulting thereof and made necessary by the DP approval requirements, as determined to the satisfaction of the Director of

Development. The terms of the LEMR Housing Agreement and Housing Covenant shall indicate that they apply in perpetuity and provide for, but will not be limited to, the following requirements:

- (a) The residential use is restricted to residential rental tenure only.
 - (b) The required minimum floor area within the LEMR units shall be equal to a combined habitable floor area of at least ~~112.0 m² (1,205.5 ft²)~~ 118.0 m² (1,270.1 ft²), which shall comprise at least 3.20 % of the subject development's total residential floor area. The unit mix may be adjusted through the DP Process provided that the total habitable floor area comprises at least 3.20% of the subject development's total residential building floor area.
 - (c) All LEMR units shall be maintained under single ownership (e.g., within one air space parcel or one strata lot, or subject to a legal agreement to the satisfaction to the Director of Development); subdivision of individual LEMR units is prohibited.
 - (d) The imposition of any age-based restrictions on occupants of any LEMR unit is prohibited.
 - (e) 100% of the units shall be designed to meet the Basic Universal Housing (BUH) features listed in Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500.
 - (f) The terms of the Housing Agreement shall indicate that maximum rents for the LEMR units will be set at 10 per cent below the CMHC Average Market Rent (AMR) for the relevant unit type for the City of Richmond. Income thresholds, used to define tenant eligibility, will be set at the point at which annual rents equal 30 per cent of the gross (before-tax) household income.
 - (g) Occupants of the affordable housing units subject to the Housing Agreement shall enjoy full and unlimited access to and use of all on-site indoor and outdoor amenity spaces, at no additional charge to LEMR tenants unless otherwise stipulated in the Housing Agreement (i.e. no monthly rents or other fees shall apply for the casual, shared or exclusive use of any amenities).
 - (h) A minimum of two (2) residential parking spaces of which at least 50% must be standard spaces must be provided on-site, and related electric vehicle (EV) charging infrastructure shall be provided for the use of LEMR unit tenants as per the OCP, Zoning Bylaw, and approved DP*. In accordance with Council Policy 5475, LEMR tenants can be charged a fixed fee of \$75 per month for vehicle parking stalls reserved for LEMR tenants. These features may be secured via legal agreement(s) on Title prior to DP* issuance.
 - (i) A minimum of three (3) Class 1 bicycle parking spaces shall be provided for the use of LEMR unit tenants as per the OCP, Zoning Bylaw, and approved DP* at no additional charge to the LEMR unit tenants unless otherwise stipulated in the Housing Agreement, or unless permitted by Council Policy. These features may be secured via legal agreement(s) on Title prior to DP* issuance.
 - (j) The LEMR units, related uses (e.g. parking, garbage/recycling, hallways, amenities, lobbies), and associated landscaped areas shall be completed to a turnkey level of finish, at the sole cost of the developer, to the satisfaction of the Director, Development.
 - (k) "No development" shall be permitted, restricting DP* issuance for any building in whole or in part, until the developer, to the City's satisfaction:
 - (i) Designs the lot to provide for the LEMR units and ancillary spaces and uses;
 - (ii) If applicable, amends or replaces the Housing Covenant to accurately reflect the specifics of the LEMR units and ancillary spaces and uses as per the approved DP*; and,
 - (iii) As required, registers additional legal agreements on Title, as may be required by the City, to the lot to facilitate the detailed design and/or construction of the LEMR units and/or ancillary spaces and uses (e.g., parking) as determined by the City via the DP* review and approval processes.
 - (l) "No Building Permit (BP)" shall be issued for any building, in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required LEMR units and ancillary spaces and uses to the satisfaction of the City.
 - (m) "No occupancy" shall be permitted, restricting issuance of an Occupancy Certificate for any building, in whole or in part, until the required LEMR units and ancillary spaces and uses are completed to the satisfaction of the City and have received an Occupancy Certificate.
17. **(Car Share or Shared Small-Sized Undesignated Loading Space)** Registration of a public-right-of-passage (PROP) and a legal agreement on title ensuring that the one car share or small-sized undesignated loading space is provided for public use. The terms for use and management of the car share and/or small-sized loading space shall be included

in the legal agreement. If the proposed parking space is located behind a gate, the terms of the agreement shall specify the hours for which the gate will be open in order to allow for public access to the parking space.

18. **(District Energy Utility – DEU)** Registration of a restrictive covenant and statutory right of way and/or alternative legal agreement(s), to the satisfaction of the City, securing the owner's commitment to connect to District Energy Utility (DEU) and granting the statutory right of way(s) necessary for supplying the DEU services to the building(s), which covenant and statutory right of way and/or legal agreement(s) will include, at minimum, the following terms and conditions:
- (a) *SRW for City Access*: The owner will provide a statutory right of way on the subject site to the City to permit the construction, maintenance, and repair of all on-site DEU infrastructure required for the purposes of heating, cooling, and domestic hot water heating, including but not limited to any service connections and energy transfer stations, by or on behalf of the City and the City's DEU service provider, Lulu Island Energy Company Ltd. (LIEC) on the subject site.
 - (b) *DEU Capable Building Design (BP Hold)*: No building permit will be issued for a building on the subject site unless the building is designed with the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU and the owner has provided an energy modelling report satisfactory to the Director of Engineering.
 - (c) *DEU Connection*: The owner agrees that the building(s) will connect to a DEU when a DEU is in operation, unless otherwise directed by the City and the City's DEU service provider, LIEC.
 - (d) *DEU Infrastructure Transfer Restriction*: The owner will not transfer the DEU works on-site, if constructed by or on behalf of the owner, to any entity other than the City or LIEC, including to any strata corporation, without the prior written consent of the City.
 - (e) *DEU Available (Occupancy Hold)*: If a DEU is available for connection and the City has directed the owner to connect, no occupancy certificate for a building will be granted unless, and until:
 - (i) the building is connected to the DEU for the purpose of heating, cooling and/or domestic hot water heating as directed by the City and its service provider, LIEC;
 - (ii) if constructed by the owner, the owner transfers ownership of on-site DEU infrastructure (including but not limited to any service connections and energy transfer stations on the subject site), to the City or as directed by the City and, if required by the City or its service provider, LIEC, the owner enters into an asset transfer agreement on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City to transfer ownership of any DEU works constructed on-site by the owner (including but not limited to the any services connections, and energy transfer stations) to the City or as directed by the City, including to the City's DEU service provider, at no cost to the City or City's DEU service provider, LIEC, on a date prior to issuance of the occupancy certificate for the first building on the site. Such agreement shall include a warranty from the owner with respect to the on-site DEU works and the provision by the owner of both warranty and deficiency security, all on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City;
 - (iii) the owner enters into a Service Provider Agreement for the building with the City and/or the City's DEU service provider, LIEC, executed prior to depositing any Strata Plan with LTO and on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City; and
 - (iv) prior to subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision and Strata Plan filing), the owner grants or acquires, and registers, all additional Covenants, Statutory Right-of-Way(s) and/or easements necessary for supplying the DEU services to the building(s) by the City and/or the City's DEU service provider, LIEC.
 - (f) *DEU Unavailable (Occupancy Hold)*: If a DEU is not available for connection, no final building inspection permitting occupancy of a building will be granted until:
 - (i) the City receives a professional engineer's certificate stating that the building has the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU; and
 - (ii) the owner grants or acquires any additional Statutory Right-of-Way(s) and/or easements necessary for supplying DEU services to the building, registered prior to subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision and strata plan filing).
19. **(Servicing Agreement)** Enter into a Servicing Agreement* for the design and construction of the servicing and frontage improvements described herein. A Letter of Credit or cash security for the value of the Service Agreement works, as determined by the City, will be required as part of entering into the Servicing Agreement. Works include, but may not be limited to,

I. Frontage Upgrades/Improvements

- (a) Starting from the new north property line, the applicant shall be required to construct the following along the full frontage of the subject site at the Applicant's cost
 - (i) 3.0 m wide multi-use pathway;
 - (ii) Minimum 1.5 m wide treed boulevard;
 - (iii) Minimum 1.0 m wide boulevard clear of street trees and above-grade utilities, for the purposes of future road widening; and
 - (iv) 0.15 m curb and gutter
- (b) No obstructions, including hydrants or utility poles/above ground equipment, shall be placed within existing or proposed sidewalks.
- (c) The new frontage improvements are to be transitioned to meet the existing treatments to the east and west of the site. Please see attached drawing for proposed works to the east of the subject site, to be constructed prior to this development. The developer is required to extend the frontage multi-use pathway to connect to this work. Multi-use pathway shall maintain a straight alignment. Tree location or replacement may be required.

II. Water Works

- (a) Using the OCP Model, there is 432.0 L/s of water available at a 20 psi residual at the 9720 Cambie Road frontage. Based on your proposed development, your site requires a minimum fire flow of 220 L/s.
- (b) At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - (i) Submit Fire Underwriter Survey (FUS) or International Organization for Standardization (ISO) fire flow calculations to confirm development has adequate fire flow for onsite fire protection. Calculations must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer and be based on Building Permit Stage building designs.
 - (ii) Review hydrant spacing on all road frontages and install new fire hydrants as required to meet City spacing requirements for the proposed land use.
 - (iii) Provide a right-of-way for the water meter. Minimum right-of-way dimensions to be the size of the meter box (from the City of Richmond supplementary specifications) + any appurtenances (for example, the bypass on W2n-SD) + 0.5 m on all sides. Exact right-of-way dimensions to be finalized during the building permit process or via the servicing agreement process, if one is required.
- (c) At Developer's cost, the City will:
 - (i) Cut and cap at main the existing water service connection and remove meter servicing the development site at the Cambie Road frontage.
 - (ii) Install a new water service connection and tie-in to the existing 300mm watermain at the Cambie Road frontage, complete with meter and meter chamber in a right of way.
 - (iii) Complete all tie-ins for the proposed works to existing City infrastructure.

III. Storm Sewer Works

- (a) At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - (i) Provide an erosion and sediment control plan for all on-site and off-site works, to be reviewed as part of the servicing agreement design.
- (b) At Developer's cost, the City will:
 - (i) Disconnect existing storm service connection to the property at the northeast corner, the existing storm service connection to the eastern property 9780 Cambie Road shall be retained.
 - (ii) Provide a new storm service connection to service the proposed site complete with inspection chamber in a right-of-way. Tie-in shall be to the existing manhole no.116522 along the north frontage. The details and location shall be finalized via the servicing agreement design review or via the service connection review in the building permit stage.
 - (iii) Complete all tie-ins for the proposed works to existing City infrastructure.

IV. Sanitary Sewer Works

- (a) At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - (i) Not start onsite excavation or foundation construction until completion of rear-yard sanitary works by City crews.
 - (ii) Install a new sanitary service connection complete with a sanitary manhole in a right-of-way. The details and location shall be finalized via the servicing agreement design review or via the service connection review in the building permit stage.

- (iii) Make a payment of \$7,701.03 for the latecomer's agreement between City of Richmond and Fortuna Development Inc. prior to building permit issuance. This latecomer agreement is set to expire on November 17, 2026.
- (b) At Developer's cost, the City will:
 - (i) Complete all tie-ins for the proposed works to existing City infrastructure.

V. Street Lighting

- (a) At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - (i) Review street lighting levels along all road and lane frontages, and upgrade as required.
 - (ii) Provide roadway lighting calculations as per City of Richmond Standards.
 - (iii) Replace and lower streetlight conduits to provide adequate depth of cover.

VI. General Items

- (a) At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - (i) Complete other frontage improvements as per Transportation requirements.
 - (ii) Coordinate with BC Hydro, Telus and other private communication service providers:
 - (1) To pre-duct for future hydro, telephone and cable utilities along all road frontages.
 - (2) Before relocating/modifying any of the existing power poles and/or guy wires within the property frontages.
 - (3) To underground overhead service lines.
 - (iii) Locate/relocate all above ground utility cabinets and kiosks required to service the proposed development and proposed undergrounding works, and all above ground utility cabinets and kiosks located along the development's frontages, within the developments site (see list below for examples). A functional plan showing conceptual locations for such infrastructure shall be included in the development design review process. Please coordinate with the respective private utility companies and the project's lighting and traffic signal consultants to confirm the requirements (e.g., statutory right-of-way dimensions) and the locations for the aboveground structures. If a private utility company does not require an aboveground structure, that company shall confirm this via a letter to be submitted to the City. The following are examples of statutory right-of-ways that shall be shown on the architectural plans/functional plan, the servicing agreement drawings, and registered prior to SA design approval:
 - BC Hydro PMT – 4.0 x 5.0 m
 - BC Hydro LPT – 3.5 x 3.5 m
 - Street light kiosk – 1.5 x 1.5 m
 - Traffic signal kiosk – 2.0 x 1.5 m
 - Traffic signal UPS – 1.0 x 1.0 m
 - Shaw cable kiosk – 1.0 x 1.0 m
 - Telus FDH cabinet – 1.1 x 1.0 m
 - (iv) Provide, prior to start of site preparation works or within the first servicing agreement submission, whichever comes first, a preload plan and geotechnical assessment of preload, dewatering, and soil preparation impacts on the existing utilities fronting the development site and provide mitigation recommendations.
 - (v) Provide a video inspection report of the existing sanitary lines along the south property line prior to start of site preparation works or within the first servicing agreement submission, whichever comes first. A follow-up video inspection, complete with a civil engineer's signed and sealed recommendation letter, is required after site preparation works are complete (i.e. pre-load removal, completion of dewatering, etc.) to assess the condition of the existing utilities and provide recommendations to retain, replace, or repair. Any utilities damaged by the pre-load, de-watering, or other ground preparation shall be replaced or repaired at the Developer's cost.
 - (vi) Conduct pre- and post-preload elevation surveys of all surrounding roads, utilities, and structures (e.g., pre- and post-preload elevation surveys of retaining wall along west property line, sanitary lines along south property line, etc.). Any damage, nuisance, or other impact to be repaired at the developer's cost. The post-preload elevation survey shall be incorporated within the servicing agreement design.
 - (vii) Monitor the settlement at the adjacent utilities and structures during pre-loading, dewatering, and soil preparation works per a geotechnical engineer's recommendations, and report the settlement amounts to the City for approval.

- (viii) Submit a proposed strategy at the building permit stage for managing excavation de-watering. Note that the City's preference is to manage groundwater onsite or by removing and disposing at an appropriate facility. If this is not feasible due to volume of de-watering, the Developer will be required to apply to Metro Vancouver for a permit to discharge into the sanitary sewer system. If the sanitary sewer does not have adequate capacity to receive the volume of groundwater, the Developer will be required to enter into a de-watering agreement with the City wherein the developer will be required to treat the groundwater before discharging it to the City's storm sewer system.
- (ix) Not encroach into City rights-of-ways with any proposed trees, retaining walls, or other non-removable structures. Retaining walls proposed to encroach into rights-of-ways must be reviewed by the City's Engineering Department.
- (x) Coordinate the servicing agreement design for this development with the servicing agreement(s) for the adjacent development(s), both existing and in-stream. The developer's civil engineer shall submit a signed and sealed letter with each servicing agreement submission confirming that they have coordinated with civil engineer(s) of the adjacent project(s) and that the servicing agreement designs are consistent. The City will not accept the 1st submission if it is not coordinated with the adjacent developments. The coordination letter should cover, but not be limited to, the following:
 - (a) Corridors for City utilities (existing and proposed water, storm sewer, sanitary and DEU) and private utilities.
 - (b) Pipe sizes, material and slopes.
 - (c) Location of manholes and fire hydrants.
 - (d) Road grades, high points and low points.
 - (e) Alignment of ultimate and interim curbs.
 - (f) Proposed street lights design.
- (xi) Enter into, if required, additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit(s), and/or Building Permit(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering, including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure.

20. **(Fees - Notices)** Payment of all fees in full for the cost associated with the Public Hearing Notices, consistent with the City's Consolidated Fees Bylaw No 8636, as amended.

Prior to a Development Permit* being forwarded to the Development Permit Panel for consideration, the developer is required to:

- 1. **(Landscape Plan and Security)** Submission of a Landscape Plan, prepared by a Registered Landscape Architect, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development, and deposit of a Landscaping Security based on 100% of the cost estimate provided by the Landscape Architect, including installation costs and 10% contingency. If required replacement trees cannot be accommodated on-site, a cash-in-lieu contribution in the amount of \$750.0/tree to the City's Tree Compensation Fund for off-site planting is required. To accompany the security, execution of a legal agreement that sets the terms for the use and release of the security.
- 2. **(Acoustical and Thermal Report)** Complete an acoustical and thermal report and recommendations prepared by an appropriate registered professional, which demonstrates that the interior noise levels and noise mitigation standards comply with the City's Official Community Plan and Noise Bylaw requirements. The standard required for air conditioning systems and their alternatives (e.g. ground source heat pumps, heat exchangers and acoustic ducting) is the ASHRAE 55-2004 "Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy" standard and subsequent updates as they may occur. Maximum interior noise levels (decibels) within the dwelling units must achieve CMHC standards follows:

Portions of Dwelling Units	Noise Levels (decibels)
Bedrooms	35 decibels
Living, dining, recreation rooms	40 decibels
Kitchen, bathrooms, hallways, and utility rooms	45 decibels

- 3. **(Energy Efficiency Report)** Complete a proposed energy efficiency report and recommendations prepared by a Certified Energy Advisor which demonstrates how the proposed construction will meet or exceed the required BC

Energy Step Code and/or Zero Carbon Code, in compliance with the City's Official Community Plan and Building Regulation Bylaw No. 7230.

Prior to Building Permit Issuance, the developer must complete the following requirements:

1. **(Construction Parking and Traffic Management Plan)** Submission of a Construction Parking and Traffic Management Plan to the Transportation Department. Management Plan shall include location for parking for services, deliveries, workers, loading, application for any lane closures, and proper construction traffic controls as per Traffic Control Manual for works on Roadways (by Ministry of Transportation) and MMCD Traffic Regulation Section 01570.
2. **(Accessibility Measures)** Incorporation of accessibility measures in Building Permit (BP) plans as determined via the Rezoning and/or Development Permit processes.
3. **(Supplementary Local Area DCC)** Payment of the Supplementary Local Area DCC for the Alexandra Neighbourhood.
4. **(Latecomer Agreement Charges)**
 - (a) Make a payment of \$7,701.03 for the latecomer's agreement between City of Richmond and Fortuna Development Inc. prior to building permit issuance. This latecomer agreement is set to expire on November 17, 2026
 - (b) If applicable, payment of any other latecomer agreement charges, plus applicable interest associated with eligible latecomer works.
5. **(Construction Hoarding)** Obtain a Building Permit (BP) for any construction hoarding. If construction hoarding is required to temporarily occupy a public street, the air space above a public street, or any part thereof, additional City approvals and associated fees may be required as part of the Building Permit. For additional information, contact the Building Approvals Department at 604-276-4285.

Note:

- * This requires a separate application.
- Where the Director of Development deems appropriate, the preceding agreements are to be drawn not only as personal covenants of the property owner but also as covenants pursuant to Section 219 of the Land Title Act.

All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall have priority over all such liens, charges and encumbrances as is considered advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall, unless the Director of Development determines otherwise, be fully registered in the Land Title Office prior to enactment of the appropriate bylaw.

The preceding agreements shall provide security to the City including indemnities, warranties, equitable/rent charges, letters of credit and withholding permits, as deemed necessary or advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements shall be in a form and content satisfactory to the Director of Development.

- Additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit(s), and/or Building Permit(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering may be required including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure.
- If the development will be constructed in phases and stratified, a [Phased Strata Subdivision Application](#) is required. Each phase of a phased strata plan should be treated as a separate parcel, each phase to comply with the Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 in terms of minimum lot area, building setback and parking requirements. Please arrange to have the City's Approving Officer review the proposed phased boundaries in the early DP stages. To allow sufficient time for staff review and preparation of legal agreements, the application should be submitted at least 12 months prior to the expected occupancy of development.
- If the development intends to create one or more air space parcels, an [Air Space Parcel Subdivision Application](#) is required. To allow sufficient time for staff review and preparation of legal agreements, the application should be submitted at least 12 months prior to the expected occupancy of development.
- Applicants for all City Permits are required to comply at all times with the conditions of the Provincial *Wildlife Act* and Federal *Migratory Birds Convention Act*, which contain prohibitions on the removal or disturbance of both birds and their nests. Issuance of Municipal permits does not give an individual authority to contravene these legislations. The City of Richmond recommends

that where significant trees or vegetation exists on site, the services of a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) be secured to perform a survey and ensure that development activities are in compliance with all relevant legislation.

Signed Concurrence on file

Signed

Date



Address: 9720 Cambie Road

File No.: RZ 23-015980

Prior to final adoption of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10758, the developer is required to complete the following:

1. **(OCP Amendment Adoption)** Final Adoption of OCP Amendment Bylaw 10757.
2. **(Development Permit)** The submission and processing of a Development Permit* completed to a level deemed acceptable by the Director of Development.
3. **(Ministry of Transportation and Transit - MOTT Approval)** Receipt of Provincial Ministry of Transportation and Transit (MOTT) Approval. Preliminary MOTT Approval for one year (without conditions) effective June 18, 2026 (REDMS 8453838).
4. **(Road Dedication)** 3.59 m road dedication along the entire north frontage. Note: this may require an overlay of the proposed functional plan with the dedication plan to confirm that the required improvements can be accommodated within the dedication area.
5. **(Arborists Contract)** Submission of a Contract entered into between the applicant and a Certified Arborist for supervision of any on-site works conducted within the tree protection zone of the trees to be retained. The Contract should include the scope of work to be undertaken, including: the proposed number of site monitoring inspections, and a provision for the Arborist to submit a post-construction assessment report to the City for review.
6. **(Voluntary Tree Contribution)** City acceptance of the developer's offer to voluntarily contribute \$9,000.00 to the City's Tree Compensation Fund for the planting of replacement trees within the City in lieu of planting the balance (12 trees) of required replacement trees on-site.
7. **(Tree Survival Security)** Submission of a Tree Survival Security to the City in the amount of \$81,920.00 for the six on-site trees (tag# 9284, 9285, 9287, 9289, 9290, and 9291) to be retained. To accompany the security, execution of a legal agreement that sets the terms for the use and release of the security.
8. **(Tree Protection Fencing)** As per the Arborist report, installation of appropriate tree protection fencing around all 16 trees [six on-site trees (tag# 9284, 9285, 9287, 9289, 9290, and 9291) located along the south property line and ten trees (tag# OS1, OS2, OS3, OS4, OS5, OS6, OS7, OS8, OS9 and OS10) located on the adjacent property along the east property line] to be retained as part of the development prior to any construction activities, including building demolition, occurring on-site.
9. **(Interior Noise – Residential)** Registration of a legal agreement on title identifying that the proposed development must be designed and constructed in a manner that mitigates potential commercial, industrial and mixed use noises to the proposed dwelling units. Dwelling units must be designed and constructed to achieve:
 - (a) Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) guidelines for interior noise levels as indicated in the chart below:

Portions of Dwelling Units	Noise Levels (decibels)
Bedrooms	35 decibels
Living, dining, recreation rooms	40 decibels
Kitchen, bathrooms, hallways, and utility rooms	45 decibels
 - (b) the ASHRAE 55-2004 “Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy” standard for interior living spaces.
10. **(Aircraft Noise – Sensitive Use)** Registration of a legal agreement on title identifying that the proposed development must be designed and constructed in a manner that mitigates from potential aircraft noise to the proposed dwelling units. Dwelling units must be designed and constructed to achieve:
 - (a) Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) guidelines for interior noise levels as indicated in the chart below:

Portions of Dwelling Units	Noise Levels (decibels)
Bedrooms	35 decibels
Living, dining, recreation rooms	40 decibels
Kitchen, bathrooms, hallways, and utility rooms	45 decibels

(b) the ASHRAE 55-2004 “Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy” standard for interior living spaces.

11. **(Flood Covenant)** Registration of a flood plain covenant on title identifying a minimum habitable elevation of 2.60 m GSC.
12. **(Development Impacts)** Registration of a legal agreement on title stipulating that the development is subject to potential impacts due to other development that may be approved within the City Centre including without limitation, loss of views in any direction, increased shading, increased overlook and reduced privacy, increased ambient noise and increased levels of night-time ambient light, and requiring that the owner provide written notification of this through the disclosure statement to all initial purchasers, and erect signage in the initial sales centre advising purchasers of the potential for these impacts.
13. **(Contribution – Child Care)** City acceptance of the developer’s offer to voluntarily contribute \$40,264.15 (e.g. \$1.04 per square foot of the proposed net floor area) to the City’s Child Care Reserve as set out in the West Cambie Area Plan.
14. **(Contribution – Park, Pathway and Facility Development)** City acceptance of the developer’s offer to voluntarily contribute \$40,264.15 (e.g. \$1.04 per square foot of the proposed net floor area) to the City’s Park, Pathway and Facility Development fund as set out in the West Cambie Area Plan.
15. **(Market Rental Units)** Registration of a Housing Covenant to secure the provision of market rental housing, to the satisfaction of the City. The terms of the covenant shall indicate that they apply in perpetuity and shall include (but are not limited to) the following requirements:
 - (a) The residential use is restricted to residential rental tenure.
 - (b) All market rental units shall be maintained under single ownership (e.g., within one air space parcel or one strata lot, or legal agreement to the satisfaction of the Director of Development; subdivision of individual market rental units is prohibited).
 - (c) The imposition of any age-based restrictions on occupants of any market rental housing unit is prohibited.
 - (d) 100 % of units shall be designed with aging-in-place features (i.e., stairwell handrails, lever type handles for plumbing fixtures and door handles, and solid blocking in washroom walls for future grab bar installation beside toilet, bathtub and shower.
 - (e) 100 % of units shall be designed to meet the Basic Universal Housing (BUH) features listed in Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500.
 - (f) Occupants of the market rental units shall enjoy full and unlimited access to and use of all common indoor areas and common outdoor amenity spaces provided on the lot for the residential use.
 - (g) No more than prevailing market rent will be charged, and the following unit mix will be provided:

Unit Type	Number of Units	Percentage of Units ⁽¹⁾
Studio	15	25.00%
One Bedroom	18	30.00%
Two Bedroom	27	45.00%
Total	60	100.00%

Note 1: Unit mix in the above table may be adjusted to the satisfaction of the City through the DP application review process subject to approximately 45.0 % of units or greater being family-friendly units (2+ bedrooms).

16. **(Affordable Housing)** The City’s acceptance of the developer’s offer to voluntarily contribute affordable housing in the form of Low-End Market Rental (LEMR) units, constructed to a turnkey level of finish at the sole cost of the developer, the terms of which voluntary contribution shall include, but will not be limited to, the registration of an LEMR Housing Agreement and Housing Covenant, in the City’s standard form, to secure two (2) LEMR units, consisting of one one-bedroom unit and one two-bedroom unit. After final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, only the Housing Covenant may be amended or replaced and any such changes will only be permitted for the purpose of accurately reflecting the specifics of the Development Permit (DP), and other non-material changes resulting thereof and made necessary by the DP approval requirements, as determined to the satisfaction of the Director of

Development. The terms of the LEMR Housing Agreement and Housing Covenant shall indicate that they apply in perpetuity and provide for, but will not be limited to, the following requirements:

- (a) The residential use is restricted to residential rental tenure only.
- (b) The required minimum floor area within the LEMR units shall be equal to a combined habitable floor area of at least 118.0 m² (1,270.1 ft²), which shall comprise at least 3.20 % of the subject development's total residential floor area. The unit mix may be adjusted through the DP Process provided that the total habitable floor area comprises at least 3.20% of the subject development's total residential building floor area.
- (c) All LEMR units shall be maintained under single ownership (e.g., within one air space parcel or one strata lot, or subject to a legal agreement to the satisfaction to the Director of Development); subdivision of individual LEMR units is prohibited.
- (d) The imposition of any age-based restrictions on occupants of any LEMR unit is prohibited.
- (e) 100% of the units shall be designed to meet the Basic Universal Housing (BUH) features listed in Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500.
- (f) The terms of the Housing Agreement shall indicate that maximum rents for the LEMR units will be set at 10 per cent below the CMHC Average Market Rent (AMR) for the relevant unit type for the City of Richmond. Income thresholds, used to define tenant eligibility, will be set at the point at which annual rents equal 30 per cent of the gross (before-tax) household income.
- (g) Occupants of the affordable housing units subject to the Housing Agreement shall enjoy full and unlimited access to and use of all on-site indoor and outdoor amenity spaces, at no additional charge to LEMR tenants unless otherwise stipulated in the Housing Agreement (i.e. no monthly rents or other fees shall apply for the casual, shared or exclusive use of any amenities).
- (h) A minimum of two (2) residential parking spaces of which at least 50% must be standard spaces must be provided on-site, and related electric vehicle (EV) charging infrastructure shall be provided for the use of LEMR unit tenants as per the OCP, Zoning Bylaw, and approved DP*. In accordance with Council Policy 5475, LEMR tenants can be charged a fixed fee of \$75 per month for vehicle parking stalls reserved for LEMR tenants. These features may be secured via legal agreement(s) on Title prior to DP* issuance.
- (i) A minimum of three (3) Class 1 bicycle parking spaces shall be provided for the use of LEMR unit tenants as per the OCP, Zoning Bylaw, and approved DP* at no additional charge to the LEMR unit tenants unless otherwise stipulated in the Housing Agreement, or unless permitted by Council Policy. These features may be secured via legal agreement(s) on Title prior to DP* issuance.
- (j) The LEMR units, related uses (e.g. parking, garbage/recycling, hallways, amenities, lobbies), and associated landscaped areas shall be completed to a turnkey level of finish, at the sole cost of the developer, to the satisfaction of the Director, Development.
- (k) "No development" shall be permitted, restricting DP* issuance for any building in whole or in part, until the developer, to the City's satisfaction:
 - (iv) Designs the lot to provide for the LEMR units and ancillary spaces and uses;
 - (v) If applicable, amends or replaces the Housing Covenant to accurately reflect the specifics of the LEMR units and ancillary spaces and uses as per the approved DP*; and,
 - (vi) As required, registers additional legal agreements on Title, as may be required by the City, to the lot to facilitate the detailed design and/or construction of the LEMR units and/or ancillary spaces and uses (e.g., parking) as determined by the City via the DP* review and approval processes.
- (l) "No Building Permit (BP)" shall be issued for any building, in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required LEMR units and ancillary spaces and uses to the satisfaction of the City.
- (m) "No occupancy" shall be permitted, restricting issuance of an Occupancy Certificate for any building, in whole or in part, until the required LEMR units and ancillary spaces and uses are completed to the satisfaction of the City and have received an Occupancy Certificate.

17. **(Car Share or Shared Small-Sized Undesignated Loading Space)** Registration of a public-right-of-passage (PROP) and a legal agreement on title ensuring that the one car share or small-sized undesignated loading space is provided for public use. The terms for use and management of the car share and/or small-sized loading space shall be included

in the legal agreement. If the proposed parking space is located behind a gate, the terms of the agreement shall specify the hours for which the gate will be open in order to allow for public access to the parking space.

18. **(District Energy Utility – DEU)** Registration of a restrictive covenant and statutory right of way and/or alternative legal agreement(s), to the satisfaction of the City, securing the owner's commitment to connect to District Energy Utility (DEU) and granting the statutory right of way(s) necessary for supplying the DEU services to the building(s), which covenant and statutory right of way and/or legal agreement(s) will include, at minimum, the following terms and conditions:
- (f) *SRW for City Access*: The owner will provide a statutory right of way on the subject site to the City to permit the construction, maintenance, and repair of all on-site DEU infrastructure required for the purposes of heating, cooling, and domestic hot water heating, including but not limited to any service connections and energy transfer stations, by or on behalf of the City and the City's DEU service provider, Lulu Island Energy Company Ltd. (LIEC) on the subject site.
 - (g) *DEU Capable Building Design (BP Hold)*: No building permit will be issued for a building on the subject site unless the building is designed with the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU and the owner has provided an energy modelling report satisfactory to the Director of Engineering.
 - (h) *DEU Connection*: The owner agrees that the building(s) will connect to a DEU when a DEU is in operation, unless otherwise directed by the City and the City's DEU service provider, LIEC.
 - (i) *DEU Infrastructure Transfer Restriction*: The owner will not transfer the DEU works on-site, if constructed by or on behalf of the owner, to any entity other than the City or LIEC, including to any strata corporation, without the prior written consent of the City.
 - (j) *DEU Available (Occupancy Hold)*: If a DEU is available for connection and the City has directed the owner to connect, no occupancy certificate for a building will be granted unless, and until:
 - (v) the building is connected to the DEU for the purpose of heating, cooling and/or domestic hot water heating as directed by the City and its service provider, LIEC;
 - (vi) if constructed by the owner, the owner transfers ownership of on-site DEU infrastructure (including but not limited to any service connections and energy transfer stations on the subject site), to the City or as directed by the City and, if required by the City or its service provider, LIEC, the owner enters into an asset transfer agreement on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City to transfer ownership of any DEU works constructed on-site by the owner (including but not limited to the any services connections, and energy transfer stations) to the City or as directed by the City, including to the City's DEU service provider, at no cost to the City or City's DEU service provider, LIEC, on a date prior to issuance of the occupancy certificate for the first building on the site. Such agreement shall include a warranty from the owner with respect to the on-site DEU works and the provision by the owner of both warranty and deficiency security, all on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City;
 - (vii) the owner enters into a Service Provider Agreement for the building with the City and/or the City's DEU service provider, LIEC, executed prior to depositing any Strata Plan with LTO and on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City; and
 - (viii) prior to subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision and Strata Plan filing), the owner grants or acquires, and registers, all additional Covenants, Statutory Right-of-Way(s) and/or easements necessary for supplying the DEU services to the building(s) by the City and/or the City's DEU service provider, LIEC.
 - (g) *DEU Unavailable (Occupancy Hold)*: If a DEU is not available for connection, no final building inspection permitting occupancy of a building will be granted until:
 - (iii) the City receives a professional engineer's certificate stating that the building has the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU; and
 - (iv) the owner grants or acquires any additional Statutory Right-of-Way(s) and/or easements necessary for supplying DEU services to the building, registered prior to subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision and strata plan filing).
19. **(Servicing Agreement)** Enter into a Servicing Agreement* for the design and construction of the servicing and frontage improvements described herein. A Letter of Credit or cash security for the value of the Service Agreement works, as determined by the City, will be required as part of entering into the Servicing Agreement. Works include, but may not be limited to,

I. Frontage Upgrades/Improvements

- (a) Starting from the new north property line, the applicant shall be required to construct the following along the full frontage of the subject site at the Applicant's cost
 - (i) 3.0 m wide multi-use pathway;
 - (ii) Minimum 1.5 m wide treed boulevard;
 - (iii) Minimum 1.0 m wide boulevard clear of street trees and above-grade utilities, for the purposes of future road widening; and
 - (iv) 0.15 m curb and gutter
- (b) No obstructions, including hydrants or utility poles/above ground equipment, shall be placed within existing or proposed sidewalks.
- (c) The new frontage improvements are to be transitioned to meet the existing treatments to the east and west of the site. Please see attached drawing for proposed works to the east of the subject site, to be constructed prior to this development. The developer is required to extend the frontage multi-use pathway to connect to this work. Multi-use pathway shall maintain a straight alignment. Tree location or replacement may be required.

II. Water Works

- (a) Using the OCP Model, there is 432.0 L/s of water available at a 20 psi residual at the 9720 Cambie Road frontage. Based on your proposed development, your site requires a minimum fire flow of 220 L/s.
- (b) At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - (i) Submit Fire Underwriter Survey (FUS) or International Organization for Standardization (ISO) fire flow calculations to confirm development has adequate fire flow for onsite fire protection. Calculations must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer and be based on Building Permit Stage building designs.
 - (ii) Review hydrant spacing on all road frontages and install new fire hydrants as required to meet City spacing requirements for the proposed land use.
 - (iii) Provide a right-of-way for the water meter. Minimum right-of-way dimensions to be the size of the meter box (from the City of Richmond supplementary specifications) + any appurtenances (for example, the bypass on W2n-SD) + 0.5 m on all sides. Exact right-of-way dimensions to be finalized during the building permit process or via the servicing agreement process, if one is required.
- (c) At Developer's cost, the City will:
 - (i) Cut and cap at main the existing water service connection and remove meter servicing the development site at the Cambie Road frontage.
 - (ii) Install a new water service connection and tie-in to the existing 300mm watermain at the Cambie Road frontage, complete with meter and meter chamber in a right of way.
 - (iii) Complete all tie-ins for the proposed works to existing City infrastructure.

III. Storm Sewer Works

- (a) At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - (i) Provide an erosion and sediment control plan for all on-site and off-site works, to be reviewed as part of the servicing agreement design.
- (b) At Developer's cost, the City will:
 - (i) Disconnect existing storm service connection to the property at the northeast corner, the existing storm service connection to the eastern property 9780 Cambie Road shall be retained.
 - (ii) Provide a new storm service connection to service the proposed site complete with inspection chamber in a right-of-way. Tie-in shall be to the existing manhole no.116522 along the north frontage. The details and location shall be finalized via the servicing agreement design review or via the service connection review in the building permit stage.
 - (iii) Complete all tie-ins for the proposed works to existing City infrastructure.

IV. Sanitary Sewer Works

- (a) At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - (i) Not start onsite excavation or foundation construction until completion of rear-yard sanitary works by City crews.
 - (ii) Install a new sanitary service connection complete with a sanitary manhole in a right-of-way. The details and location shall be finalized via the servicing agreement design review or via the service connection review in the building permit stage.

- (iii) Make a payment of \$7,701.03 for the latecomer's agreement between City of Richmond and Fortuna Development Inc. prior to building permit issuance. This latecomer agreement is set to expire on November 17, 2026.
- (b) At Developer's cost, the City will:
 - (i) Complete all tie-ins for the proposed works to existing City infrastructure.

V. Street Lighting

- (a) At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - (i) Review street lighting levels along all road and lane frontages, and upgrade as required.
 - (ii) Provide roadway lighting calculations as per City of Richmond Standards.
 - (iii) Replace and lower streetlight conduits to provide adequate depth of cover.

VI. General Items

- (a) At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - (i) Complete other frontage improvements as per Transportation requirements.
 - (ii) Coordinate with BC Hydro, Telus and other private communication service providers:
 - (1) To pre-duct for future hydro, telephone and cable utilities along all road frontages.
 - (2) Before relocating/modifying any of the existing power poles and/or guy wires within the property frontages.
 - (3) To underground overhead service lines.
 - (iii) Locate/relocate all above ground utility cabinets and kiosks required to service the proposed development and proposed undergrounding works, and all above ground utility cabinets and kiosks located along the development's frontages, within the developments site (see list below for examples). A functional plan showing conceptual locations for such infrastructure shall be included in the development design review process. Please coordinate with the respective private utility companies and the project's lighting and traffic signal consultants to confirm the requirements (e.g., statutory right-of-way dimensions) and the locations for the aboveground structures. If a private utility company does not require an aboveground structure, that company shall confirm this via a letter to be submitted to the City. The following are examples of statutory right-of-ways that shall be shown on the architectural plans/functional plan, the servicing agreement drawings, and registered prior to SA design approval:
 - BC Hydro PMT – 4.0 x 5.0 m
 - BC Hydro LPT – 3.5 x 3.5 m
 - Street light kiosk – 1.5 x 1.5 m
 - Traffic signal kiosk – 2.0 x 1.5 m
 - Traffic signal UPS – 1.0 x 1.0 m
 - Shaw cable kiosk – 1.0 x 1.0 m
 - Telus FDH cabinet – 1.1 x 1.0 m
 - (iv) Provide, prior to start of site preparation works or within the first servicing agreement submission, whichever comes first, a preload plan and geotechnical assessment of preload, dewatering, and soil preparation impacts on the existing utilities fronting the development site and provide mitigation recommendations.
 - (v) Provide a video inspection report of the existing sanitary lines along the south property line prior to start of site preparation works or within the first servicing agreement submission, whichever comes first. A follow-up video inspection, complete with a civil engineer's signed and sealed recommendation letter, is required after site preparation works are complete (i.e. pre-load removal, completion of dewatering, etc.) to assess the condition of the existing utilities and provide recommendations to retain, replace, or repair. Any utilities damaged by the pre-load, de-watering, or other ground preparation shall be replaced or repaired at the Developer's cost.
 - (vi) Conduct pre- and post-preload elevation surveys of all surrounding roads, utilities, and structures (e.g., pre- and post-preload elevation surveys of retaining wall along west property line, sanitary lines along south property line, etc.). Any damage, nuisance, or other impact to be repaired at the developer's cost. The post-preload elevation survey shall be incorporated within the servicing agreement design.
 - (vii) Monitor the settlement at the adjacent utilities and structures during pre-loading, dewatering, and soil preparation works per a geotechnical engineer's recommendations, and report the settlement amounts to the City for approval.

- (viii) Submit a proposed strategy at the building permit stage for managing excavation de-watering. Note that the City's preference is to manage groundwater onsite or by removing and disposing at an appropriate facility. If this is not feasible due to volume of de-watering, the Developer will be required to apply to Metro Vancouver for a permit to discharge into the sanitary sewer system. If the sanitary sewer does not have adequate capacity to receive the volume of groundwater, the Developer will be required to enter into a de-watering agreement with the City wherein the developer will be required to treat the groundwater before discharging it to the City's storm sewer system.
- (ix) Not encroach into City rights-of-ways with any proposed trees, retaining walls, or other non-removable structures. Retaining walls proposed to encroach into rights-of-ways must be reviewed by the City's Engineering Department.
- (x) Coordinate the servicing agreement design for this development with the servicing agreement(s) for the adjacent development(s), both existing and in-stream. The developer's civil engineer shall submit a signed and sealed letter with each servicing agreement submission confirming that they have coordinated with civil engineer(s) of the adjacent project(s) and that the servicing agreement designs are consistent. The City will not accept the 1st submission if it is not coordinated with the adjacent developments. The coordination letter should cover, but not be limited to, the following:
 - (a) Corridors for City utilities (existing and proposed water, storm sewer, sanitary and DEU) and private utilities.
 - (b) Pipe sizes, material and slopes.
 - (c) Location of manholes and fire hydrants.
 - (d) Road grades, high points and low points.
 - (e) Alignment of ultimate and interim curbs.
 - (f) Proposed street lights design.
- (xi) Enter into, if required, additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit(s), and/or Building Permit(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering, including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure.

20. **(Fees - Notices)** Payment of all fees in full for the cost associated with the Public Hearing Notices, consistent with the City's Consolidated Fees Bylaw No 8636, as amended.

Prior to a Development Permit* being forwarded to the Development Permit Panel for consideration, the developer is required to:

- 1. **(Landscape Plan and Security)** Submission of a Landscape Plan, prepared by a Registered Landscape Architect, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development, and deposit of a Landscaping Security based on 100% of the cost estimate provided by the Landscape Architect, including installation costs and 10% contingency. If required replacement trees cannot be accommodated on-site, a cash-in-lieu contribution in the amount of \$750.0/tree to the City's Tree Compensation Fund for off-site planting is required. To accompany the security, execution of a legal agreement that sets the terms for the use and release of the security.
- 2. **(Acoustical and Thermal Report)** Complete an acoustical and thermal report and recommendations prepared by an appropriate registered professional, which demonstrates that the interior noise levels and noise mitigation standards comply with the City's Official Community Plan and Noise Bylaw requirements. The standard required for air conditioning systems and their alternatives (e.g. ground source heat pumps, heat exchangers and acoustic ducting) is the ASHRAE 55-2004 "Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy" standard and subsequent updates as they may occur. Maximum interior noise levels (decibels) within the dwelling units must achieve CMHC standards follows:

Portions of Dwelling Units	Noise Levels (decibels)
Bedrooms	35 decibels
Living, dining, recreation rooms	40 decibels
Kitchen, bathrooms, hallways, and utility rooms	45 decibels

- 3. **(Energy Efficiency Report)** Complete a proposed energy efficiency report and recommendations prepared by a Certified Energy Advisor which demonstrates how the proposed construction will meet or exceed the required BC

Energy Step Code and/or Zero Carbon Code, in compliance with the City's Official Community Plan and Building Regulation Bylaw No. 7230.

Prior to Building Permit Issuance, the developer must complete the following requirements:

1. **(Construction Parking and Traffic Management Plan)** Submission of a Construction Parking and Traffic Management Plan to the Transportation Department. Management Plan shall include location for parking for services, deliveries, workers, loading, application for any lane closures, and proper construction traffic controls as per Traffic Control Manual for works on Roadways (by Ministry of Transportation) and MMCD Traffic Regulation Section 01570.
2. **(Accessibility Measures)** Incorporation of accessibility measures in Building Permit (BP) plans as determined via the Rezoning and/or Development Permit processes.
3. **(Supplementary Local Area DCC)** Payment of the Supplementary Local Area DCC for the Alexandra Neighbourhood.
4. **(Latecomer Agreement Charges)**
 - (a) Make a payment of \$7,701.03 for the latecomer's agreement between City of Richmond and Fortuna Development Inc. prior to building permit issuance. This latecomer agreement is set to expire on November 17, 2026
 - (b) If applicable, payment of any other latecomer agreement charges, plus applicable interest associated with eligible latecomer works.
5. **(Construction Hoarding)** Obtain a Building Permit (BP) for any construction hoarding. If construction hoarding is required to temporarily occupy a public street, the air space above a public street, or any part thereof, additional City approvals and associated fees may be required as part of the Building Permit. For additional information, contact the Building Approvals Department at 604-276-4285.

Note:

- * This requires a separate application.
- Where the Director of Development deems appropriate, the preceding agreements are to be drawn not only as personal covenants of the property owner but also as covenants pursuant to Section 219 of the Land Title Act.

All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall have priority over all such liens, charges and encumbrances as is considered advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall, unless the Director of Development determines otherwise, be fully registered in the Land Title Office prior to enactment of the appropriate bylaw.

The preceding agreements shall provide security to the City including indemnities, warranties, equitable/rent charges, letters of credit and withholding permits, as deemed necessary or advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements shall be in a form and content satisfactory to the Director of Development.

- Additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit(s), and/or Building Permit(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering may be required including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure.
- If the development will be constructed in phases and stratified, a [Phased Strata Subdivision Application](#) is required. Each phase of a phased strata plan should be treated as a separate parcel, each phase to comply with the Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 in terms of minimum lot area, building setback and parking requirements. Please arrange to have the City's Approving Officer review the proposed phased boundaries in the early DP stages. To allow sufficient time for staff review and preparation of legal agreements, the application should be submitted at least 12 months prior to the expected occupancy of development.
- If the development intends to create one or more air space parcels, an [Air Space Parcel Subdivision Application](#) is required. To allow sufficient time for staff review and preparation of legal agreements, the application should be submitted at least 12 months prior to the expected occupancy of development.
- Applicants for all City Permits are required to comply at all times with the conditions of the Provincial *Wildlife Act* and Federal *Migratory Birds Convention Act*, which contain prohibitions on the removal or disturbance of both birds and their nests. Issuance of Municipal permits does not give an individual authority to contravene these legislations. The City of Richmond recommends

that where significant trees or vegetation exists on site, the services of a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) be secured to perform a survey and ensure that development activities are in compliance with all relevant legislation.

Signed Concurrence on file

Signed _____

Date _____



Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 Amendment Bylaw 10758 (RZ 23-015980) 9720 Cambie Road

The Council of the City of Richmond, in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:

1. Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, as amended, is further amended by inserting into Section 18 (Site Specific Residential (Low Rise Apartment) Zones) in numerical order:

“18.50 Low Rise Rental Apartment (ZLR50) – Alexandra Neighbourhood (West Cambie)

18.50.1 Purpose

This **zone** provides for medium **density residential rental tenure apartment housing** for the construction of **affordable housing units** and **market rental units**.

18.50.2 Permitted Uses

- **housing, apartment**

18.50.3 Secondary Uses

- **boarding and lodging**
- **community care facility, minor**
- **home business**

18.50.4 Residential Rental Tenure

1. **Residential rental tenure** may be located anywhere in this **zone**.
2. All **dwelling units** in this **zone** are restricted to **residential rental tenure** only.

18.50.5 Permitted Density

1. The maximum **floor area ratio** is ~~4.95~~ **2.00**, provided that the **owner** provides **affordable housing units** on the **site** in accordance with the following conditions:
 - a) The minimum combined **habitable space** of all the **affordable housing units** on **site** shall be no less than 3.2 % of the total residential **building floor area ratio**;
 - b) A minimum 40.0 % of the **affordable housing units** provided on **site** shall contain two **bedrooms**;
 - c) The **owner** must enter into a **housing agreement** with respect to the **affordable housing units** in a form satisfactory to the **City**, which limits occupancy of the **dwelling unit** that is subject to the agreement to persons, families and households that qualify for affordable housing based on their **household** income, must register the **housing agreement** against title to the **lot**, and must file a notice in the Land Title Office, prior to Building Permit issuance;

- d) Maximum permitted rent rates applicable to any **affordable housing unit** tenancy shall be:
 - i) 10.0 % below the most current average market rent for the City of Richmond specific to the unit type, as reported by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) in its Market Rental Survey, or by such other national government housing agency as may replace the CMHC; and
 - ii) while persons, families and households are in occupation of any **affordable housing unit**, rent may only be increased annually by the maximum percentage rent increase permitted under the *Residential Tenancy Act* (BC).
 - e) **Affordable housing dwelling units** shall be maintained as **affordable housing dwelling units** in perpetuity.
2. For the purpose of this **zone** only, a maximum 0.1 of the **floor area** total calculated for the **lot** is not included in the calculation of maximum **floor area ratio** provided it is used exclusively for **amenity** space for residents of the **site**.

18.50.6 Permitted Lot Coverage

1. The maximum **lot coverage** is 75.0 % for **buildings**.

18.50.7 Yards & Setbacks

1. The minimum **front yard** is 3.0 m.
2. The minimum **side yard** is 6.0 m, except that:
- a) the minimum east **side yard setback** for a parking structure shall be 1.7 m;
 - b) the minimum west **side yard setback** for a parking structure shall be 0.0 m; and
 - c) **Balconies** may project into any **side yard** for no more than one third of the required **side yard**.
3. The minimum **rear yard** is 5.7 m.

18.50.8 Permitted Heights

1. The maximum **height** for **buildings** is 25.0 m and six **storeys** excluding any **storey** used exclusively for roof access (i.e., common stair and elevator lobbies).

18.50.9 Minimum Lot Size

1. There are no minimum **lot width** or **lot depth** requirements.
2. The minimum **lot area** is 1,750.0 m².

18.50.10 Landscaping & Screening

1. **Landscaping** and **screening** shall be provided according to the provisions of Section 6.0.

18.50.11 On-Site Parking & Loading

1. On-site **vehicle** and bicycle parking and loading shall be provided according to standards set out in Section 7.0.

18.50.12 Other Regulations

1. In addition to the regulations listed above, the General Development Regulations in Section 4.0 and the Specific Use Regulations in Section 5.0 apply."
2. The Zoning Map of the City of Richmond, which accompanies and forms part of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, is amended by repealing the existing zoning designation of the following area and by designating it "**LOW RISE RENTAL APARTMENT (ZLR50) – ALEXANDRA NEIGHBOURHOOD (WEST CAMBIE)**".

P.I.D. 003-568-822
West Half Lot 13 Except South 250 Feet Block "A"
Section 34 Block 5 North Range 6 West New Westminster District Plan 1224
3. This Bylaw may be cited as "**Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10758**".

FIRST READING

A PUBLIC HEARING WAS HELD ON

SECOND READING

THIRD READING

OTHER CONDITIONS SATISFIED

MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND
TRANSIT APPROVAL

ADOPTED

MAYOR_____
CORPORATE OFFICER

CITY OF RICHMOND
APPROVED by
APPROVED by Director or Solicitor



**Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500
Amendment Bylaw 10758 (RZ 23-015980)
9720 Cambie Road**

The Council of the City of Richmond, in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:

1. Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, as amended, is further amended by inserting into Section 18 (Site Specific Residential (Low Rise Apartment) Zones) in numerical order:

“18.50 Low Rise Rental Apartment (ZLR50) – Alexandra Neighbourhood (West Cambie)

18.50.1 Purpose

This **zone** provides for medium **density residential rental tenure apartment housing** for the construction of **affordable housing units** and **market rental units**.

18.50.2 Permitted Uses

- **housing, apartment**

18.50.3 Secondary Uses

- **boarding and lodging**
- **community care facility, minor**
- **home business**

18.50.4 Residential Rental Tenure

1. **Residential rental tenure** may be located anywhere in this **zone**.
2. All **dwelling units** in this **zone** are restricted to **residential rental tenure** only.

18.50.5 Permitted Density

1. The maximum **floor area ratio** is 2.00, provided that the **owner** provides **affordable housing units** on the **site** in accordance with the following conditions:
 - a) The minimum combined **habitable space** of all the **affordable housing units** on **site** shall be no less than 3.2 % of the total residential **building floor area ratio**;
 - b) A minimum 40.0 % of the **affordable housing units** provided on **site** shall contain two **bedrooms**;
 - c) The **owner** must enter into a **housing agreement** with respect to the **affordable housing units** in a form satisfactory to the **City**, which limits occupancy of the **dwelling unit** that is subject to the agreement to persons, families and households that qualify for affordable housing based on their **household** income, must register the **housing agreement** against title to the **lot**, and must file a notice in the Land Title Office, prior to Building Permit issuance;

- d) Maximum permitted rent rates applicable to any **affordable housing unit** tenancy shall be:
 - i) 10.0 % below the most current average market rent for the City of Richmond specific to the unit type, as reported by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) in its Market Rental Survey, or by such other national government housing agency as may replace the CMHC; and
 - ii) while persons, families and households are in occupation of any **affordable housing unit**, rent may only be increased annually by the maximum percentage rent increase permitted under the *Residential Tenancy Act* (BC).
 - e) **Affordable housing dwelling units** shall be maintained as **affordable housing dwelling units** in perpetuity.
2. For the purpose of this **zone** only, a maximum 0.1 of the **floor area** total calculated for the **lot** is not included in the calculation of maximum **floor area ratio** provided it is used exclusively for **amenity** space for residents of the **site**.

18.50.6 Permitted Lot Coverage

- 1. The maximum **lot coverage** is 75.0 % for **buildings**.

18.50.7 Yards & Setbacks

- 1. The minimum **front yard** is 3.0 m.
- 2. The minimum **side yard** is 6.0 m, except that:
 - a) the minimum east **side yard setback** for a parking structure shall be 1.7 m;
 - b) the minimum west **side yard setback** for a parking structure shall be 0.0 m; and
 - c) **Balconies** may project into any **side yard** for no more than one third of the required **side yard**.
- 3. The minimum **rear yard** is 5.7 m.

18.50.8 Permitted Heights

- 1. The maximum **height** for **buildings** is 25.0 m and six **storeys** excluding any **storey** used exclusively for roof access (i.e., common stair and elevator lobbies).

18.50.9 Minimum Lot Size

- 1. There are no minimum **lot width** or **lot depth** requirements.
- 2. The minimum **lot area** is 1,750.0 m².

18.50.10 Landscaping & Screening

- 1. **Landscaping** and **screening** shall be provided according to the provisions of Section 6.0.

18.50.11 On-Site Parking & Loading

1. On-site **vehicle** and bicycle parking and loading shall be provided according to standards set out in Section 7.0.

18.50.12 Other Regulations

1. In addition to the regulations listed above, the General Development Regulations in Section 4.0 and the Specific Use Regulations in Section 5.0 apply."
2. The Zoning Map of the City of Richmond, which accompanies and forms part of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, is amended by repealing the existing zoning designation of the following area and by designating it "**LOW RISE RENTAL APARTMENT (ZLR50) – ALEXANDRA NEIGHBOURHOOD (WEST CAMBIE)**".

P.I.D. 003-568-822
West Half Lot 13 Except South 250 Feet Block "A"
Section 34 Block 5 North Range 6 West New Westminster District Plan 1224
3. This Bylaw may be cited as "**Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10758**".

FIRST READING

A PUBLIC HEARING WAS HELD ON

SECOND READING

THIRD READING

OTHER CONDITIONS SATISFIED

MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND
TRANSIT APPROVAL

ADOPTED

MAYOR_____
CORPORATE OFFICER



To: Planning Committee **Date:** July 8, 2026
From: Wayne Craig **File:** RZ 23-015980
General Manager, Planning and Development
Re: **Application by Manpreet Singh (ParaMorph Architecture Inc.) for Rezoning at 9720 Cambie Road from the “Small-Scale Multi-Unit Housing (RSM/XL)” Zone to the “Low Rise Rental Apartment (ZLR50) – Alexandra Neighbourhood (West Cambie)” Zone**

Staff Recommendations

1. That Official Community Amendment Bylaw 10757, to amend:
 - a. Schedule 1 of Official Community Plan Bylaw 9000 (City of Richmond 2050 OCP Land Use Map), including amending the land use designation of 9720 Cambie Road from “School” to “City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2”; and
 - b. Schedule 2.11A (West Cambie Area Plan) of Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100, including amending the Development Permit Guidelines: Alexandra Neighbourhood Character Areas Map to identify the subject site as “Medium Density Housing” and amending the land use designation of the subject site in the Alexandra Neighbourhood Land Use Map from “Community Institutional” to “City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2,” including making various text, map, and graphic amendments to accommodate the identified bylaw amendments and ensure consistency throughout the plan, be introduced and given first reading;
2. That Bylaw 10757, having been considered in conjunction with:
 - the City’s Financial Plan and Capital Program; and
 - the Greater Vancouver Regional District Solid Waste and Liquid Waste Management Plans; is hereby found to be consistent with said program and plans, in accordance with Section 477(3)(a) of the *Local Government Act*;
3. That Bylaw 10757, having been considered in accordance with OCP Bylaw Preparation Consultation Policy 5043, is hereby found not to require further consultation; and
4. That Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10758 to create the “Low Rise Rental Apartment (ZLR50) – Alexandra Neighbourhood (West Cambie)” zone, and to rezone 9720 Cambie Road from the “Small-Scale Multi-Unit Housing (RSM/XL)” zone to the “Low Rise Rental Apartment (ZLR50) – Alexandra Neighbourhood (West Cambie)” zone, be introduced and given first reading.

Executive Summary

This application seeks approval to rezone 9720 Cambie Road from the “Small-Scale Multi-Unit Housing (RSM/XL)” zone to a new site-specific zone, “Low Rise Rental Apartment (ZLR50) – Alexandra Neighbourhood (West Cambie),” to facilitate the development of a six-storey mixed rental apartment building, including a two-storey parkade, with access from Cambie Road.

The proposal includes 62 secured rental housing units, comprised of 60 market rental units and two Low-End Market Rental (LEMR) units. The proposed development would connect to the Alexandra District Energy Utility and voluntary contributions towards child care, parks and pathways are secured in consideration of the proposal consistent with the OCP and West Cambie Area Plan.

An amendment to Schedule 1 and Schedule 2 of the Official Community Plan (OCP) is also required to redesignate the lands from “School” to “City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2,” and from “Community Institutional” to “City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2”, respectively.

Staff Report

Origin

Manpreet Singh (ParaMorph Architecture Inc.) has applied on behalf of the owners, Bih Shuang Huang and Jeffery Ghia Shing Huang, to the City of Richmond to rezone 9720 Cambie Road from the residential “Small-Scale Multi-Unit Housing (RSM/XL)” zone to a new site-specific zone, “Low Rise Rental Apartment (ZLR50) – Alexandra Neighbourhood (West Cambie)”, in order to develop a six-storey mixed rental apartment building with access from Cambie Road. A location map and aerial photograph of the subject site are provided in Attachment 1.

A preliminary site plan, building elevations, tree management plan and landscape plans are contained in Attachment 2. Key components of the proposal include:

- A six-storey apartment building with 62 rental units (60 market rental and two LEMR units);
- A proposed density of 1.93 Floor Area Ratio (FAR), consisting of approximately 3,498.29 m² (37,655.28 ft²) of residential floor area;
- All residential units will be secured with rental tenure zoning. The market rental units will be governed by a housing covenant registered on Title, and the LEMR units will be secured in perpetuity with a Housing Agreement and Housing Covenant registered on Title, which will include rental rate, and household income and asset level restrictions;
- Approximately 109.50 m² (1,178.65 ft²) of shared indoor amenity space and 379.0 m² (4,079.52 ft²) of shared outdoor amenity space; and
- Road dedication along the Cambie Road frontage of the subject site.

An associated OCP Amendment Bylaw 10757 is proposed to redesignate the land use of the subject site from “School” in OCP Bylaw 9000 to “City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2” and from “Community Institutional” in OCP Bylaw 7100 to “City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2” to permit residential rental housing. In addition, amendments to the Development Permit Guidelines: Alexandra Neighbourhood Character Areas Map are proposed to identify the subject site as “Medium Density Housing”.

A Development Permit (DP) application is required to further address the form and character of the proposed mixed rental apartment development.

Findings of Fact

A Development Application Data Sheet providing details about the development proposal is attached (Attachment 3).

Existing Site Condition and Surrounding Development

The subject site is approximately 1,906.20 m² (20,518.17 ft²) in area and is located in the southwest area of the No. 4 Road and Cambie Road intersection. The site consists of a single lot containing a single-family dwelling that is currently owner-occupied. The applicant has indicated that there is no secondary suite on site. The existing dwelling is proposed to be demolished.

Surrounding Development

Existing development immediately surrounding the subject site is as follows:

To the North: Across Cambie Road, single-family dwellings fronting McKay Drive on lots zoned “Small-Scale Multi-Unit Housing (RSM/M)” and a 12-unit three-storey townhouse development fronting Cambie Road on a lot zoned “Low Density Townhouses (RTL4)”.

To the South: Tomsett Elementary School on a lot zoned “School & Institutional Use (SI)”.

To the East: A commercial building at the corner of No. 4 Road and Cambie Road on a lot zoned “Neighbourhood Commercial (CN)”. In the West Cambie Area Plan, this site is designated as “Convenience Commercial”, which generally provides for local-serving amenities and commercial uses.

To the West: Cambie Fire Hall No. 3 and Richmond North Ambulance Station on a lot zoned “School & Institutional Use (SI)”.

Related Policies & Studies

Official Community Plan/West Cambie Area Plan – Alexandra Neighbourhood

The site is currently designated as “School” in the 2050 OCP Land Use Map and is situated within the West Cambie Area Plan. In the West Cambie Area Plan, it is located in the Alexandra Neighbourhood and is designated as “Community Institutional” (Attachment 4), consistent with the site’s designation in 2050 OCP Land Use Map. These designations provide for school and other community uses on the subject site. An amendment to the OCP is required in order to consider the proposed 100 per cent rental housing development.

Floodplain Management Implementation Strategy

The proposed redevelopment must meet the requirements of the Richmond Flood Plain Designation and Protection Bylaw 8204. Registration of a flood indemnity covenant on Title is required prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw.

Aircraft Noise Sensitive Development Policy

The OCP Aircraft Noise Sensitive Development (ANSND) Policy applies to the subject site, which is located within “Area 2” which identifies that all new aircraft sensitive noise uses, including residential, may be considered.

Registration of an aircraft noise sensitive use covenant on Title is required prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw to acknowledge that the subject lands are located within an aircraft noise sensitive area and that appropriate building design measures are incorporated to mitigate against aircraft noise. An Acoustic Report prepared by a registered acoustic consultant is also required at the building permit (BP) stage to confirm that the building has been designed to comply with the indoor noise sound levels and ASHRAE 55-2004 “Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy” standard and subsequent updates as they may occur.

Noise Management

The proposed development is located within Aircraft Noise Sensitive Development (ANSD) “Area 2”, and new aircraft noise sensitive land uses may be considered. Registration of an aircraft noise indemnity covenant on Title is required prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw to advise future potential purchasers of the property.

In addition, to mitigate against potential noise impacts generated by the adjacent fire hall and commercial uses adjacent to the development, noise attenuation is to be incorporated into dwelling unit design and construction. Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, a legal agreement is required to be registered on Title of the subject property to ensure that noise mitigation measures are incorporated into building design and construction, as per acoustic and thermal report recommendations to be submitted by qualified registered professionals at the DP stage.

Ministry of Transportation and Transit Approval

As the subject property is located within 800 m of a provincial highway (Highway 99), this redevelopment proposal was referred to the Ministry of Transportation and Transit (MOTT). MOTT has reviewed the application and granted preliminary approval. The applicant is required to secure final approval from MOTT prior to rezoning adoption.

Public Consultation

A rezoning sign has been installed on the subject property. Staff have not received any comments from the public about the rezoning application in response to the placement of the rezoning sign on the property.

Should the Planning Committee endorse this application and Council grant first reading to the rezoning bylaw, the bylaw will be forwarded to a Public Hearing, where any area resident or interested party will have an opportunity to comment. Notification for the Public Hearing will be provided as per the *Local Government Act* and the City’s *Zoning Bylaw 8500*.

OCP Consultation Summary

To facilitate the proposed 62-unit rental apartment development, an amendment to the 2050 OCP Land Use Map is required to redesignate the subject site from “School” to “City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2.” Corresponding amendments to the West Cambie Area Plan are also required to designate the subject site as “Medium Density Housing” in the DP Guidelines: Alexandra Neighbourhood Character Area Map and to redesignate the subject site from “Community Institutional” to “City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2” in the Alexandra Neighbourhood Land Use Map.

Staff reviewed the development proposal with Richmond School District staff, and the School District staff confirmed that they are not interested in purchasing the property and do not have any reservations regarding the proposed development. Staff will keep the School District staff apprised of the development.

Staff have reviewed the proposed OCP Bylaw 9000 and 7100, Amendment Bylaw 10757, with respect to the *Local Government Act* and the City's OCP Consultation Policy No. 5043 requirements and recommend that this report does not require referral to external stakeholders. An OCP consultation summary clarifying this recommendation is attached (Attachment 5).

Analysis

This application is to allow for the development of a six-storey 62-unit rental apartment building with access from Cambie Road. The project contains a mix of 25 studio units, 14 one-bedroom units and 23 two-bedroom units. The proposed site-specific "Low Rise Rental Apartment (ZLR50) – Alexandra Neighbourhood (West Cambie)" zone permits residential uses restricted to rental tenure only.

Proposed OCP and West Cambie Area Plan Amendment

Consistent with OCP objectives to encourage the development of new purpose-built rental housing and given that the site is not required by the School District, staff support an amendment to the OCP to facilitate the proposed rental apartment development. To allow for this development, the following amendments to the OCP are proposed:

- Amendment of 2050 OCP Land Use Map (Attachment 1 to Schedule 1) to remove the current "School" designation and redesignate the subject site to "City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2," consistent with other residential land in the Alexandra neighbourhood where the site is located.
- Corresponding with the amendment proposed to the 2050 OCP Land Use Map, an amendment to the Alexandra Neighbourhood Land Use Map in Schedule 2.11A of OCP Bylaw 7100 (West Cambie Area Plan) is also required to redesignate the subject site from "Community Institutional" to "City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2" (as described in Schedule 1 of the OCP).
- In addition, consistent with the proposed land use designations, the subject site will be designated as "Medium Density Housing" in the DP Guidelines: Alexandra Neighbourhood Character Area Map of the West Cambie Area Plan.

The proposed rezoning to the new site-specific "Low Rise Rental Apartment (ZLR50) – Alexandra Neighbourhood (West Cambie)" is consistent with the proposed OCP amendments.

Proposed Site-Specific Zone

The proposed site-specific zone has been drafted to align with the City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2 policies outlined in Schedule 1 of the OCP, while also responding to site-specific considerations (i.e. building height). To accommodate the site-specific conditions, the proposed "Low Rise Rental Apartment (ZLR50) – Alexandra Neighbourhood (West Cambie)" zone includes:

- Permitted land uses: apartment housing and related land uses;
- Maximum density: 1.95 FAR and an additional 0.10 FAR for the common indoor amenity space for the shared use of residents;
- Residential rental tenure to ensure the site is used exclusively for rental housing, including 60 market rental housing units and two LEMR units;

- Maximum building height: six storeys (25.0 m);
- Maximum lot coverage and minimum setbacks; and
- Specific parking provisions based on the Transportation Demand Management (TDM) measures, accepted by the Transportation Department.

Inclusionary Zoning

Affordable housing is secured with inclusionary zoning. The developer has submitted a satisfactory financial analysis demonstrating that the proposed inclusionary affordable housing contribution can be provided while maintaining the project's overall economic viability. A Housing Agreement and Housing Covenant will be registered on Title to secure the affordable housing as detailed in the Housing Type and Tenure section of this report.

OCP Market Rental Housing Policy

In recognition of rental housing comprising an important piece of Richmond's housing supply, the OCP encourages the development of new purpose-built rental housing.

A series of incentives are identified in the OCP to encourage the development of new rental housing, such as additional height, variable density, parking rate reductions and exemptions from all or part of the public art contribution where additional public benefits are proposed including affordable housing.

The proposal is generally consistent with the Market Rental Housing Policy, as all of the residential units are rental apartments secured through rental tenure zoning and the registration of a housing covenant on Title. Registration of a market rental Housing Covenant on Title prior to rezoning bylaw adoption will secure 60 dwelling units as market rental units.

Affordable Housing Strategy

The Affordable Housing Strategy (AHS) includes specific provisions to support housing for low and moderate-income households. The proposed development includes two affordable housing units consisting of one studio unit and one two-bedroom unit. The proposal aligns with the objectives of the Strategy, including:

- Supporting the delivery of LEMR housing in perpetuity through legal agreements registered on Title, which are used to set maximum rents and tenant eligibility;
- The Housing Agreement (Affordable Housing) will establish the maximum rent rates and allowable household incomes for eligibility. Maximum rents for the LEMR units will be set at 10 per cent below the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation's (CMHC) Average Market Rent (AMR) for the City of Richmond specific to the unit type. Income thresholds, used to define tenant eligibility, will be set at the point at which annual rents equal 30 per cent of the gross (before-tax) household income;
- As set out in Council Policy 5475, being the "Low-End Market Rental Parking, Tenant Asset and Income Exceedance Policy", adopted on July 28, 2025, the Housing Agreement will allow the Owner to charge LEMR tenants a fixed monthly fee for the use of vehicle parking spaces assigned to LEMR tenants and define a \$100,000.00 household asset limit for LEMR tenants. Additionally, the Housing Agreement will prohibit the stratification of the building,

any age-based restrictions, and ensure all tenants, including LEMR tenants, are provided with access to common indoor and outdoor amenities.

- A Housing Covenant will also be used to secure the area of the LEMR homes and their location in the building. Adjustments to the LEMR unit sizes are permitted through the DP process, subject to meeting the minimum floor area of LEMR being provided.

Housing Type and Tenure

Consistent with the City's Market Rental Housing Policy, AHS and other OCP policies that encourage the provision of a variety of housing types and sizes to accommodate the needs of a diverse and aging population. Specifically, the proposal includes:

- Two LEMR units (one studio unit and one two-bedroom unit), comprising approximately 3.2 per cent of the total residential floor area and having a combined habitable area of 112.0 m² (1,205.5 ft²), which will be located on the second floor of the building. As per the AHS, the LEMR units are comparable in size to the market rental units in the development. Given the limited number of LEMR units and their location among the market rental units, a non-profit housing operator is not required. These units are to be secured through the proposed residential rental tenure zoning, in conjunction with the registration of a Housing Agreement and Housing Covenant on Title.
- 60 market rental units, having a combined habitable area of 3,029.0 m² (32,603.8 ft²), consisting of 24 studio units, 14 one-bedroom units and 22 two-bedroom units. All the market rental units are to be secured through the proposed residential rental tenure zoning and registration of a Housing Covenant on Title. There will be no restriction on tenant incomes, and the units may be rented at the prevailing market rates.
- Approximately 37 per cent of the proposed housing is family-friendly (two bedrooms or larger).

Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, registration of a Housing Agreement (for the LEMR units) and Housing Covenants (for both the market rental units and the LEMR units) on Title will be required. General provisions of the legal agreements include, but are not limited to:

- The units in each tenure type are to be maintained under a single ownership and there shall be no stratification of individual rental units.
- No age-based restrictions are to be imposed on tenants of any residential unit.
- Maximum rental rates, income and asset limits, and minimum unit sizes for the LEMR units apply.
- All tenants are to have full use of and unlimited access to all on-site common indoor and outdoor amenity spaces, bicycle parking and related facilities, at no additional cost. A charge for vehicle parking is permitted for the vehicle parking stalls assigned to LEMR tenants, subject to Council Policy 5475.
- 100 per cent of the units are to be designed to meet the Basic Universal Housing (BUH) features outlined in Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500.
- The terms of the agreements shall apply in perpetuity.

Voluntary Amenity Contributions

To support the objectives of Section 9.3.2 of the West Cambie Area Plan, the developer has voluntarily proposed the following contributions:

- Child Care: \$1.04 per square foot of the proposed net floor area, estimated at a total contribution of \$39,161.49.
- Park, Pathway and Facility Development: \$1.04 per square foot of the proposed net floor area, estimated at a total contribution of \$39,161.49.

The applicant proposes to make a total cash contribution of \$78,322.98 prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw. These contributions have been included in the Rezoning Considerations (Attachment 6).

Built Form and Architectural Character

The proposed development consists of a six-storey, 62-unit mixed-rental apartment building including a two-storey parkade. Access is provided from Cambie Road.

The building has been designed to respond to the constraints of the narrow, isolated lot, to create an efficient and compact layout. To reduce perceived massing and improve compatibility with the surrounding context, the building incorporates step-backs on the east and west elevations starting at the residential levels above the parkade.

The building's massing, setbacks and orientation have been configured to respond to surrounding land uses, addressing privacy considerations and maintaining an appropriate interface with the adjacent commercial property to the east, fire hall to the west and school to the south. Parking is fully integrated within the building, with residential units above arranged along a typical double-loaded corridor. The parkade wall will benefit from additional visual screening provided by proposed shrubs and the existing trees on the neighbouring property adjacent to the east property line of the subject site. On the west side of the building, further screening of the parkade will be provided by the existing hedges located on the adjacent fire hall property. A glazed frontage and landscaped planters create a clear and welcoming main entrance to the building.

Future Development Impacts

A legal agreement will be registered on Title prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, stipulating that the residential development is subject to potential impacts due to other developments and requiring this information be provided through signage in the sales centre and through the disclosure statement to all initial purchasers.

Amenity Space

In addition to private balconies for all dwelling units, the proposal includes approximately 109.50 m² (1,178.65 ft²) of shared indoor amenity space in the building lobby and on the sixth floor, adjacent to the elevator, which provides access to the proposed shared outdoor amenity space (approximately 379.0 m²/4,079.52 ft²) located at the building's rooftop level. Staff will work with the applicant at the DP stage to ensure the programming, design and landscaping of the shared amenity spaces satisfies the DP Guidelines in the OCP.

Accessibility

The OCP seeks to meet the diverse housing needs of the City's seniors population and people with disabilities by encouraging the development of accessible housing that can be approached, entered, used and occupied by everyone.

Staff support the applicant's proposal, which is consistent with City policy and includes:

- Accessible lobbies, common areas, and amenity spaces;
- Aging-in-place features in all units (e.g. wall blocking at all toilets, showers and bathtubs for future grab bar installation and lever handles); and
- BUH features will be included in all units.

The BUH features and other applicable policies will be reviewed further at the DP application stage.

Transportation and Site Access

The development will provide an approximate 3.59 m wide road dedication for frontage improvement along the entire Cambie Road frontage. Frontage improvements will be provided through the standard SA process for the project.

Pedestrian and vehicle access to the site is proposed from Cambie Road, with vehicle access restricted to right-in/right-out movements only. The conceptual plans provide for 50 parking spaces (with two vehicle parking stalls reserved for LEMR tenants and seven vehicle parking spaces reserved for visitors) located in a two-storey parkade. 78 Class 1 bicycle parking spaces and 13 Class 2 bicycle parking spaces will also be provided.

The applicant submitted a comprehensive Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA) for the development prepared by a registered professional transportation engineer which has been reviewed and approved by the City's Transportation Department. Consistent with the City's Zoning Bylaw 8500, transportation demand management measures have been incorporated into the development including one small-sized publicly accessible loading space equipped with electric vehicle supply equipment. In accordance with the City's zoning Bylaw this space may be also used as a publicly accessible car-share parking space.

Tree Retention and Replacement

The applicant has submitted a Certified Arborist's Report; which identifies on-site and off-site tree species, assesses tree structure and condition, and provides recommendations on tree retention and removal relative to the proposed development. The Report assesses:

- 10 bylaw-sized trees (tag# 9280, 9281, 6808, 9282, 9284, 9285, 9286, 9287, 9288 and 9289) on the subject property.
- Three on-site trees (tag# 9283, 9290 and 9291) which are identified as significant.
- 10 trees (tag# OS01, OS02, OS03, OS04, OS05, OS06, OS07, OS08, OS09 and OS10) located on the neighbouring property to the east (9780 Cambie Road).
- Two trees (tag# C01 and C02) located on City property.

The City's Tree Preservation Program Manager has reviewed the Arborist's Report and supports the Arborist's findings, with the following comments:

- Three bylaw-sized trees (tag# 9280, 9281 and 6808) located on site that have been previously topped and are full of decay, are located in the middle of the site such that they cannot be retained.
- Three bylaw-sized trees (tag# 9282, 9286 and 9288) and one significant tree (tag# 9283 - Western red cedar: 103.0 cm DBH), located in the row of mature conifers along the south property line are either dead, dying or hazardous such that they cannot be retained despite being inside the tree protection zones of other trees identified for retention. These trees have largely succumbed to the effects of competition common in large growing tree species planted in close proximity to one another, exhibiting partial root plate failures, tight codominant unions that have partially failed, low vigour and death.
- Four bylaw-sized trees (tag# 9284, 9285, 9287 and 9289), and two significant trees (tag# 9290 – Western red cedar: 93.0 cm DBH and 9291 - Black pine: 128.0 cm DBH), located in the row of mature conifers along the south property line are in good condition and suitable location such that they can be retained. Design considerations accounted for their retention with an appropriate foundation offset for their critical root zones and building location for canopy conflict issues.
- Five trees (tag# OS1, OS2, OS3, OS4 and OS5) located on the neighbouring property to the east are outside the scope of the project, as the existing concrete retaining wall has prevented root growth into the site, and their upright growing canopy habit does not encroach into the subject site airspace. The trees are to be retained and protected.
- Five trees (tag# OS6, OS7, OS8, OS9 and OS10) located on the neighbouring property to the east are recommended to be retained and protected, with a notch designed in the building to provide an appropriate foundation offset. The trees are to be retained and protected with an arborist inclusion required as outlined in the arborist report.
- Two trees (tag# C01 and C02) located on City property conflict with the required frontage improvements. These trees are recommended for removal.

Replacement trees to be provided at 2:1 ratio or 3:1 ratio for significant trees as per the OCP, i.e. 15 replacement trees.

Tree Replacement

The applicant intends to remove seven on-site trees (tag# 9280, 9281, 6808, 9282, 9283, 9286 and 9288). The 3:1 replacement ratio for the removal of one significant tree (tag# 9283 – 103.0 cm DBH) would require a total of three replacement trees, and the 2:1 replacement ratio for the removal of the remaining six trees would require a total of 12 replacement trees. Therefore, a total of 15 replacement trees are required. Based on the preliminary landscape plan (Attachment 2) provided as part of this rezoning application, the applicant has indicated a total of three trees to be planted on site. The required replacement trees are to be of the following minimum sizes, based on the size of the trees being removed as per Tree Protection Bylaw No. 8057.

No. of Replacement Trees	Minimum Caliper of Deciduous Replacement Tree	or	Minimum Height of Coniferous Replacement Tree
15	8.0 cm		4.0 m

Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw adoption, to satisfy the 2:1 replacement ratio and 3:1 ratio for significant trees established in the OCP, the applicant will contribute \$9,000.00 (\$750.00/tree) to the City's Tree Compensation Fund in lieu of the remaining 12 trees that cannot be accommodated on the subject property after redevelopment. The number of on-site replacement trees will be further reviewed through the DP process.

Prior to DP issuance, to ensure that the replacement trees are planted and the landscape plan is adhered to, the applicant is required to submit a Landscaping Security in the amount of 100 per cent of a cost estimate prepared by the Registered Landscape Architect (including materials, installation and a 10 per cent contingency). A legal agreement is to accompany the Security, which is to set the terms for its use and release.

Tree Protection

Six on-site trees (tag# 9284, 9285, 9287, 9289, 9290 and 9291), including two significant trees (tag# 9290 – Western red cedar: 93.0 cm DBH and 9291 - Black pine: 128.0 cm DBH), located along the south property line and ten trees (tag# OS1, OS2, OS3, OS4, OS5, OS6, OS7, OS8, OS9 and OS10) located on the adjacent property along the east property line are to be retained and protected as per the Arborist report or as per the City of Richmond Tree Protection Information Bulletin Tree-03. The applicant has submitted a tree protection plan showing the trees to be retained and the measures taken to protect them during the development stage (Attachment 2). To ensure that the trees identified for retention are protected at the development stage, the applicant is required to complete the following items:

- Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, a Tree Survival Security in the amount of \$81,920.00 for the six on-site trees (tag# 9284, 9285, 9287, 9289, 9290 and 9291) is required to ensure the protection of retained trees.
- Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, submission to the City of a contract with a Certified Arborist for the supervision of all works conducted within or in close proximity to tree protection zones. The contract must include the scope of work required, the number of proposed monitoring inspections at specified stages of construction, any special measures required to ensure tree protection, and a provision for the arborist to submit a post-construction impact assessment to the City for review.
- Prior to demolition of the existing dwelling on the subject site, installation of tree protection fencing around all trees to be retained. Tree protection fencing must be installed to City standard in accordance with the City's Tree Protection Information Bulletin Tree-03 prior to any works being conducted on-site and remain in place until construction and landscaping on-site is completed.

Sustainability/Energy Policy

Energy Step Code

Consistent with the Energy Step Code requirements, the project architect has confirmed that the applicable Energy Step Code performance target has been considered in the proposed design, which is anticipated to achieve Step 3 + EL-2 for the multi-family apartment building. Further details on how the proposal will meet this commitment will be reviewed as part of the DP and BP application review processes.

District Energy Utility (DEU)

The applicant has agreed to connect the proposed development to the Alexandra District Energy Utility (ADEU). This site is adjacent to the existing ADEU service area, and Lulu Island Energy Corporation's (LIEC) intent is to expand the ADEU service area to include the subject site. District energy connection infrastructure is already in place to service the adjacent Fire Hall to the west of the subject property, and LIEC plans to extend the connection to the subject property's lot line to facilitate future servicing. Prior to rezoning bylaw adoption, a standard DEU covenant will be registered on Title requiring the developer to connect to the City DEU. The rezoning considerations include requirements for the registration of legal agreements ensuring that the building is designed with the capability to connect and be serviced by the utility and ensuring that the service connection will be made prior to occupancy.

Should Council endorse the proposed development, LIEC staff will bring forward a future report with the recommendation to expand the ADEU service area bylaw to include the subject property.

Site Servicing and Frontage Improvements

Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, the applicant is required to enter into an SA, secured with a Letter of Credit for the design and construction of the following, including (but not limited to):

- Road widening and frontage improvement work on the site's Cambie Road frontage, including a new sidewalk to be connected directly to the existing sidewalks to the east and west of the subject site.
- Related water, storm sewer and sanitary sewer connections to the subject site.

Prior to BP Issuance, payment of \$7,701.03 for the latecomer's agreement between City of Richmond and Fortuna Development Inc. This latecomer agreement is set to expire on November 17, 2026.

Detailed site servicing and frontage improvement requirements are identified in Attachment 6.

Development Permit Application

Submission and processing of a DP application, to a level deemed acceptable by the Director, Development, is required prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw.

At DP stage, additional design development will be reviewed with respect to the following items:

- Compliance with DP Guidelines for multiple-family projects in the 2050 OCP;
- Opportunities to enhance articulation and visual interest through design development to improve the interface fronting the pedestrian sidewalks. In addition, refinement of the site plan to ensure all the aboveground private utility infrastructure improvements required as part of this development will be located on-site and screened from street view;
- Refinement of the landscape design and tree management scheme to ensure the protection and long-term health of retained trees;

- Review of the indoor amenity areas, roof design and landscaping of the common outdoor amenity areas to ensure consistency with City guidelines;
- Review of the aging-in-place and BUH features proposed in all units;
- Review of the proposed BC Energy Step Code compliance;
- Review of the connection of the subject site to the ADEU Energy Centre; and
- Opportunities to incorporate Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) measures, including surveillance and territoriality, to promote a sense of security.

Additional issues may be identified as part of the DP application review process.

Budgetary Implications

The rezoning application results in an insignificant Operational Budget Impact (OBI) for off-site City infrastructure (such as roadworks, waterworks, storm sewers, sanitary sewers, streetlights, street trees and traffic signals).

Conclusion

This subject rezoning application is to facilitate the development of a six-storey apartment building with 62 rental units (i.e. 60 market rental and two low-end market rental units), including a two-storey parkade. Vehicle access to the site is proposed from Cambie Road.

The development application involves rezoning the subject site from the “Small-Scale Multi-Unit Housing (RSM/XL)” zone to a new site-specific zone, “Low Rise Rental Apartment (ZLR50) – Alexandra Neighbourhood (West Cambie)” zone, which permits residential rental housing.

To facilitate the proposed development, the applicant also proposes to amend the OCP land use designation of the subject site from “School” to “City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2”. Corresponding amendments to the West Cambie Area Plan are also proposed to designate the subject site as “Medium Density Housing” in the DP Guidelines: Alexandra Neighbourhood Character Area Map and to redesignate the subject site from “Community Institutional” to “City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2” in the Alexandra Neighbourhood Land Use Map

It is recommended that Official Community Plan Bylaw 9000 and Bylaw 7100, Amendment Bylaw 10757 and Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10758 be introduced and given first reading.

Respectfully submitted,

Joshua Reis, Director, Development

Report Contributors

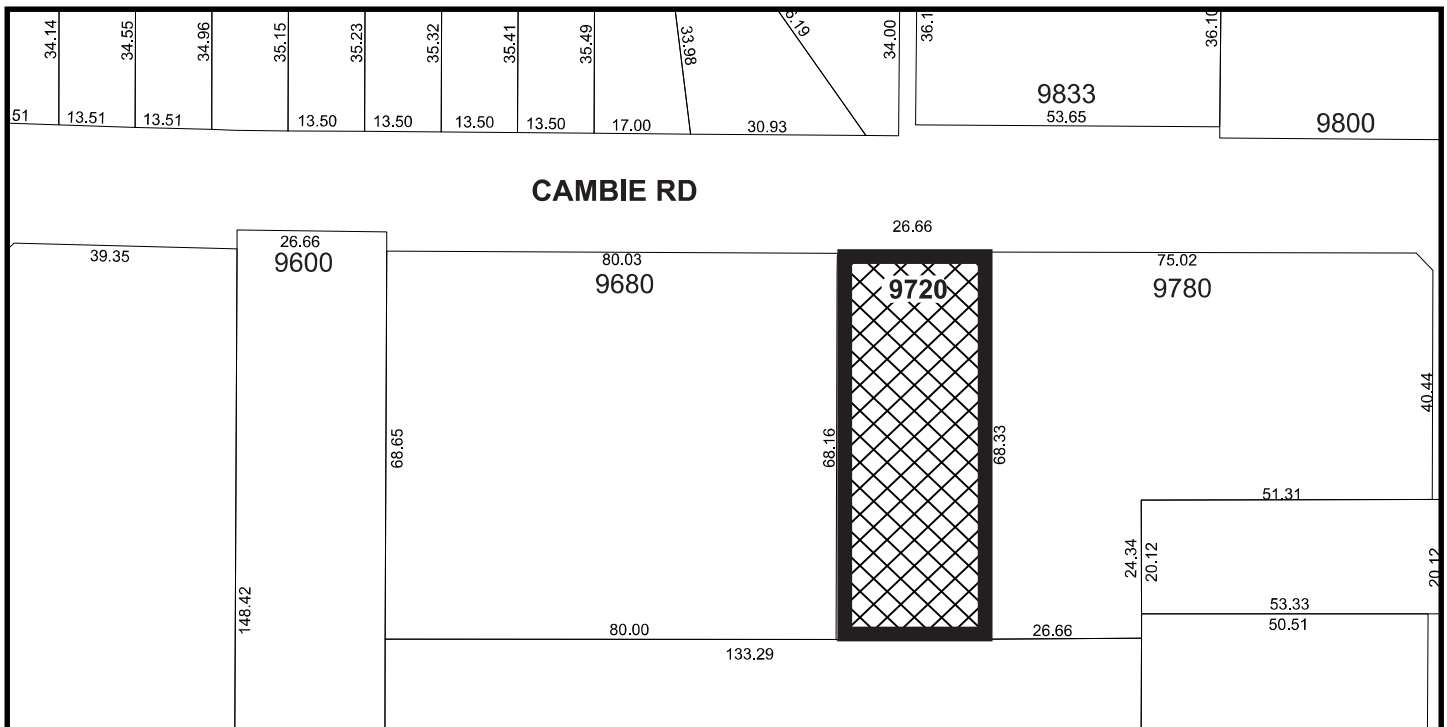
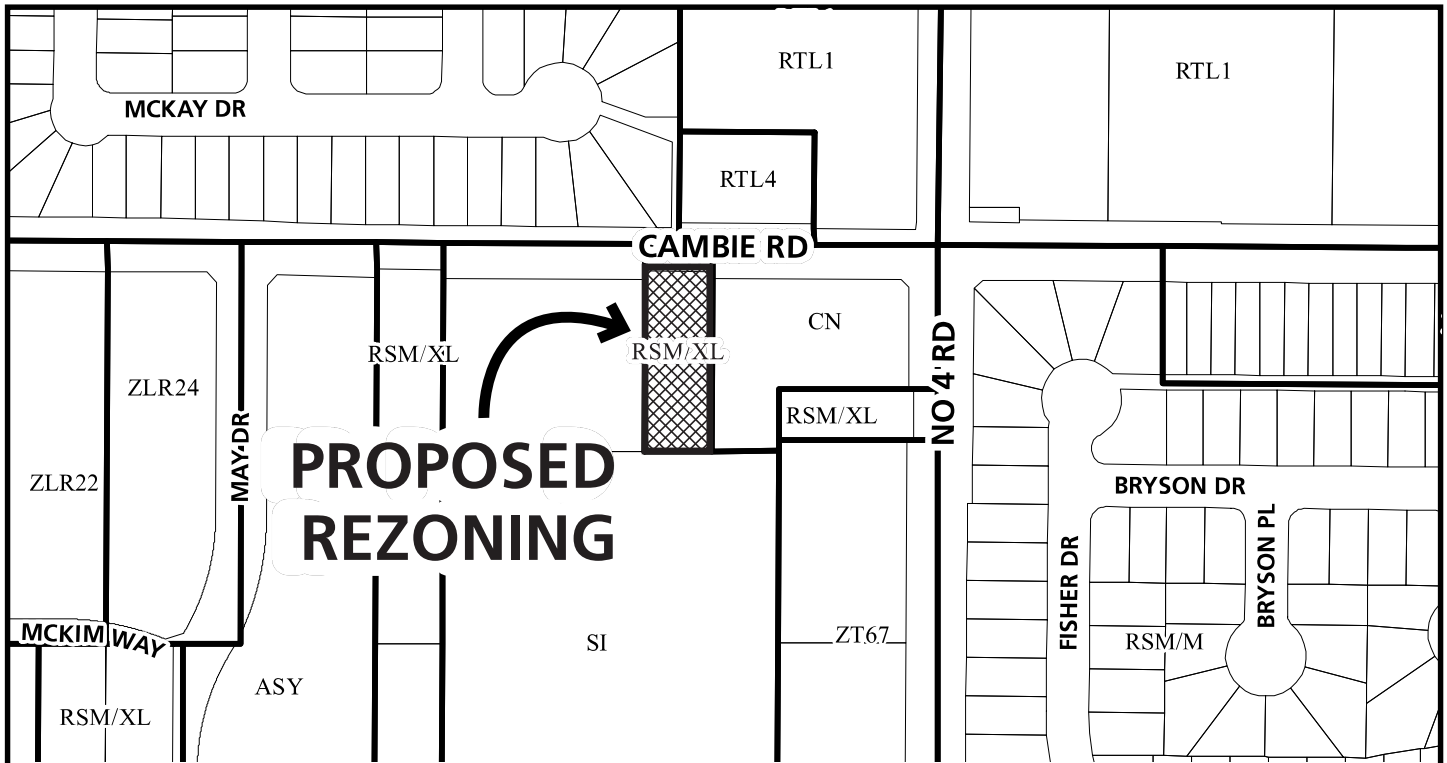
This report was prepared by Tolu Alabi, Planner 2 and reviewed by Community Social Development, Engineering, Housing Office, Lulu Island Energy Company, Parks Services, Policy Planning and Transportation Departments.

- Att. 1: Location and Aerial Maps
 2: Conceptual Development Plans
 3: Development Application Data Sheet
 4: West Cambie Area Plan – Alexandra Neighbourhood
 5: OCP Consultation Summary
 6: Rezoning Considerations



City of Richmond

Attachment 1



RZ 23-015980

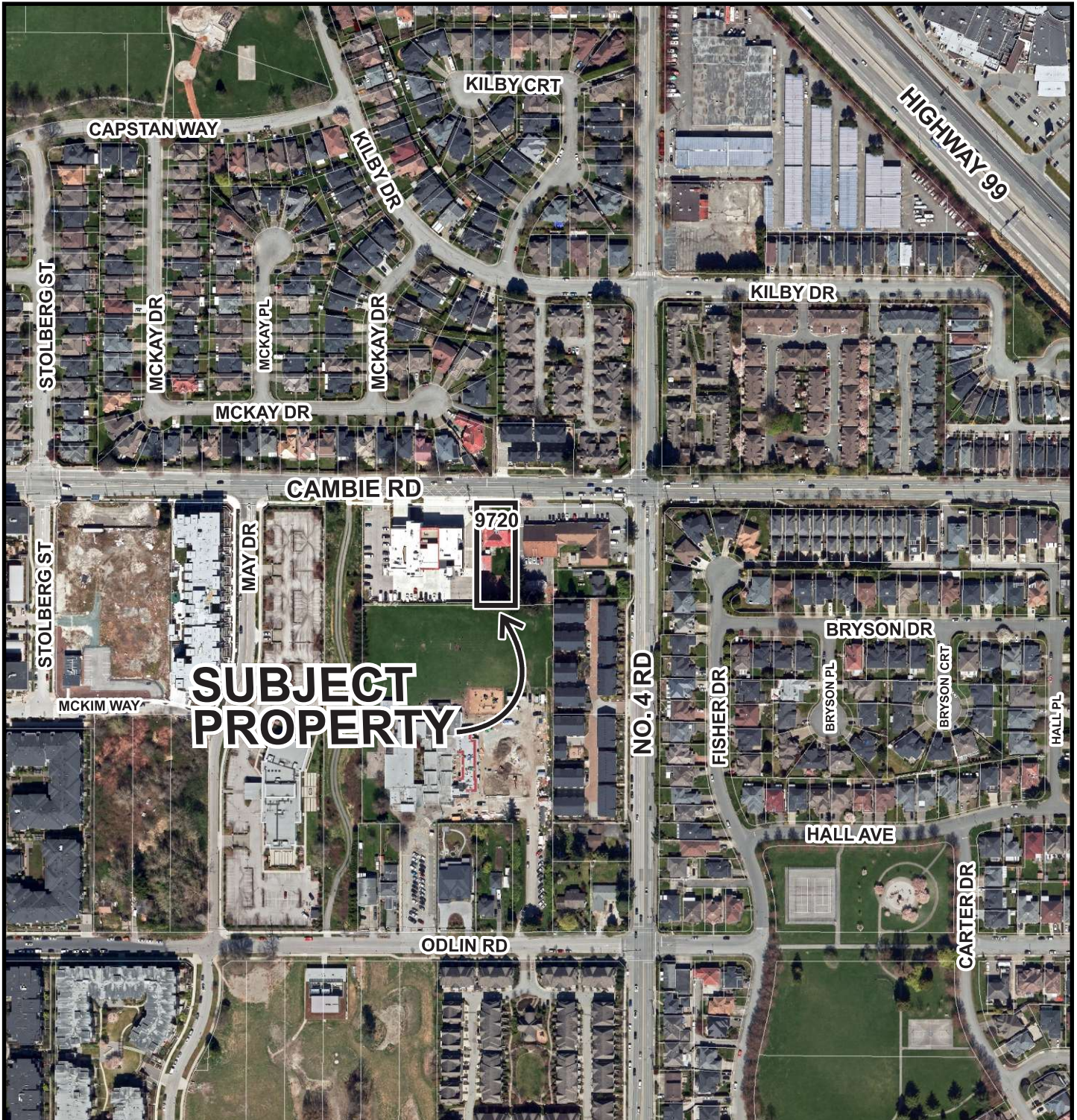
Original Date: 05/04/23

Revision Date: 05/09/25

Note: Dimensions are in METRES



City of Richmond



RZ 23-015980

Original Date: 05/04/23

Revision Date:

Note: Dimensions are in METRES



PH - 83

Attachment 2

REZONING APPLICATION



RENTAL APARTMENT DEVELOPMENT
9720 CAMBIE ROAD
RICHMOND, BC

PMVA
Paramorph
Architecture Inc

DRAWING LIST

COVER PAGE	A-0.1
LOCATION MAP & TEAM	A-0.2
PROGRAM SUMMARY	A-0.3
TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY	A-0.4
BASE PLAN	A-0.5
STREETSCAPE	A-0.6
FIRE ACCESS PLAN	A-0.7
SITE PLAN	A-1.0 & A-1.1
FLOOR PLANS	A-2.0 TO A-2.8
PERSPECTIVES	A-3.0 TO A-3.5
ELEVATIONS	A-3.6 TO A-3.8
PHOTOMOUNTIONS	A-4.0 & A-4.1
UNIT PLANS	A-5.0 TO A-5.4
PHASE 1 - 8 AREA OVERLAY FLOOR PLAN	A-6.0 TO A-6.6

4 PROJECT TEAM

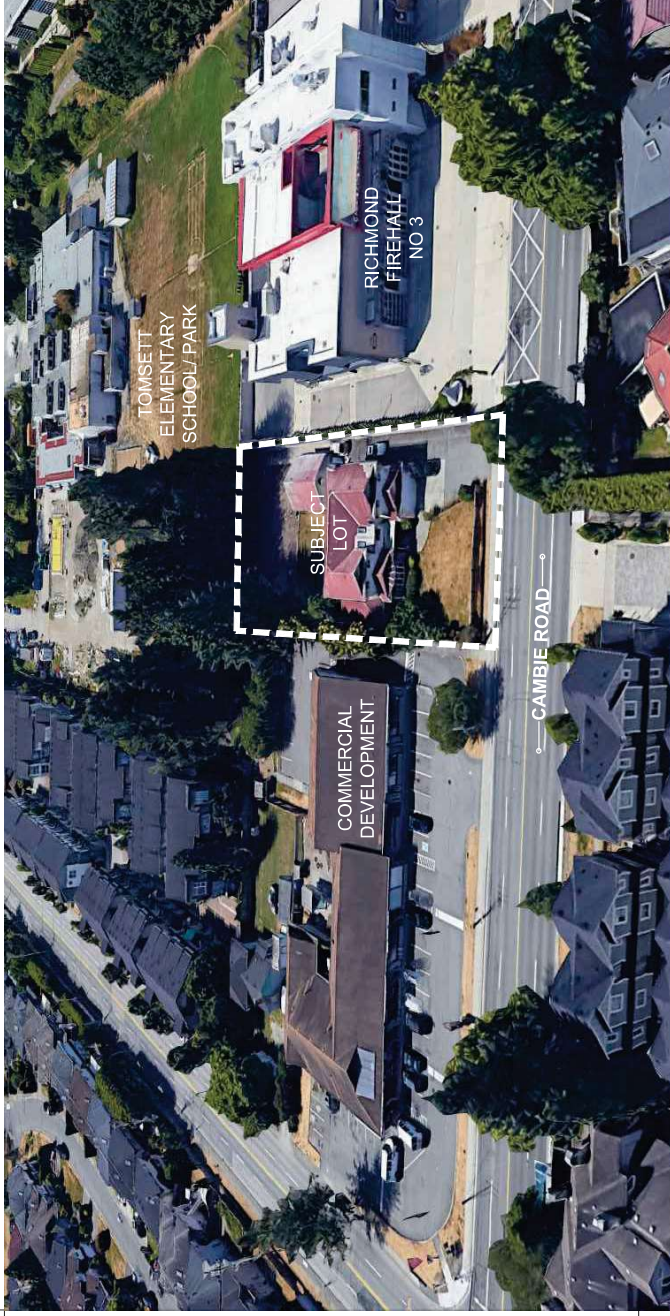
ARCHITECT - **PARAMORPH ARCHITECTURE INC.**
308-9639 137A STREET,
SURREY, BC, V3T 0M1
604-608-0161
info@paramorph.com

SURVEYOR -
TARGET LAND SURVEYING
C-120 - 20178 96 Ave
LANGLEY BC
604-583-6161
adam@targetlandsurveying.ca

CIVIL -
TERRA NOBIS CONSULTING INC.
#203 - 15585 24th Ave,
SURREY BC
604-946-3007
ilee@terranoabis.com

ARBORIST -
DIAMOND HEAD CONSULTING
3559 Commercial Street
VANCOUVER BC
604-733-4886
joey@diamondheadconsulting.com

LOCATION PLAN



**TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANT -
WATT CONSULTING GROUP**
#380 - 825 Homer St,
VANCOUVER, BC, V6B 2W2
778-309-1253 Ext.442
VNoai@wattconsultinggroup.com

LANDSCAPE - PMG LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
C100 - 4185 Still Creek Dr,
BURNABY, BC, V5C 6G9
604-291-0011
Marlene@pmglandscape.com

**ACOUSTICAL CONSULTANT -
BKL CONSULTANTS**
#301 - 3999 Henning Dr.,
BURNABY, BC, V5C 6P7
604-988-2508 Ext.118
wharton@bkl.ca

LOT INFO

ZONING	CURRENT	PROPOSED
	RSM/XL	CD
FEAR	PERMITTED	PROPOSED
TOTAL AREA(acpm)		3498.29
FEAR (ON NET AREA)		1.93

ZONING

BUILD HEIGHT PROPOSED (INCLUDING ROOFTOP STAIRCASE)	6 STOREY (24.65m)
TOTAL UNITS	62
MARKET RENTAL UNITS	60
AFFORDABLE UNITS (LOW-END MARKET RENTAL)	2 (1 STUDIO & 1 2BR)
AFFORDABLE UNITS % OF TOTAL FANFLOOR AREA RATIO	108.28/3498.29sqm*100 = 3.09%
AFFORDABLE UNITS % OF RESIDENTIAL AREA	108.28/3025.68sqm*100 = 3.57%
INDOOR AMENITY % OF TOTAL FANFLOOR AREA RATIO	109.5/2498.29sqm*100 = 4.33%
INDOOR AMENITY % OF RESIDENTIAL AREA	109.5/3025.68sqm*100 = 3.61%

SITE COVERAGE (NET)	(Sqft)	(Sqin)	(%Age)	REMARKS
PROPOSED (INCLUDING DECKS, COVERED PARKING)	14012	1,302	71.92%	

FAR CALCULATION (NET)						
RESIDENTIAL (EXCLUDING INDOOR AMENITY, PARKING, STAIRCASE & ELEV ABOVE MAIN FLOOR)	RESIDENTIAL COMPONENT (Sqm)	CIRCULATIONS (Sqm)	AMENITY (Sqm)	BUILDABLE (Per Spiral case Elev above first floor) (Sqm)	EFFICIENCY	
MAIN FLOOR LVL (EX GARBAGE, MECH & ELEC.)	0.00	80.30	12.00	92.30		
SECOND FLOOR LVL	590.33	116.60	0.00	706.93		84%
THIRD FLOOR LVL	661.64	116.60	0.00	778.24		85%
FOURTH FLOOR LVL	661.64	116.60	0.00	778.24		85%
FIFTH FLOOR LVL	661.64	116.60	0.00	778.24		85%
SIXTH FLOOR LVL	564.98	116.00	97.35	778.33		73%
ROOF TOP (CIRCULATION EX STAIRCASE, ELEV)	0.00	51.40	0.00	51.40		
TOTAL BUILDABLE AREA				3863.68		
TOTAL FAR (EXCLUDING INDOOR AMENITY, PARKING, BLUH DEDUCTION, STAIRCASE & ELEV ABOVE MAIN FLOOR)						
RESIDENTIAL	GROSS FLOOR AREA (sqm)	PERMITTED EXCLUSIONS (Sqm)	BLUH UNIT DEDUCTION (Sqm)	NET FLOOR AREA (Sqm)		
MAIN FLOOR LVL	186.90	106.60	0.00	80.30		
SECOND FLOOR LVL	706.93	40.12	22.32	644.49		
THIRD FLOOR LVL	778.24	40.12	24.18	713.94		
FOURTH FLOOR LVL	778.24	40.12	24.18	713.94		
FIFTH FLOOR LVL	778.24	40.12	24.18	713.94		
SIXTH FLOOR LVL	778.33	137.47	20.46	620.40		
ROOF TOP	51.40	40.12	0.00	11.28		
TOTAL FAR (EXCLUDING INDOOR AMENITY, PARKING, BLUH DEDUCTION, STAIRCASE & ELEV ABOVE MAIN FLOOR)				3498.29		

UNIT COUNT		1 BR + DEN 2BR, 2BR+DEN TOTAL UNITS			
STUDIO	1 BR + DEN	2BR	2BR+DEN	TOTAL UNITS	
0	0	0	0	0	
6	2	4	12		
5	3	5	13		
5	3	5	13		
5	3	5	13		
4	3	4	11		
0	0	0	0	0	
25	14	23	62		
40.32%	22.56%	37.10%	100.00%		
LOW-END MARKET RENTAL REQUIREMENT				UNIT NUMBER	
LOW-END MARKET RENTAL				107	
				110	

FLOOR LEVEL	UNIT TYPE	MINIMUM REQUIRED UNIT SIZE (Sqft)	MINIMUM REQUIRED UNIT SIZE (Sqm)	PROPOSED UNIT SIZE (Sqft)	PROPOSED UNIT SIZE (Sqm)	NET	NET	BASIC UNIVERSAL HOUSING FEATURES*
SECOND LVL	2BR	741.00	69.00	731.4	73.14	Yes	Yes	
SECOND LVL	STUDIO	400.00	37.00	378.25	35.14	Yes		

UNIT COUNT						
TYPE	BR TYPE	AREA (Sqm)	TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL AREA (Sqm)	BUH AREA (Sqm)	TOTAL AREA (AFTER BUH AREA) Sqm
UNIT-A	1BR	46.00	4	184	7.44	176.56
UNIT-B	STUDIO	34.00	11	374	20.46	353.54
UNIT-C	2BR	75.00	5	375	9.30	365.70
UNIT-D	1BR	52.00	5	260	9.30	250.70
UNIT-E	2BR	66.00	5	330	9.30	320.70
UNIT-F	STUDIO	37.00	10	370	18.60	351.40
UNIT-G	1BR	55.00	5	275	9.30	265.70
UNIT-H	STUDIO	35.00	4	140	7.44	132.56
UNIT-J	Jr2BR	61.00	3	183	5.58	177.42
UNIT-K	2BR	65.00	10	650	18.60	631.40
TOTAL			62	3,141	115.32	3025.68

PARKING REQUIREMENTS BREAKDOWN (RENTAL APARTMENT DEVELOPMENT)				PROVIDED (@Main Floor Lvl, Mezzanine & Parkade lvl)
RESIDENTIAL COMPONENT	NO. OF UNITS	REQUIREMENT SPACE /UNIT	REQUIRED STALLS	
MARKET RENTAL UNITS (STUDIO, 1BR, 2BR)	60	0.67 / UNIT	40.2 SAV 41	41
AFFORDABLE UNITS (LOW-END MARKET RENTAL	2	0.56 / UNIT	1.12 SAV 2(BASE REQUIREMENT)	2
VISITORS	62	0.11 / UNIT	6.82 SAV 7	7
TOTAL CAR PARKING PROVIDED			50	50
SMALL LOADING BAY / CAR SHARING ACCESSIBLE		2% OF REQUIRED STALLS	1	1
SMALL CARS		50% OF PROVIDED	25	24
BICYCLE PARKING (LONG TERM) MARKET RENTAL	60	1.0 / BEDROOM	82	82
BICYCLE PARKING (LONG TERM) AFFORDABLE	2	1.25 / UNIT	2.5 SAV 3	3
BICYCLE PARKING (OVERSIZED SPACES)			4.25 SAV 5	5
	62	(INCLUDING MIN. 5% OF REQUIRED OVERSIZED SPACES)	(80%OVERSIZED SPACE)	85 (E-Charging for 40)
BICYCLE PARKING (SHORT TERM)	62	0.2 / UNIT	12.4 SAV 13	13
TOTAL BICYCLE PARKING PROVIDED			98	98

UNIT COUNT		AMENITIES		
1BR, 1 BR + DEN	2BR, 2BR+DEN	TOTAL UNITS	INDOOR AMENITY	REMARKS
			REQUIRED	Sqft
			PROPOSED @MAIN & 6th FLOOR LEVEL	1,076
				1,179

[illegible]

LOW-END MARKET RENTAL REQUIREMENTS									
ID MARKET UNIT	UNIT NUMBER	FLOOR LEVEL	UNIT TYPE	MINIMUM REQUIRED UNIT SIZE (Sq-ft)	MINIMUM REQUIRED UNIT SIZE (Sq-m)	NET PROPOSED		NET PROPOSED UNIT SIZE (Sq-m)	BASIC UNIVERSAL HOUSING FEATURES*
						UNIT SIZE	UNIT SIZE		
	107	SECOND FL	2BR	741.00	69.00	787.29	73.14	73.14	Yes
	110	SECOND FL	STUDIO	400.00	37.00	378.25	35.14	35.14	Yes



Notes
This drawing, as an instrument of service, is the property of the Architect and may not be reproduced without their permission and unless the reproduction carries their name. All design and other information shown on this drawing are for the use on the specified project only and shall not be used otherwise without written permission of the Architect. William dimension shall have precedence over scaled dimension.

	Date	Description	Issues / Revisions
Revised / Comments	2026-07-07		
Revised / Comments	2026-06-04		
Revised / Comments	2026-03-27		
Revised / Comments	2026-03-16		
Revised / Comments	2026-02-28		
Schematic Sketch	2026-01-26		
Revised / Comments	2025-11-07		
Schematic Sketch	2025-09-24		
Revised / Comments	2025-03-07		
Revised / Comments	2025-03-07		
Reasoning Application	2024-02-28		
Preliminary Application	2022-03-22		



Project Title

Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

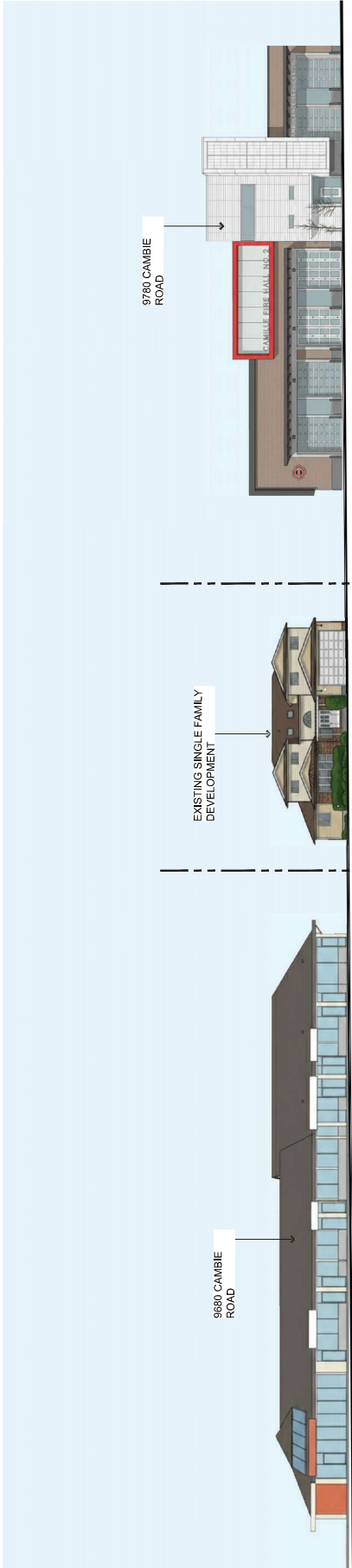
Drawn By GSV	Date 2022-07-26
Checked By PV	Project ID RJC06_2204

Sheet Title

Scale
Sheet No.

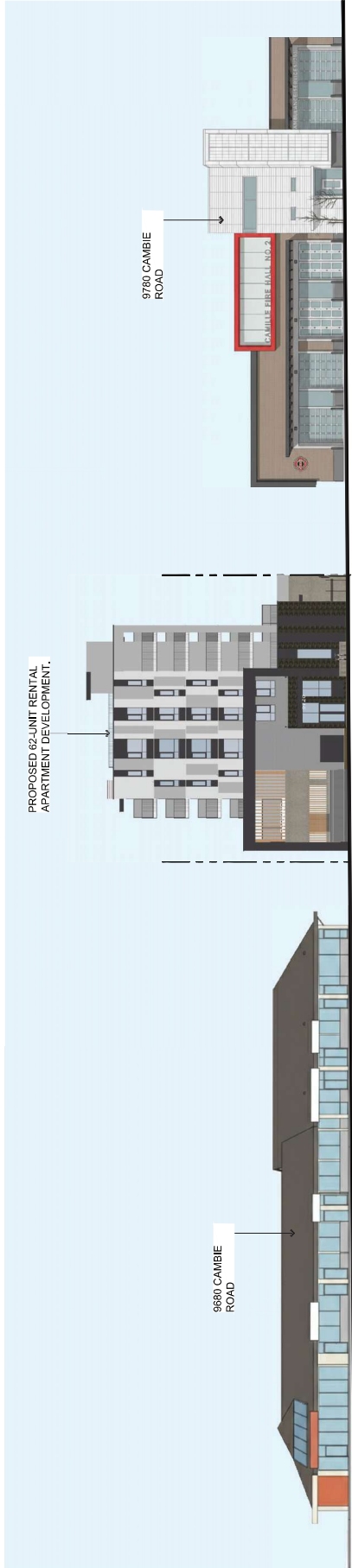
A-0.3

STREETSCAPE WITH EXISTING BUILDING



STREET SCAPE
1 / ALONG CAMBIE ROAD

STREETSCAPE WITH PROPOSED BUILDING

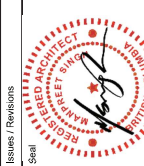


STREET SCAPE
2 / ALONG CAMBIE ROAD

Note
This drawing, as an extension of service, is the property of ParaMorph Architecture Inc. It is to be used only for the project and site for which it was prepared. It is not to be reproduced, copied, or used for any other project without the written permission of the Architect. Further, this drawing is not to be used for any other project without the written permission of the Architect. Further, this drawing is not to be used for any other project without the written permission of the Architect.



2026-07-07	Revised / Comments
2026-04-04	Revised / Comments
2026-03-27	Revised / Comments
2026-03-16	Revised / Comments
2026-02-26	Revised / Comments
2026-01-26	Revised / Comments
2025-11-07	Revised / Comments
2025-09-24	Revised / Comments
2025-03-07	Revised / Comments
2024-10-07	Revised / Comments
2024-09-26	Revised / Comments
2024-09-22	Preliminary Application
Date	Description



Project Title	RENTAL APARTMENT DEVELOPMENT
Project Address	9720 CAMBIE ROAD, RICHMOND, BC

Drawn By	CSY
Checked By	PV
Date	2026-07-26
Project ID	RPM_2504

Sheet Title	STREETSCAPE
Scale	
Sheet No.	A-0.6



Issues / Revisions	Date	Description
	2024-03-22	Preliminary Application
	2024-02-26	Recounting Application
	2024-03-07	Revised / Comments
	2025-03-07	Revised / Comments
	2025-04-24	Schematic Sketch
	2025-03-07	Revised / Comments
	2025-04-24	Schematic Sketch
	2025-01-28	Schematic Sketch
	2025-01-17	Revised / Comments
	2026-02-26	Revised / Comments
	2026-03-16	Revised / Comments
	2026-03-27	Revised / Comments
	2026-05-04	Revised / Comments
	2026-07-07	Revised / Comments



Project Title
**RENTAL APARTMENT
DEVELOPMENT**

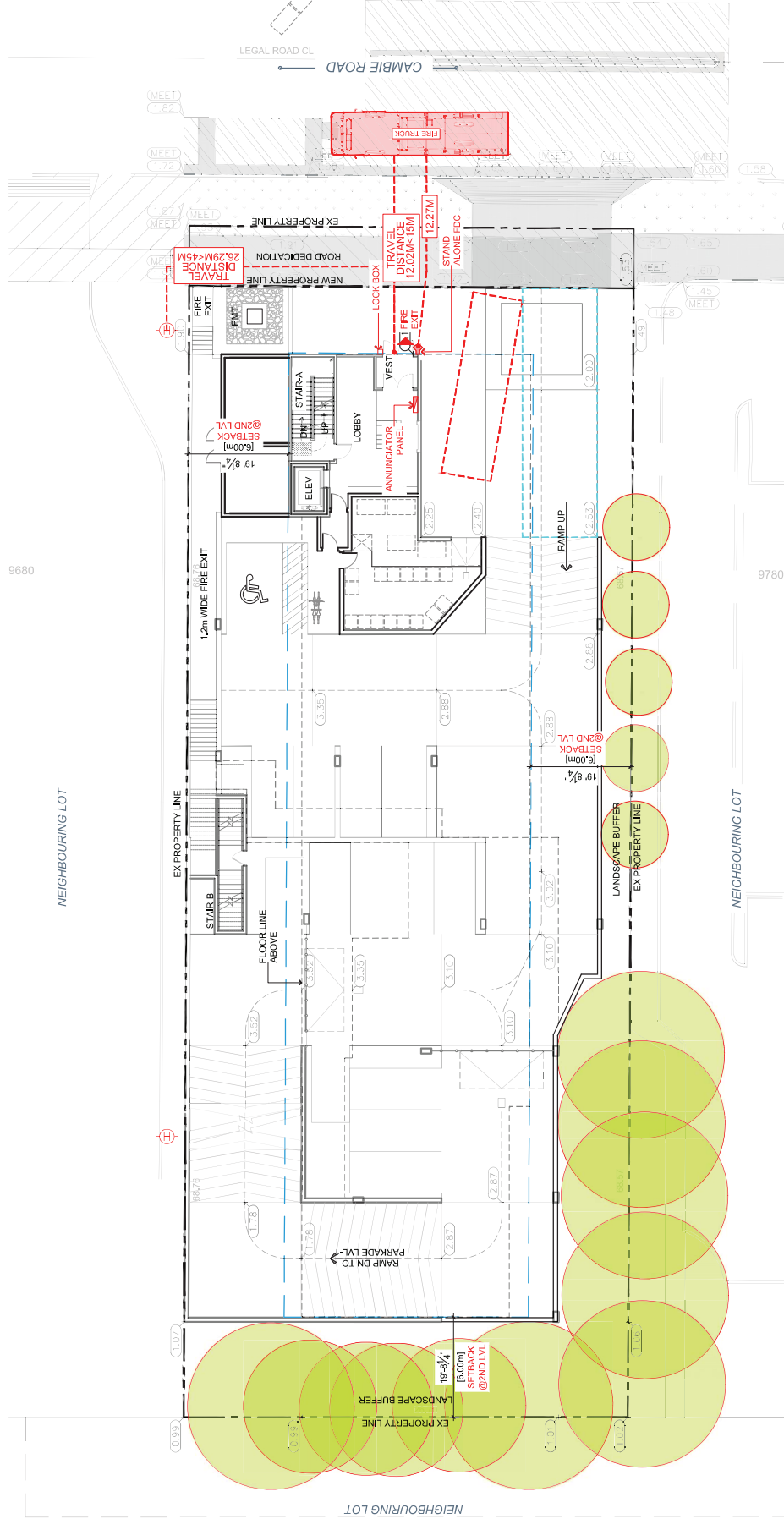
Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

Drawn By GSV	Date 2022-07-26
Checked By PV	Project ID RJC06_2204

Sheet Title

ScaleSheet No.

A-0.7



PH - 89

Note:
This drawing is an extension of the previous drawing and should be read in conjunction with the previous drawing. It is the responsibility of the user to ensure that the drawing is read in conjunction with the previous drawing. The user is advised to consult the previous drawing for any information not shown on this drawing.



LEGEND	
GARBAGE TRUCK COLLECTION AREA	
VEHICLE ACCESS	
AFFORDABLE	
UNITS PARKING	
FIRE HYDRANT	

2020-07-07	Revised / Comments
2020-09-04	Revised / Comments
2020-09-27	Revised / Comments
2020-09-16	Revised / Comments
2020-09-26	Revised / Comments
2020-10-26	Schematic Sketch
2020-11-07	Revised / Comments
2020-09-24	Schematic Sketch
2020-09-07	Revised / Comments
2020-09-26	Revised Application
2020-09-26	Preliminary Application
Date	Description
Issues / Revisions	



Project Title
RENTAL APARTMENT DEVELOPMENT

Project Address
**9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC**

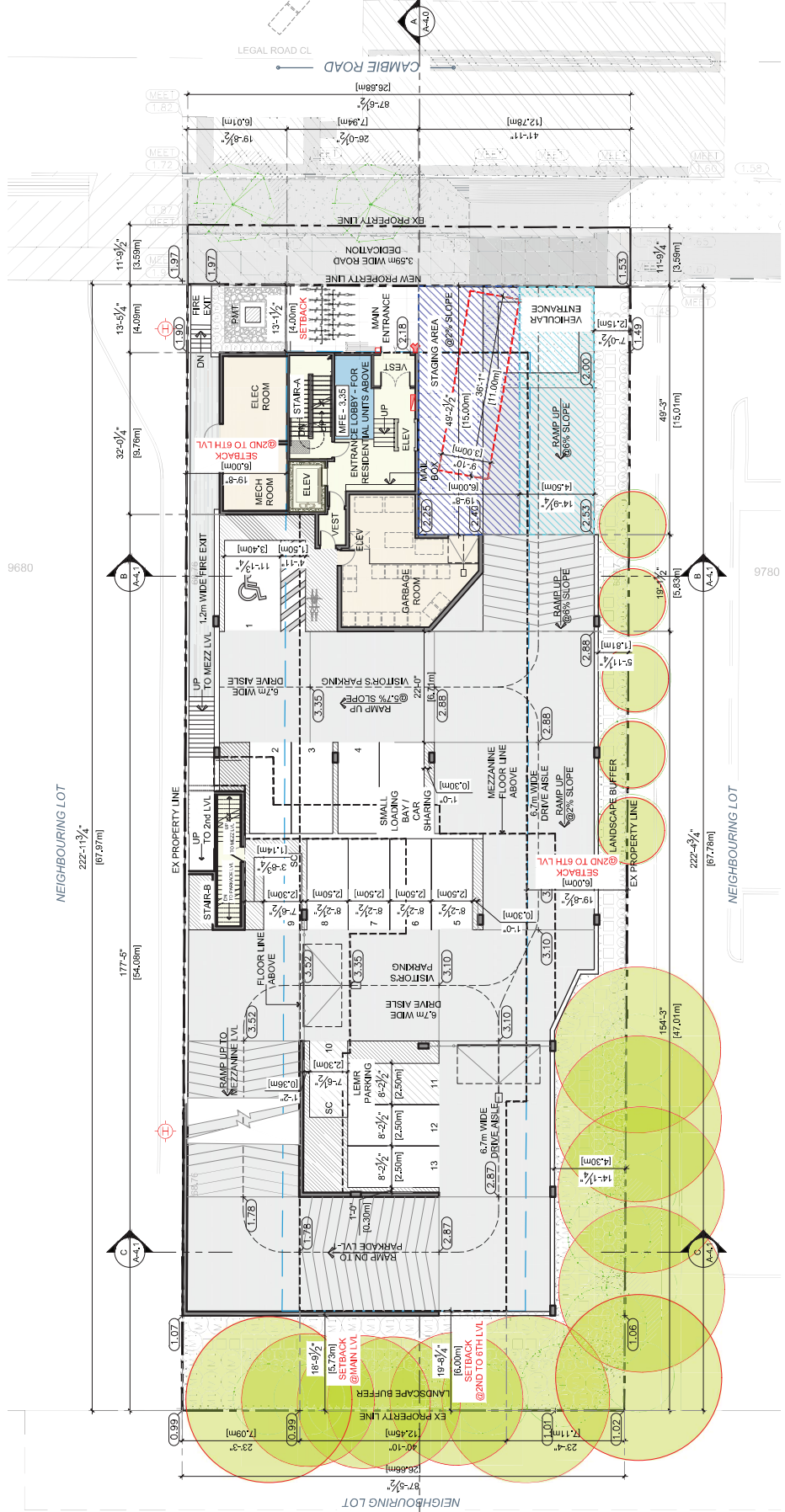
Drawn By
GSY
2022-07-26
Project ID
RPM_2504
Checked By
PV
Sheet Title

SITE PLAN

Scale

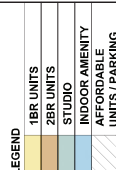
Sheet No.

A-1.0









DATE	ISSUES / REVISIONS
2026-07-07	Revised / Comments
2026-06-04	Revised / Comments
2026-03-27	Revised / Comments
2026-03-16	Revised / Comments
2026-02-26	Revised / Comments
2026-01-128	Schematic Sketch
2025-11-07	Revised / Comments
2025-09-24	Schematic Sketch
2025-03-07	Revised / Comments
2024-10-07	Revised / Comments
2024-02-26	Reasoning Application
2023-03-22	Preliminary Application



Project Title
**RENTAL APARTMENT
 DEVELOPMENT**

Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

Drawn By SSV	Date 2022-07-26
Checked By PV	Project ID RPO06_2204
Sheet Title	

MAIN FLOOR PLAN

Scale
Sheet No.

A-2.1



Note:
This drawing, as an instrument of service, is the property of ParaMorph Architecture Inc. It is to be used only for the project and site for which it was prepared. It is not to be reproduced, copied, or used for any other project without the written permission of the Architect. Further, this drawing is not to be used for any other project without the written permission of the Architect. Further, this drawing is not to be used for any other project without the written permission of the Architect.



1BR UNITS
2BR UNITS
STUDIO
INDOOR AMENITY
AFFORDABLE UNITS / PARKING

2024-07-07	Revised / Comments
2024-04-04	Revised / Comments
2024-03-27	Revised / Comments
2024-03-16	Revised / Comments
2024-02-26	Revised / Comments
2024-12-26	Schematic Sketch
2024-11-07	Revised / Comments
2024-09-26	Revised / Comments
2024-07-07	Revised / Comments
2024-02-26	Revised / Comments
2024-02-22	Preliminary Application
Date	Description
Issue / Revisions	



Project Title
RENTAL APARTMENT DEVELOPMENT

Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD, RICHMOND, BC

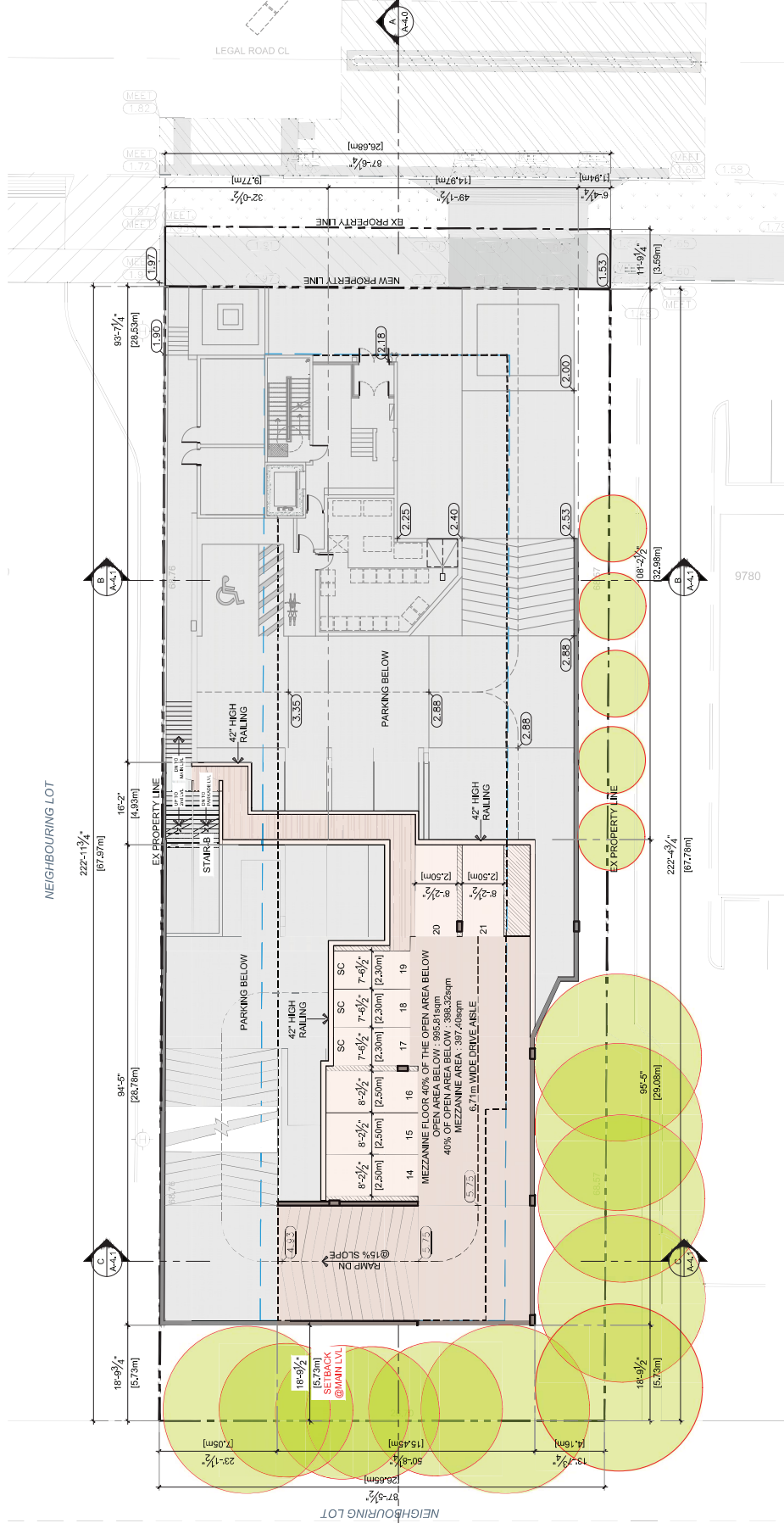
Drawn By
CSY
Date
2024-07-26

Checked By
PV
Project ID
RPM_2564

Sheet Title
MEZZANINE FLOOR PLAN

Scale

Sheet No.
A-2.2







1BR UNITS	LEGEND
2BR UNITS	
STUDIO	
INDOOR AMENITY	
AFFORDABLE UNITS / PARKING	

Issues / Revisions	Date	Description
	2024-03-22	Preliminary Application
	2024-02-28	Reasoning Application
	2024-04-10-07	Revised / Comments
	2025-03-07	Revised / Comments
	2025-09-24	Schematic Sketch
	2025-11-07	Revised / Comments
	2026-01-128	Schematic Sketch
	2026-02-26	Revised / Comments
	2026-03-16	Revised / Comments
	2026-03-27	Revised / Comments
	2026-05-04	Revised / Comments
	2026-07-07	Revised / Comments



Project Title
**RENTAL APARTMENT
 DEVELOPMENT**

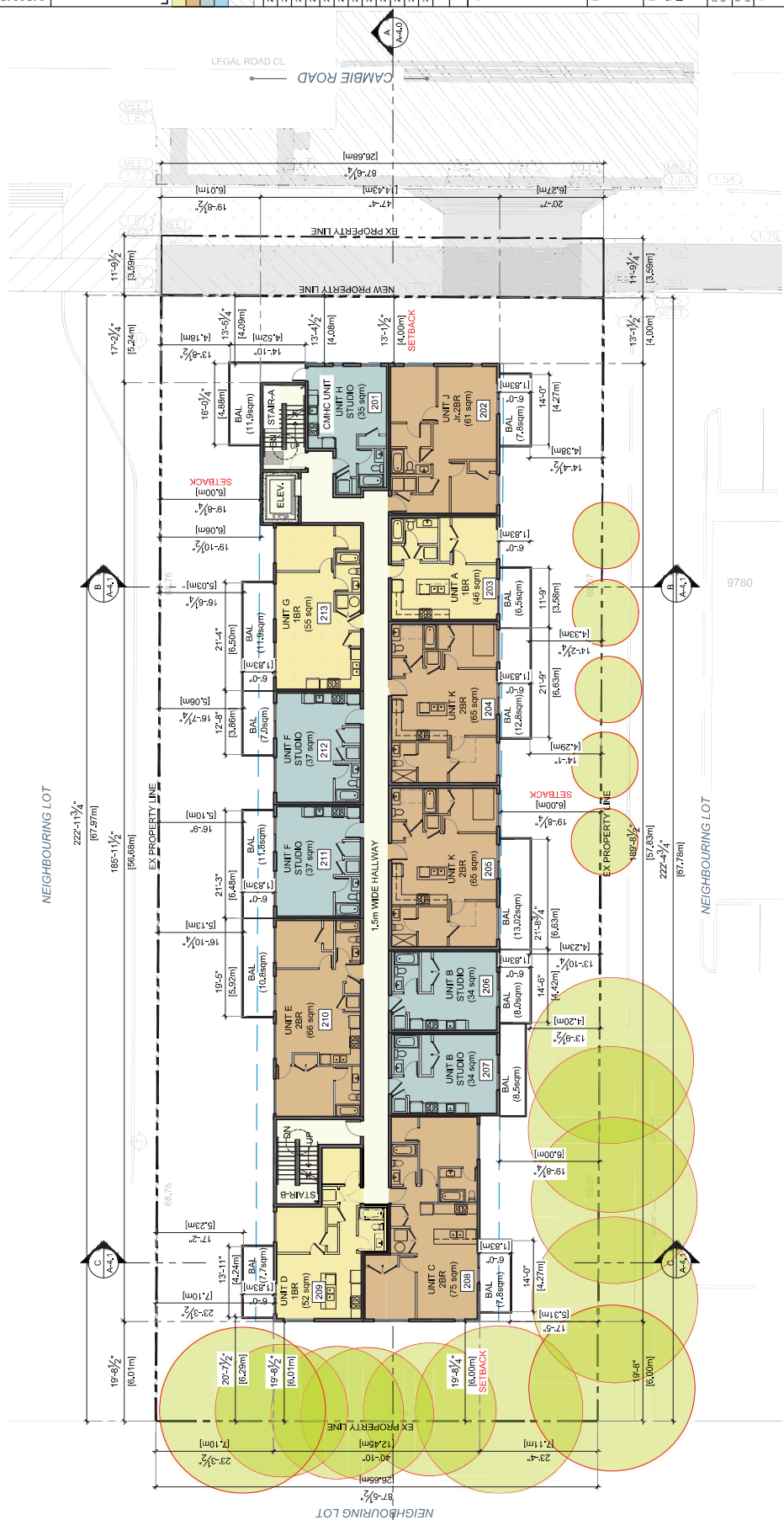
Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

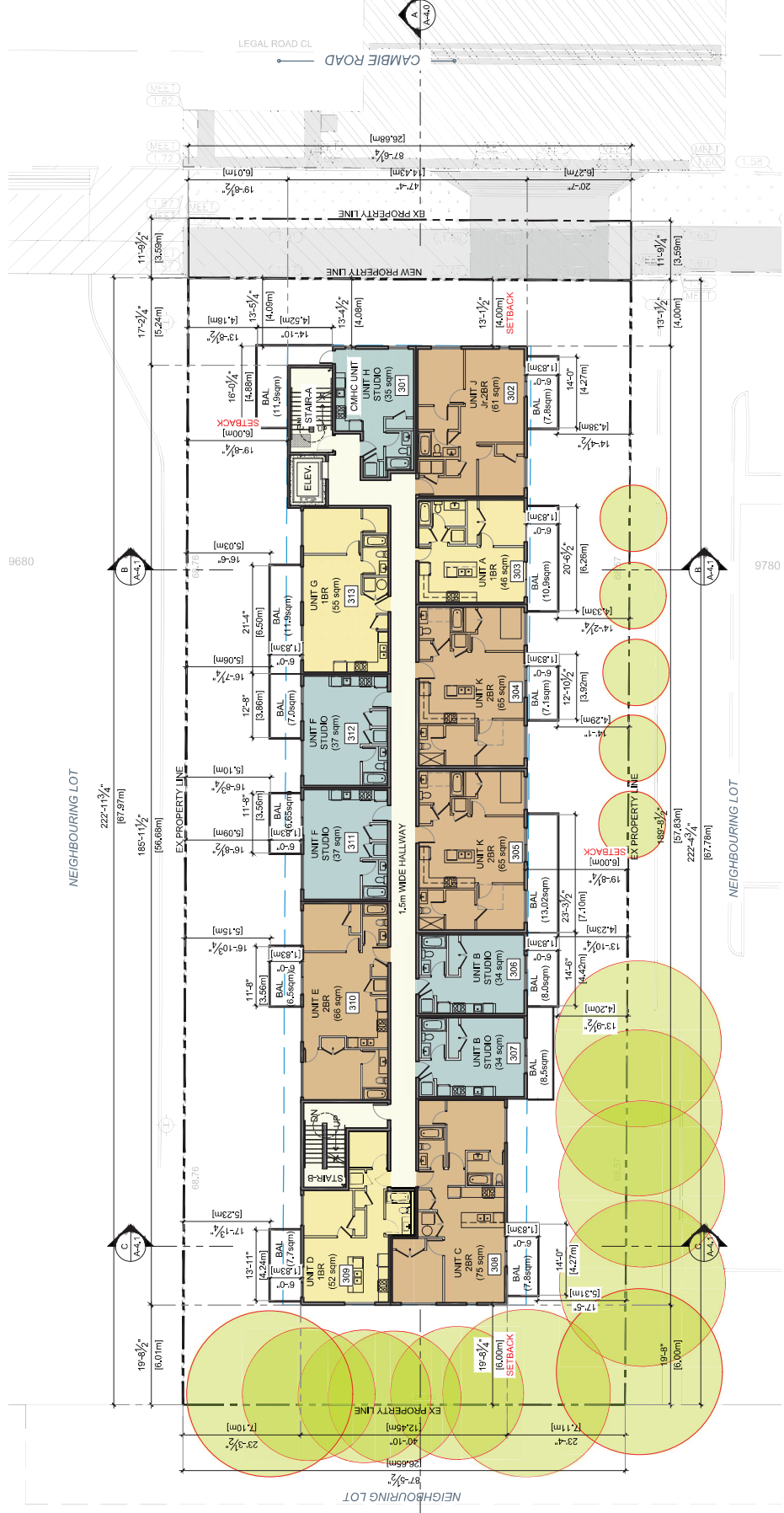
Drawn By GGSV	Date 2022-07-26
Checked By by	Project ID RJC06_2204
Sheet Title	

THIRD
FLOOR PLAN

Scale
Sheet No.

A-2.4







1BR UNITS	LEGEND
2BR UNITS	
STUDIO	
INDOOR AMENITY	
AFFORDABLE UNITS / PARKING	

Issues / Revisions	Date	Description
	2023-03-22	Preliminary Application
	2023-02-28	Reasoning Application
	2023-04-10-07	Revised / Comments
	2023-03-07	Revised / Comments
	2023-05-04-24	Schematic Sketch
	2023-05-11-07	Revised / Comments
	2023-01-1-28	Schematic Sketch
	2023-03-16	Revised / Comments
	2023-03-16	Revised / Comments
	2023-03-27	Revised / Comments
	2023-05-04	Revised / Comments
	2023-07-07	Revised / Comments



Project Title
**RENTAL APARTMENT
 DEVELOPMENT**

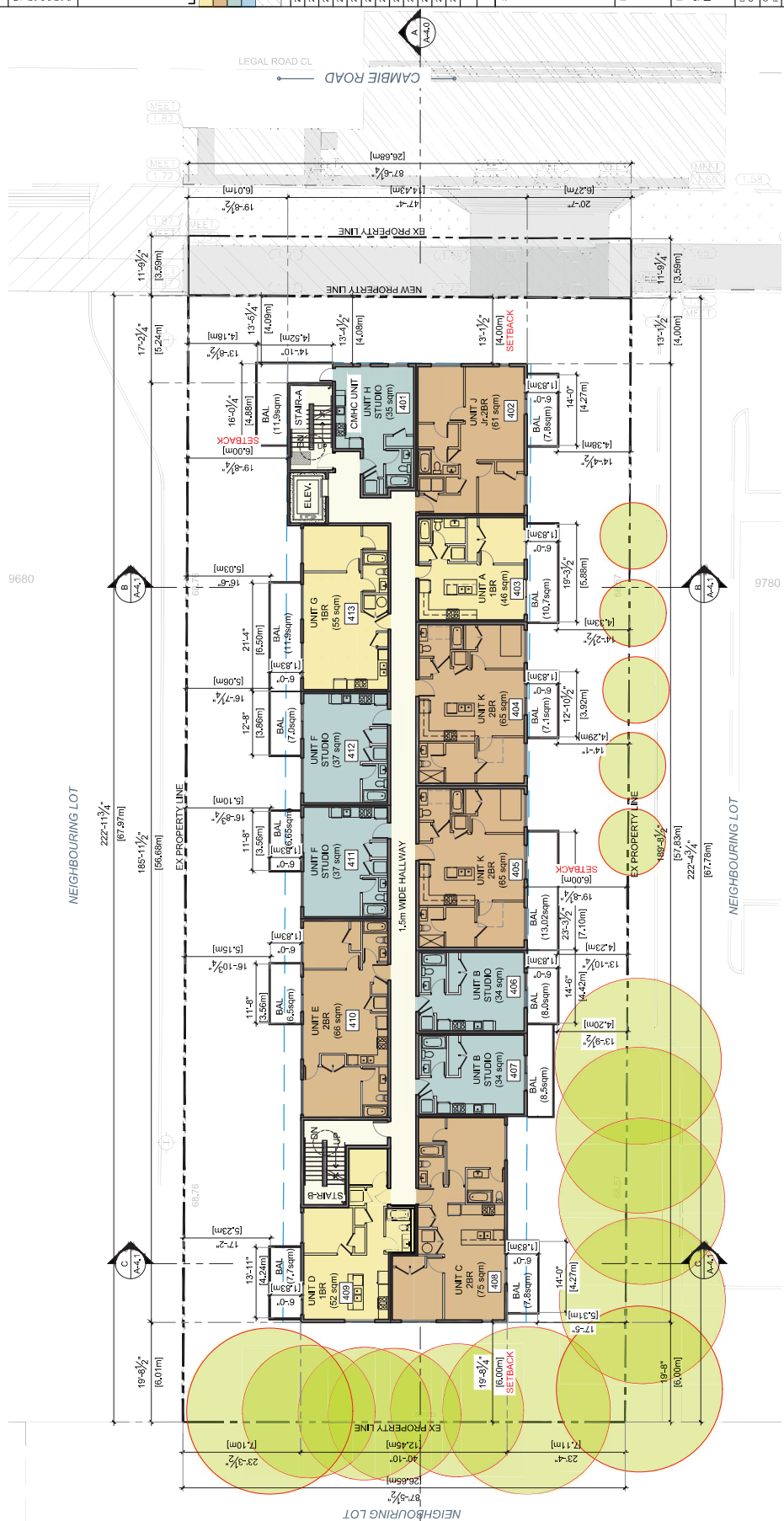
Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

Drawn By GGSV	Date 2022-07-26
Checked By by	Project ID RJC06_2204
Sheet Title	

**FIFTH
FLOOR PLAN**

Scale
Sheet No.

A-2.6



1BR UNITS	LEGEND  1BR UNITS  2BR UNITS  STUDIO  INDOOR AMENITY  AFFORDABLE  UNITS / PARKING
2BR UNITS	
STUDIO	
INDOOR AMENITY	
AFFORDABLE	
UNITS / PARKING	

Issue / Revision	Date	Description
2026-03-07	Revised / Comments	
2026-05-04	Revised / Comments	
2026-03-27	Revised / Comments	
2026-03-21	Revised / Comments	
2026-02-26	Revised / Comments	
2026-02-26	Schematic Sketch	
2026-01-28	Revised / Comments	
2025-11-07	Schematic Sketch	
2025-09-24	Revised / Comments	
2025-03-27	Revised / Comments	
2024-10-07	Revised / Comments	
2024-02-26	Revised / Comments	
2023-03-22	Preliminary Application	



Project Title
**RENTAL APARTMENT
DEVELOPMENT**

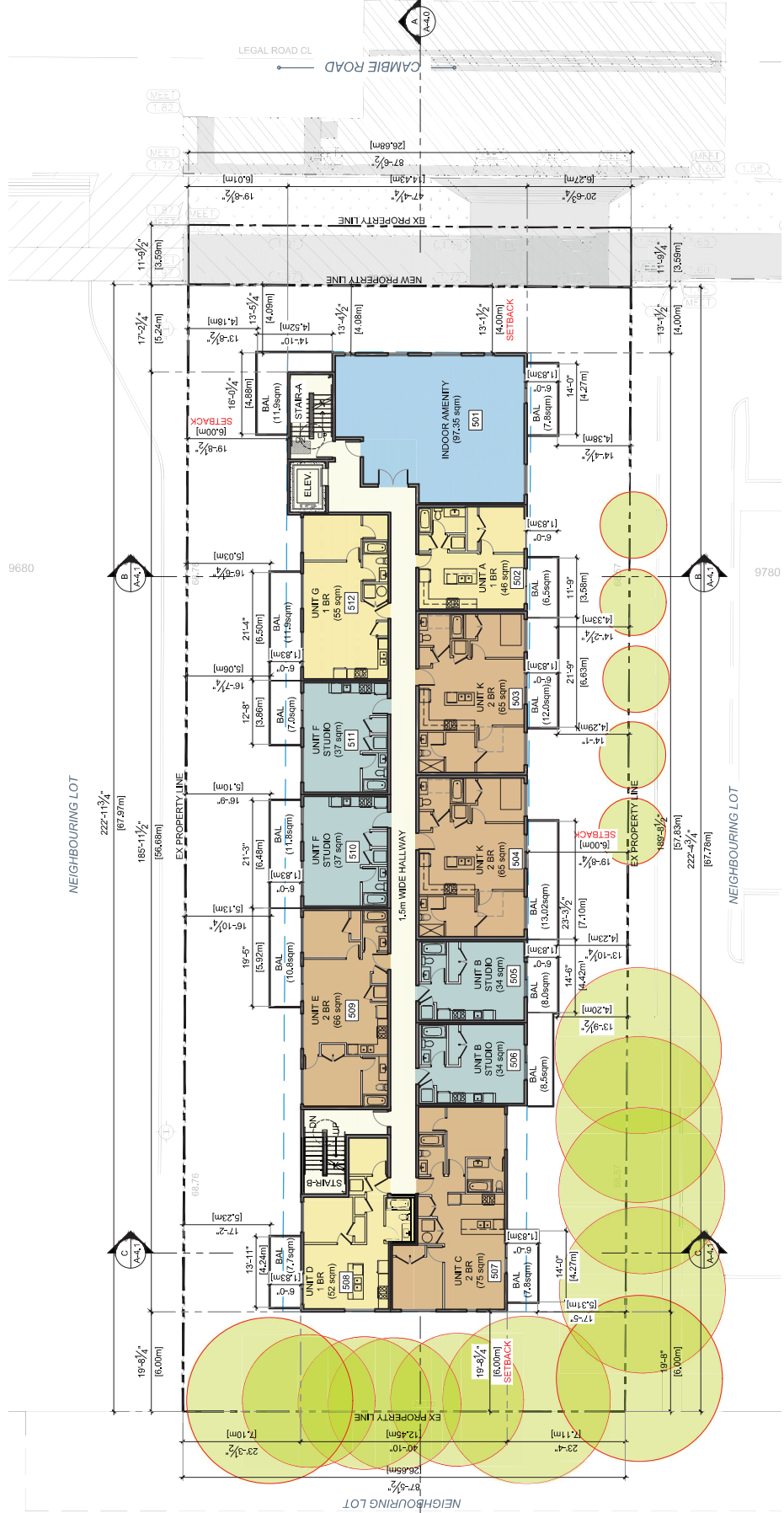
Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

Drawn By GSV	Date 2022-07-26
Checked By PV	Project ID RJC06_2204
Sheet Title	

SIXTH FLOOR PLAN

Scale

A-2.7



LEGEND	
	1BR UNITS
	2BR UNITS
	STUDIO
	INDOOR AMENITY
	AFFORDABLE UNITS / PARKING

2020-07-07	Revised / Comments
2020-09-04	Revised / Comments
2020-09-27	Revised / Comments
2020-09-16	Revised / Comments
2020-02-26	Revised / Comments
2020-01-28	Schematic Sketch
2020-1-107	Revised / Comments
2020-09-24	Schematic Sketch
2020-08-07	Revised / Comments
2021-10-07	Revised / Comments
2022-02-26	Recomm Application
2022-03-22	Preliminary Application
Date	Description
Issues / Revisions	



Project Title
**RENTAL APARTMENT
DEVELOPMENT**

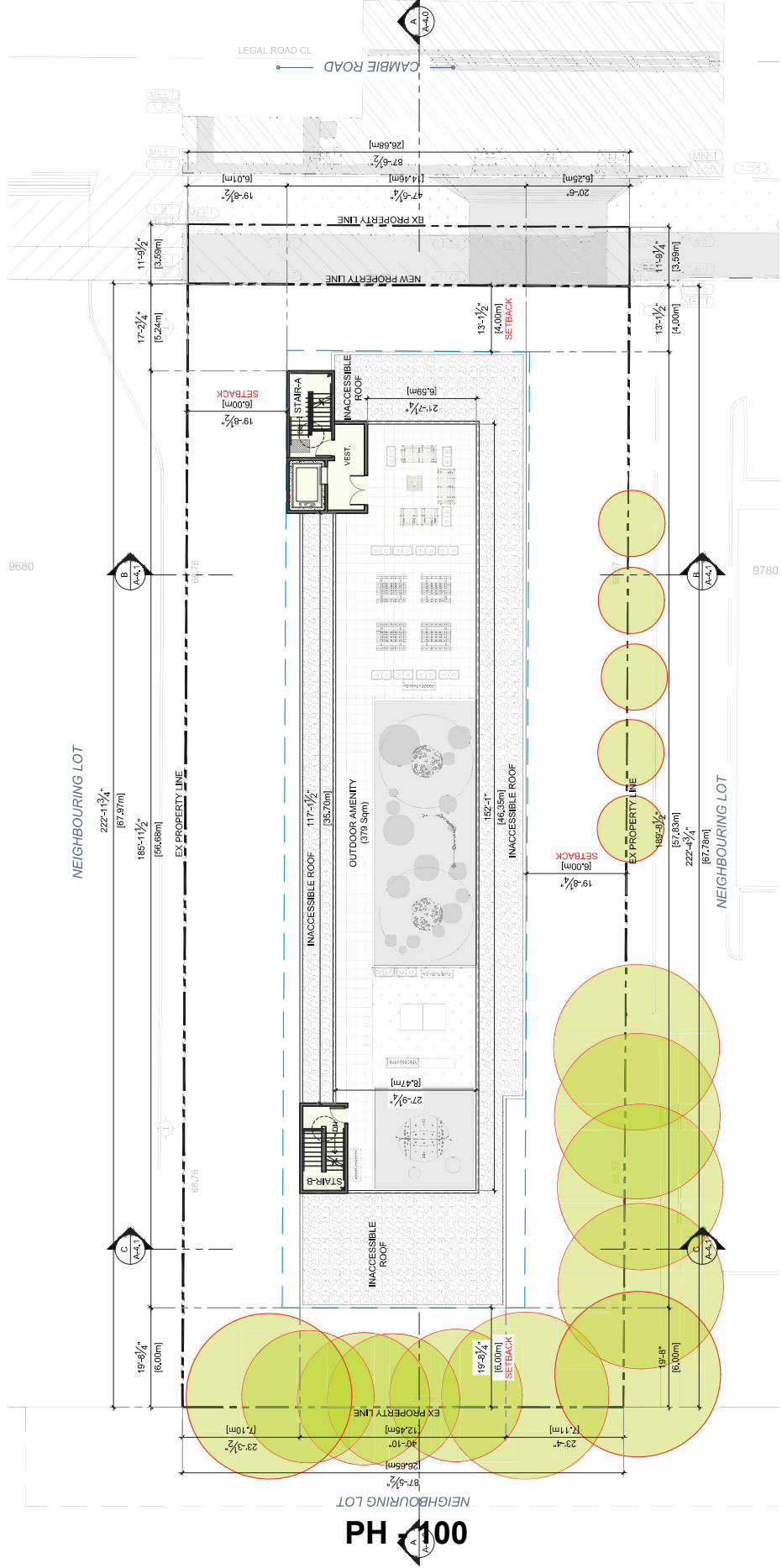
Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

Drawn By GSV	Date 2022-07-26
Checked By pv	Project ID RJC06_2204

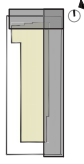
Sheet Title

ScaleSheet No.

A-2.8



Key Plan



2026-07-07	Revised / Comments
2026-05-04	Revised / Comments
2026-03-27	Revised / Comments
2026-03-16	Revised / Comments
2026-02-26	Revised / Comments
2026-01-28	Schematic Sketch
2025-11-07	Revised / Comments
2025-09-24	Schematic Sketch
2025-03-07	Revised / Comments
2024-10-07	Revised / Comments
2024-02-26	Reconciling Application
2022-03-22	Preliminary Application
Date	Description
Issues / Revisions	



Project Title	Rental Apartment Development

Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

Drawn By GSV	Date 2022-07-26
Checked By PV	Project ID RJC06_2204

Sheet Title

PERSPECTIVES

Scale

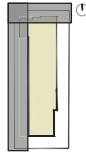
A-3.1



1 PERSPECTIVE VIEW
ALONG CAMBIE ROAD & NEIGHBOURING LOT

Notes
This drawing, as an instrument of service, is the property of the Architect and may not be reproduced without their permission and unless the reproduction carries their name. All design and other information shown on this drawing are for the use on the specified project **only** and shall not be used otherwise without written permission of the Architect. Vertical dimension shall have precedence over scaled dimensions.

Key Plan



2026-07-07	Revised / Comments
2026-06-04	Revised / Comments
2026-03-27	Revised / Comments
2026-03-16	Revised / Comments
2026-02-26	Revised / Comments
2026-01-28	Schematic Sketch
2025-11-07	Revised / Comments
2025-09-24	Schematic Sketch
2025-03-07	Revised / Comments
2024-10-07	Revised / Comments
2024-02-28	Reopening Application
2022-03-22	Preliminary Application
Date	Description
Issues / Revisions	



Project Title
**RENTAL APARTMENT
DEVELOPMENT**

Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

Drawn By GSV	Date 2022-07-26
Checked By PV	Project ID RJC05_2204

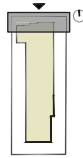
PERSPECTIVES

Scale
Sheet No.

A-3.2



1 PERSPECTIVE VIEW
ALONG CAMBIE ROAD & NEIGHBOURING LOT



Issues / Revisions	Date	Description
	2024-03-22	Preliminary Application
	2024-03-26	Reopening Application
	2024-03-07	Revised / Comments
	2024-03-07	Revised / Comments
	2025-04-24	Schematic Sketch
	2025-01-28	Schematic Sketch
	2025-01-28	Revised / Comments
	2025-01-28	Revised / Comments
	2026-01-26	Schematic Sketch
	2026-02-26	Revised / Comments
	2026-03-16	Revised / Comments
	2026-03-16	Revised / Comments
	2026-03-27	Revised / Comments
	2026-05-04	Revised / Comments
	2026-07-07	Revised / Comments



Project Title	RENTAL APARTMENT DEVELOPMENT	
Project Address	9720 CAMBIE ROAD, RICHMOND, BC	
Drawn By	GSF	Date 2002-04-26
Checked By	PV	Project ID RPM-2004
Sheet Title		
PERSPECTIVES		
Scale		
Sheet No.		

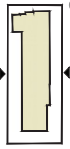
A-3.3



1 PERSPECTIVE VIEW
ALONG CAMBIE ROAD

Note:
This drawing, as an extension of service, is the property of Paramorph Architecture Inc. It is to be used only for the project and site for which it was prepared. It is not to be reproduced, copied, or used for any other project without the written permission of the Architect. Under no circumstances shall the Architect be held responsible for any errors or omissions in this drawing.

Key Plan



2024-07-07	Revised / Comments
2024-04-04	Revised / Comments
2024-03-27	Revised / Comments
2024-03-16	Revised / Comments
2024-02-26	Revised / Comments
2024-02-23	Schematic Sketch
2024-11-07	Revised / Comments
2025-03-07	Schematic Sketch
2024-10-07	Revised / Comments
2024-09-26	Revised / Comments
2024-09-22	Preliminary Application
Date	Description
Issues / Revisions	



Project Title
RENTAL APARTMENT
DEVELOPMENT

Project Address
9720 CAMBIE ROAD,
RICHMOND, BC

Drawn By
GSV
Date
2022-07-26
Project ID
R00L_2904
Checked By
PV

Sheet Title
ELEVATIONS

Scale

Sheet No.

A-3.7



PROPOSED BUILDING

NEIGHBOURING LOT

6.0m WIDE SETBACK

4.0m WIDE CITY BOULE SW -YARD

CAMBIE ROAD

NEIGHBOURING LOT

6.0m WIDE SETBACK

4.0m WIDE CITY BOULE SW -YARD

CAMBIE ROAD

NEIGHBOURING LOT

6.0m WIDE SETBACK

4.0m WIDE CITY BOULE SW -YARD

CAMBIE ROAD

NEIGHBOURING LOT

6.0m WIDE SETBACK

4.0m WIDE CITY BOULE SW -YARD

CAMBIE ROAD

NEIGHBOURING LOT

6.0m WIDE SETBACK

4.0m WIDE CITY BOULE SW -YARD

CAMBIE ROAD

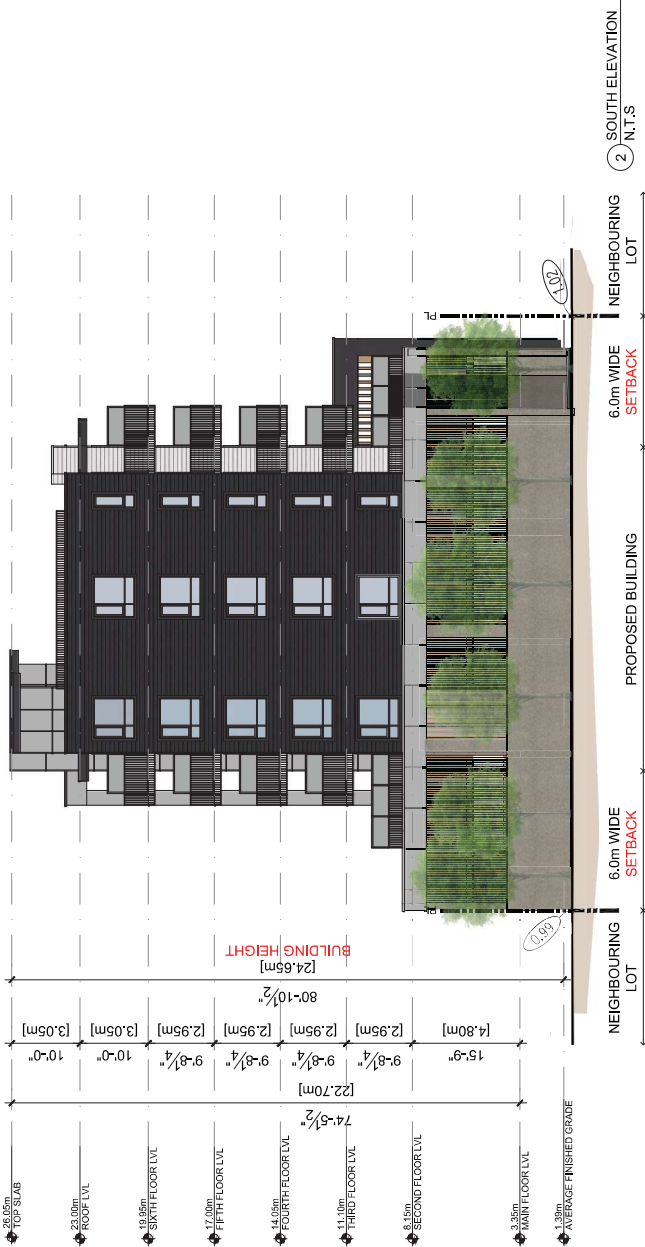
NEIGHBOURING LOT

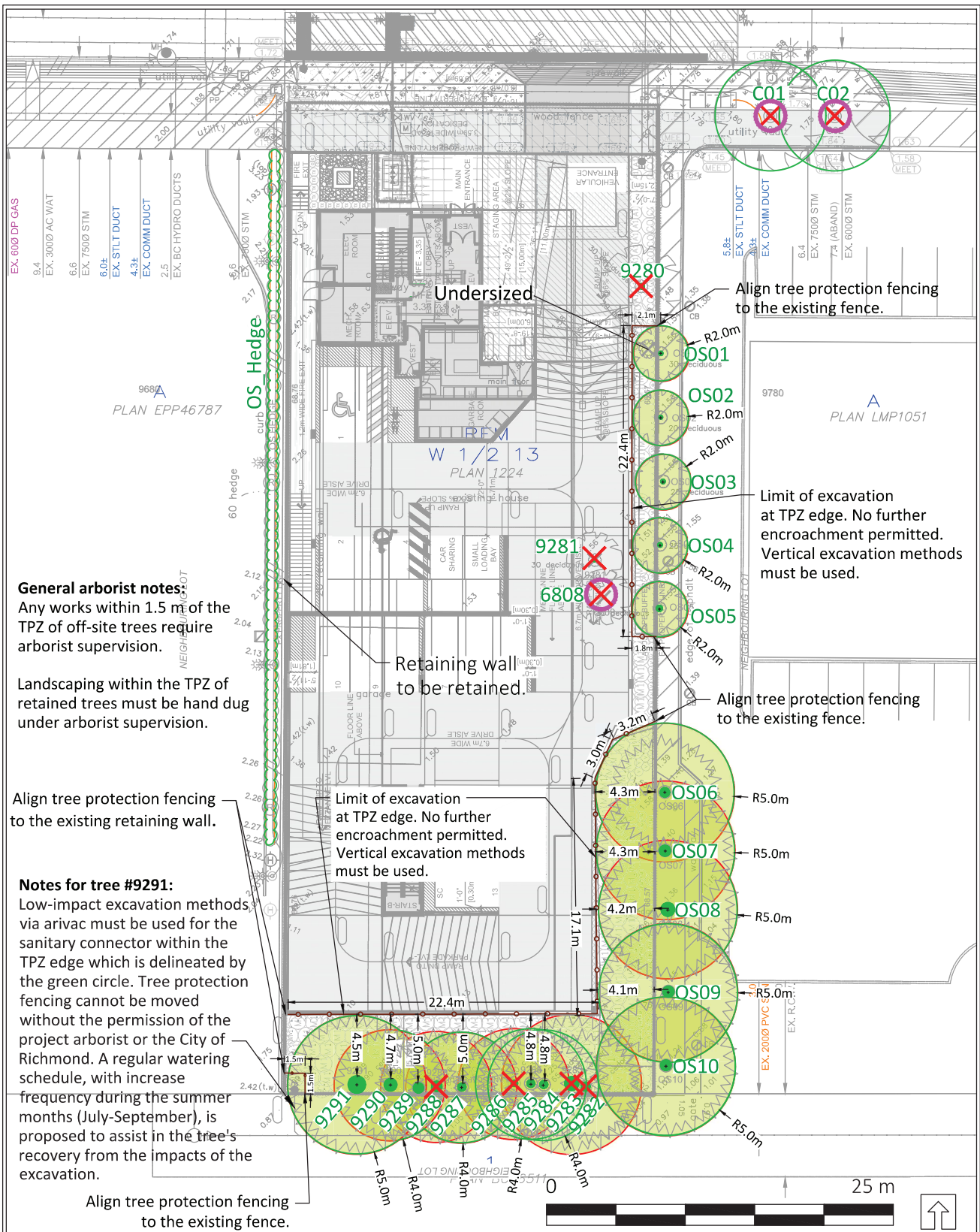
6.0m WIDE SETBACK

4.0m WIDE CITY BOULE SW -YARD

CAMBIE ROAD

NEIGHBOURING LOT





LEGEND

— CRITICAL ROOT ZONE

— TREE PROTECTION ZONE AND FENCING

● SURVEYED TREE TO BE RETAINED

○ UN-SURVEYED TREE TO BE RETAINED (MUST BE SURVEYED)

✗ TREE TO BE REMOVED

REFERENCE DRAWINGS

1. Base Survey by: South Fraser Land Surveying LTD

NOTES

- The location of un-surveyed trees on this plan is approximate. Their location and ownership cannot be confirmed without being surveyed by a Registered BC Land Surveyor.
- All tree protection fencing must be built to the relevant municipal bylaw specifications. The dimensions shown are from the outer edge of the stem of the tree.
- The tree protection zone shown is a graphical representation of the critical root zone, measured from the

outer edge of the stem of the tree. (If the tree's diameter was added to the graphical tree protection circles to accommodate the survey point being in the center of the tree)

- No work is permitted within the Tree Protection Zone with the exception of swales. Swale construction is only permitted under the direct supervision of an arborist.
- The 1.5m area No Build Zone does not allow for any building foundation wall encroachment. Excavation is permitted within this area under the direct supervision of an arborist.

- Drainage works such as lawn basins, associated piping or services are permitted within the No Build Zone under the direct supervision of an arborist.
- This plan is based on a topographic and tree location survey provided by the owners' Registered British Columbia Land Surveyor (BCLS) and layout drawings provide by the owners' Engineer (P Eng).
- This plan is provided for context only, and is not certified as to the accuracy of the location of features or dimensions that are shown on this plan. Please refer to the original survey plan and engineering plans.



3559 COMMERCIAL STREET
VANCOUVER BC V6N 4E8
T 604.733.4886

Drawing title: Tree Management Plan
Project address: 9720 Cambie Road, Richmond BC
Client: Harj Sandu - Landcraft Group

PH-111

Drawing No: 008
Date: 2026/03/12
Drawn by: JB
Page Size: TABLOID 11"x17"

Page #
1 of 1

PLANT SCHEDULE

KEY	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	STREET TREES	PMG PROJECT NUMBER:
⊗	2	ACER GRISEUM	COMMON NAME	PLANTED SIZE / REMARKS
			PAPERBARK MAPLE	6CM CAL; 1.8M STD; B&B; CLIMATE RESILIENT

NOTES: * PLANT SIZES IN THIS LIST ARE SPECIFIED ACCORDING TO THE CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARD, LATEST EDITION. CONTAINER SIZES SPECIFIED AS PER CNLA STANDARD. BOTH PLANT SIZE AND CONTAINER SIZE ARE THE MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE SIZES. * REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR DEFINED CONTAINER MEASUREMENTS AND OTHER PLANT MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS. * SEARCH AND REVIEW: MAKE PLANT MATERIAL AVAILABLE FOR OPTIONAL REVIEW BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AT SOURCE OF SUPPLY. AREA OF SEARCH TO INCLUDE LOWER MAINLAND AND FRASER VALLEY. * SUBSTITUTIONS: OBTAIN WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO MAKING ANY SUBSTITUTIONS TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIAL. UNAPPROVED SUBSTITUTIONS WILL BE REJECTED. ALLOW A MINIMUM OF FIVE DAYS PRIOR TO DELIVERY FOR REQUEST TO SUBSTITUTE. SUBSTITUTIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARD - DEFINITION OF CONDITIONS OF AVAILABILITY. * ALL LANDSCAPE MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP MUST MEET OR EXCEED THE CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARD LATEST EDITION. * ALL PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE PROVIDED FROM CERTIFIED DISEASE FREE NURSERY. * BIO-SOLIDS NOT PERMITTED IN GROWING MEDIUM UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.



Salish C100 - 4185 Still Creek Drive
Richmond, BC V6X 2A4
P: 604-264-0911 F: 604-264-0022

SEAL:

EX. TREE TO BE REMOVED



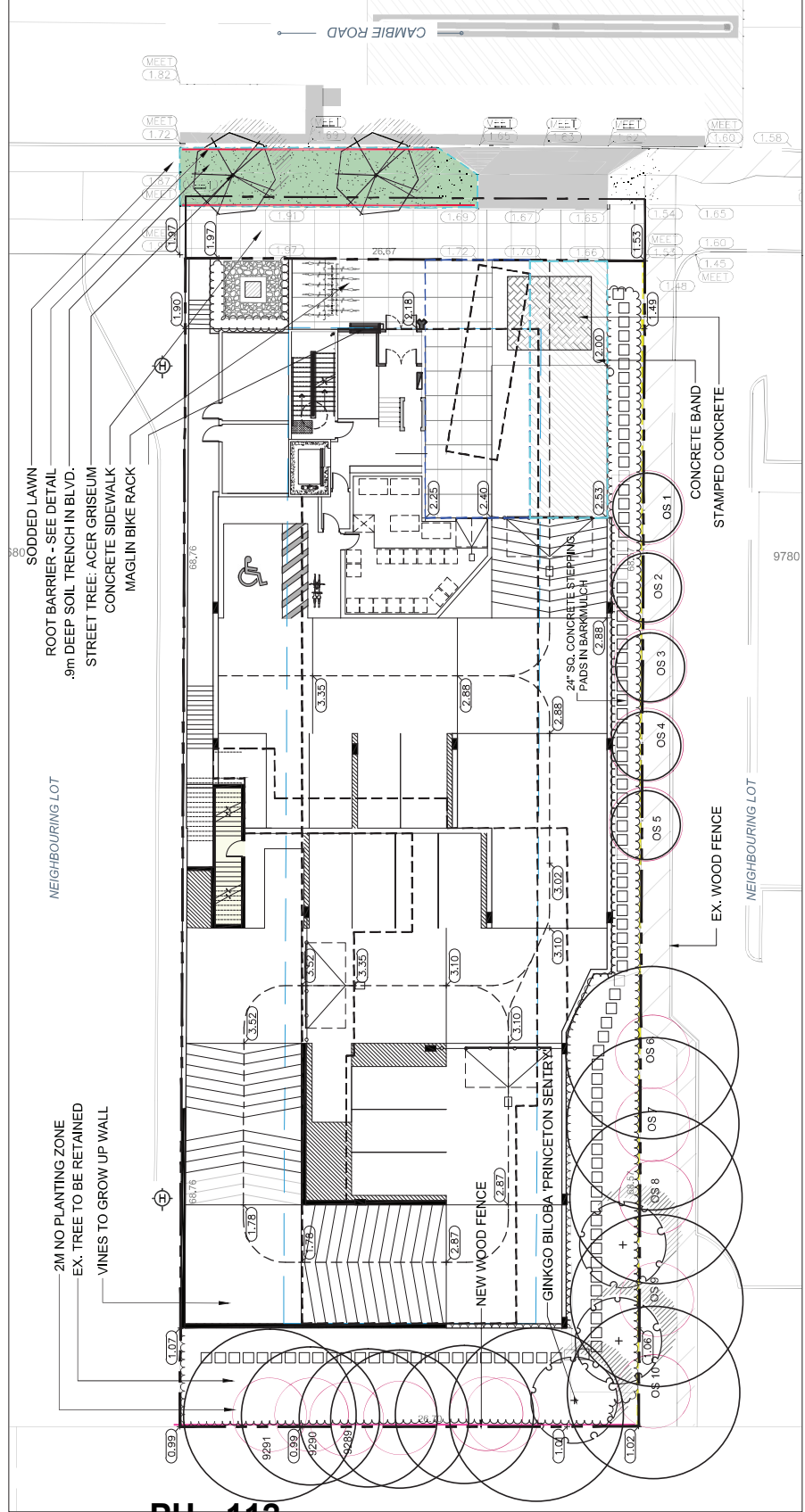
6808

EX. TREE TO BE SAVED,
PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION



2M NO PLANTING AREA AT BASE OF TREE

TREE PROTECTION FENCE



PH - 112

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DR.
1	20.03.27	CITY COMMENTS	MAJTYA
2	20.04.13	CITY COMMENTS	MAJTYA

PROJECT:
**RENTAL APARTMENT
DEVELOPMENT**
9720 CAMBIE ROAD
RICHMOND, B.C.

DRAWING TITLE:
**LANDSCAPE
PLAN**

DATE: 04.09.25
SCALE: 1"=20'-0"
DRAWN: MM
DESIGN: YR
CHECK: YR

DRAWING NUMBER:

L1

OF 5

25-179

23179-1.2P

PLANT SCHEDULE

PMG PROJECT NUMBER: 25-179

KEY	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	PLANTED SIZE / REMARKS
TREE				
SHRUB	3	GINKGO BILOBA 'PRINCETON SENTRY'	PRINCETON SENTRY MAIDENHAIR	8CM CAL; 2M STD; B&B; CLIMATE RESILIENT
(M)	61	MAHONIA AQUIFOLIUM 'COMPACTA'	COMPACT OREGON GRAPE HOLLY	#3 POT; 40CM
(T)	16	TAXUS X MEDIA 'HICKSII'	HICKS' YEW	1.2M B&B
GRASS				
(C)	6	CAREX OSHIMENSIS 'EVERGOLD'	EVERGOLD JAPANESE SEDGE	#1 POT
VINE				
(V)	8	HYDRANGEA SEE-MANNII	SEE-MANN'S HYDRANGEA	#3 POT; 50CM; STAKED
GC				
(PM)	141	POLYSTICHUM MUNITUM	WESTERN SWORD FERN	#1 POT; 25CM
(V)	104	VACCINIUM VITIS-IDAEA	LINGONBERRY	#2 POT; 50CM

NOTES: * PLANT SIZES IN THIS LIST ARE SPECIFIED ACCORDING TO THE CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARD, LATEST EDITION. CONTAINER SIZES SPECIFIED AS PER CNLA STANDARD. BOTH PLANT SIZE AND CONTAINER SIZE ARE THE MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE SIZES. * REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR DEFINED CONTAINER MEASUREMENTS AND OTHER PLANT MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS. * SEARCH AND REVIEW: MAKE PLANT MATERIAL AVAILABLE FOR OPTIONAL REVIEW BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AT SOURCE OF SUPPLY. AREA OF SEARCH TO INCLUDE LOWER MAINLAND AND FRASER VALLEY. * SUBSTITUTIONS: OBTAIN WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO MAKING ANY SUBSTITUTIONS. TO THE SPECIFIED MATERIAL. UNAPPROVED SUBSTITUTIONS WILL BE REJECTED. ALLOW A MINIMUM OF FIVE DAYS PRIOR TO DELIVERY FOR REQUEST TO SUBSTITUTE. SUBSTITUTIONS ARE SUBJECT TO THE CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARD - DEFINITION OF CONDITIONS OF AVAILABILITY. * ALL LANDSCAPE MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP MUST MEET OR EXCEED THE CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARD LATEST EDITION. * ALL PLANT MATERIAL MUST BE PROVIDED FROM CERTIFIED DISEASE FREE NURSERY. * BIO-SOLIDS NOT PERMITTED IN GROWING MEDIUM UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

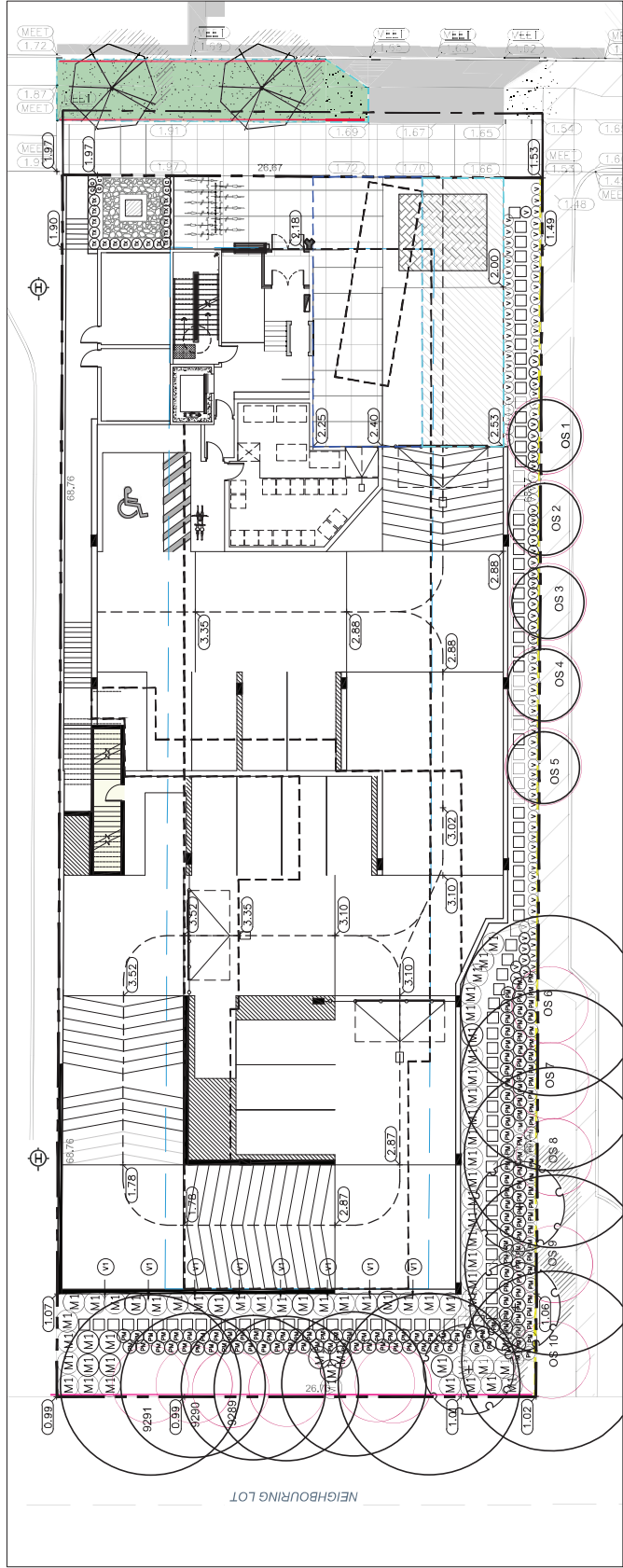


MAGLIN 400 BIKE RACK - 11 BIKE CAPACITY



MAGLIN BENCH - 720 BENCH

PH - 113

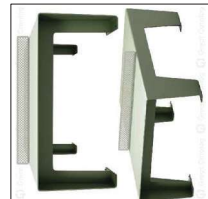




LAMBERTE - 1-27033-A



GREEN THEORY BENCH



GREEN THEORY FLIGHT TABLE TENNIS



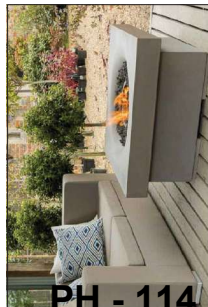
GREEN THEORY - DRY STORAGE SEAT



RATANA LOUNGE SEATING
CLUBO CLUB CHAIR



RATANA LOUNGE SEATING
CURBO 2.5 SEATER SOFA



PH - 114

COMING FROM THE FUTURE

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DR.
2	26.MAR.13	CITY COMMENTS	MMYR
1	26.FEB.27	CITY COMMENTS	MMYR

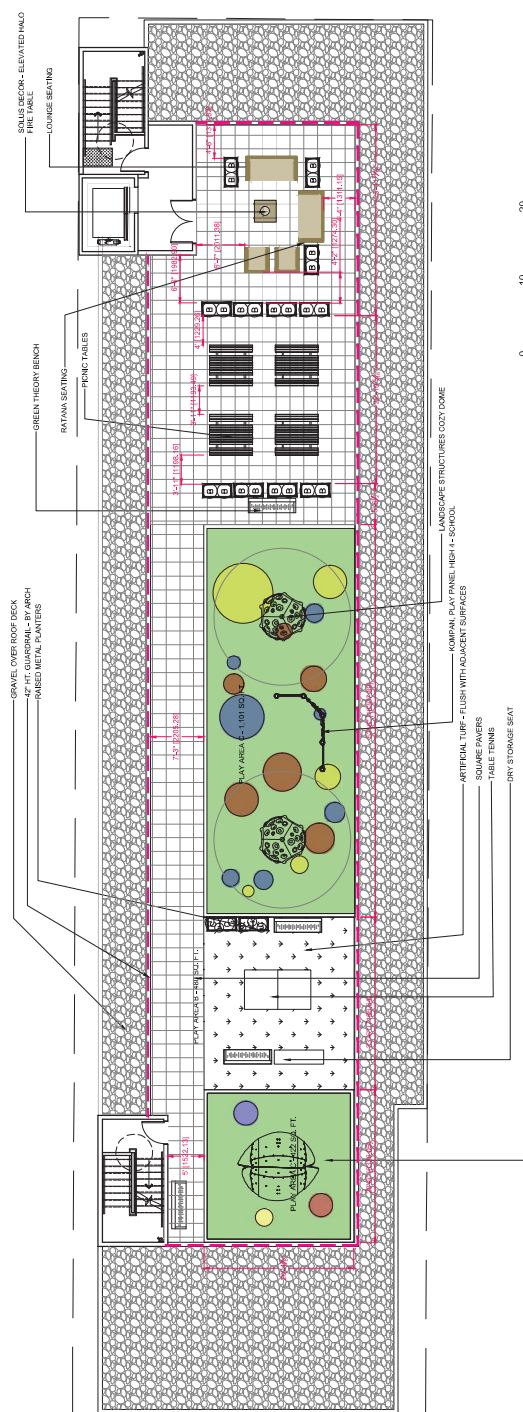
PROJECT:
**RENTAL APARTMENT
DEVELOPMENT**

9720 CAMBIE ROAD
RICHMOND, B.C.

DRAWING TITLE:
**LANDSCAPE
ROOF PLAN**

DATE: 25-SEPT-03 DRAWING NUMBER: **L3** OF 5

PMG PROJECT NUMBER: 25-179



٥٧ ٢٢

25179-4.ZIP



Development Application Data Sheet
Development Applications Department

RZ 23-015980

Address: 9720 Cambie Road

Applicant: Manpreet Singh (ParaMorph Architecture Inc.)

Planning Area(s): West Cambie Area Plan – Alexandra Neighbourhood

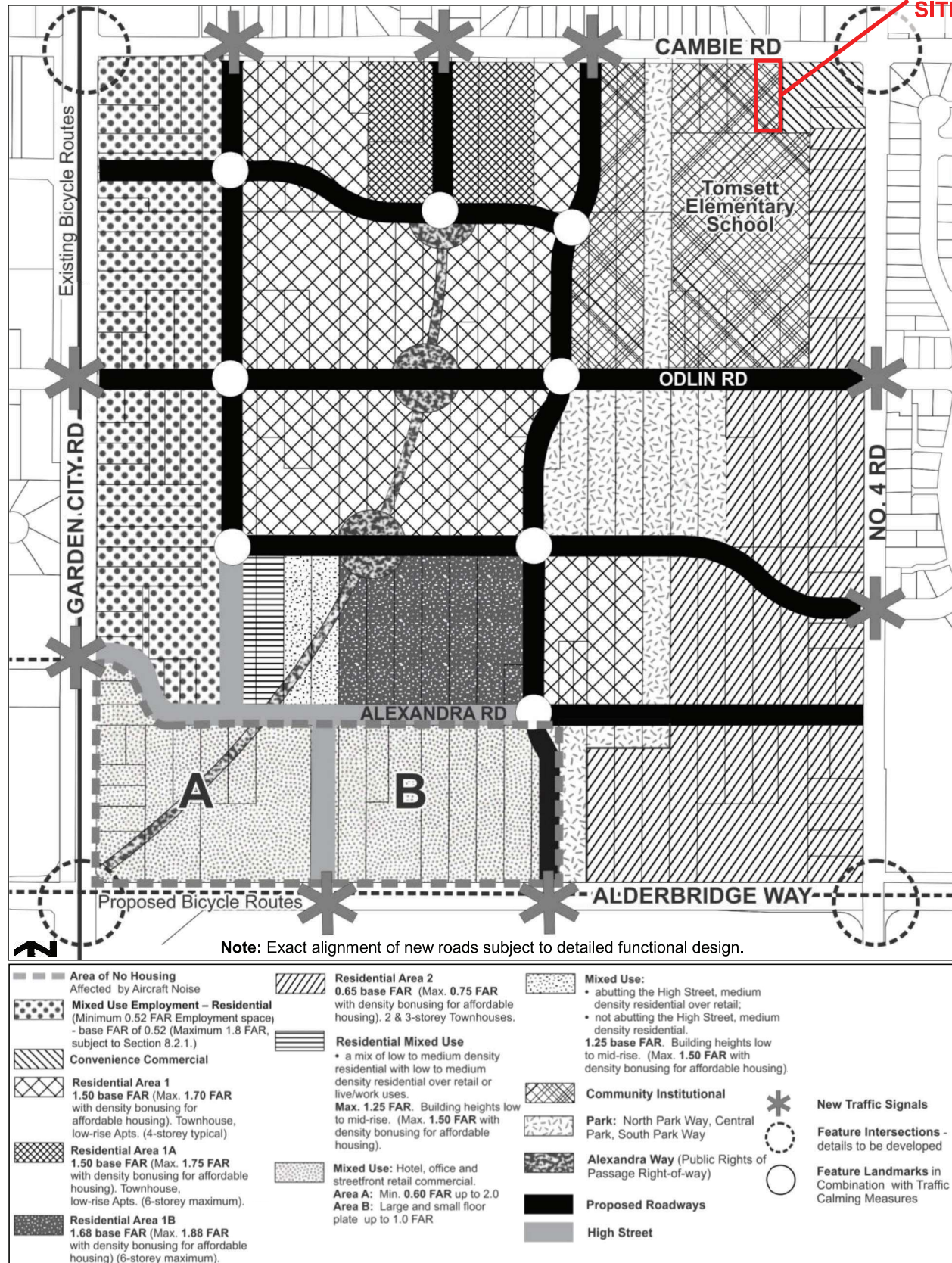
	Existing	Proposed
Owner:	Bih Huang and Jeffery Huang	No change
Site Size (m²):	1,906.2 m ² (20,518.17 ft ²)	1,810.0 m ² (19,482.68 ft ²)
Land Uses:	Single Family Dwelling	Apartment
OCP Designation:	School	City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2
Area Plan Designation:	Community Institutional	City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2
Zoning:	Small-Scale Multi-Unit Housing (RSM/XL)	Low Rise Rental Apartment (ZLR50) – Alexandra Neighbourhood (West Cambie)
Number of Units:	One	62

	Bylaw Requirement	Proposed	Variance
Floor Area Ratio (FAR)	Max. 1.95 (plus Max. 0.10 for amenity space)	1.93 (plus 0.06 for amenity space)	None Permitted
Floor Area (m ²)	Max. 3,529.50 m ² (37,991.22 ft ²)	3,498.29 m ² (37,655.28 ft ²)	None Permitted
Lot Coverage (% of lot area): Building	Max. 75.00%	71.92%	none
Lot Size	Min. 1,750.00 m ² (Min. 18,836.84 ft ²)	1,810.00 m ² (19,482.68 ft ²)	none
Setback – Front Yard	Min. 3.00 m (Min. 9.84 ft)	4.00 m (13.13 ft)	none
Setback – East Side Yard	Min. 1.70 m (Min. 5.58 ft)	1.70 m (5.58 ft)	none
Setback – West Side Yard	Min. 0.00 m (Min. 0.00 ft)	0.00 m (0.00 ft)	none
Setback – Rear Yard	Min. 5.70 m (Min. 18.70 ft)	5.73 m (18.80 ft)	none
Height – Building	Max. 25.00 m/ 82.02 ft (6 storeys)	24.65 m/ 80.87 ft (6 storeys)	none
On-site Parking Spaces – Market Rental Resident	Min. 0.67/unit [41 parking spaces]	41 parking spaces	none
On-site Parking Spaces – LEMR Resident	Min. 0.56/unit [2 parking spaces]	2 parking spaces	none
On-site Parking Spaces – Visitor	Min. 0.11/unit [7 parking spaces]	7 parking spaces	none

	Bylaw Requirement	Proposed	Variance
Parking Spaces – Accessible	Min. 2 space	2 parking space	none
On-site Parking Spaces – Small	Max. 50% [25 parking spaces]	24 parking spaces	none
On-site Parking Spaces – Car Share/ Small Loading Space	One Car Share/ Small Loading Space	One Small Loading Space	none
Bicycle Parking Spaces – Class 1(Market Rental)	Min. 1.0/bedroom [82 parking spaces]	82 parking spaces	none
Bicycle Parking Spaces – Class 1(LEMR)	Min. 1.25/unit [3 parking spaces]	3 parking spaces	none
Bicycle Parking Spaces – Class 2	Min. 0.20/unit [13 parking spaces]	13 parking spaces	none
Amenity Space – Indoor	Min. 100.0 m ² (Min. 1,076.39 ft ²)	109.5 m ² (1,173.27 ft ²)	none
Amenity Space – Outdoor	Min. 372.0 m ² (Min. 4,004.17 ft ²)	379.0 m ² (4,079.52 ft ²)	none

City of Richmond

Alexandra Neighbourhood Land Use Map

Bylaw 9121
2015/06/15SUBJECT
SITE

Also refer to Section 8.4.5 – Alexandra District Energy Unit regarding district energy density bonusing policies.

OCP Consultation Summary

Staff have reviewed the proposed OCP Bylaw 9000 and 7100, Amendment Bylaw 10757, with respect to the *Local Government Act* and the City's OCP Consultation Policy No. 5043 requirements, and determined that this report does not require referral to external stakeholders. The table below clarifies this recommendation as it relates to the proposed OCP amendment.

Stakeholder	Referral Comment (No Referral necessary)
Agricultural Land Commission (ALC)	No referral necessary, because the Agricultural Land Commission (ALC) is not affected
Richmond School Board	Staff consulted with the Richmond School District staff and the School District staff confirmed that they are not interested in purchasing the property and do not have any reservations regarding the proposed development. For the residential portion of the site, no additional referral to the Richmond School Board is necessary as this application does not have the potential to generate 25 or more school aged children (an additional 150 or more multiple family housing units or 60 or more single-family housing units), above what the current OCP allows for.
The Board of Metro Vancouver	No referral necessary because there is no change to the Regional Growth Strategy or Regional Land Use designation of the subject site.
The Councils of adjacent Municipalities	No referral necessary because adjacent municipalities are not affected.
First Nations (e.g., Sto:lo, Tsawwassen, Musqueam)	No referral necessary because First Nations are not affected.
TransLink	No referral necessary because the proposed amendments will not result in impacts to transit services.
Port Authorities (Vancouver Port Authority and Steveston Harbour Authority)	No referral necessary because the Port is not affected.
Vancouver International Airport Authority (VIAA) (Federal Government Agency)	No referral necessary because the proposed amendments do not affect Transport Canada's maximum permitted building height or the OCP Aircraft Noise Sensitive Development (ANSI) Policy.
Vancouver Coastal Health Authority	No referral necessary because the Health Authority is not affected.
Community Groups and Neighbours	Public notification for the Public Hearing will be provided as per the <i>Local Government Act</i> .
All relevant Federal and Provincial Government Agencies	No referral necessary because Federal and Provincial Government Agencies are not affected.

Official Community Plan Bylaw 9000 and 7100, Amendment Bylaw 10757, having been considered in accordance with OCP Bylaw Preparation Consultation Policy 5043, is hereby found to not require further consultation. The public will have an opportunity to comment further on all of the proposed amendments at the Public Hearing.



Address: 9720 Cambie Road

File No.: RZ 23-015980

Prior to final adoption of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10758, the developer is required to complete the following:

1. **(OCP Amendment Adoption)** Final Adoption of OCP Amendment Bylaw 10757.
2. **(Development Permit)** The submission and processing of a Development Permit* completed to a level deemed acceptable by the Director of Development.
3. **(Ministry of Transportation and Transit - MOTT Approval)** Receipt of Provincial Ministry of Transportation and Transit (MOTT) Approval. Preliminary MOTT Approval for one year (without conditions) effective June 18, 2026 (REDMS 8453838).
4. **(Road Dedication)** 3.59 m road dedication along the entire north frontage. Note: this may require an overlay of the proposed functional plan with the dedication plan to confirm that the required improvements can be accommodated within the dedication area.
5. **(Arborists Contract)** Submission of a Contract entered into between the applicant and a Certified Arborist for supervision of any on-site works conducted within the tree protection zone of the trees to be retained. The Contract should include the scope of work to be undertaken, including: the proposed number of site monitoring inspections, and a provision for the Arborist to submit a post-construction assessment report to the City for review.
6. **(Voluntary Tree Contribution)** City acceptance of the developer's offer to voluntarily contribute \$9,000.00 to the City's Tree Compensation Fund for the planting of replacement trees within the City in lieu of planting the balance (12 trees) of required replacement trees on-site.
7. **(Tree Survival Security)** Submission of a Tree Survival Security to the City in the amount of \$81,920.00 for the six on-site trees (tag# 9284, 9285, 9287, 9289, 9290, and 9291) to be retained. To accompany the security, execution of a legal agreement that sets the terms for the use and release of the security.
8. **(Tree Protection Fencing)** As per the Arborist report, installation of appropriate tree protection fencing around all 16 trees [six on-site trees (tag# 9284, 9285, 9287, 9289, 9290, and 9291) located along the south property line and ten trees (tag# OS1, OS2, OS3, OS4, OS5, OS6, OS7, OS8, OS9 and OS10) located on the adjacent property along the east property line] to be retained as part of the development prior to any construction activities, including building demolition, occurring on-site.
9. **(Interior Noise – Residential)** Registration of a legal agreement on title identifying that the proposed development must be designed and constructed in a manner that mitigates potential commercial, industrial and mixed use noises to the proposed dwelling units. Dwelling units must be designed and constructed to achieve:
 - (a) Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) guidelines for interior noise levels as indicated in the chart below:

Portions of Dwelling Units	Noise Levels (decibels)
Bedrooms	35 decibels
Living, dining, recreation rooms	40 decibels
Kitchen, bathrooms, hallways, and utility rooms	45 decibels
 - (b) the ASHRAE 55-2004 “Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy” standard for interior living spaces.
10. **(Aircraft Noise – Sensitive Use)** Registration of a legal agreement on title identifying that the proposed development must be designed and constructed in a manner that mitigates from potential aircraft noise to the proposed dwelling units. Dwelling units must be designed and constructed to achieve:
 - (a) Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) guidelines for interior noise levels as indicated in the chart below:

Portions of Dwelling Units	Noise Levels (decibels)
Bedrooms	35 decibels
Living, dining, recreation rooms	40 decibels
Kitchen, bathrooms, hallways, and utility rooms	45 decibels

(b) the ASHRAE 55-2004 “Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy” standard for interior living spaces.

11. **(Flood Covenant)** Registration of a flood plain covenant on title identifying a minimum habitable elevation of 2.60 m GSC.
12. **(Development Impacts)** Registration of a legal agreement on title stipulating that the development is subject to potential impacts due to other development that may be approved within the City Centre including without limitation, loss of views in any direction, increased shading, increased overlook and reduced privacy, increased ambient noise and increased levels of night-time ambient light, and requiring that the owner provide written notification of this through the disclosure statement to all initial purchasers, and erect signage in the initial sales centre advising purchasers of the potential for these impacts.
13. **(Contribution – Child Care)** City acceptance of the developer’s offer to voluntarily contribute \$39,161.49 (e.g. \$1.04 per square foot of the proposed net floor area) to the City’s Child Care Reserve as set out in the West Cambie Area Plan.
14. **(Contribution – Park, Pathway and Facility Development)** City acceptance of the developer’s offer to voluntarily contribute \$39,161.49 (e.g. \$1.04 per square foot of the proposed net floor area) to the City’s Park, Pathway and Facility Development fund as set out in the West Cambie Area Plan.
15. **(Market Rental Units)** Registration of a Housing Covenant to secure the provision of market rental housing, to the satisfaction of the City. The terms of the covenant shall indicate that they apply in perpetuity and shall include (but are not limited to) the following requirements:
 - (a) The residential use is restricted to residential rental tenure.
 - (b) All market rental units shall be maintained under single ownership (e.g., within one air space parcel or one strata lot, or legal agreement to the satisfaction of the Director of Development; subdivision of individual market rental units is prohibited).
 - (c) The imposition of any age-based restrictions on occupants of any market rental housing unit is prohibited.
 - (d) 100 % of units shall be designed with aging-in-place features (i.e., stairwell handrails, lever type handles for plumbing fixtures and door handles, and solid blocking in washroom walls for future grab bar installation beside toilet, bathtub and shower.
 - (e) 100 % of units shall be designed to meet the Basic Universal Housing (BUH) features listed in Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500.
 - (f) Occupants of the market rental units shall enjoy full and unlimited access to and use of all common indoor areas and common outdoor amenity spaces provided on the lot for the residential use.
 - (g) No more than prevailing market rent will be charged, and the following unit mix will be provided:

Unit Type	Number of Units	Percentage of Units ⁽¹⁾
Studio	24	40.00%
One Bedroom	14	23.33%
Two Bedroom	22	36.67%
Total	60	100.00%

Unit mix in the above table may be adjusted to the satisfaction of the City through the DP application review process subject to approximately 37 % (i.e., 36.67 %) of units or greater being family-friendly units (2+ bedrooms).

16. **(Affordable Housing)** The City’s acceptance of the developer’s offer to voluntarily contribute affordable housing in the form of Low-End Market Rental (LEMR) units, constructed to a turnkey level of finish at the sole cost of the developer, the terms of which voluntary contribution shall include, but will not be limited to, the registration of an LEMR Housing Agreement and Housing Covenant, in the City’s standard form, to secure two (2) LEMR units, consisting of one studio unit and one two-bedroom unit. After final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, only the Housing Covenant may be amended or replaced and any such changes will only be permitted for the purpose of accurately reflecting the specifics of the Development Permit (DP), and other non-material changes resulting thereof and made necessary by the DP approval requirements, as determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development. The

terms of the LEMR Housing Agreement and Housing Covenant shall indicate that they apply in perpetuity and provide for, but will not be limited to, the following requirements:

- (a) The residential use is restricted to residential rental tenure only.
 - (b) The required minimum floor area within the LEMR units shall be equal to a combined habitable floor area of at least 112.0 m² (1,205.5 ft²), which shall comprise at least 3.20 % of the subject development's total residential floor area. The unit mix may be adjusted through the DP Process provided that the total habitable floor area comprises at least 3.20% of the subject development's total residential building floor area.
 - (c) All LEMR units shall be maintained under single ownership (e.g., within one air space parcel or one strata lot, or subject to a legal agreement to the satisfaction to the Director of Development); subdivision of individual LEMR units is prohibited.
 - (d) The imposition of any age-based restrictions on occupants of any LEMR unit is prohibited.
 - (e) 100% of the units shall be designed to meet the Basic Universal Housing (BUH) features listed in Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500.
 - (f) The terms of the Housing Agreement shall indicate that maximum rents for the LEMR units will be set at 10 per cent below the CMHC Average Market Rent (AMR) for the relevant unit type for the City of Richmond. Income thresholds, used to define tenant eligibility, will be set at the point at which annual rents equal 30 per cent of the gross (before-tax) household income.
 - (g) Occupants of the affordable housing units subject to the Housing Agreement shall enjoy full and unlimited access to and use of all on-site indoor and outdoor amenity spaces, at no additional charge to LEMR tenants unless otherwise stipulated in the Housing Agreement (i.e. no monthly rents or other fees shall apply for the casual, shared or exclusive use of any amenities).
 - (h) A minimum of two (2) residential parking spaces of which at least 50% must be standard spaces must be provided on-site, and related electric vehicle (EV) charging infrastructure shall be provided for the use of LEMR unit tenants as per the OCP, Zoning Bylaw, and approved DP*. In accordance with Council Policy 5475, LEMR tenants can be charged a fixed fee of \$75 per month for vehicle parking stalls reserved for LEMR tenants. These features may be secured via legal agreement(s) on Title prior to DP* issuance.
 - (i) A minimum of three (3) Class 1 bicycle parking spaces shall be provided for the use of LEMR unit tenants as per the OCP, Zoning Bylaw, and approved DP* at no additional charge to the LEMR unit tenants unless otherwise stipulated in the Housing Agreement, or unless permitted by Council Policy. These features may be secured via legal agreement(s) on Title prior to DP* issuance.
 - (j) The LEMR units, related uses (e.g. parking, garbage/recycling, hallways, amenities, lobbies), and associated landscaped areas shall be completed to a turnkey level of finish, at the sole cost of the developer, to the satisfaction of the Director, Development.
 - (k) "No development" shall be permitted, restricting DP* issuance for any building in whole or in part, until the developer, to the City's satisfaction:
 - (i) Designs the lot to provide for the LEMR units and ancillary spaces and uses;
 - (ii) If applicable, amends or replaces the Housing Covenant to accurately reflect the specifics of the LEMR units and ancillary spaces and uses as per the approved DP*; and,
 - (iii) As required, registers additional legal agreements on Title, as may be required by the City, to the lot to facilitate the detailed design and/or construction of the LEMR units and/or ancillary spaces and uses (e.g., parking) as determined by the City via the DP* review and approval processes.
 - (l) "No Building Permit (BP)" shall be issued for any building, in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required LEMR units and ancillary spaces and uses to the satisfaction of the City.
 - (m) "No occupancy" shall be permitted, restricting issuance of an Occupancy Certificate for any building, in whole or in part, until the required LEMR units and ancillary spaces and uses are completed to the satisfaction of the City and have received an Occupancy Certificate.
17. **(Car Share or Shared Small-Sized Undesignated Loading Space)** Registration of a public-right-of-passage (PROP) and a legal agreement on title ensuring that the one car share or small-sized undesignated loading space is provided for public use. The terms for use and management of the car share and/or small-sized loading space shall be included

in the legal agreement. If the proposed parking space is located behind a gate, the terms of the agreement shall specify the hours for which the gate will be open in order to allow for public access to the parking space.

18. **(District Energy Utility – DEU)** Registration of a restrictive covenant and statutory right of way and/or alternative legal agreement(s), to the satisfaction of the City, securing the owner's commitment to connect to District Energy Utility (DEU) and granting the statutory right of way(s) necessary for supplying the DEU services to the building(s), which covenant and statutory right of way and/or legal agreement(s) will include, at minimum, the following terms and conditions:
- (a) *SRW for City Access*: The owner will provide a statutory right of way on the subject site to the City to permit the construction, maintenance, and repair of all on-site DEU infrastructure required for the purposes of heating, cooling, and domestic hot water heating, including but not limited to any service connections and energy transfer stations, by or on behalf of the City and the City's DEU service provider, Lulu Island Energy Company Ltd. (LIEC) on the subject site.
 - (b) *DEU Capable Building Design (BP Hold)*: No building permit will be issued for a building on the subject site unless the building is designed with the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU and the owner has provided an energy modelling report satisfactory to the Director of Engineering.
 - (c) *DEU Connection*: The owner agrees that the building(s) will connect to a DEU when a DEU is in operation, unless otherwise directed by the City and the City's DEU service provider, LIEC.
 - (d) *DEU Infrastructure Transfer Restriction*: The owner will not transfer the DEU works on-site, if constructed by or on behalf of the owner, to any entity other than the City or LIEC, including to any strata corporation, without the prior written consent of the City.
 - (e) *DEU Available (Occupancy Hold)*: If a DEU is available for connection and the City has directed the owner to connect, no occupancy certificate for a building will be granted unless, and until:
 - (i) the building is connected to the DEU for the purpose of heating, cooling and/or domestic hot water heating as directed by the City and its service provider, LIEC;
 - (ii) if constructed by the owner, the owner transfers ownership of on-site DEU infrastructure (including but not limited to any service connections and energy transfer stations on the subject site), to the City or as directed by the City and, if required by the City or its service provider, LIEC, the owner enters into an asset transfer agreement on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City to transfer ownership of any DEU works constructed on-site by the owner (including but not limited to the any services connections, and energy transfer stations) to the City or as directed by the City, including to the City's DEU service provider, at no cost to the City or City's DEU service provider, LIEC, on a date prior to issuance of the occupancy certificate for the first building on the site. Such agreement shall include a warranty from the owner with respect to the on-site DEU works and the provision by the owner of both warranty and deficiency security, all on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City;
 - (iii) the owner enters into a Service Provider Agreement for the building with the City and/or the City's DEU service provider, LIEC, executed prior to depositing any Strata Plan with LTO and on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City; and
 - (iv) prior to subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision and Strata Plan filing), the owner grants or acquires, and registers, all additional Covenants, Statutory Right-of-Way(s) and/or easements necessary for supplying the DEU services to the building(s) by the City and/or the City's DEU service provider, LIEC.
 - (f) *DEU Unavailable (Occupancy Hold)*: If a DEU is not available for connection, no final building inspection permitting occupancy of a building will be granted until:
 - (i) the City receives a professional engineer's certificate stating that the building has the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU; and
 - (ii) the owner grants or acquires any additional Statutory Right-of-Way(s) and/or easements necessary for supplying DEU services to the building, registered prior to subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision and strata plan filing).
19. **(Servicing Agreement)** Enter into a Servicing Agreement* for the design and construction of the servicing and frontage improvements described herein. A Letter of Credit or cash security for the value of the Service Agreement works, as determined by the City, will be required as part of entering into the Servicing Agreement. Works include, but may not be limited to,

I. Frontage Upgrades/Improvements

- (a) Starting from the new north property line, the applicant shall be required to construct the following along the full frontage of the subject site at the Applicant's cost
 - (i) 3.0 m wide multi-use pathway;
 - (ii) Minimum 1.5 m wide treed boulevard;
 - (iii) Minimum 1.0 m wide boulevard clear of street trees and above-grade utilities, for the purposes of future road widening; and
 - (iv) 0.15 m curb and gutter
- (b) No obstructions, including hydrants or utility poles/above ground equipment, shall be placed within existing or proposed sidewalks.
- (c) The new frontage improvements are to be transitioned to meet the existing treatments to the east and west of the site. Please see attached drawing for proposed works to the east of the subject site, to be constructed prior to this development. The developer is required to extend the frontage multi-use pathway to connect to this work. Multi-use pathway shall maintain a straight alignment. Tree location or replacement may be required.

II. Water Works

- (a) Using the OCP Model, there is 432.0 L/s of water available at a 20 psi residual at the 9720 Cambie Road frontage. Based on your proposed development, your site requires a minimum fire flow of 220 L/s.
- (b) At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - (i) Submit Fire Underwriter Survey (FUS) or International Organization for Standardization (ISO) fire flow calculations to confirm development has adequate fire flow for onsite fire protection. Calculations must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer and be based on Building Permit Stage building designs.
 - (ii) Review hydrant spacing on all road frontages and install new fire hydrants as required to meet City spacing requirements for the proposed land use.
 - (iii) Provide a right-of-way for the water meter. Minimum right-of-way dimensions to be the size of the meter box (from the City of Richmond supplementary specifications) + any appurtenances (for example, the bypass on W2n-SD) + 0.5 m on all sides. Exact right-of-way dimensions to be finalized during the building permit process or via the servicing agreement process, if one is required.
- (c) At Developer's cost, the City will:
 - (i) Cut and cap at main the existing water service connection and remove meter servicing the development site at the Cambie Road frontage.
 - (ii) Install a new water service connection and tie-in to the existing 300mm watermain at the Cambie Road frontage, complete with meter and meter chamber in a right of way.
 - (iii) Complete all tie-ins for the proposed works to existing City infrastructure.

III. Storm Sewer Works

- (a) At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - (i) Provide an erosion and sediment control plan for all on-site and off-site works, to be reviewed as part of the servicing agreement design.
- (b) At Developer's cost, the City will:
 - (i) Disconnect existing storm service connection to the property at the northeast corner, the existing storm service connection to the eastern property 9780 Cambie Road shall be retained.
 - (ii) Provide a new storm service connection to service the proposed site complete with inspection chamber in a right-of-way. Tie-in shall be to the existing manhole no. 116522 along the north frontage. The details and location shall be finalized via the servicing agreement design review or via the service connection review in the building permit stage.
 - (iii) Complete all tie-ins for the proposed works to existing City infrastructure.

IV. Sanitary Sewer Works

- (a) At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - (i) Not start onsite excavation or foundation construction until completion of rear-yard sanitary works by City crews.
 - (ii) Install a new sanitary service connection complete with a sanitary manhole in a right-of-way. The details and location shall be finalized via the servicing agreement design review or via the service connection review in the building permit stage.

- (iii) Make a payment of \$7,701.03 for the latecomer's agreement between City of Richmond and Fortuna Development Inc. prior to building permit issuance. This latecomer agreement is set to expire on November 17, 2026.
- (b) At Developer's cost, the City will:
 - (i) Complete all tie-ins for the proposed works to existing City infrastructure.

V. Street Lighting

- (a) At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - (i) Review street lighting levels along all road and lane frontages, and upgrade as required.
 - (ii) Provide roadway lighting calculations as per City of Richmond Standards.
 - (iii) Replace and lower streetlight conduits to provide adequate depth of cover.

VI. General Items

- (a) At Developer's cost, the Developer is required to:
 - (i) Complete other frontage improvements as per Transportation requirements.
 - (ii) Coordinate with BC Hydro, Telus and other private communication service providers:
 - (1) To pre-duct for future hydro, telephone and cable utilities along all road frontages.
 - (2) Before relocating/modifying any of the existing power poles and/or guy wires within the property frontages.
 - (3) To underground overhead service lines.
 - (iii) Locate/relocate all above ground utility cabinets and kiosks required to service the proposed development and proposed undergrounding works, and all above ground utility cabinets and kiosks located along the development's frontages, within the developments site (see list below for examples). A functional plan showing conceptual locations for such infrastructure shall be included in the development design review process. Please coordinate with the respective private utility companies and the project's lighting and traffic signal consultants to confirm the requirements (e.g., statutory right-of-way dimensions) and the locations for the aboveground structures. If a private utility company does not require an aboveground structure, that company shall confirm this via a letter to be submitted to the City. The following are examples of statutory right-of-ways that shall be shown on the architectural plans/functional plan, the servicing agreement drawings, and registered prior to SA design approval:
 - BC Hydro PMT – 4.0 x 5.0 m
 - BC Hydro LPT – 3.5 x 3.5 m
 - Street light kiosk – 1.5 x 1.5 m
 - Traffic signal kiosk – 2.0 x 1.5 m
 - Traffic signal UPS – 1.0 x 1.0 m
 - Shaw cable kiosk – 1.0 x 1.0 m
 - Telus FDH cabinet – 1.1 x 1.0 m
 - (iv) Provide, prior to start of site preparation works or within the first servicing agreement submission, whichever comes first, a preload plan and geotechnical assessment of preload, dewatering, and soil preparation impacts on the existing utilities fronting the development site and provide mitigation recommendations.
 - (v) Provide a video inspection report of the existing sanitary lines along the south property line prior to start of site preparation works or within the first servicing agreement submission, whichever comes first. A follow-up video inspection, complete with a civil engineer's signed and sealed recommendation letter, is required after site preparation works are complete (i.e. pre-load removal, completion of dewatering, etc.) to assess the condition of the existing utilities and provide recommendations to retain, replace, or repair. Any utilities damaged by the pre-load, de-watering, or other ground preparation shall be replaced or repaired at the Developer's cost.
 - (vi) Conduct pre- and post-preload elevation surveys of all surrounding roads, utilities, and structures (e.g., pre- and post-preload elevation surveys of retaining wall along west property line, sanitary lines along south property line, etc.). Any damage, nuisance, or other impact to be repaired at the developer's cost. The post-preload elevation survey shall be incorporated within the servicing agreement design.
 - (vii) Monitor the settlement at the adjacent utilities and structures during pre-loading, dewatering, and soil preparation works per a geotechnical engineer's recommendations, and report the settlement amounts to the City for approval.

- (viii) Submit a proposed strategy at the building permit stage for managing excavation de-watering. Note that the City's preference is to manage groundwater onsite or by removing and disposing at an appropriate facility. If this is not feasible due to volume of de-watering, the Developer will be required to apply to Metro Vancouver for a permit to discharge into the sanitary sewer system. If the sanitary sewer does not have adequate capacity to receive the volume of groundwater, the Developer will be required to enter into a de-watering agreement with the City wherein the developer will be required to treat the groundwater before discharging it to the City's storm sewer system.
- (ix) Not encroach into City rights-of-ways with any proposed trees, retaining walls, or other non-removable structures. Retaining walls proposed to encroach into rights-of-ways must be reviewed by the City's Engineering Department.
- (x) Coordinate the servicing agreement design for this development with the servicing agreement(s) for the adjacent development(s), both existing and in-stream. The developer's civil engineer shall submit a signed and sealed letter with each servicing agreement submission confirming that they have coordinated with civil engineer(s) of the adjacent project(s) and that the servicing agreement designs are consistent. The City will not accept the 1st submission if it is not coordinated with the adjacent developments. The coordination letter should cover, but not be limited to, the following:
 - (a) Corridors for City utilities (existing and proposed water, storm sewer, sanitary and DEU) and private utilities.
 - (b) Pipe sizes, material and slopes.
 - (c) Location of manholes and fire hydrants.
 - (d) Road grades, high points and low points.
 - (e) Alignment of ultimate and interim curbs.
 - (f) Proposed street lights design.
- (xi) Enter into, if required, additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit(s), and/or Building Permit(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering, including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure.

20. **(Fees - Notices)** Payment of all fees in full for the cost associated with the Public Hearing Notices, consistent with the City's Consolidated Fees Bylaw No 8636, as amended.

Prior to a Development Permit* being forwarded to the Development Permit Panel for consideration, the developer is required to:

- 1. **(Landscape Plan and Security)** Submission of a Landscape Plan, prepared by a Registered Landscape Architect, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development, and deposit of a Landscaping Security based on 100% of the cost estimate provided by the Landscape Architect, including installation costs and 10% contingency. If required replacement trees cannot be accommodated on-site, a cash-in-lieu contribution in the amount of \$750.0/tree to the City's Tree Compensation Fund for off-site planting is required. To accompany the security, execution of a legal agreement that sets the terms for the use and release of the security.
- 2. **(Acoustical and Thermal Report)** Complete an acoustical and thermal report and recommendations prepared by an appropriate registered professional, which demonstrates that the interior noise levels and noise mitigation standards comply with the City's Official Community Plan and Noise Bylaw requirements. The standard required for air conditioning systems and their alternatives (e.g. ground source heat pumps, heat exchangers and acoustic ducting) is the ASHRAE 55-2004 "Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy" standard and subsequent updates as they may occur. Maximum interior noise levels (decibels) within the dwelling units must achieve CMHC standards follows:

Portions of Dwelling Units	Noise Levels (decibels)
Bedrooms	35 decibels
Living, dining, recreation rooms	40 decibels
Kitchen, bathrooms, hallways, and utility rooms	45 decibels

- 3. **(Energy Efficiency Report)** Complete a proposed energy efficiency report and recommendations prepared by a Certified Energy Advisor which demonstrates how the proposed construction will meet or exceed the required BC

Energy Step Code and/or Zero Carbon Code, in compliance with the City's Official Community Plan and Building Regulation Bylaw No. 7230.

Prior to Building Permit Issuance, the developer must complete the following requirements:

1. **(Construction Parking and Traffic Management Plan)** Submission of a Construction Parking and Traffic Management Plan to the Transportation Department. Management Plan shall include location for parking for services, deliveries, workers, loading, application for any lane closures, and proper construction traffic controls as per Traffic Control Manual for works on Roadways (by Ministry of Transportation) and MMCD Traffic Regulation Section 01570.
2. **(Accessibility Measures)** Incorporation of accessibility measures in Building Permit (BP) plans as determined via the Rezoning and/or Development Permit processes.
3. **(Supplementary Local Area DCC)** Payment of the Supplementary Local Area DCC for the Alexandra Neighbourhood.
4. **(Latecomer Agreement Charges)**
 - (a) Make a payment of \$7,701.03 for the latecomer's agreement between City of Richmond and Fortuna Development Inc. prior to building permit issuance. This latecomer agreement is set to expire on November 17, 2026
 - (b) If applicable, payment of any other latecomer agreement charges, plus applicable interest associated with eligible latecomer works.
5. **(Construction Hoarding)** Obtain a Building Permit (BP) for any construction hoarding. If construction hoarding is required to temporarily occupy a public street, the air space above a public street, or any part thereof, additional City approvals and associated fees may be required as part of the Building Permit. For additional information, contact the Building Approvals Department at 604-276-4285.

Note:

- * This requires a separate application.
- Where the Director of Development deems appropriate, the preceding agreements are to be drawn not only as personal covenants of the property owner but also as covenants pursuant to Section 219 of the Land Title Act.

All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall have priority over all such liens, charges and encumbrances as is considered advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall, unless the Director of Development determines otherwise, be fully registered in the Land Title Office prior to enactment of the appropriate bylaw.

The preceding agreements shall provide security to the City including indemnities, warranties, equitable/rent charges, letters of credit and withholding permits, as deemed necessary or advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements shall be in a form and content satisfactory to the Director of Development.

- Additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit(s), and/or Building Permit(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering may be required including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure.
- If the development will be constructed in phases and stratified, a [Phased Strata Subdivision Application](#) is required. Each phase of a phased strata plan should be treated as a separate parcel, each phase to comply with the Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 in terms of minimum lot area, building setback and parking requirements. Please arrange to have the City's Approving Officer review the proposed phased boundaries in the early DP stages. To allow sufficient time for staff review and preparation of legal agreements, the application should be submitted at least 12 months prior to the expected occupancy of development.
- If the development intends to create one or more air space parcels, an [Air Space Parcel Subdivision Application](#) is required. To allow sufficient time for staff review and preparation of legal agreements, the application should be submitted at least 12 months prior to the expected occupancy of development.
- Applicants for all City Permits are required to comply at all times with the conditions of the Provincial *Wildlife Act* and Federal *Migratory Birds Convention Act*, which contain prohibitions on the removal or disturbance of both birds and their nests. Issuance of Municipal permits does not give an individual authority to contravene these legislations. The City of Richmond recommends

that where significant trees or vegetation exists on site, the services of a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) be secured to perform a survey and ensure that development activities are in compliance with all relevant legislation.

Signed Concurrence on file

Signed

Date



**Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 9000 and Bylaw 7100
Amendment Bylaw 10757 (RZ 23-015980)
9720 Cambie Road**

The Council of the City of Richmond, in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:

1. Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 9000 as amended, is further amended by repealing the existing land use designation in Attachment 1 (2050 OCP Land Use Map) to Schedule 1 thereof of the following area and by designating it “City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2”.

P.I.D. 003-568-822

West Half Lot 13 Except South 250 Feet Block “A”

Section 34 Block 5 North Range 6 West New Westminster District Plan 1224

2. Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100, as amended, is further amended at Schedule 2.11A (West Cambie Area Plan) by:

2.1.at Section 8.2, Development Permit Guidelines, “Alexandra Neighbourhood Character Areas Map” by designating it “Medium Density Housing”;

P.I.D. 003-568-822

West Half Lot 13 Except South 250 Feet Block “A”

Section 34 Block 5 North Range 6 West New Westminster District Plan 1224

2.2.at Section 9.3, “Alexandra Neighbourhood Land Use” Map by:

- a) repealing the existing land use designation in Attachment 1 to Schedule 1 thereof of the following area and by designating it “City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2”:

P.I.D. 003-568-822

West Half Lot 13 Except South 250 Feet Block “A”

Section 34 Block 5 North Range 6 West New Westminster District Plan 1224

- b) adding the following land use designation to the map legend: “City Centre Perimeter – Tier 2 (as described in the Official Community Plan Bylaw 9000)”

2.3.making various related minor text, graphic and format changes as necessary to accommodate the identified bylaw amendments.

3. This Bylaw may be cited as “**Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 9000 and Bylaw 7100, Amendment Bylaw 10757**”.

FIRST READING

PUBLIC HEARING

SECOND READING

THIRD READING

OTHER CONDITIONS SATISFIED

ADOPTED

JUL 27 2026



MAYOR

CORPORATE OFFICER



**Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500
Amendment Bylaw 10758 (RZ 23-015980)
9720 Cambie Road**

The Council of the City of Richmond, in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:

1. Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, as amended, is further amended by inserting into Section 18 (Site Specific Residential (Low Rise Apartment) Zones) in numerical order:

“18.50 Low Rise Rental Apartment (ZLR50) – Alexandra Neighbourhood (West Cambie)

18.50.1 Purpose

This **zone** provides for medium **density residential rental tenure apartment housing** for the construction of **affordable housing units** and **market rental units**.

18.50.2 Permitted Uses

- **housing, apartment**

18.50.3 Secondary Uses

- **boarding and lodging**
- **community care facility, minor**
- **home business**

18.50.4 Residential Rental Tenure

1. **Residential rental tenure** may be located anywhere in this **zone**.
2. All **dwelling units** in this **zone** are restricted to **residential rental tenure** only.

18.50.5 Permitted Density

1. The maximum **floor area ratio** is 1.95, provided that the **owner** provides **affordable housing units** on the **site** in accordance with the following conditions:
 - a) The minimum combined **habitable space** of all the **affordable housing units** on **site** shall be no less than 3.2 % of the total residential **building floor area ratio**;
 - b) A minimum 40.0 % of the **affordable housing units** provided on **site** shall contain two **bedrooms**;
 - c) The **owner** must enter into a **housing agreement** with respect to the **affordable housing units** in a form satisfactory to the **City**, which limits occupancy of the **dwelling unit** that is subject to the agreement to persons, families and households that qualify for affordable housing based on their **household** income, must register the **housing agreement** against title to the **lot**, and must file a notice in the Land Title Office, prior to Building Permit issuance;

- d) Maximum permitted rent rates applicable to any **affordable housing unit** tenancy shall be:
 - i) 10.0 % below the most current average market rent for the City of Richmond specific to the unit type, as reported by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) in its Market Rental Survey, or by such other national government housing agency as may replace the CMHC; and
 - ii) while persons, families and households are in occupation of any **affordable housing unit**, rent may only be increased annually by the maximum percentage rent increase permitted under the *Residential Tenancy Act* (BC).
 - e) **Affordable housing dwelling units** shall be maintained as **affordable housing dwelling units** in perpetuity.
2. For the purpose of this **zone** only, a maximum 0.1 of the **floor area** total calculated for the **lot** is not included in the calculation of maximum **floor area ratio** provided it is used exclusively for **amenity** space for residents of the **site**.

18.50.6 Permitted Lot Coverage

1. The maximum **lot coverage** is 75.0 % for **buildings**.

18.50.7 Yards & Setbacks

1. The minimum **front yard** is 3.0 m.
2. The minimum **side yard** is 6.0 m, except that:
- a) the minimum east **side yard setback** for a parking structure shall be 1.7 m;
 - b) the minimum west **side yard setback** for a parking structure shall be 0.0 m; and
 - c) **Balconies** may project into any **side yard** for no more than one third of the required **side yard**.
3. The minimum **rear yard** is 5.7 m.

18.50.8 Permitted Heights

1. The maximum **height** for **buildings** is 25.0 m and six **storeys** excluding any **storey** used exclusively for roof access (i.e., common stair and elevator lobbies).

18.50.9 Minimum Lot Size

1. There are no minimum **lot width** or **lot depth** requirements.
2. The minimum **lot area** is 1,750.0 m².

18.50.10 Landscaping & Screening

1. **Landscaping** and **screening** shall be provided according to the provisions of Section 6.0.

18.50.11 On-Site Parking & Loading

1. On-site **vehicle** and bicycle parking and loading shall be provided according to standards set out in Section 7.0.

18.50.12 Other Regulations

1. In addition to the regulations listed above, the General Development Regulations in Section 4.0 and the Specific Use Regulations in Section 5.0 apply."
2. The Zoning Map of the City of Richmond, which accompanies and forms part of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, is amended by repealing the existing zoning designation of the following area and by designating it "**LOW RISE RENTAL APARTMENT (ZLR50) – ALEXANDRA NEIGHBOURHOOD (WEST CAMBIE)**".

P.I.D. 003-568-822

West Half Lot 13 Except South 250 Feet Block "A"

Section 34 Block 5 North Range 6 West New Westminster District Plan 1224

3. This Bylaw may be cited as "**Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10758**".

FIRST READING

A PUBLIC HEARING WAS HELD ON

SECOND READING

THIRD READING

OTHER CONDITIONS SATISFIED

MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND
TRANSIT APPROVAL

ADOPTED

JUL 27 2026

CITY OF RICHMOND
APPROVED by T.A.
APPROVED by Director or Solicitor

MAYOR

CORPORATE OFFICER



To: Planning Committee **Date:** July 7, 2026
From: Wayne Craig **File:** HRA 23-016568
General Manager, Planning and Development HA 25-022755
Re: **Application by 1359161 BC Ltd. to Enter into a Heritage Revitalization Agreement to Conserve a Protected Heritage Building Known as Ikeda Dry Goods and Construct a Hotel at 3831 Moncton Street & Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Grant Application**

Staff Recommendations

1. That Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100, Amendment Bylaw 10769, to revise Schedule 2.4 of the Official Community Plan (Steveston Area Plan) to provide that a maximum of three storeys and height of 12 m may be considered for the purposes of the long-term conservation and protection of the heritage building at 3831 Moncton Street, be introduced and given first reading;
2. That Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100, Amendment Bylaw 10769, having been considered in conjunction with:
 - a. The City's Financial Plan and Capital Program; and
 - b. The Greater Vancouver Regional District Solid Waste and Liquid Waste Management Plansis hereby found to be consistent with said program and plans, in accordance with Section 477(3)(a) of the Local Government Act;
3. That Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100, Amendment Bylaw 10769, having been considered in accordance with Official Community Plan (OCP) Bylaw Preparation Consultation Policy 5043, is hereby found not to require further consultation;
4. That Heritage Revitalization Agreement (3831 Moncton Street) Bylaw No. 10741 to permit the City to enter into a Heritage Revitalization Agreement substantially in the form attached hereto, in accordance with the requirements of Section 610 of the Local Government Act, to conserve Ikeda Dry Goods and to construct a hotel at 3831 Moncton Street, be introduced and given first reading;
5. That, following adoption of the Heritage Revitalization Agreement (3831 Moncton Street) Bylaw No. 10741, a Heritage Alteration Permit be issued to permit the proposed exterior changes, including restoration and rehabilitation work, for Ikeda Dry Goods and construction of a new hotel at 3831 Moncton Street; and
6. That a funding request in the amount of \$239,610.00 be approved under the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Grant Program to assist with the proposed conservation work for Ikeda Dry Goods at 3831 Moncton Street and disbursed in accordance with Council Policy 5900.

Executive Summary

A Heritage Revitalization Agreement and Heritage Alteration Permit at 3831 Moncton Street are proposed to support the conservation of a protected heritage building, Ikeda Dry Goods, located in the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area, and permit the construction of a new three-storey hotel building at the rear of the property. A concurrent amendment to the OCP (Steveston Area Plan) is also required to permit consideration of three storeys on the rear portion of the property.

The proposal includes the owner's obligations to retain and rehabilitate the Ikeda Dry Goods building, including restoration of the storefront, structural repair, and the preservation and restoration of other character-defining elements, together with the construction of a new three storey building at the rear of the site. The heritage building and the new three storey building are proposed to be used for a 10-suite hotel and associated management and operational uses, and a retail unit fronting Moncton Street.

The applicant has also requested a grant from the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Grant Program of \$239,610.00 to assist with the costs of the heritage conservation work.

The proposal is consistent with the objectives of the City's OCP (Steveston Area Plan) and Steveston Village Conservation Strategy and supports heritage conservation while allowing compatible new development on the site.

Staff Report

Origin

1359161 BC Ltd. (Directors: Boxue Zheng and Yilin Zhang) has applied to the City of Richmond to enter into a Heritage Revitalization Agreement (HRA) with the City and a Heritage Alteration Permit (HAP) to restore and rehabilitate a protected heritage building known as Ikeda Dry Goods and construct a hotel at the rear of the property at 3831 Moncton Street. A location map and an aerial photo are included in Attachment 1.

Highlights of the proposed development include:

- The retention and rehabilitation of the existing heritage building for retail and hotel use, including restoration of the storefront windows and door, structural repair, installation of cedar shingle roofing, the preservation and restoration of other character-defining elements and painting in an historical colour palette; and
- Construction of a new three-storey, 12 m (39 ft.) tall, hotel building with eight sleeping rooms north of the existing heritage building, with an additional two hotel rooms within the heritage building.

A concurrent amendment to the Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100 (Steveston Area Plan) is proposed to facilitate the proposed development and permit an increase in height from two-storeys to three-storeys at the rear of the subject property where the development purposes long-term conservation and protection of the heritage building.

The applicant has also applied to receive a grant in the amount of \$239,610.00 through the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Grant Program for the proposed conservation work.

Findings of Fact

A Development Application Data Sheet providing details about the development proposal is included in Attachment 2.

Existing Site Condition and Surrounding Development

The subject site is located on the northeast corner of Moncton Street and 1st Avenue and is one of the 17 protected heritage buildings in the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area. It contains a one-storey commercial building known as Ikeda Dry Goods (previously known as Ray's Drygoods/Budget Appliances). The site is zoned "Steveston Commercial (CS2)", which permits a range of uses including hotel and retail.

Development surrounding the subject site is as follows:

To the North: A vacant site at 12080 1st Avenue zoned "Steveston Commercial (CS3)" and designated in the Steveston Area Plan for a mix of commercial and residential uses up to three storeys. A previous Development Permit and HAP (DP 18-797026 and HA 18-797029) for a three-storey commercial and residential development were issued by Council in 2019.

To the South: Across Moncton Street, two one-storey, non-heritage commercial buildings at 3760 and 3800 Moncton Street zoned “Steveston Commercial (CS2)” and designated in the Steveston Area Plan for a mix of commercial and residential uses up to two storeys.

To the East: A one and one-half storey, non-heritage commercial building at 3851 Moncton Street, zoned “Steveston Commercial (CS2)”. Further to the east are two protected heritage properties known as the Independent Meat Market at 3871 Moncton Street and Tasaka Barbershop at 3891 Moncton Street. Both properties are zoned “Steveston Commercial (CS2)” and designated for a mix of commercial and residential uses up to two storeys. An HAP was approved for minor exterior alterations for a childcare at 3871 Moncton Street in June 2026 (HA 26-034534). Active applications for an HRA and HAP (HRA 25-020157, HA 25-020154) for the property at 3891 Moncton Street to conserve the Tasaka Barbershop and add a second storey on the rear portion of the building to expand space for the existing business will be advanced to Planning Committee for consideration upon completion of the technical review process.

To the West: Across 1st Avenue, the Steveston Museum (Northern Bank building) and Japanese Fishermen’s Benevolent Society building at 3811 Moncton Street, zoned “Steveston Commercial (CS2)” and designated for a mix of commercial and residential uses up to two storeys. The property is City-owned, and both buildings are protected heritage resources.

Existing Legal Encumbrances

A restrictive covenant is registered on Title to allow an encroachment of the existing canopy onto City property. The existing building is proposed to be restored and rehabilitated including new awnings along Moncton Street and 1st Avenue. The applicant will be required to discharge the encroachment covenant when the existing canopy has been removed and enter into a new licence agreement for the proposed new awnings and any other encroachments prior to the issuance of a Building Permit (BP). The new awnings are proposed to encroach approximately 1.22 m (4 ft.) over the City sidewalks along the width of the frontage on Moncton Street and of the first floor frontage of the new hotel on 1st Avenue and provide weather protection.

Related Policies & Studies

Official Community Plan & Steveston Area Plan

The City’s OCP provides citywide direction and policy to preserve, promote and celebrate community heritage and offer incentives such as a variance to the applicable regulations where appropriate to private owners for conservation of heritage resources. The subject site is designated “Local Villages – Tier 1” in the OCP and “Heritage Mixed-Use (Commercial-Industrial with Residential & Office Above)” in the Steveston Area Plan.

The Steveston Village Land Use Density and Building Height Map (Attachment 3) in the Steveston Area Plan allows for maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR) of 1.2, and maximum building height of 9 m (29.5 ft.) and two storeys along Moncton Street. The maximum height can be increased where needed to improve the interface with adjacent existing buildings and streetscape but may not exceed the maximum storeys.

The proposed development is consistent with the land use designations and objectives in the OCP and the Steveston Area Plan, except for the maximum number of storeys. The proposed OCP amendment and variance to the height and number of storeys regulations in the Zoning Bylaw are discussed in detail in the “Analysis” section of this report.

Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area

Steveston Village is designated as a Heritage Conservation Area (HCA) in the Steveston Area Plan. In the HCA, 17 buildings and some landscape features are identified as heritage resources to be protected. Ikeda Dry Goods is one of the 17 protected heritage buildings. The Steveston Area Plan includes policies to conserve identified heritage resources within the Steveston Village Node and provide incentives to the private sector to conserve buildings and sites designated as having significant heritage value in Steveston Village. Securing the conservation of the Ikeda Dry Goods building through a Heritage Revitalization Agreement (HRA) is consistent with the intent of the Steveston Village HCA.

An HAP is required for alterations to protected heritage properties within the HCA in accordance with the *Local Government Act* (Part 15) and the City’s Heritage Procedures Bylaw No. 8400 to help retain the heritage values and special heritage character of Steveston Village.

Proposed alterations for protected heritage properties and new development should be in keeping with the history and heritage character of the building and be guided by the Steveston Village Conservation Strategy (2009), the applicable Development Permit Guidelines, and the *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada*.

More information about the HRA and associated HAP are provided in the “Analysis” section of this report.

The Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Grant Program

The Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Grant Program was established in 2009 to provide financial assistance to property owners for the exterior conservation of the 17 identified heritage properties in the HCA. Council Policy 5900 (Attachment 4) is summarized below:

- The maximum conservation project grant amount per identified heritage resource is \$150,000.00;
- The grant may not exceed 50 per cent of the total cost of eligible expenses;
- Eligible expenses include façade restoration or rehabilitation to enhance the historic appearance and convey the heritage significance of the building, and repair or restoration of the character-defining elements such as wood windows or original cladding;
- An additional maximum conservation project grant of \$100,000.00 per identified heritage building, with private matching funding, may be considered by Council to achieve exceptional heritage conservation.

The current balance of the Grant Program account is \$1,010,930.65 as of May 31, 2026. A grant of \$100,000.00 has been approved by Council but not yet disbursed for conservation work at 3711/3731 Chatham Street (Steveston Methodist Church), leaving an available balance of \$910,930.65.

The grant request for \$239,610.00 for conservation of Ikeda Dry Goods is consistent with the policy. More information regarding the funding request is provided in the “Analysis” section of this report.

Floodplain Management Implementation Strategy

The proposed redevelopment must meet the requirements of the Richmond Flood Plain Designation and Protection Bylaw 8204. Registration of a flood indemnity covenant on Title is required prior to final adoption of the HRA bylaw.

Public Consultation

In accordance with the City’s Early Public Notification Policy No. 1316, notice of the development proposal was provided to residents within 100 metres of the subject site. An HRA notification sign has been installed on the subject property.

In addition, the project architect provided a presentation to Steveston 20/20 on September 19, 2024. The applicant has provided correspondence from Steveston 20/20 indicating that they are generally supportive of the proposed development (Attachment 5).

Staff have received correspondence from three members of the public in response to the early public notification or placement of the notification signs on the property. The correspondence is included in Attachment 6. Two emails were received expressing opposition to the application. One noted that a new hotel would not be needed in the area and they would like to see more amenities and businesses that build and strengthen the Steveston Community. She also expressed concerns regarding parking issues in Steveston. Another was in favour of the revitalization of the heritage property but did not think that a hotel building would fit in the historic character of 1st Avenue. She also expressed concerns regarding parking, waste management and management of the hotel business. In response, staff provided information about the proposal including that hotel use is permitted by the current zoning for the property, measures proposed to address parking needs and how the design has been developed consistent with policies and guidelines for Steveston Village.

Another community member noted that the gable extension at the rear was part of the original building, and retaining the extension would be respectful to the Japanese Canadian families who used to live there. In response to this comment, the applicant’s heritage consultant and staff further investigated the early history of the property and confirmed that the gable extension at the rear of the building was constructed prior to 1936 and has heritage significance. The applicant has revised the proposal to retain the gable extension.

Should the Planning Committee endorse the application and Council grant first reading to the OCP amendment and HRA bylaws, the bylaws will be forwarded to a Public Hearing, where any area resident or interested party will have an opportunity to comment. Public notification for the Public Hearing will be provided as per the *Local Government Act* and the City’s Heritage Procedures Bylaw No. 8400.

Staff have reviewed the proposed OCP amendment, with respect to the *Local Government Act* and the City’s OCP Consultation Policy No. 5043 requirements and recommend that this report does not require referral to external stakeholders. The OCP Consultation Summary is in Attachment 7.

Richmond Heritage Commission

The subject applications were reviewed by the Richmond Heritage Commission (RHC) on November 12, 2025. They supported the applications subject to the applicant responding to the comments provided by the Commission. The Commission also supported the grant request for exceptional heritage conservation, subject to changes to include commemorative interpretation, further consideration of signage design and the use of historically appropriate roofing material.

An excerpt from the RHC meeting minutes is included in Attachment 8.

In response to the Commission's comments, the applicant has made adjustments to the proposal, including to the awning, wood columns and cornice design of the new hotel building, to design of the gate and courtyard including adding a larger tree, and to exterior lighting of signage areas. The roof is proposed to be clad in cedar shingles as suggested by the Commission and an interpretive sign will be designed and installed to share the history of the property. The applicant has considered the Commission's comment regarding restoration of historic signage. After further research of historical signage on the heritage building and Moncton Street, and the business needs of the retail unit and hotel, the applicant has retained the proposed traditional and simple wood lettering format which will be in keeping with the history and restored heritage character of the building, and meets the signage design guidelines in the Steveston Area Plan.

Analysis

Site History and Heritage Value

The subject site was occupied by tenement buildings for cannery workers from the 1890s and onwards. The current Ikeda Dry Goods building was constructed in 1924 by Teruhiko Ikeda, who was a skipper and a fish packer. An extension at the rear was added by the early 1930s. Historic records indicate that the building was a one-storey building containing six rooms and a dry goods store. The store and four rooms were rented to Mr. Ikeda's sister, Toshiko Miyashita, a dressmaker, her husband Shizuma and their four children. The building served as both a residence and commercial premises during the 1930s and 1940s until the forced internment of Japanese Canadians in 1942. Ray Kerfoot acquired the property in the mid-1940s and operated a dry goods business until around 1960. In the late 1970s, it became Budget Appliances, and the flat-roof rear addition was constructed in the 1980s. The store closed in 2021.

The heritage value of Ikeda Dry Goods lies in its expression of the early twentieth century commercial development pattern in Steveston reflecting its growth as Richmond's primary service centre. It also lies in its association with the Ikeda and Miyashita families, Steveston as one of the most important Japanese Canadian communities in BC, and the businesses that prospered over several decades until the forced internment. It is also significant for its association with the Kerfoot family who ran Ray's Drygoods, an example of the small, locally based businesses that were common to Steveston's economy. The building is also valued as a good example of a vernacular commercial structure with a full-width storefront and a boomtown false front parapet.

The character-defining elements of Ikeda Dry Goods include its height, scale and massing typical of the streetscape, its orientation and relationship to Moncton Street, its continuous commercial use, the vernacular commercial design elements that include the building's front gable roof and

distinctive stepped parapet false front, its gabled rear addition, large storefront window openings and entry door, horizontal wood siding including original drop cove siding on the rear gable and the chimney.

More detailed information about the history, heritage value and character-defining elements of Ikeda Dry Goods can be found in the Statement of Significance and historical information provided in the Heritage Conservation Plan, which is included in the HRA Bylaw 10741 (Schedule A attached to this report).

Conservation of Ikeda Dry Goods

The current owner purchased the property in 2022. Some essential structural upgrades, including seismic strengthening and interior renovation have been completed, and the heritage building is currently being used as a jewelry store. Retail use fronting Moncton Street is proposed to continue while two hotel rooms will also be included within the heritage building.

In-depth planning for the exterior heritage conservation of the building has been undertaken, following the conservation decision-making process set out in the *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada*. Historical research and on-site examination of the property to understand the history, heritage value and character-defining elements have been followed by detailed heritage planning for how these will be conserved and enhanced through the use, restoration and rehabilitation of the property. This is summarized in the Heritage Conservation Plan and reflected in the detailed architectural drawings, both included in the proposed HRA.

The conservation strategy proposes the preservation and rehabilitation of the character-defining elements of the heritage building, including restoration of the storefront facing Moncton Street, to achieve extensive restoration of the building exterior to its appearance in approximately 1950. This will connect to both the original period of significance and the construction, ownership and operation by the Ikeda and Miyashita families, and to the later business of Ray's Dry Goods.

New development on the site is proposed to be fully detached from the heritage building, in the form of a separate building and landscaped courtyard at the rear of the property. This will enable the historical integrity of the heritage building to be fully retained and restored, including its form and massing, and will support the retention and restoration of the north wall and original siding.

The proposed conservation work includes:

- Preserve the original form, scale and massing including the ca. 1930 rear extension and demolish the unsympathetic flat roof addition built in the 1980s;
- Restore the storefront windows and recessed entry door (same proportions, materials and divisions as seen in photographs dating to the 1940s and early 1950s);
- Reconstruct the east wall that is severely deteriorated;
- Replace existing asphalt shingle roofing with historically appropriate cedar shingles;
- Preserve and restore the north wall drop cove siding;
- Preserve and repair exterior woodwork, with replacement of any components only where not repairable;

- Rehabilitate and repair fenestration (install period-appropriate windows and doors on the west and north sides including two new windows set within existing frames which are currently concealed);
- Remove the full-width canopy on the front facade and install a new fabric awning for weather protection, and provide business signage in a format consistent with the design and materials of the façade and with the signage guidelines in the Steveston Area Plan;
- Retain and repair the face of the parapet, with restoration of wood cladding to match existing profile where damaged or deteriorated;
- Replace the existing concrete block chimney with a restored chimney using red brick as a period appropriate material; and
- Restore a finish, hue and placement of colours that is historically appropriate.

Further examination will be conducted to identify the original paint colours of the building and otherwise confirm a period-appropriate heritage colour scheme. Prior to painting the exterior of the building, the applicant is required to submit detailed information about the result of the paint sampling analysis and recommended colour scheme for both buildings to the Director of Development for review and approval, as required by the HAP.

A heritage interpretation panel will be developed and installed to share the history and significance of the heritage building to Steveston Village. This is proposed to be a free-standing format, located on the property, facing 1st Avenue. Content, design and materials are to be provided to the Director of Development for review and approval prior to installation. The maintenance of the panel, including future updating of information if needed, will be required through a covenant registered on Title.

The Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada

The *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada* (2nd edition, 2010, Parks Canada), pan-Canadian best-practice principles and guidance, is used as a guide in managing the protected heritage resources in Steveston Village. The *Standards and Guidelines* define conservation as “all actions or processes aimed at safeguarding the character-defining elements of an historic place to retain its heritage value and extend its physical life. This may involve Preservation, Rehabilitation, Restoration, or a combination of these actions or processes.”

The proposed alterations to the Ikeda Dry Goods heritage building are consistent with the *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada*, as they support:

- Continued retail and commercial use of the building, compatible with its conservation;
- A conservation approach that preserves, restores or rehabilitates the character-defining elements and historic materials;
- New development that is compatible with and enhances the heritage values and character-defining elements of Ikeda Dry Goods, including through:
 - Design of the new detached hotel building to be visually compatible with, subordinate to and distinguishable from the heritage building, and that retains the integrity of the heritage building if the new addition is removed in future; and

- Removal of a later addition and the creation of a landscaped courtyard that enhances appreciation of the historical form, massing and materials of the original building.

Once implemented, ongoing maintenance of the heritage building will be a requirement of the HRA, consistent with the long-term sustainability of heritage places.

Proposed Hotel

Hotel use is permitted in the zoning for the subject site. The proposed new hotel building is three storeys, and approximately 12 m (39.3 ft.) tall, and consists of a lobby on the main floor and eight hotel rooms on the second and third floors. A garbage and recycling room is proposed on the main floor at the northeast corner of the site. The proposed building is detached from the heritage building and a landscaped courtyard is proposed between the heritage building and the proposed building.

The proposed building design is compatible with the humble and unpretentious character of Ikeda Dry Goods yet visually distinguishable. The proposed building is sited tight to 1st Avenue, contributing to a continuous street wall and enhancing the pedestrian-oriented streetscape. The proposed cladding material is fibre cement board (Hardie siding) with 4" exposure, and the proposed windows on the 1st Avenue façade respect the historic rhythm including a consistent sill height. The hotel fascia sign facing 1st Avenue will be illuminated by exterior lighting. The proposed wood fascia sign and the cornice level sign facing Moncton Street respect the overall heritage character and are consistent with the signage guidelines in the Steveston Area Plan.

The proposed development meets the loading and bicycle parking requirements in the Zoning Bylaw 8500. There is an existing on-street loading space on Moncton Street. No on-site parking will be provided due to the site's spatial constraints including its corner location with two street frontages and no lane access. Six Class 2 bicycle parking spaces will be provided on-site near the hotel entrance, and two Class 1 bicycle parking spaces will be provided on the main floor of the new hotel.

Landscaping

There are no trees on-site or within the adjacent City boulevards. The design of the landscaped courtyard proposed between the heritage building and the new hotel building includes a tree, planted area and sitting area with furniture for hotel guests. The proposed courtyard is consistent with the Steveston Area Plan guideline that encourages a network of narrow, open-air, pedestrian arcades and courtyards linking public streets and lanes, as well as providing access to residential and non-residential uses situated above grade. A landscape security of \$48,491.00 will be required to be provided.

OCP Amendment

The proposed amendment is to allow that an increase of the maximum building storeys to three storeys on the rear portion of the subject property behind the heritage building may be considered where appropriate for the purpose of the long-term conservation and protection of the heritage building.

The intent of the current two-storey height limitation is to ensure the size, scale and height of buildings are compatible with the existing historic character of Moncton Street. Ikeda Dry Goods is

a one-storey building which sits tight to the street property lines and occupies approximately half of the site area. No change in height along the Moncton Street frontage is proposed. Additional development to three storeys is proposed on the rear portion of the property only, separated from the heritage building by a landscaped courtyard. Allowing three storeys on the rear of the property would not alter the character of the Moncton Street streetscape as the heritage building will be retained. The proposed amendment would allow flexibility in considering redevelopment of the property while encouraging restoration and rehabilitation of the heritage building.

Heritage Revitalization Agreement and Variances

An HRA is proposed to secure the preservation and rehabilitation of the Ikeda Dry Goods heritage building while enabling additional development on the property that is consistent with its conservation and the land use designation of the property. An HRA is a flexible tool available under the provincial *Local Government Act* to enable a municipality to enter into a formal legal agreement with a property owner (by bylaw) on a site-specific basis to provide non-financial incentives in exchange for conservation and protection of heritage property. The agreement is written to suit unique properties and situations and does not set precedence. The terms of the agreement supersede zoning regulations and may vary land use, density, siting, parking and other regulations.

The subject property is currently zoned “Steveston Commercial (CS2)”, which includes hotel as a permitted use and allows a maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR) of 1.0 and maximum height of 9 m (29.5 ft.) and two storeys.

The HRA includes the owner’s obligations as follows:

- Preserve and rehabilitate the exterior of the heritage building;
- Complete the exterior conservation of the heritage building prior to occupancy of the hotel;
- Maintain the oversight of the conservation work by the heritage consultant throughout the construction process; and
- Protect and maintain the heritage building in good condition.

In exchange for the significant investment in conservation work and the ongoing protection and maintenance of the property, the proposed HRA includes the following zoning relaxations as development incentives to enable redevelopment of the site:

- Increase the permitted density from 1.0 to 1.2 FAR, which is consistent with the maximum density permitted in the Steveston Area Plan for the subject site. The garbage and recycling, electrical and mechanical rooms are excluded from the density calculation.
- Increase the maximum height of the building from 9 m (29.5 ft.) to 12 m (39.3 ft.) and number of storeys from two to three storeys. The neighbouring property to the north is zoned “Steveston Commercial (CS3)”, which allows for a maximum 12 m (39.3 ft.), three-storey building. Allowing the proposed 12 m, three-storey building at the rear of the subject property provides an appropriate interface and helps achieve the density permitted on this property in the Steveston Area Plan without compromising the heritage conservation objectives.

- Permit the required vehicle parking to be provided off-site. No on-site parking spaces are proposed; however, the HRA requires the applicant to secure six off-site parking stalls within 150 m of the site (or other location as otherwise agreed to by the Director of Transportation).

One of the objectives in the Steveston Area Plan is to consider parking reduction opportunities to help achieve the City's heritage conservation and management goals in the Steveston Village HCA. Typically, a 33 per cent reduction from applicable Zoning Bylaw commercial parking requirements can be considered for new developments. Allowing the required parking to be secured off-site is proposed to ensure long-term conservation of the heritage building and facilitate the development.

The six required parking stalls is inclusive of the 33 per cent reduction. Following adoption of the HRA and prior to issuance of the building permit, the owner will be required to enter into a legal agreement, registered on Title, requiring the provision of the off-site parking spaces prior to occupancy of the hotel, for the duration of the hotel operation. The parking spaces are proposed to be secured where there is currently parking available for lease and in excess of requirements for the leasing site. The applicant has identified available parking at a property on Bayview Street and which availability will be reconfirmed prior to building permit issuance. The applicant has also proposed Traffic Demand Management (TDM) measures, which include increased on-site bicycle parking and transit passes for up to three employees for a period of two-years. Legal agreements will be required to be registered on Title following adoption of the HRA to ensure these TDM measures are provided. Also, with the removal of the driveway access, two additional on-street parking spaces on 1st Avenue will be added and installed as part of the required off-site frontage works.

Heritage Alteration Permit

In accordance with the Heritage Procedures Bylaw, an HAP is required to facilitate the development and make exterior alterations to the protected heritage property. An HAP is being processed concurrently with the HRA, to be issued following adoption of the HRA Bylaw.

Site Servicing and Frontage Improvements

To be addressed as part of the building permit process, the construction of site servicing and off-site frontage works will be completed through a City Work Order. These include but are not limited to:

- Installation of new water, storm water and sanitary connections;
- Removal of the existing driveway let-down along 1st Avenue and the construction of a minimum 1.8 m wide sidewalk to meet the existing sidewalk to the north and south; and
- Installation of two new on-street angled parking stalls on 1st Avenue, including signage, line painting and wheel stops.

Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Grant Application

The owner has requested a Conservation Project Grant of \$239,610.00 to partially assist with the considerable costs of the conservation work. The letter from the heritage consultant outlining the proposal and estimated costs is included in Attachment 9. The cost estimate for the eligible work is \$479,220.00 and the requested grant amount is \$239,610.00, which does not exceed 50 per cent

of the eligible costs. The request includes a \$150,000.00 Heritage Conservation Grant and an additional \$89,610.00 for exceptional heritage conservation.

If Council approves the grant application, the work must be completed before the heritage conservation grant is issued. As noted in Council Policy 5900, the owner will be required to submit a letter and paid bills confirming the actual cost of the completed work, as well as a project completion report demonstrating that the work was completed in accordance with the approved plans.

Policy 5900 defines exceptional heritage conservation as a complete and comprehensive restoration of a building including the façade(s) (where not already completed), and that would greatly enhance the historic appearance of the building and the heritage value and heritage character of the Steveston Village HCA. As the proposed work addresses a comprehensive restoration and rehabilitation of the building exterior including the main storefront façade, rear façade coved wood siding, and cedar shingle roofing, the project is proposed as eligible for the additional grant for exceptional heritage conservation.

The Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Grant Program provides financial assistance to property owners, on a cost-sharing basis, for conserving the exterior of the 17 protected heritage buildings in the HCA, recognizing that the historic buildings make a significant contribution to the heritage character of Steveston Village. Each of the buildings is unique and has differing conservation needs. Providing financial incentive through a grant for the conservation of Ikeda Dry Goods would assist with the substantial investment required to achieve a restored exterior and structural stability for the long term.

Budgetary Implications

The application results in an insignificant Operational Budget Impact (OBI) for off-site City infrastructure (such as roadworks, waterworks, storm sewers, sanitary sewers, streetlights, street trees and traffic signals).

Funding for the \$239,610.00 grant request is available in the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Grant Program fund (Heritage Trust account).

Conclusion

The application is for the City of Richmond to enter into an HRA with the property owner, 1359161 BC Ltd. at 3831 Moncton Street to restore and rehabilitate the protected heritage building known as Ikeda Dry Goods and permit the construction of a hotel at the rear of the site. An HAP is also required to allow the exterior changes to the protected heritage property and construction of the new hotel building. The proposed development requires an amendment to the Steveston Area Plan to allow the increased height of the new building to three storeys (limited to the rear portion of the site only).

The proposed density is consistent with the OCP and Steveston Area Plan designation, and the proposed parking reduction and increase to height and number of storeys can be supported for the purpose of conservation of the heritage building.

The HRA is contained in Schedule A to Bylaw No. 10741, and the terms have been agreed to by the property owner.

The applicant has also applied for a grant to assist with the cost of the proposed restoration and rehabilitation of the Ikeda Dry Goods heritage building.

It is recommended that:

- OCP Amendment Bylaw No. 10769 be introduced and given first reading;
- Heritage Revitalization Agreement Bylaw No. 10741 be introduced and given first reading;
- The Heritage Alteration Permit be issued once the HRA Bylaw is adopted; and
- The Grant request be approved.

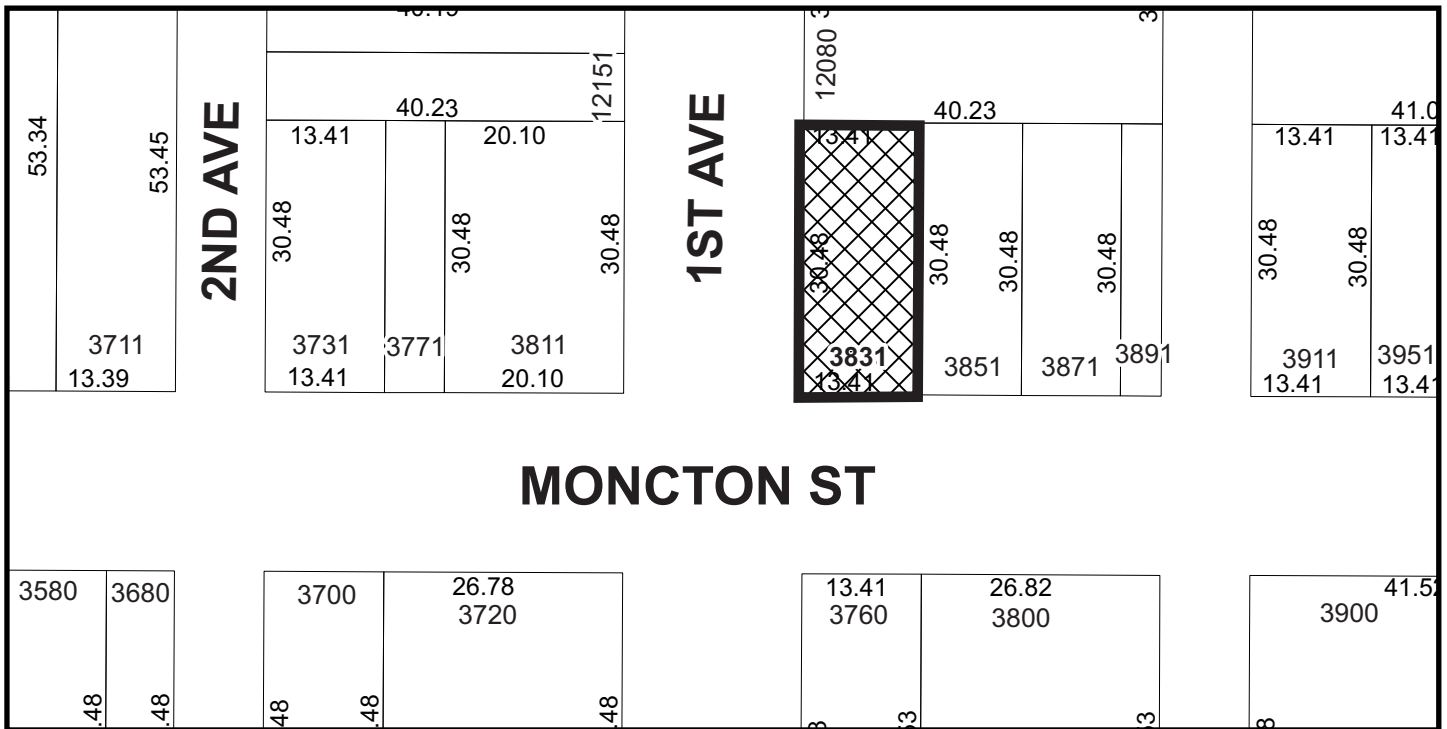
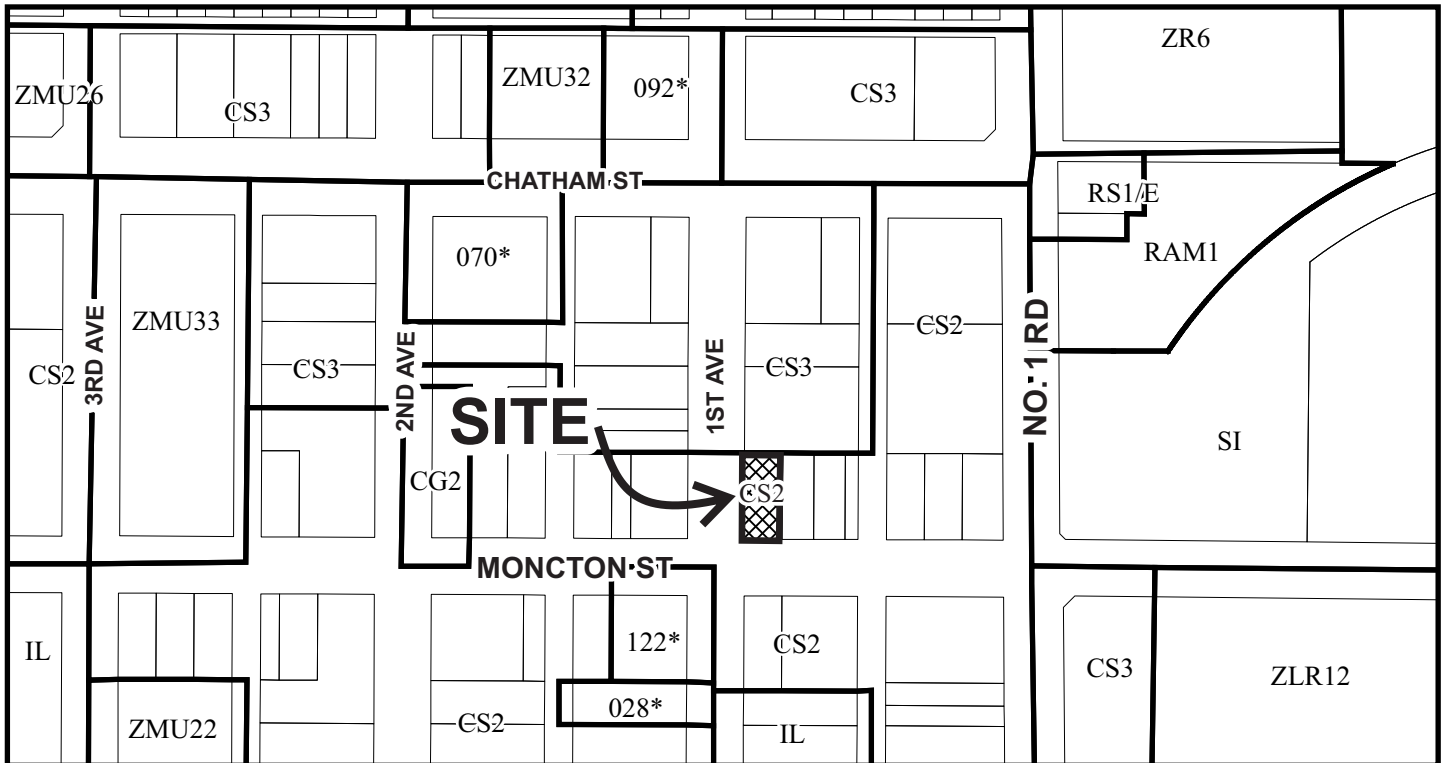
Respectfully submitted,

Joshua Reis, Development Applications

Report Contributors

This report was prepared by Judith Mosley, Heritage Planner and Minhee Park, Planner 3 and reviewed by the Policy Planning, Finance and Transportation Departments.

- Att.
- 1: Location Map and Aerial Photo
 - 2: Development Application Data Sheet
 - 3: Steveston Village Land Use Density and Building Height Map
 - 4: Council Policy 5900
 - 5: Correspondence between the Applicant and Steveston 20/20
 - 6: Public Comments
 - 7: OCP Consultation Summary
 - 8: Richmond Heritage Commission Meeting Minutes
 - 9: Letter and Cost Estimate



HRA 23-016568

Original Date: 07/04/23

Revision Date:

Note: Dimensions are in METRES



City of Richmond



HRA 23-016568

Original Date: 07/04/23

Revision Date:

Note: Dimensions are in METRES



HRA 23-016568

Attachment 2

Address: 3831 Moncton Street

Applicant: 1359161 B.C. Ltd.

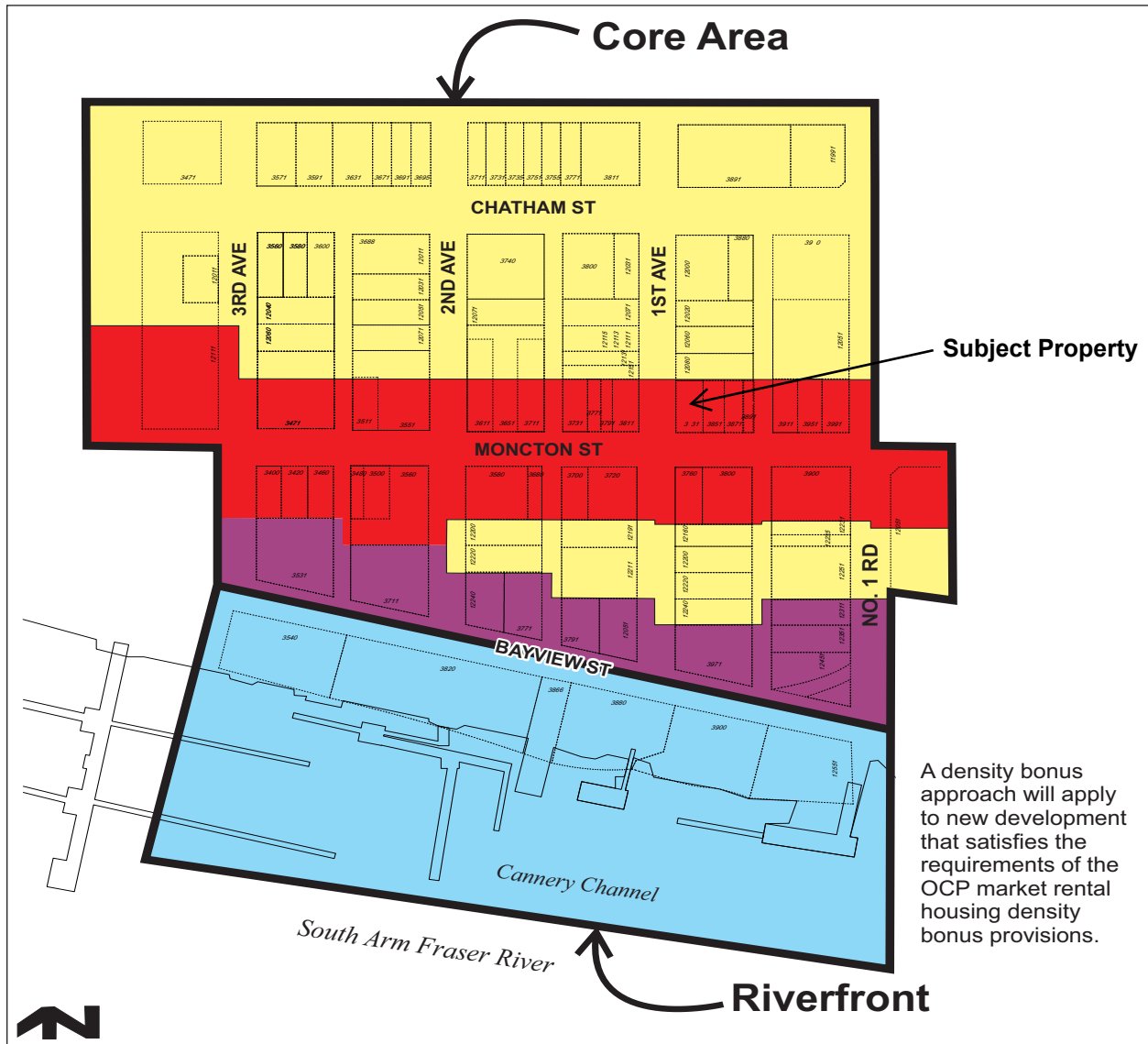
Planning Area(s): Steveston

	Existing	Proposed
Owner:	1359161 B.C. Ltd.	No Change
Site Size (m ²):	409 m ² (4,402 ft ²)	No Change
Land Uses:	Commercial	No Change
OCP Designation:	Local Villages – Tier 1	No Change
Area Plan Designation:	Heritage Mixed Use	No Change
Zoning:	Steveston Commercial (CS2)	No Change

	Bylaw Requirement	Proposed	Variance
Floor Area Ratio:	1.0	1.2	Varied through HRA
Lot Coverage (% of lot area):	100%	80.5%	none
Setbacks (m):	No front, side and rear yard setback	No front, side and rear yard setback	none
Height (m):	9 m (29.5 ft.) 2 storeys	11.8 m (38.7 ft.) 3 storeys	Varied through HRA
Off-street Parking Spaces:	9 parking spaces (5 hotel, 4 retail)	0 (6 off-site parking spaces to be secured)	Varied through HRA
Class 1 Bicycle Parking Spaces	2	6	none
Class 2 Bicycle Parking Spaces	2	2	none

Steveston Village Land Use Density and Building Height Map

Bylaw 10392
2022/12/22



	Maximum FAR	Maximum Storeys	Maximum Building Height
Core Area, generally	1.6	3	12 m *
Core Area, Bayview Street (North)	1.2	3**	Varies due to grade elevation difference north of Bayview Street
Moncton Street **	1.2	2	9 m *
Riverfront Area	1.2	2	9 m***

Bylaw 10392
2022/12/19

* Maximum building height may increase where needed to improve the interface with adjacent existing buildings and streetscape, but may not exceed the maximum storeys.

** Three storey building height for buildings along the north side of Bayview Street shall include two storeys over a parkade structure.

Bylaw 10392
2022/12/19

*** Maximum building height along the south side of Bayview Street shall not exceed two storeys above finished site grade.



Adopted by Council: April 27, 2009
Amended by Council: November 13, 2018
Amended by Council: January 27, 2025

POLICY 5900:

It is Council policy that:

The Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Grant (SVHCG) Program is established to provide financial assistance to property owners—on a cost share basis—for conserving the exterior of 17 heritage buildings in the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area, as identified in the Steveston Area Plan.

The 17 identified heritage buildings make a significant contribution to the heritage character of Steveston Village. The intent of the program is to help conserve the exterior of these significant buildings and support their continued legacy for future generations.

1. Program Funding Sources

The source of funds for the SVHCG Program includes:

- Voluntary cash contributions, as set out in the Steveston Area Plan;
- Senior government and Non-Governmental Organization grants; and
- Other private donations.

2. Funding Categories

The SVHCG Program provides funding opportunities through two different categories:

- **Planning Project Grants** for engaging a heritage consultant and developing necessary planning documents for heritage conservation;
- **Conservation Project Grants** for physical conservation work.

3. Eligible Expenses and Grant Amounts

Planning Project Grants

- Eligible expenses include consulting fees to develop Statements of Significance, Heritage Conservation Plans, building condition assessment reports, architectural plans, and any other types of planning studies that support heritage conservation, at the discretion of the Director of Policy Planning.
- Maximum grant of \$10,000 per identified heritage building. The grant may cover 100% of the total cost of eligible expenses.
- As heritage conservation may occur in stages, an owner/developer may apply more than once; however, the total grant amount per identified heritage building is limited to \$10,000 for Planning Project Grants.



Adopted by Council: April 27, 2009
Amended by Council: November 13, 2018
Amended by Council: January 27, 2025

Conservation Project Grants

- Eligible expenses are limited to works related to the exterior conservation of the identified heritage buildings. These include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - Façade restoration or rehabilitation to enhance the historic appearance and convey the heritage significance of the building;
 - Repair or restoration of the character-defining elements such as wood windows or original cladding;
 - Reconstruction of lost heritage elements such as front porches or exterior trims;
 - Roof repair or replacement; and
 - Structural upgrades, including seismic upgrades, and stabilization work (e.g. new foundations) to extend the physical life of the building.
- Ineligible expenses include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - General on-going maintenance work (e.g. gutter cleaning);
 - Renovation or replacement of non-historic elements of the building;
 - New additions and/or construction of accessory buildings;
 - Interior works; and
 - Any other work deemed to be inappropriate at the discretion of the Director of Policy Planning.
- Maximum grant of \$150,000 per identified heritage building. The grant may not exceed 50% of the total cost of eligible expenses (i.e. only projects with eligible expenses of \$300,000 or more would be able to apply for the maximum amount).
- An additional maximum grant of \$100,000 per identified heritage building may be considered by Council to achieve exceptional heritage conservation. Exceptional heritage conservation means a complete and comprehensive restoration of a building including the façade(s) (where not already completed), in the opinion of the Director of Policy Planning and a retained heritage consultant, and that would greatly enhance the historic appearance of the building and the heritage value and heritage character of the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area. The final determination of what is exceptional will be made by Council based on the project's overall contribution to conserving the character of Steveston Village.
- If the registered owner of the property containing one of the identified heritage buildings is a registered non-profit society, Council may consider providing up to 75% of the total cost of eligible expenses.
- As heritage conservation may occur in stages, an owner/developer may apply more than once; however, the total Conservation Project Grant amount per identified heritage building is limited to \$150,000, and for exceptional conservation projects, it is limited to \$250,000.



Adopted by Council: April 27, 2009
Amended by Council: November 13, 2018
Amended by Council: January 27, 2025

4. Grant Applications

- Grant applications must be submitted in accordance with the procedures and forms provided by the City of Richmond.
- If no program funds are available, no grant applications will be considered (i.e. first-come, first-served basis).
- A grant will not be provided where work has already been undertaken prior to the City's approval.
- Owners or developers of sites with identified heritage buildings may include public entities (e.g. City or other levels of government), and are eligible to apply for a grant.
- Contributors to the SVHCG Program may apply for a grant (e.g. if the site proposed to be redeveloped contains one of the 17 identified heritage buildings). However, the required contribution must be provided to the City prior to final approval of the accompanying rezoning or Heritage Revitalization Agreement application.
- Any person involved in the review and approval of SVHCG applications, including active members of City Council, must declare any direct or indirect benefit to themselves, relatives, business associates, or to anyone else that would advance their personal interests, and may be required to recuse themselves from such processes.
- All grant applications that meet the eligibility criteria will be considered by Council. Council is not obligated to approve a grant or to provide the full requested amount. Final decision on all grant applications that meet the eligibility criteria will be made by Council.
- All Planning Project Grant applications must include a letter from the property owner and a proposal from a qualified heritage professional or design professional outlining the proposed scope of work and the fees.
- All Conservation Project Grant applications must include an acceptable Heritage Conservation Plan or equivalent documentation prepared by a professional heritage consultant. The requirement of a Heritage Conservation Plan may be waived for projects that are minor in scale and do not significantly affect the exterior of the heritage building, at the discretion of the Director of Policy Planning.
- The *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada* shall be used as a guide in determining eligible expenses. The *Standards and Guidelines* defines "conservation" as all actions or processes aimed at safeguarding the character-defining elements of a resource to retain its heritage value and extend its physical life.



Adopted by Council: April 27, 2009
Amended by Council: November 13, 2018
Amended by Council: January 27, 2025

5. Grant Issuance

- If Council approves the application, the eligible works must be completed before the grant is issued.
- For all Planning Project Grants, the following items must be submitted and accepted by City staff prior to the grant's issuance:
 - A letter from the applicant/owner indicating the actual cost of the completed consulting work and a request for payment of the grant;
 - A PDF copy of the planning document(s); and
 - Paid bills and/or invoices.
- For all Conservation Project Grants, the following items must be submitted and accepted by City staff prior to the grant's issuance:
 - A letter from the applicant/owner indicating the actual cost of the completed project accompanied by paid bills as proof and a request for payment of the grant;
 - A project completion report from the project manager (e.g., independent contractor who has completed the work) confirming that the work has been completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, including a complete list of actual improvements and installation methods. The report must include a copy of written warranties of all applicable work; and
 - Photographs of the completed project.
- The works covered by the approved Project Planning Grant must be completed within 12 months of the date of the approval by Council. After 12 months of the date of the approval, the grant approval will expire.
- The works covered by the approved Conservation Project Grant must be completed within 36 months of the date of the approval by Council. After 36 months from the date of the approval, the grant approval will expire.
- For issuance of the approved grant, the completed works must be inspected and deemed satisfactory by the City staff.

6. Evaluation Criteria

The following considerations will form the basis for evaluation of grant applications:

- How the proposed work contributes to preserving and enhancing the overall historic fabric and heritage value of Steveston Village;
- The level of contribution of the proposed work in conserving the heritage character and conveying the historic significance of the building;
- How the proposed work helps extend the physical life of the building; and
- The overall quality of the submission and the applicant's ability to carry out the project on a reasonable time-frame at reasonable costs and secure other funding sources.

From: [Eric Law](#)
To: [Park, Minhee](#)
Subject: 3831 Moncton Street presentation to Steveston 20/20 on September 19, 2024
Date: Friday, September 20, 2024 10:27:26 AM
Attachments: [3831 MONCTON ST 240919-PRESENTATION-SLIDES.pdf](#)

City of Richmond Security Warning: This email was sent from an external source outside the City. Please do not click or open attachments unless you recognize the source of this email and the content is safe.

Hi Minhee,

For your information, I presented the development proposal to Seveston 20/20 yesterday, and they are very supportive of the development. Please see Linda's email below for your reference. Attached is a pdf of the slides that I presented, and they want to include the slides in their meeting minutes.

Please let me know if you have any questions.
Thanks,

Eric Law Architect AIBC, LEED AP
Eric Law Architect Inc
#216-288 West 8th Avenue, Vancouver BC V5Y1N5
t: 604-505-2099
ericlaw.architect@gmail.com
(moving to new office address after October 1: #103-4300 North Fraser Way, Burnaby BC V5J 0B3)

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Eric Law** <ericlaw.architect@gmail.com>
Date: Fri, Sep 20, 2024 at 10:16 AM
Subject: Re: Thanks for attending - 3831 Moncton Street presentation
To: Linda Barnes <loulindy50@gmail.com>
Cc: Diane Brow <diane14248@gmail.com>

Hi Linda,

Thank you very much for arranging the meeting, and it is great to hear that the group supports this development. Attached is a pdf of the presentation slides, please let me know if you have any questions.
Thanks again,

Eric Law Architect AIBC, LEED AP
Eric Law Architect Inc
#216-288 West 8th Avenue, Vancouver BC V5Y1N5
t: 604-505-2099
ericlaw.architect@gmail.com

On Thu, Sep 19, 2024 at 1:04 PM Linda Barnes <loulindy50@gmail.com> wrote:
Glad to finally meet you Eric. As you heard people around the table are excited and supportive of this development. Could you please send your presentation to Diane (copied on this email)? Thanks so much again.

Cheers
Linda Barnes

From: [Park, Minhee](#)
To: ["andrea.k.paterson@gmail.com"](mailto:andrea.k.paterson@gmail.com)
Subject: RE: Regarding HRA-23-016568 hotel application - 3831 Moncton Street
Date: Thursday, August 24, 2023 1:50:57 PM

Dear Ms. Paterson,

Thank you for your email. My name is Minhee Park and I am the planner for the Heritage Revitalization Agreement application for the property at 3831 Moncton Street. The application is currently under staff review. Your written submission will form part of any report to Council regarding the application for consideration.

The subject property is located within the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area (SVHCA), and the building located on the property is one of the identified heritage properties in the SVHCA. The heritage building is known as Ray's Drygoods, constructed in 1912, and is valued as an expression of the early commercial development pattern on Moncton Street. The proposed development is to retain and restore/rehabilitate the original portion of the heritage building, remove the existing addition at the rear and construct a new two-storey addition for a 10-room hotel. The current proposal includes retail space fronting onto Moncton Street.

Please feel free to contact me if you would like to learn more about the application. Thank you.

Minhee Park, RPP, MCIP

Senior Planner, Policy Planning
Planning and Development Division
City of Richmond
Tel. 604-276-4188
Email. mpark@richmond.ca

From: Andrea Paterson <andrea.k.paterson@gmail.com>
Sent: August 23, 2023 12:54 PM
To: MayorandCouncillors <MayorandCouncillors@richmond.ca>
Subject: Regarding HRA-23-016568 hotel application

City of Richmond Security Warning: This email was sent from an external source outside the City. Please do not click or open attachments unless you recognize the source of this email and the content is safe.

Dear Mayor and Councillors,

I am writing to oppose the current application to convert 3831 Moncton Street into a 10 room hotel. We already have the Steveston Hotel above the Buck and Ear pub, and the new Waterfront Hotel opening soon at Imperial Landing in Steveston, with a large number of rooms. I don't see how we need a third hotel in the area or how the current level of tourism will sustain it. Neighborhoods are already full of Air BNB rentals as well. What we really need are amenities and businesses that build and strengthen the Steveston community. For instance, we no longer have a hardware store and could also desperately use a fruit and vegetable market like Kins, or something independently owned. I'm sure a better use could be

found for this heritage building. Parking is becoming a big issue in Steveston, which will only get worse with the addition of two new hotels. I'm wondering if the parking infrastructure has been considered in relation to either of these hotel projects. There have been some great additions to Steveston recently--the new veterinarian office, the Save on Foods, the Bosleys pet store, and the Good Co come to mind. Another hotel seems like a bad choice when we don't even know what the impact of the Waterfront Hotel will be. I'm hoping city Council will consider rejecting this application and working on an alternative proposal for this space.

Thank you,

Andrea Paterson
Steveston resident

From: [Park, Minhee](#)
To: ["Nadine Jarry"](#)
Subject: RE: Concerns with Heritage Permit Application for 3831 Moncton St
Date: Friday, August 2, 2024 3:56:11 PM

Hi Nadine,

Vu has sent a building check site visit notice to the general contractors to remind them that the sidewalk should not be blocked. If this issue still has not been resolved, please let me or Vu know. I will also check with Vu to confirm that the issue has been resolved.

Below are my detailed responses to your questions/comments. Please feel free to call me if you need further information or have additional questions or comments.

- There is no lane immediately adjacent to the subject property. The traffic memo, dated May 22, 2024, prepared by a traffic consultant, notes that solid waste collection for the subject property currently occurs on 1st Avenue. The proposed development includes a staging area on-site along 1st Avenue, so the solid waste bins can be pulled out from the garbage and recycling room and staged ahead of the scheduled pick up times. This is still under staff review. I have emailed the applicant to confirm the current arrangement and see if there is any further information that can be provided.
- Should the application move forward, transit passes and other transportation demand management measures will be secured through a legal agreement. In addition to the on-site parking spaces, the applicant will be required to secure three off-site parking spaces at a nearby location through a ratified lease agreement. On-street parking in this block is for the general public and is not reserved for any specific individual or resident. It is generally limited to three hours during the day.
- The Steveston Area Plan includes enhanced design guidelines for Steveston Village. The Steveston Area Plan design guidelines for the Steveston Village core area can be reviewed [here](#) (see pages 9-27 to 9-33). As the subject property contains a protected heritage resource, the proposed alterations should also be consistent with the "[Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Place in Canada](#)", prepared by Parks Canada, and the [Steveston Village Conservation Strategy](#). A heritage consultant has been engaged to guide the design process and ensure that the proposed addition does not detract from the historic place or impair its heritage value. Once the staff review is completed, the application will be referred to the Richmond Heritage Commission (RHC) for review and comment, and the RHC will make a recommendations to Council. The RHC consists of six members appointed by Council to advise Council on heritage conservation and promotion matters. Three of the members are qualified design professionals who have demonstrated professional experience in heritage conservation planning. If there are specific design elements you are concerned about, please let me know, and we can review and discuss further.

Thank you.

Minhee Park, RPP, MCIP

Senior Planner, Policy Planning

Planning and Development Division
City of Richmond
Tel. 604-276-4188
Email. mpark@richmond.ca

From: Nadine Jarry <nadine_jarry@msn.com>
Sent: July 19, 2024 11:59 AM
To: Park, Minhee <MPark@richmond.ca>
Subject: Re: Concerns with Heritage Permit Application for 3831 Moncton St

City of Richmond Security Warning: This email was sent from an external source outside the City. Please do not click or open attachments unless you recognize the source of this email and the content is safe.

Thank you Minhee,

Hope you have an enjoyable time off next week.

Kind regards,
Nadine

From: Park, Minhee <MPark@richmond.ca>
Sent: Friday, July 19, 2024 11:14 AM
To: 'Nadine Jarry' <nadine_jarry@msn.com>
Subject: RE: Concerns with Heritage Permit Application for 3831 Moncton St

Hi Nadine,

Thanks for your email. I have forwarded your email and the photos to Vu. I will get back to you once I hear from him.

Also, thanks for your additional comments and questions. I will look into them and will send you a detailed response.

Please note that I will be away from the office next week and will be back in the office on July 29.

Minhee Park, RPP, MCIP

Senior Planner, Policy Planning
Planning and Development Division
City of Richmond
Tel. 604-276-4188
Email. mpark@richmond.ca

From: Nadine Jarry <nadine_jarry@msn.com>
Sent: July 19, 2024 10:54 AM

To: Park, Minhee <MPark@richmond.ca>

Subject: Re: Concerns with Heritage Permit Application for 3831 Moncton St

City of Richmond Security Warning: This email was sent from an external source outside the City. Please do not click or open attachments unless you recognize the source of this email and the content is safe.

Hi Minhee,

Attaching more photos from the site yesterday. They were also parking this way with a red pickup truck. No cones or caution tape placed, and blocks the access for strollers and wheelchair uses because there is not enough space to maneuver around.

If you could please pass that along to Vu I would appreciate it.

Thank you,
Nadine

From: Nadine Jarry <nadine_jarry@msn.com>

Sent: Friday, July 12, 2024 1:13 PM

To: Park, Minhee <MPark@richmond.ca>

Subject: RE: Concerns with Heritage Permit Application for 3831 Moncton St

Hi Minhee,

Thanks for passing those safety concerns along. Really appreciate that they are taking the site safety seriously.

Thanks also for your response to the concerns around the addition of the hotel. A few further points based on your response:

- “Collection activities currently occur on 1st Avenue and there is no proposed change to the existing arrangement.”: collection does not actually occur on 1st Ave between Moncton and Chatham. All collection on this section of the street is done from alley ways or driveways that are not on 1st Ave. can you clarify that “no proposed change to the existing arrangement” means that collection will take place from a back-alley access and not along 1st Ave between Moncton and Chatham?
- “The proposed parking reduction exceeds 33% due to the site restrictions”: what measures will be put in place to monitor whether there is compliance with offsite parking and transit solutions, or if staff and guests use the street parking on 1st Ave?
- “The purpose of the HRA application process is to review details of the proposal to ensure that the value and character of the heritage building is conserved and enhanced, and the proposed addition and/or changes to the property is in keeping with the heritage character of the existing heritage building and the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area.”: the current plan for the proposed addition of the hotel does not fit the style of the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area. What requirements will be requested so that any addition to be constructed at that location would reflect the heritage aspect of Steveston Village, especially considering the heritage style of 1st Ave

between Moncton and Chatham?

Kind regards,
Nadine

From: Park, Minhee <MPark@richmond.ca>
Sent: Wednesday, July 10, 2024 3:38 PM
To: 'Nadine Jarry' <nadine_jarry@msn.com>
Subject: RE: Concerns with Heritage Permit Application for 3831 Moncton St

Hi Nadine,

I spoke to Vu Tran, the building inspector for the issued Building Permit, regarding your concerns and he conducted a site visit. He said there was no vehicle or bin blocking the sidewalk, and the City permit was posted on-site. I hope this addresses your concerns. If you have concerns regarding any construction activities on the subject site, please contact me so I can pass it onto the Building Approvals staff or Vu directly at 604-276-4301.

Thanks.

Minhee Park, RPP, MCIP

Senior Planner, Policy Planning
Planning and Development Division
City of Richmond
Tel. 604-276-4188
Email. mpark@richmond.ca

From: Park, Minhee
Sent: June 25, 2024 2:07 PM
To: 'Nadine Jarry' <nadine_jarry@msn.com>
Subject: RE: Concerns with Heritage Permit Application for 3831 Moncton St

Hi Nadine,

Thanks again for providing detailed comments regarding the Heritage Revitalization Agreement (HRA) application for the property at 3831 Moncton Street. My apologies for the delay in sending this response to you.

The application is currently under staff review. Your written submission will form part of any report to Council regarding the application for consideration.

The subject property is located within the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area (SVHCA), and the building located on the property is one of the protected heritage properties in the SVHCA. The heritage building, known as Ray's Drygoods, was constructed c. 1912, and is valued as an expression of the early commercial development pattern on Moncton Street. The proposed development is to retain and restore/rehabilitate the original portion of the heritage building,

remove the existing addition at the rear and construct a new detached, three-storey addition for an eight-room hotel. The current proposal includes retail space fronting onto Moncton Street.

The property is currently zoned “Steveston Commercial (CS2)”, which allows a hotel, so the proposal does not require rezoning. However, any exterior changes to protected heritage properties in the SVHCA require a Heritage Alteration Permit or a HRA. A HRA is an agreement negotiated by the City and an owner of heritage property, and it describes the duties, obligations and benefits for both parties. The terms of the agreement may vary use, density and siting regulations, in exchange for the conservation of the heritage building. The purpose of the HRA application process is to review details of the proposal to ensure that the value and character of the heritage building is conserved and enhanced, and the proposed addition and/or changes to the property is in keeping with the heritage character of the existing heritage building and the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area. The HRA also provides the function of enabling sensitive development (infill in this case) which can leverage additional protection and rehabilitation of the heritage building on site and can offset its upkeep as a heritage resource.

In order to retain the original heritage structure on the site while accommodating the hotel infill on site, a parking variance would be required. In accordance with the Steveston Area Plan policies, up to a 33% reduction from the required number of parking spaces can be considered for commercial uses. The policy is to help achieve the City’s heritage conservation and management objectives for the SVHCA, in recognition that Steveston Village is a complete and compact community.

The current proposal requires a variance to reduce the number of required parking spaces from nine to three. The proposed parking reduction exceeds 33% due to the site restrictions (e.g., the one-storey heritage building must be retained). A traffic consultant has been engaged to provide an analysis and recommend any measures to mitigate potential impacts. The proposed measures include securing three off-site parking stalls nearby for hotel guests, providing guest airport shuttle services and transit passes for staff. The traffic consultant report is currently being reviewed by the City’s Transportation Department staff. The report also includes an analysis regarding the waste management/collection activities. The garbage and recycling room is proposed on the northeast corner of the site. Collection activities currently occur on 1st Avenue and there is no proposed change to the existing arrangement.

The letter from the property owner notes that the proposed hotel is a family-owned and operated boutique hotel. A small reception area is proposed on the main floor.

Once the initial staff review is complete, the application will be forwarded to the Richmond Heritage Commission for review and comments. The Richmond Heritage Commission consists of six citizens, appointed by Council, with diverse backgrounds and expertise in design/heritage conservation, to provide advice on heritage-related matters. If supported by the Richmond Heritage Commission, the application will be forwarded to the Planning Committee/Council with staff recommendations in a staff report. Your correspondence will be included as an attachment. If you wish, you can also choose to sign up to speak at the Planning Committee when it is scheduled in the coming months. Please check back in early September to learn about the status of the application and any upcoming public engagement opportunities.

If you would like to review the submitted plans and obtain further information, I would be happy to arrange a meeting at the City Hall to walk you through the proposal and answer any questions you may have.

With regard to the current interior construction, a Building Permit was issued in April, 2024 for interior renovation only and structural upgrades which are not part of the HRA application. The building was vacant for several years and was deemed unsafe to occupy prior to the upgrades. Temporary measures were undertaken in 2022 to provide structural support. The current work is to add partition walls and restore structural beams to reinforce the structure to ensure the building is safe to occupy and prevent further deterioration of the building. I have forwarded your email to the Building Approvals staff to share your concerns regarding safety protocols and notices. I will get back to you with relevant information in a separate email.

Please do not hesitate to call me if you have any questions or need further information. Thanks.

Minhee Park, RPP, MCIP

Senior Planner, Policy Planning
Planning and Development Division
City of Richmond
Tel. 604-276-4188
Email. mpark@richmond.ca

From: Park,Minhee

Sent: June 6, 2024 11:12 AM

To: 'Nadine Jarry' <nadine_jarry@msn.com>

Subject: RE: Concerns with Heritage Permit Application for 3831 Moncton St

Hi Nadine,

Thanks for your email. I am writing to confirm I have received your email below. I will review and will provide a detailed response soon.

Minhee Park, RPP, MCIP

Senior Planner, Policy Planning
Planning and Development Division
City of Richmond
Tel. 604-276-4188
Email. mpark@richmond.ca

From: Nadine Jarry <nadine_jarry@msn.com>

Sent: June 5, 2024 1:10 PM

To: Park,Minhee <MPark@richmond.ca>

Subject: Concerns with Heritage Permit Application for 3831 Moncton St

City of Richmond Security Warning: This email was sent from an external source outside the City. Please do not click or open attachments unless you recognize the source of this email and the content is safe.

Hi Minhee,

Following up on our prior discussion, I am writing in opposition of the proposed hotel that is part of the permit application for the identified heritage resource at 3831 Moncton Street (Ray's Drygoods/Budget Appliances).

As a resident of Steveston Village, and specifically at 12000 First Ave, for almost 30yrs, I am in favour of the revitalization of heritage properties and am happy that the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area has been established.

The revitalization of Ray's Drygoods/Budget Appliances will be a great project for our avenue, which has a heritage appearance and includes a mix of commercial and residential properties. The section of First Ave between Moncton and Chatham Streets is a relatively quiet, one-way avenue in the heart of Steveston Village.

However, an 8-room hotel would not fit in with the look, feel, and history of the avenue. According to the proposal, the hotel access would be on First Ave, and there is no clear plan for parking or waste management. It is also not clear as to the property management (long-term Airbnb style?) and if it is expected that guests will be coming and going through the day and night. The proposed appearance of the hotel section of the development is also unsightly and does not fit in with the character of the street.

The hotel does not have any merit to the heritage conservation area and is not part of the historic property use at that location.

Allowing this hotel to be part of the development would go against the revitalization of heritage in Steveston Village.

If you could please send me further information regarding this proposal and keep me informed on key dates for this project as it moves through approvals it would be much appreciated.

Also, when I have been passing by the location, I notice that there is quite a bit of work being done on the interior without any notice of construction or safety protocols. In particular, they have had bins and vehicles blocking the sidewalk in an unsafe manner (see attached photo). Can you confirm what work is being done and if they can implement better notices and safety measures?

Thank you for your consideration of this opposition to the hotel. I look forward to hearing from you.

Kind regards,
Nadine

From: [Carey Muir](#)
To: [Park, Minhee](#)
Subject: Re: Moncton heritage building
Date: Friday, September 20, 2024 10:08:06 AM

City of Richmond Security Warning: This email was sent from an external source outside the City. Please do not click or open attachments unless you recognize the source of this email and the content is safe.

Thank you for looking into this

Carey Muir
Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 20, 2024, at 9:26 AM, Park, Minhee <MPark@richmond.ca> wrote:

Hi Carey,

Thanks for your email. I am the planner for this Heritage Revitalization Agreement application. I will look into this and will get back to you as soon as I can.

Minhee Park, RPP, MCIP
Senior Planner, Policy Planning
Planning and Development Division
City of Richmond
Tel. 604-276-4188
Email. mpark@richmond.ca

From: Carey Muir <freshwaveministries@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, September 20, 2024 7:57 AM
To: DevApps
Subject: Moncton heritage building

City of Richmond Security Warning: This email was sent from an external source outside the City. Please do not click or open attachments unless you recognize the source of this email and the content is safe.

I was recently at 3831 Moncton street in Steveston and saw the proposed development application.

The picture of the development loses part of the original structure of the building. I worked in that building for 20 years and I know what is original and what is an add on.

One section of the building to be taken down is apart of the original structure. As this pre dates any records of heritage or building records, it would be respectful to the former owners and the Japanese that use to live there to preserve the back part of the building.

I know how it was built and the rebuilding of the structure to save the building. I was working there when it was done and my uncle owned the building.

I look forward to you reply

<image001.jpg>

Sent from my iPhone

OCP Consultation Summary

Staff have reviewed the proposed OCP amendment, with respect to the *Local Government Act* and the City's OCP Bylaw Preparation Consultation Policy No. 5043 requirements. The table below clarifies this recommendation as it relates to the proposed OCP amendments.

Stakeholder	Referral Comment (No Referral Necessary)
Agricultural Land Commission (ALC)	No referral necessary because the subject site is not located in the Agricultural Land Reserve (ALR).
Richmond School Board	No referral necessary because the Richmond School Board is not affected.
The Board of Metro Vancouver	No referral necessary because the Regional District is not affected.
The Councils of adjacent Municipalities	No referral necessary because adjacent municipalities are not affected.
First Nations (e.g., Sto:lo, Tsawwassen, Musqueam)	No referral necessary because First Nations are not affected.
TransLink	No referral necessary because TransLink is not affected.
Port Authorities (Vancouver Port Authority and Steveston Harbour Authority)	No referral necessary because the Port is not affected.
Vancouver International Airport Authority (VIAA) (Federal Government Agency)	No referral necessary because VIAA is not affected.
Vancouver Coastal Health (VCH)	No referral necessary because the VCH is not affected.
Stakeholder	Referral Comment (No Referral Necessary)
Community Groups and Neighbours	Public notification for the Public Hearing will be provided as per the <i>Local Government Act</i> .
All relevant Federal and Provincial Government Agencies	No referral necessary.

**Excerpt from the Minutes to the
Richmond Heritage Commission Meeting**

**Wednesday, November 12, 2025 - 7:00 pm
Microsoft Teams Online Meeting**

**Heritage Revitalization Agreement, Heritage Alteration Permit and Grant applications for
3831 Moncton Street (Ikeda Dry Goods) – HRA 23-016568**

Minhee Park, Planner, introduced the proposed Heritage Revitalization Agreement (HRA) and accompanying Heritage Alteration Permit application that would see rehabilitation of the historic Ikeda Dry Goods building along with construction of a new three-storey hotel building at the rear. A grant of \$150,000 from the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Grant program is requested to assist with the cost of conserving the heritage building. An additional grant of up to \$100,000 for exceptional heritage conservation can also be considered. Finally, to enable the proposed three-storey addition, an Official Community Plan (OCP) amendment to the Steveston Area Plan is required as properties on Moncton Street are limited to maximum two storeys.

Eric Law, project architect, and Hugh McLean, heritage consultant, provided an overview of the proposal, including the context, history, conservation plan, development proposal and design rationale. This included the following information:

- The building was constructed in 1924. It is a protected heritage property within the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area. Rear additions were made in the early 1930s and in the 1980s.
- Ikeda Dry Goods was operated by the Ikeda and Miyashita families until 1942, then by Ray Kerfoot as Ray's Dry Goods until 1960.
- The application seeks relaxation of regulations for increased height and number of storeys, and reduced parking, to support the conservation of the heritage building.
- Conservation will include restoration of the storefront including wood windows and recessed entry door, windows on the west side, north wall drop siding, the brick chimney, and rehabilitation of the loading entrance with new wood doors. The 1987 rear addition and later canopy on the front facade will be removed.
- A new rear addition will be constructed as a detached, three-storey hotel building. A courtyard garden will be created between the two buildings.
- A new fabric awning will be added on the front of the heritage building for weather protection. Wood signage is proposed on both buildings.
- The hotel will have ten guest rooms including two in the heritage building along with a retail unit. The hotel and retail uses will be owned and operated by the same owner.

In response to the Commission's questions and comments, the following additional information was provided:

- The roofing material in 1924 would have been cedar shakes or shingles as were commonly used at the time, though asphalt has been used for many decades.
- Ray's Dry Goods had a blade sign with neon. Information on earlier signage for Ikeda Dry Goods has not been found. Signage options could include replicating the historic sign, the current proposal or other type compatible with the historic building.
- While similar format, the windows on the new building have different proportions.

- A boutique hotel is proposed with a staffed reception, and daily hotel operations such as housekeeping, and a regular overnight stay format.
- Reserved parking will be provided offsite nearby due to constraints of the site. A hotel van will provide valet service and airport shuttle.
- The wood column on the new building is wood panels applied to a column.
- The courtyard gate would be steel, painted black, with a circle design form.
- Garbage and recycling pickup will be on the street. Some services also provide pull-out service so a staging area is not needed.
- Only rezoning developments in Steveston Village that exceed floor area ratio (FAR) of 1.2, up to 1.6, make a cash contribution to the grant program fund. Hotel use is permitted under the current zoning. The proposal includes increase of FAR to 1.2.
- The original single-storey form of the building is being retained so the additional floor area will be in the higher building at the rear of the site.
- One other protected heritage property in Steveston Village has so far received the maximum grant, including for exceptional conservation. Exceptional conservation is considered to include significant facade restoration.

The Commission provided the following comments:

- It is a strong concept, approachable design and an interesting project proposal that will contribute to the character of Steveston Village. The hotel use will be welcome.
- The awnings should be considered further, with different treatment and details on the heritage building than on the new building, and more structured format.
- The one column on the hotel should be a true post if possible rather than built up.
- The simple design expression of the new building is appropriate. The cornice could be more developed (shape, colour).
- In the context of the adjacent historic buildings with cedar shingle roofs, and the large roof that is a prominent feature of the building and very visible, cedar shingles should be considered or otherwise an asphalt shingle that closely resembles cedar.
- Courtyard design should consider the remnant gardens found in Steveston, to include a larger tree to complement others in the area.
- The courtyard gate design should be simpler to complement the buildings.
- Gooseneck lights for the sign could add texture to the Moncton Street facade.
- The detailing of the restored glazing and entry will be key.
- The three-storey form at the rear of the site to retain the heritage building is appropriate, and fits with other development on 1st Avenue.
- To be considered as exceptional conservation for the additional grant, the project should additionally address three aspects: provide commemorative interpretation of the history including pre-internment, which could be streetside or in the garden; consider signage that recognizes past use, as a commemorative opportunity; and an authentic, high quality, textured roof material that contributes to the building's heritage character (treated cedar shingles or shakes preferred).

Further design development should consider the awning design and material, the wood post detailing, the gate design, the landscaped courtyard as a character-defining element of the project and the scale of the tree planting.

The Commission thanked the project team for the presentation, noting that the project would be a welcome addition to Steveston.

It was moved and seconded:

That the Richmond Heritage Commission:

- 1. supports the Heritage Revitalization Agreement, Heritage Alteration Permit and Grant applications for the proposed conservation of the heritage building and new hotel addition at 3831 Moncton Street (HRA 23-016568) and the OCP amendment for the three-storey hotel building on the subject site, subject to the design considerations discussed; and***
- 2. supports the additional \$100,000 grant request for exceptional heritage conservation based on the following three conditions:***
 - i. provide commemorative interpretation of the pre-internment history of Ikeda Dry Goods, including how the family would have used the site;***
 - ii. consider developing the project signage as part of the commemorative elements; and***
 - iii. resolve roofing material choice with staff, noting the roof is highly visible, faces the Steveston Museum which has a cedar roof, and cedar is preferred.***

CARRIED

May 15, 2026

Policy Planning Department
City of Richmond
6911 No. 3 Road
Richmond, BC V6Y 2C1

Attention: Judith Mosley, Heritage Planner

Dear Judith:

Re. Application for Heritage Conservation Grant (Exterior) – 3831 Moncton Street, Ikeda Dry Goods, Steveston (Updated)

This serves as the cover letter for a grant as part of the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Grant Application, specifically directed to the Conservation Project Grant. **It has been updated from an earlier version dated November 25, 2025, with the additional costs of roofing and commemoration included, in response to the comments from the Richmond Heritage Commission on November 12, 2025, and further updated from a letter to you provided February 28, 2026.**

An application form has also been completed, and the owner has provided a Letter of Authorization for this submission.

It is noted that the building, situated at 3831 Moncton Street, commonly known as Ikeda Dry Goods, is formally recognized, and scheduled as protected in the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area. A Conservation Plan has been finalized, dated November 2025, as part of the Heritage Revitalization Agreement process. This includes an updated Statement of Significance (SoS) for this building and forms the basis for developing strategies around conservation approaches.

The proposed work on Ikeda Dry Goods that is to be supported by the grant, as recommended in that Conservation Plan, is based on a high level of retention. Elements are to be restored only where necessary, for example, if they are deteriorated beyond repair, or were removed in past alterations. Otherwise, the expectation is that the exterior is to be preserved in situ and strengthened by way of structural reinforcement and improvements, some of which have already occurred such as a new perimeter foundation on the west and east sides. Along with the elements of the exterior that are proposed to be conserved, rehabilitated or restored, namely the storefront, cladding, fenestration, chimney and roofing, this work will serve to lengthen the viability of the building over the long-term for current or adapted new uses and enhance the overall heritage character of the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area.

With the latest addition of premium costs, applicable specifically to cedar roofing and commemoration, it is understood that the additional amount of up to \$100,000 will be provided for exceptional conservation, based on the city's funding formula.

As noted above this proposal focuses on certain components of the structure and the full exterior of Ikeda Dry Goods, primarily but not limited to, the following phases of work:

1. Site preparation, project management;
2. Demolition of the 1980s addition and removal of front canopy;
3. Full replacement of the east wall (not including foundation, which was recently re-done);
4. Roofing, gutters and drainage to be replaced;
5. Exterior walls – rehabilitation, with exception of the rear which requires a more selective restoration approach;
6. Storefront restoration (not including door and windows, see item 6);
7. Fenestration on front, west side and rear (i.e. doors and windows) including storefront - restoration;
8. Chimney - restoration;
9. Exterior painting.

This will involve a contractor who is well versed in heritage conservation, having worked on at least one major rehabilitation project in Steveston, the former Methodist Church on Chatham Street.

As noted above, the perimeter foundation and structural upgrades on the west and east walls have been previously completed. Elaboration on each of the phases of work listed above, and a quote amount, are as follows, as per the Conservation Plan dated November 2025 and with further recommendations from the Richmond Heritage Commission. In addition, in response to your most recent questions, the following additional information has been included to include a professional fee allowance for a heritage consultant:

Item	Description	Quote Amount
1. Project management, other general requirements	Field supervision, temporary scaffolding, fencing and signs, housekeeping and trash disposal	\$60,655
2. Site Work. Demolition, site preparation/excavation	Removal of the 1980s addition, storefront canopy, concrete block chimney, severely deteriorated east wall	\$17,120
3. Concrete, masonry, wood and plastics	Chimney restoration, framing and finish carpentry, lumber and materials inc. storefront restoration - base of wall and wood window surrounds	\$125,770
4. Roofing, insulation and siding	New shingles, gutters and downspouts, insulation, wall siding	\$111,150
5. Fenestration – doors and windows	Storefront picture windows, single hung wood windows on west side and rear	\$61,000
6. Painting - exterior	Using recommended colour scheme	\$15,575
7. Commemoration	Commemoration Plan preparation and design and manufacture for plaque on site	\$3,020
8. Construction/ Project management	Management fee	\$59,110
9. Professional Fee Allowance - Heritage	Professional fees for heritage consultant to oversee the conservation work	\$3,000
Total Eligible Costs (excluding GST)		\$456,400
Total Costs including GST		\$479,220
Requested Grant Amount		\$150,000
Additional Grant for Exceptional Conservation		\$100,000 *

* Up to a maximum of 50% of eligible project costs

The contractor has been chosen by the owner based on both their credentials and their experience in working on small-scale rehabilitation projects in Steveston, with at least one project on Chatham Street that is nearing completion. In addition, their responses to provide more information or clarify questions has been made in a timely manner. It should also be pointed out that the price differential between the two contractors was primarily the result of roofing: the contractor selected factored in the exceptional costs of cedar and a full-scale roof replacement (roof curbs, accessories, flashing, etc.).

No other grants or sources of funding have been sought by the owner as part of this proposed work, beyond the owner's own personal resources.

This conservation work on Ikeda Dry Goods will restore and rehabilitate the building following local and national heritage conservation standards: the Steveston Area Plan and *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada* (Parks Canada, 2010). It will be restored to an accurate point in time (1950), with all work carried out in a respectful manner, based on an overall best-practices approach and respectful treatment of each character-defining element. The grant will ensure that the highest level of conservation standards can be met and cover the premium costs associated with that level of conservation, which includes, but is not limited to:

- Conserving the original form and use of the building as an important commercial service on the village's "high street";
- Re-use of any original wood siding removed from the east wall and re-applied to the rear wall, and storing any such siding for future repairs;
- Using original window openings that are currently obscured by modifications, namely two former openings on the west wall and one on the rear wall, to allow for restored wood windows installed into those openings, and have similar wood windows and doors installed on other locations at the rear;
- Reinstating the early storefront configuration including wood windows and a single retail entry to match that from c. 1950, reinstatement of the existing single door at that location, and removing an inappropriate canopy from a later period;
- Conserving the modest rear addition made c. 1930 while removing the later rear addition;

- Conserving the west wall and its historic loading entry opening with restoration of new wood doors;
- Restoration of the simple brick chimney;
- Restoration of the cedar shingle roofing;
- Painting in a historically compatible colour scheme;
- Preparation of a commemoration plan that will be the basis for the preparation and installation of a single plaque on the site.

The work will maintain all heritage values of Ikeda Dry Goods, thereby enhancing the historic appearance, adding to the long-term viability and continued use as a commercial venue, and it will further enhance and contribute to the broader economic, social and aesthetic revitalization of this historic area. The conservation work will be overseen by this heritage consultant, in collaboration with the architect, the contractor and any other required groups or individuals.

The applicant therefore requests the maximum grant of \$150,000 be awarded, plus an additional amount of up to \$100,000, based on it achieving an exceptionally high level of heritage conservation with the inclusion of cedar shingle roofing and a preparation of a commemoration plan with a plaque to be placed on site, therefore accruing benefits to both the site and the wider historic area, as outlined above.

There are no other sources of grant funding secured beyond this requested amount. The work as proposed and potentially supported by the City of Richmond will result in a conserved and rehabilitated resource that will continue to be a source of pride to the local and broader community.

In accordance with the conditions for receiving grant applications, a separate application form was previously included, no work has yet been undertaken that undermines the intent of the Conservation Plan, and that report, along with the architectural drawings, form the basis for the grant application and all strategies.

Current photographs of all sides of the building have previously been included, along with archival photographs that document that period, namely 1950, to which the restoration work is targeted.

Thank you for your consideration; please let me know if you have any questions.

Regards,



Hugh McLean, RPP MCIP CAHP

cc. Yilin Zhang, Owner

Attachments:

- Archival Images;
- Current Images;
- Letter of Authorization
- Completed Application Form



**Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 7100
Amendment Bylaw No. 10769**

The Council of the City of Richmond, in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:

1. Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100, as amended, is further amended at Schedule 2.4 (Steveston Area Plan):
 - a) at Section 9.3.2 Area B: Steveston Village, “Steveston Village Character Area Map”, by:
 - i. Identifying that area shown cross-hatched on “Schedule A” attached to and forming part of this Bylaw 10769 as “Area A” on the map; and
 - ii. Adding the following notation to the map legend:

“Area A A maximum of 12 m and 3 storeys may be considered for the purposes of the long-term conservation and protection of the heritage building at 3831 Moncton Street, subject to Council approval.”
 - b) at the “Steveston Village Land Use Density and Building Height Map” by:
 - i. Identifying that area shown cross-hatched on “Schedule A” attached to and forming part of this Bylaw 10769 as “Area A” on the map; and
 - ii. Adding the following notation to the map legend:

“Area A A maximum of 12 m and 3 storeys may be considered for the purposes of the long-term conservation and protection of the heritage building at 3831 Moncton Street, subject to Council approval.”
2. This Bylaw may be cited as “**Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100, Amendment Bylaw 10769**”.

FIRST READING

PUBLIC HEARING

SECOND READING

THIRD READING

JUL 27 2026



OTHER CONDITIONS SATISFIED

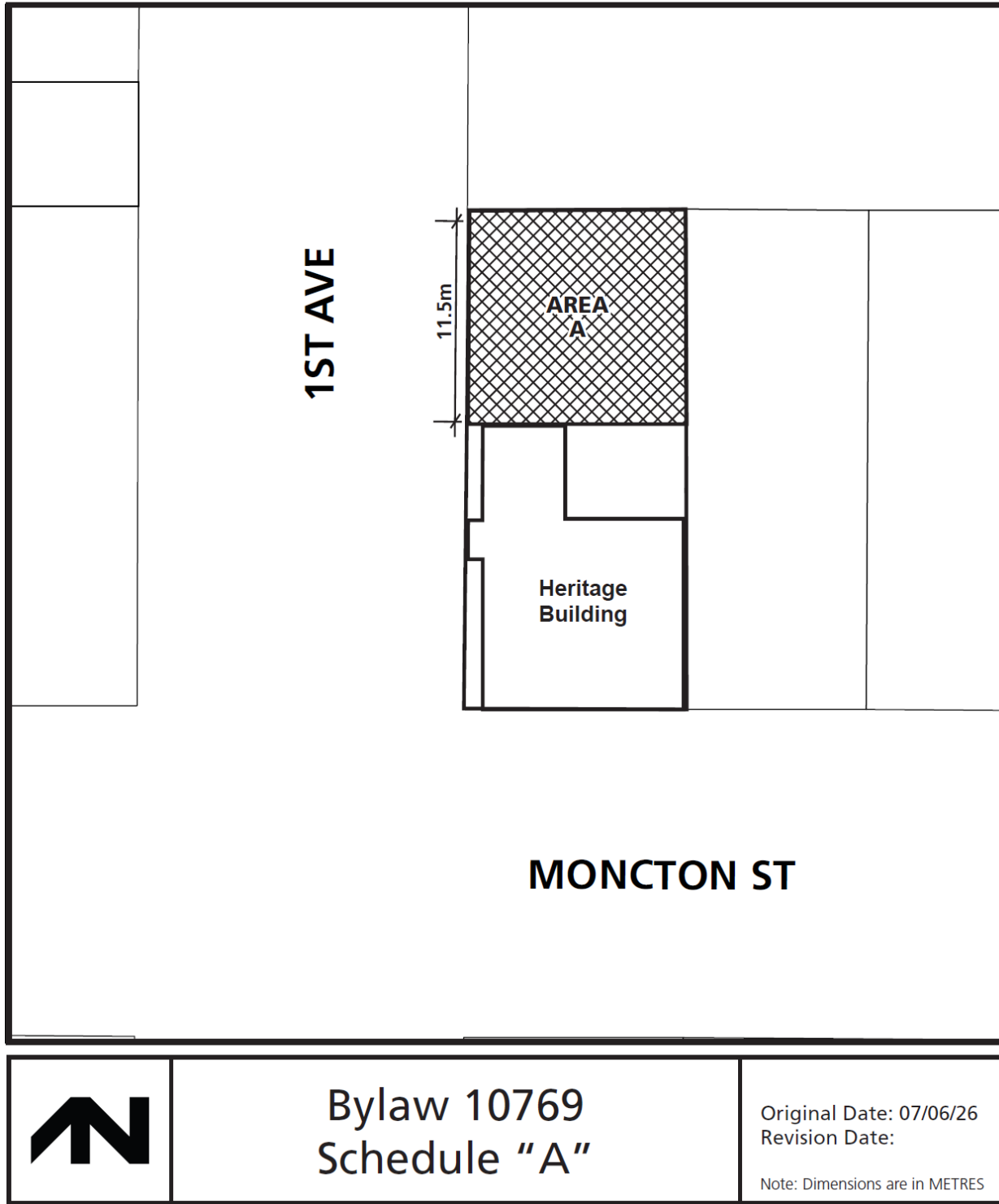
ADOPTED

MAYOR

CORPORATE OFFICER



City of
Richmond





**Heritage Revitalization Agreement
(3831 Moncton Street) Bylaw No. 10741
(HRA 23-016568)**

Whereas the City of Richmond and the owner of the property located at 3831 Moncton Street wish to enter into a Heritage Revitalization Agreement in respect of the property;

NOW THEREFORE, the Council of the City of Richmond, in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:

1. The City is authorized to enter into a Heritage Revitalization Agreement in respect of the Lands, legally described as PID: 004-910-851, Lot 18 Block 3 Section 10 Block 3 North Range 7 West New Westminster District Plan 249, substantially in the form set out as Schedule "A" attached to and forming part of this Bylaw (the "Heritage Revitalization Agreement").
2. The Mayor and City Clerk are authorized to sign the Heritage Revitalization Agreement and attend to the registration of a notice on title to the Lands.
3. This Bylaw may be cited as "**Heritage Revitalization Agreement (3831 Moncton Street) Bylaw No. 10741**".

FIRST READING

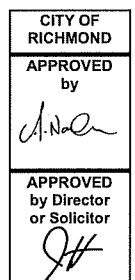
A PUBLIC HEARING WAS HELD ON

SECOND READING

THIRD READING

ADOPTED

JUL 27 2026



MAYOR

CORPORATE OFFICER

Schedule “A” to Bylaw 10741
(Section 610, *Local Government Act*)

HERITAGE REVITALIZATION AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is dated for reference _____, 2026,

BETWEEN:

1359161 B.C. LTD. (Inc. No. BC1359161), a corporation having its offices at
6100 Alta Court,
Richmond, British Columbia, V7C 2R4

(the “**Owner**”)

AND:

CITY OF RICHMOND, a municipal corporation pursuant to the *Local Government Act* and having its offices at 6911 No. 3 Road, Richmond,
British Columbia, V6Y 2C1

(the “**City**”)

WHEREAS:

- A. The Owner is the registered and beneficial owner of certain lands and premises located at 3831 Moncton Street within the City of Richmond, British Columbia, and legally described as:
- P.I.D. 004-910-851
Lot 18 Block 3 Section 10 Block 3 North Range 7 West New Westminster District
Plan 249

(the “**Lands**”);
- B. The commercial building known as Ikeda Dry Goods (the “**Heritage Building**”) is situated on the Lands and shown on the site plan attached as Appendix 1 to this Agreement (the “**Site Plan**”);
- C. The City and the Owner agree that the Heritage Building has *heritage value* and *heritage character* and should be conserved;
- D. The Heritage Building is listed on Richmond’s Heritage Inventory and is identified as a protected heritage property in the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area in accordance with section 614 of the *Local Government Act*;
- E. The Owner and the City wish to, *inter alia*, preserve and protect the heritage value of the Heritage Building, and to provide certain variances to Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 to

allow for the development of a hotel on the Lands, on the terms and conditions more particularly set out in this Agreement;

- F. Section 610 of the *Local Government Act* authorizes a local government to enter into a Heritage Revitalization Agreement with the owner of heritage property, and to allow variations of, and supplements to, the provisions of a bylaw or a permit issued under Part 14 or Part 15 of the *Local Government Act*; and
- G. The Owner and the City have agreed to enter into this Heritage Revitalization Agreement setting out the terms and conditions by which the heritage value of the Heritage Building is to be protected and conserved, in return for specified supplements and variances to City bylaws;

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT is evidence that in consideration of the sum of ten (\$10.00) dollars now paid by the Owner to the City, and for other good and valuable consideration (the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged) the Owner and the City each covenant with the other, pursuant to Section 610 of the *Local Government Act*, as follows:

1. Conservation of Heritage Building

- a. The Owner shall promptly commence and complete the conservation of the Heritage Building (the “**Conservation Work**”) in accordance with the specifications as set out in the Heritage Conservation Plan attached hereto as Appendix 2 to this Agreement (the “**Conservation Plan**”) and the approved plans prepared by Eric Law Architect and Donald Duncan Landscape Architect attached hereto as Appendix 4 (the “**Plans**”). To the extent that the text, photographs, plans and drawings constituting the Conservation Plan require interpretation, the City shall be, in the first instance, the interpreter of the Conservation Plan and shall determine the matter.
- b. Prior to commencement of the Conservation Work, the Owner shall obtain from the City all necessary permits and licenses, including a heritage alteration permit and building permit.
- c. The Owner agrees that the City may, notwithstanding that such permits may be issuable under the City’s bylaws and the BC Building Code, withhold a heritage alteration permit or building permit applied for in respect of the Heritage Building if the work that the Owner wishes to undertake is not in accordance with the Conservation Plan or the Plans.
- d. The Conservation Work shall be done at the Owner’s sole expense in accordance with generally accepted engineering, architectural, and heritage conservation practices. If any conflict or ambiguity arises in the interpretation of the Conservation Plan, the parties agree that the conflict or ambiguity shall be resolved in accordance with the “Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada”, published by Parks Canada.

- e. The Owner shall, at the Owner's sole expense, erect on the Land and keep erected throughout the course of the Conservation Work, a sign of sufficient size and visibility to effectively notify contractors and trade persons entering onto the Land that the Conservation Work involves protected heritage property and is being carried out for heritage conservation purposes.
- f. The Owner shall, at the Owner's sole expense, engage a member of the British Columbia Association of Heritage Professionals (the "**Heritage Professional**") to oversee the Conservation Work and to perform the duties set out in subsection 1(g) of this Agreement, below. The Owner shall provide the City with the name and contact information of the Heritage Professional once selected, and will notify the City in writing immediately if the Heritage Professional changes at any time prior to completion of the Conservation Work.
- g. The Owner shall cause the Heritage Professional, in respect of the Conservation Work, to provide a written report to the City, in a form and with such details as may be required by the City's Director, Development (the "**Director, Development**"), describing the status of completion of the Conservation Work, within a month following such work reaching each of the 25%, 50% and 75% completion states. In addition, the Owner shall cause the Heritage Professional to advise the Director, Development of completion status promptly following a request from the Director, Development from time to time, and provide to the City an executed and certified certification of compliance in the form attached as Appendix 3 to this Agreement (a "**Certification of Compliance**") upon substantial completion of the Conservation Work.
- h. The Owner shall commence and complete all actions required for the completion of the Conservation Work, as set out in the Conservation Plan, within four (4) years following the execution of this Agreement.

2. Development of Hotel on Lands

- a. The Owner wishes to construct a new hotel on the Lands (the "**Hotel**"), which will require variation of certain provisions of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500.
- b. The Owner covenants and agrees that the construction of the Hotel shall comply substantially with the plans attached hereto as Appendix 4 (the "**Plans**"). It is understood that the Director, Development may approve minor amendments to or variations from the Plans, provided that such variations or amendments do not fundamentally alter the design objectives of the Plans, or alter the variances to the Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 set out in Appendix 5 hereto.

- c. Prior to commencement of the construction of the Hotel, the Owner shall obtain from the City all necessary permits and licenses, including a heritage alteration permit and building permit.
- d. Prior to issuance of a building permit for construction of the Hotel, and no later than twelve (12) months following the execution of this Agreement by both parties, the Owner covenants and agrees to:
 - i. Pay to the City a landscape security in the amount of \$48,491.00 to secure the completion and survival of the landscaping shown in the landscape plan attached hereto as part of Appendix 4 and to execute a landscape security agreement satisfactory to the City;
 - ii. Register against title to the Lands a flood indemnity covenant satisfactory to the City;
 - iii. Register against title to the Lands a covenant, satisfactory to the City, requiring the provision and maintenance of, at the Owner's sole cost, a minimum of six (6) off-street parking spaces at a location within 150 metres of the subject site or otherwise as agreed to by the City's Director, Transportation, for the use of the hotel operation (the "**Off-Site Parking**"), which Off-Site Parking shall be provided and secured with a legal agreement with the property owner providing the parking spaces prior to occupancy of the Hotel;
 - iv. Register against title to the Lands a covenant, satisfactory to the City, requiring the Owner to design, fabricate, install and maintain a heritage interpretation panel, with content, design, materials and placement to the satisfaction of the City and at the Owner's sole cost, and to be reviewed and approved by the Director, Development prior to installation;
 - v. Register against title to the Lands a covenant, satisfactory to the City, for the design, installation and maintenance of two (2) Class 1 bike parking spaces and six (6) Class 2 bike parking spaces on the Lands, at the Owner's sole cost, which parking spaces may not be converted to habitable space nor to space for the storage of goods, and which must be constructed to the satisfaction of the Director, Transportation prior to occupancy of the Hotel; and
 - vi. Register against title to the Lands a covenant, satisfactory to the City and in the City's standard form, for a transit pass program where the Owner, at the Owner's sole cost, will provide or provide reimbursement for three (3) two zone yearly transit passes for two years for employees on-site, and provide the City with security in the amount then applicable for the purchase of said passes.
- e. Prior to the issuance of a building permit for the Hotel, the Owner will:

- i. complete, at the Owner's sole cost, the design of the off-site transportation and utility connection works in respect of the Lands and the Hotel pursuant to the City's bylaws, and those works set out in Appendix 5 to this Agreement (collectively, the "**Site Connection and Transportation Works**"), to the satisfaction of the City, and pay to the City the estimated costs of the Utility Connection and Transportation Works pursuant to the City's standard work order process for site connection works; and
 - ii. provide to the City written confirmation, satisfactory to the City, that the Owner will be able to provide and secure the Off-Site Parking.
- f. The Owner covenants and agrees with the City to enter into, if required by the City, additional legal agreements, as determined by the City through any development permit(s), Heritage Alteration Permit(s), and building permit(s) in respect of the Hotel and the Conservation Work, to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering, including, but not limited to, statutory rights of way for City infrastructure on the Lands (if any), site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City, and private utility, infrastructure.
- g. Construction of the Hotel on the Lands shall be subject to the following restrictions and requirements and the Owner shall observe and comply with, and be subject to, all of the following requirements and restrictions:
- i. The Owner acknowledges and agrees that the City may, notwithstanding that such permits may be issuable under the City's bylaws and the BC Building Code, not issue, any building permit in respect of the Hotel until the Owner has obtained building permits to commence the Conservation Work, or has applied for building permits such that the building permit to be issued includes both the Hotel and the Conservation Work.
 - ii. The Owner shall proceed with and complete the Conservation Work prior to or concurrently with the construction of the Hotel.
 - iii. The Hotel shall not be occupied or used for any purpose and the City may withhold an occupancy permit for the Hotel, until and unless:
 - A. The Owner has provided a Certification of Compliance to the City in respect of the Conservation Work pursuant to subsection 1(g) above;
 - B. The City has completed a satisfactory heritage inspection of the Heritage Building and the Conservation Work; and
 - C. The Director, Development has confirmed in writing that they are satisfied that the Conservation Work has been completed pursuant to this Agreement.

3. Owner's Obligations to Maintain

- a. Wherever, under this Agreement, the Owner relocates, restores, rehabilitates, replicates, repairs, replaces, maintains or in any way alters improvements on or features of the Lands identified in the Conservation Plan as having *heritage value* and/or *heritage character* or constructs or maintains other works to protect or conserve such improvements or features, all such work shall be done at the Owner's sole expense strictly in accordance with the Plans and the Conservation Plan and as agreed by the City in writing and all improvements or features shall be diligently and continuously maintained in good repair and efficient operating condition by the Owner at the Owner's sole expense in accordance with good engineering, design, and heritage conservation practice.
- b. The Owner shall maintain the Heritage Building and frontage of the Lands in good appearance and repair during the conservation process, including the Conservation Work, and during the construction of the Hotel and shall not allow unsightly materials or debris to accumulate.
- c. No improvements on the Lands identified in the Conservation Plan as having *heritage value* or *heritage character* shall be altered, including alterations required or authorized by this Agreement, except as agreed to in writing by the City and subject to a heritage alteration permit.
- d. The Heritage Building and all improvements identified in the Conservation Plan as having *heritage value* or *heritage character* shall be maintained to the minimum standards and in accordance with the guidelines and requirements set out in the Conservation Plan.

4. Reasonable Care and Risk

The Owner shall at all times, in complying with the restrictions or requirements of the Agreement, take reasonable care not to injure any person or cause or allow damage to any property, and shall take reasonable care not to cause, suffer, permit, or allow any condition to exist that might reasonably lead to, cause, or result in injury to any person or property including persons and property on adjacent lands. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Owner to comply and maintain compliance with the restrictions and requirements in a safe manner, and without reasonably foreseeable risk to person or property. Compliance with the restrictions and requirements in this Agreement shall be at the sole and exclusive risk and cost of the Owner.

5. Modification

If, in fulfilling its responsibilities and obligations pursuant to this Agreement, the Owner perceives or becomes aware of any unreasonable risk of injury to persons or damage to property or other potential loss that cannot be reasonably avoided, alleviated, reduced, or eliminated except by measures that would be a breach of the restrictions or requirements of this Agreement, the Owner shall notify the City in writing of the nature and extent of

the risk and of the measures proposed by the Owner to be undertaken at its sole cost to reduce, alleviate, avoid, or eliminate the risk. The risk shall remain with the Owner.

6. Variations to City's Zoning Bylaw

Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 is varied and supplemented in its application to the Lands in the manner and to the extent set out in Appendix 6 attached hereto.

7. Conformity with City Bylaws

The Owner acknowledges and agrees that, except as expressly varied by this Agreement, any development or use of the Lands, including any construction, restoration and rehabilitation of the Heritage Building and any construction, alteration, addition, renovation and repair of the Hotel, must comply with all applicable bylaws of the City.

8. Future Alterations Require New Heritage Alteration Permit

- a. Following completion of the Conservation Work, if any, in accordance with this Agreement, the Owner shall not alter the *heritage character* or the exterior appearance of the Heritage Building, except as permitted by a heritage alteration permit issued by the City.
- b. The Owner acknowledges and agrees that, except as expressly varied by this Agreement, any development, subdivision, or use of the Lands will be at the discretion of the City, including City Council, the City's Chief Building Inspector, and the City's Approving Officer, and be subject to, and must comply with, all applicable federal, provincial, and municipal statutes, regulations, and bylaws, including without limitation, the *British Columbia Building Code*, the *Zoning Bylaw*, and all other City bylaws, regulations, and requirements. Further, the Owner acknowledges and agrees that any alterations to the Hotel or the landscaping located on the Lands following their completion may require a heritage alteration permit in accordance with the applicable legislation and the City's bylaws, including but not limited to the Official Community Plan.

9. Statutory Authority Retained

Nothing contained or implied in this Agreement shall fetter in any way the discretion of the City or the Council of the City. Further, nothing contained or implied in this Agreement shall derogate from the obligation of the Owner under any other agreement with the City or, if the City so elects, prejudice or affect the City's rights, powers, duties or obligation in the exercise of its functions pursuant to the *Community Charter* or the *Local Government Act*, as amended or replaced from time to time, or act to fetter or otherwise affect the City's discretion, and the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the City under all public and private statutes, by-laws, orders and regulations, which may be, if the City so elects, as fully and effectively exercised in relation to the Lands as if this Agreement had not been executed and delivered by the Owner and the City, except for the variations to Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 set out herein.

10. Damage or Destruction of Heritage Building

- a. If the Heritage Building is damaged, the Owner shall, in a timely manner, repair the damage in accordance with the standards and specifications contained in the Conservation Plan and Sections 1 and 3 herein and to restore the damaged portion or portions of the Heritage Building to its original condition. The Owner is required to apply for and to hold a heritage alteration permit specifying the measures to be taken to restore the damaged portion or portions of the Heritage Building. The restoration of the Heritage Building shall reflect the character-defining elements and design components.
- b. The Owner shall use their best efforts to commence and complete any repairs or reconstruction of the Heritage Building with reasonable dispatch.
- c. In the event the Heritage Building is destroyed, the Owner of the Lands accepts the obligation to undertake all necessary construction to create a replica of the Heritage Building that is acceptable to the City in its sole discretion, unless otherwise required by Council. Council shall consider the input of the Richmond Heritage Commission in making their determination. The Owner is required to apply for and to hold a heritage alteration permit specifying the measures to be taken to restore the damaged or destroyed portion or portions of the Heritage Building. The construction of the replica of the Heritage Building shall reflect the character-defining elements and design components including, but not limited to: building massing, material, trim, moldings, cladding, window style and placement, and location of entrances.

11. Heritage Building Vacant

- a. If the Heritage Building becomes Vacant, the Owner of the Lands agrees to maintain the integrity and security of the building and site including but not limited to, on-site security, monitored security alarm system, perimeter fencing and lighting, and boarding of windows and doors.
- b. The Owner of the Lands agrees to advise the City of any periods during which the Heritage Building will be Vacant for 30 days or more, provide in writing a 24-hour emergency contact number and confirm the security measures that are in place.
- c. If the Owner fails to secure the Heritage Building when Vacant, the City may and is authorized to undertake the necessary works to secure the Heritage Building, and the cost shall be at the expense of the Owner and the City shall be at liberty to recover the costs in a like manner as City property taxes on the Lands, and any authorized agent of the City may enter the Lands with reasonable notice for the purpose of undertaking the necessary works to secure the Heritage Building and to conduct an inspection to determine that the security measures continue to be in place.

- d. For the purpose of this Section 11, “**Vacant**” means where the Heritage Building is substantially and consistently empty of occupants and personal property necessary to sustain normal occupancy for a period of more than 30 days, or where there are no longer any occupants consistently occupying the Heritage Building and there is no set date for when occupant(s) will return to occupying the property.

12. Indemnity

- a. The Owner hereby releases, indemnifies and saves the City, its officers, employees, elected officials, agents and assigns harmless from and against any and all actions, causes of action, losses, damages, costs, claims, debts and demands whatsoever by any person, arising out of or in any way:
 - i. the existence or effect of any of the restrictions or requirements in this Agreement;
 - ii. the breach or non-performance by the Owner of any term or provision of this Agreement;
 - iii. by reason of any work or action of the Owner in performance of its obligations under this Agreement; or
 - iv. by reason of any wrongful act or omission, default, or negligence of the Owner.
- b. The Owner agrees that in no case shall the City be liable or responsible in any way for:
 - i. any personal injury, death or consequential damage of any nature whatsoever, howsoever caused, that be suffered or sustained by the Owner or by any other person who may be on the Land; or
 - ii. any loss or damage of any nature whatsoever, howsoever caused to the Land, or any improvements or personal property thereon belonging to the Owner or to any other person,arising directly or indirectly from:

- iii. compliance with the restrictions and requirements in this Agreement;
 - iv. wrongful or negligent failure or omission to comply with the restrictions and requirements in this Agreement; or
 - v. refusal, omission or failure of the City to enforce or require compliance by the Owner with the restrictions or requirements in this Agreement or with any other term, condition, or provision of this Agreement.
- c. The Owner agrees that the indemnity and release granted in this Section 12 will survive the release, discharge or termination of this Agreement.

13. No Waiver

No restrictions, requirements, or other provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived by the City unless a written waiver signed by an officer of the City has first been obtained, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, no condoning, excusing or overlooking by the City on previous occasions of any default, nor any previous written waiver, shall be taken to operate as a waiver by the City of any subsequent default or in any way defeat or affect the rights and remedies of the City.

14. Inspection

Without limiting the City's power of inspection conferred by statute and in addition to that power, the City may, at all reasonable times and upon reasonable notice to the Owner, enter onto the Lands from time to time for the purpose of ensuring that the Owner is fully observing and performing all of the restrictions and requirements in this Agreement to be observed and performed by the Owner, and carrying out all work in compliance with the requirements set out in the Agreement.

15. Enforcement of Agreement

- a. In addition to any remedies available to the City under the *Local Government Act*, if the Owner defaults in observing or performing any obligation under this Agreement, the Owner will rectify such default within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice from the City, except that if the Owner, by reason of the nature of the default, cannot in the opinion of the City, rectify such default within thirty (30) days, the Owner will have a further reasonable period to rectify so long as the Owner proceeds promptly and diligently. If the Owner fails to rectify such default within the permitted time period or if the City, in case of emergency, does not consider that it has time to deliver such notice, the City may rectify the default on the Owner's behalf, although the City will be under no obligation to do so. If any default by the Owner results in the need for the Owner to take positive action to rectify such default, the Owner will take such positive action as the City considers necessary, and if the Owner fails so do so, the City may apply to court for a mandatory injunction requiring the Owner take such action.

- b. The Owner will pay to the City on demand the aggregate of all the City's costs and expenses of rectifying any default of the Owner, plus a sum equal to 20% of those costs and expenses on account of the City's overhead, plus any other amounts the Owner may owe to the City from time to time pursuant to this Agreement. If the Owner does not pay the City within thirty (30) days after the date the Owner receives a demand from the City, the arrears will bear interest from the date of the demand to the date of payment at the Prime Rate (as defined below) plus 3% per annum, calculated and compounded monthly not in advance. If any amount due and owing by the Owner to the City pursuant to this Section 15 are unpaid on the 31st day of December in the year such amounts came due, the City may, without limiting the City's other remedies, add such amounts to the taxes payable in respect of the Lands as taxes in arrears.
- c. **"Prime Rate"** means the rate of interest equal to the floating interest rate established from time to time by the Scotiabank, 6300 No. 3 Road, Richmond, British Columbia, as the base rate that will be used to determine rates of interest charged by it for Canadian dollar loans to customers in Canada and designated by the Scotiabank as its prime rate.
- d. The Owner further acknowledges and agrees that in any action to enforce this Agreement in which any court determines that the position of the City will prevail, the City will be entitled to any court costs on a solicitor and client basis.

16. Alternative Remedies

Any performance by the City pursuant to a statutory right to perform the obligations of an Owner arising out of this Agreement may be exercised fully in accordance with the *Local Government Act* and the *Community Charter*, and shall be without prejudice to any and all other remedies at law and equity available to the City, and no reference in this Agreement to, or exercise of any specific right or remedy by the City, shall preclude the City from exercising any other right or remedy.

17. Damages

The Owner covenants and agrees that the measure of damages for any breach of the restrictions or requirements of this Agreement shall include, but shall not be limited to, the actual cost and expense of all administration, labour, materials, equipment, services and work required for all remedial acts necessary to fully restore, rehabilitate, repair, or maintain the building, structure, improvements on or features of the Lands having *heritage value* and/or *heritage character* to be protected, conserved, preserved, or kept in its natural state. The nature and extent of any breach of the said restrictions and requirements, and the nature and extent of any restoration, rehabilitation, replacement, maintenance, or remedial work or action of any nature required to remedy such breach shall be determined by the City by reference to the Conservation Plan, and section 3 of this Agreement.

18. Successors Bound

All restrictions, rights and liabilities herein imposed upon or given to the respective parties shall extend to and be binding upon their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

19. Interpretation

The following provisions apply to this Agreement:

- a. In this Agreement, “Owner” shall mean all registered owners of the Lands or subsequent registered owners of the Lands, as the context requires or permits.
- b. The headings in this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement or any of its provisions.
- c. The laws of British Columbia are to govern its interpretation and enforcement.
- d. Each of the City and Owner accepts the jurisdiction of the courts of British Columbia.
- e. Time is of the essence.
- f. If a court finds any provision invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, and severs it from the remainder of this Agreement, the remaining provisions are to remain in force and effect.
- g. Waiver of a default by the City or Owner or failure or delay by the City or Owner in exercising a right or remedy does not mean that the City or Owner waives any other default or that the City or Owner has waived its right to exercise such right or remedy.
- h. This Agreement represents the entire agreement between the City and Owner regarding the matters set out in this Agreement, and supersedes all prior agreements, letters of intent, or understandings about such matters.
- i. Any reference to a statute or bylaw is to the statute or bylaw and the regulations made pursuant thereto in force on the reference date, and to subsequent amendments to or replacements of the statute, bylaw, or regulations.
- j. All appendices to this Agreement are incorporated into and form part of this Agreement.
- k. If the Owner consists of more than one person, firm, or corporation, the Owner obligations under this Agreement shall be joint and several.

- l. Whenever the singular or masculine or neuter is used in this Agreement, the same shall be construed to mean the plural or feminine or body corporate where the context so requires.
- m. No amendment or modification is to have any force or effect unless the City and the Owner have signed.

20. Notice

Any notice to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and may be either delivered personally or sent prepaid mail or facsimile and if so mailed shall be deemed to have been given five (5) days following the date upon which it was mailed and on the following business day after transmission if sent by facsimile. The address of the parties for the purpose of notice shall be:

- a. To the City:

City of Richmond
6911 No. 3 Road
Vancouver, BC V6Y 2C1

Attention: City Clerk
Fax: 604-276-5139

with a copy to the General Manager, Planning and Development and to the City Solicitor; and

- b. To the Owner, to the address as set out on the title for the Lands,

or to such other address or fax number as any party may in writing advise. If title to the Lands is transferred to a new Owner, the new Owner shall provide notice in writing to the City within fifteen (15) days of such a transfer providing the name of the new Owner, the contact for notice if it is different than the Owner and the new address to which notices are to be sent.

21. Counterparts

This Agreement may be signed by the parties hereto in counterparts and by facsimile or pdf email transmission, each such counterpart, facsimile or pdf email transmission copy shall constitute an original document and such counterparts, taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument.

(The Remainder of this Page is Intentionally Blank)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Owner and the City have executed this Agreement as of the date written above.

1359161 B.C. LTD. (Inc. No.
BC1359161), by its authorized
signatory(ies):

Name:
Title:

Name:
Title:

CITY OF RICHMOND, by its authorized
signatories:

Malcolm D. Brodie, Mayor

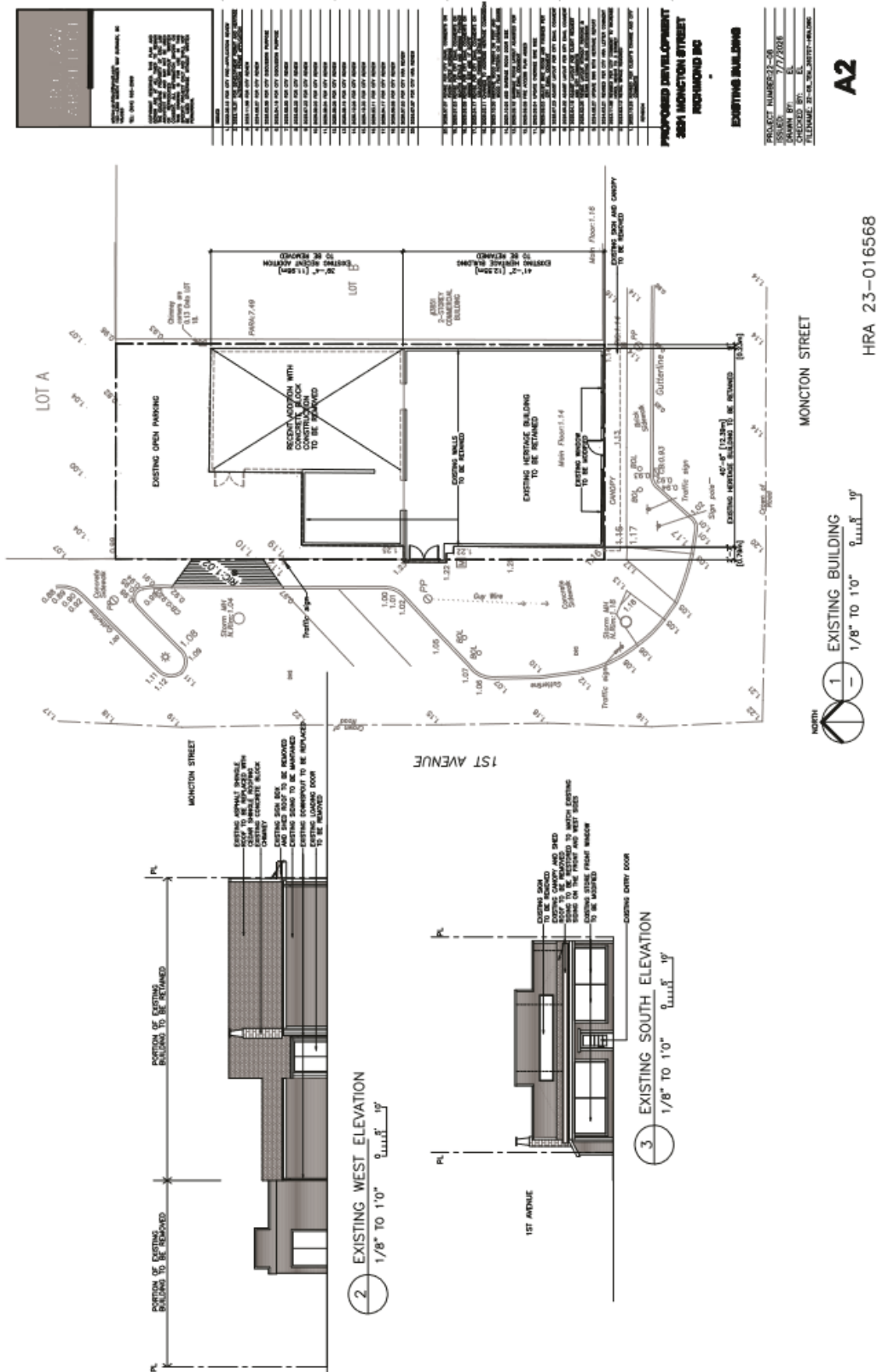
Claudia Jesson, Corporate Officer

CITY OF RICHMOND
APPROVED for content by originating dept.
Legal Advice
DATE OF COUNCIL APPROVAL (if applicable)

APPENDIX 1

SITE PLAN

(see attached.)



APPENDIX 2
CONSERVATION PLAN

(see attached.)





TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	1
1.1. SITE INFORMATION	1
2. BACKGROUND RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS	3
2.1. HISTORIC CONTEXT AND ASSOCIATION	5
2.1.1. INTERVIEWS	17
2.2. ARCHITECTURAL ASSESSMENT	17
3. STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE	37
4. CONSERVATION GUIDELINES	39
4.1. STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES	39
4.2. CONSERVATION REFERENCES	41
4.3. GENERAL CONSERVATION STRATEGY	42
4.4. SUSTAINABILITY	42
4.5. ALTERNATE COMPLIANCE	43
4.5.1. BC BUILDING CODE	43
4.5.2. ENERGY EFFICIENCY ACT	43
4.6. SITE PROTECTION AND STABILIZATION	44
5. CONDITION ASSESSMENT AND OBSERVATIONS	44
5.1. SITE AND LANDSCAPING	45
5.2. FORM, SCALE AND MASSING	45
5.3. FOUNDATION AND PERIMETER	46
5.4. CLADDING	47
5.5. CORNERBOARDS	48
5.6. DOORS	49
5.7. WINDOWS, SILLS AND TRIM	50
5.8. CANOPY AND SIGNAGE	51
5.9. PARAPET	52
5.10. ROOF, GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS	53
5.11. CHIMNEY AND UTILITY POLE	54
6. CONSERVATION STRATEGY	54
6.1. SITE AND LANDSCAPING	63
6.2. FORM, SCALE AND MASSING	63
6.3. FOUNDATION AND PERIMETER	64
6.4. CLADDING	64
6.5. CORNERBOARDS	66
6.6. DOORS	67
6.7. WINDOWS, SILLS AND TRIM	68
6.8. CANOPY AND SIGNAGE	71
6.9. PARAPET	72
6.10. ROOF, GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS	73
6.11. CHIMNEY AND UTILITY POLE	73
6.12. COLOUR SCHEME	74
6.13. ALTERATIONS OR INTERVENTIONS	76
7. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT – ALTERNATIVE AND MITIGATIVE STRATEGIES	77
7.1. ALTERNATIVE DEVELOPMENT APPROACHES	77
7.2. RESPECTING THE HERITAGE RESOURCE	78
7.3. MINIMIZING IMPACT AND IDEAL DESIGN APPROACHES	81
7.4. METHODOLOGY FOR MITIGATING NEGATIVE IMPACTS	82
7.5. COMMEMORATION	83

8. MAINTENANCE PLAN	84
8.1. MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES	84
8.2. REQUIRED PERMITS	85
8.3. ROUTINE, CYCLICAL AND NON-INVASIVE CLEANING	85
8.4. REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT OF COMPROMISED MATERIALS	86
8.5. INSPECTIONS AND INFORMATION FILE	86
8.6. EXTERIOR MAINTENANCE	87
8.7. FINAL REPORT	89
9. APPENDICES	89
9.1. BIBLIOGRAPHY	89
9.2. VITAL STATISTICS, NEWSPAPER ARTICLES AND OTHER RECORDS	89
9.3. CITY DIRECTORIES AND ASSESSMENT RECORDS	93
9.4. MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING AND CONSULTING – CURRICULUM VITAE	94

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

1

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. SITE INFORMATION

Address: 3831 Moncton Street, Richmond

Legal Description: Lot 18, Block 3N, Sub-block 3, Section 10, Range 7W, Land District 36, Plan NWP249

Neighbourhood: Steveston

Zoning: CS2

Type of Resource: Building; Commercial; Single-storey retail

Historic Names: Ikeda Dry Goods, Ray's Drygoods, Budget Appliances

Original Owner (current building): Teruhike Ikeda

Date of Construction: 1924

Additions: c. 1930 and 1987

Architect: Not known

Builder: Not known

Heritage Status: Listed on Richmond Heritage Inventory, identified as protected in Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area

Ikeda Dry Goods, located at 3831 Moncton Street, is noted as a building of historical significance: it is listed by the City of Richmond as a resource to be protected, as one of 17 buildings in Steveston's Heritage Conservation Area, and is proposed to be rehabilitated. It was constructed in 1924, replacing an earlier tenement building on site, and is characterized by its single-storey massing, false front and no setbacks with orientation to the streetscape as one of several early vernacular commercial buildings on this side of Moncton Street. It is representative of simple commercial buildings that were constructed throughout the Lower Mainland, and Richmond in particular, as part of development that gradually returned after the end of World War I.

The proposed conservation strategy for Ikeda Dry Goods includes its retention on the property, and the preservation and rehabilitation of the character defining elements along the front, facing Moncton Street, and side elevation facing First Avenue. It is based, in part, on site visits on **April 9 and October 12, 2022**, and is supplemented by additional research and documentation. **The interior was assessed on the second site visit and has revealed critical new information** to be incorporated into this Conservation Plan. A final site visit was undertaken on **October 29, 2024**, to assess the rear additions to the building.

This Conservation Plan is based on Parks Canada's *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada*. It outlines the preservation, rehabilitation and restoration that will occur as part of the proposed initiative which involves negotiation of a Heritage Revitalization Agreement (HRA) between the

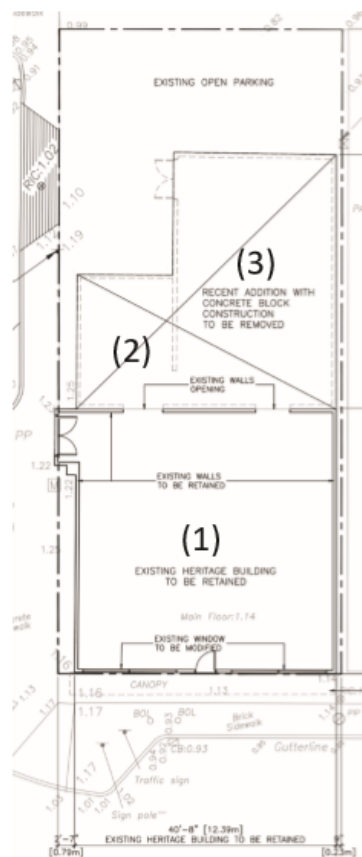
MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND **2**

owner and the city, and ultimately, Council approval of that same HRA at Public Hearing.

For the purposes of clarifying the conservation approach, the building is distinguished by three components:

1. The main retail and historic living space fronting Moncton Street;
2. A small addition made to the rear facing First Street; and
3. A later concrete block addition that occupies much of the rear of the site (Figure 1).



2. BACKGROUND RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS

The property on which Ikeda Dry Goods is located, at 3831 Moncton Street, has been a single-unit commercial building since its construction in 1924. It has retained a commercial use until quite recently, when it was known as Budget Appliances, and prior to that as Ray's Drygoods. It is currently vacant. It is situated in the central part of the village of Steveston, in the southwest part of Richmond (Figure 2).



Figure 2: Location of Ikeda Dry Goods, 3831 Moncton Street.

Ikeda Dry Goods is located within the “Core Area” of the Steveston Heritage Conservation Area. It is situated on the westerly end of a historic and intact streetscape comprising four buildings, two of which are identified heritage resources within the Heritage Conservation Area (Figure 3). The historic sites in close proximity include Bare Basics at 3871 Moncton Street and the Tasaka Barbershop at 3891 Moncton Street, along with the Steveston Museum and former Northern Bank immediately to the west at 3811 Moncton Street.

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

4

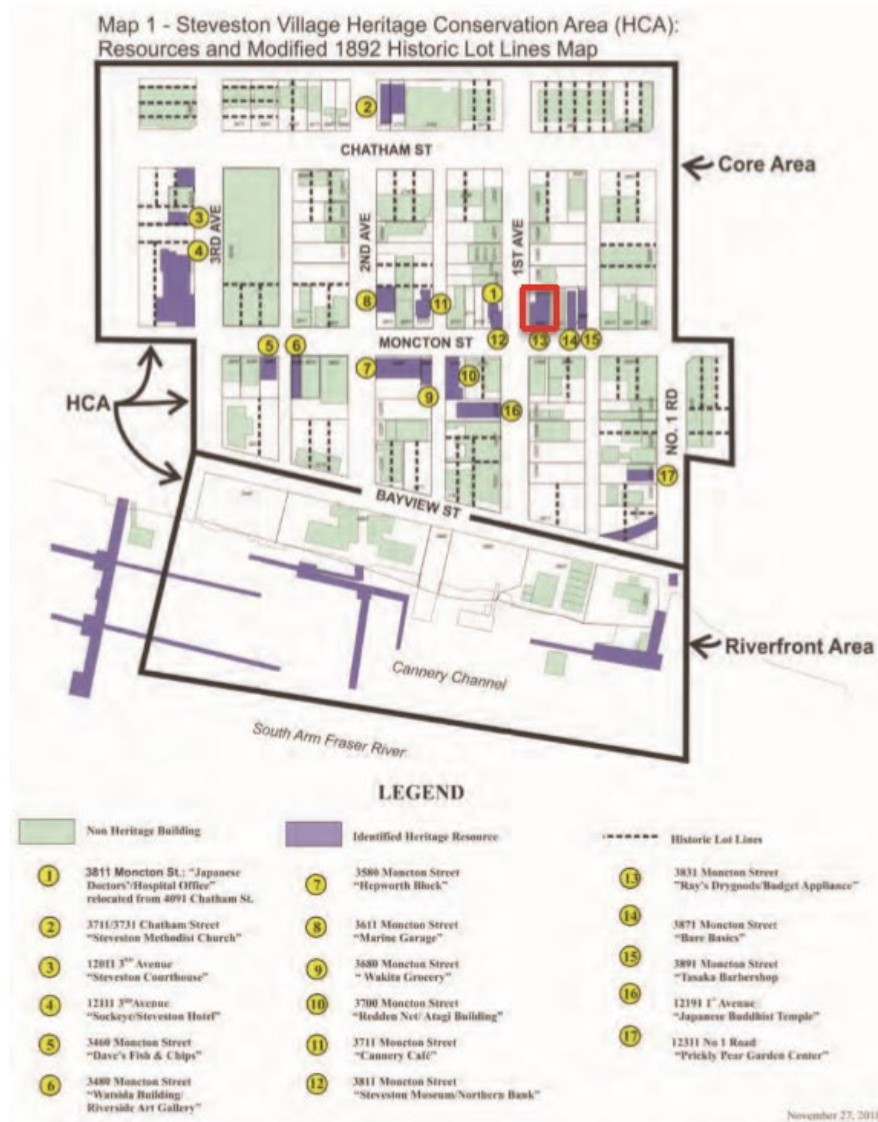


Figure 3: Steveston Heritage Conservation Area Map, City of Richmond, Planning Bulletin #3. Ikeda Dry Goods, 3831 Moncton Street outlined.

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

2.1. HISTORIC CONTEXT AND ASSOCIATION

Ikeda Dry Goods, built in 1924, is an illustration of some of the earliest commercial development in Steveston, as the village gradually began to grow in the early 1900s, with the focus of development along Moncton Street between 3rd Avenue and No. 1 Road, and the docks located along the mouth of the Fraser River (Cannery Channel). The original layout of the village, at the time was focused with its commercial core between Chatham Street and the Fraser River, as indicated on the survey plan from 1892 (Figure 4).



Figure 4: Original 1892 Survey Plan, City of Richmond Archives Map 1990 14 6. Subject site outlined.

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND **6**

The earliest records of the subject site date back to 1897, showing a long narrow building running the full length of the property and slightly set back from the front property line (Figure 5a and 5b).

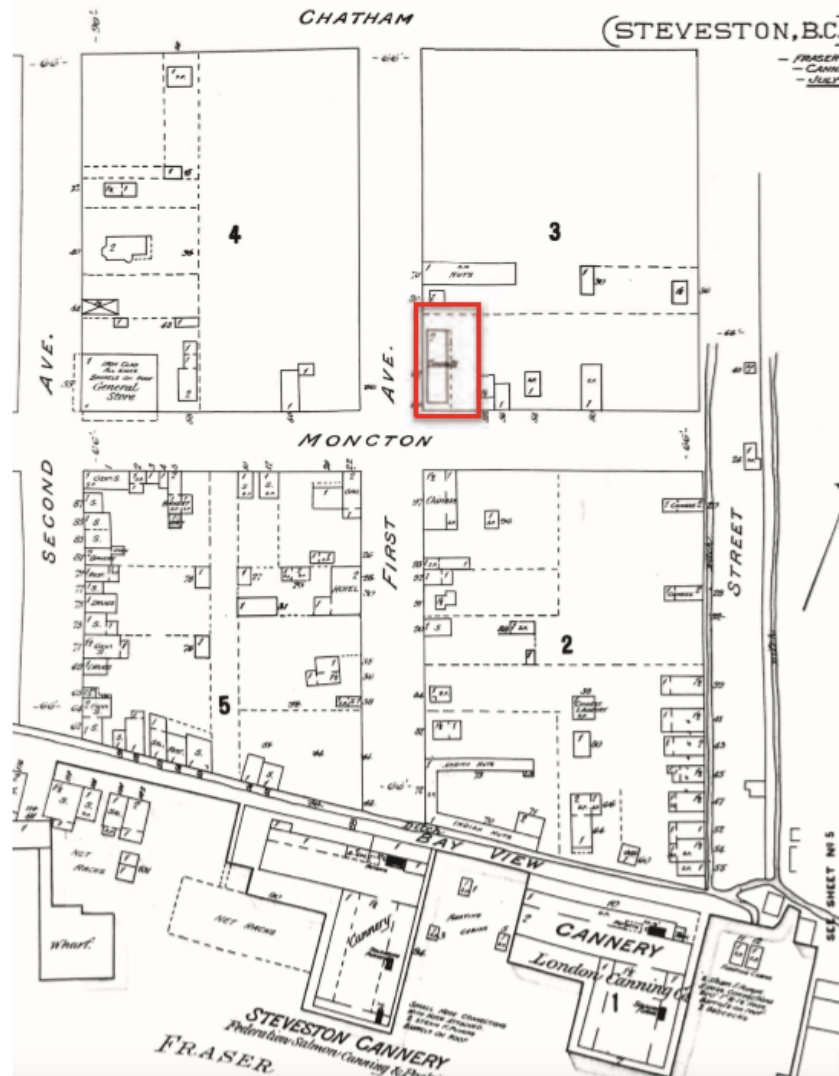


Figure 5a: Fire Insurance Plan, 1897, with subject site outlined
Source: 1897 Fraser River Canneries, Chas. E. Goad, UBC RBSC G3512.F73 G475
1897a G6

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
 JUNE 2026

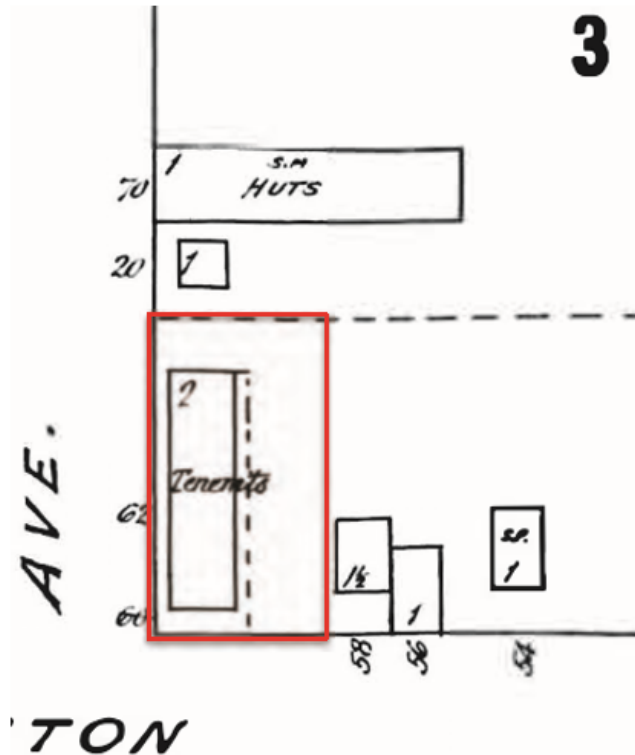


Figure 5b: Fire Insurance Plan, 1897 (partial), enlarged to show subject site
Source: 1897 Fraser River Canneries, Chas. E. Goad, UBC RBSC G3512.F73 G475
1897a G6

This resembles, and is identified as, a two-storey tenement building, with the markings indicating a porch spanning the entire east side, which strongly suggests that the access to the multiple units would have been on that side. It almost certainly housed workers of the early canneries in Steveston.

By 1906, there were 18 canneries set along the Fraser River waterfront. The downtown area continued to grow, and similar to other areas of the Lower Mainland, this began around 1904 and continued into the early years of the second decade.

By 1911, this building appears as a very different structure (Figure 6) – whether this is simply a scaling issue by the illustrator, or if it represents a different building is not absolutely certain. For the purposes of this report, however, it is assumed the latter

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

8

of the two. As such, the building was either replaced entirely or was reconstructed as a one-storey spanning the entire length of the property. Ownership records indicate it was held by the Federation Brand Canning Company (Figure 7).

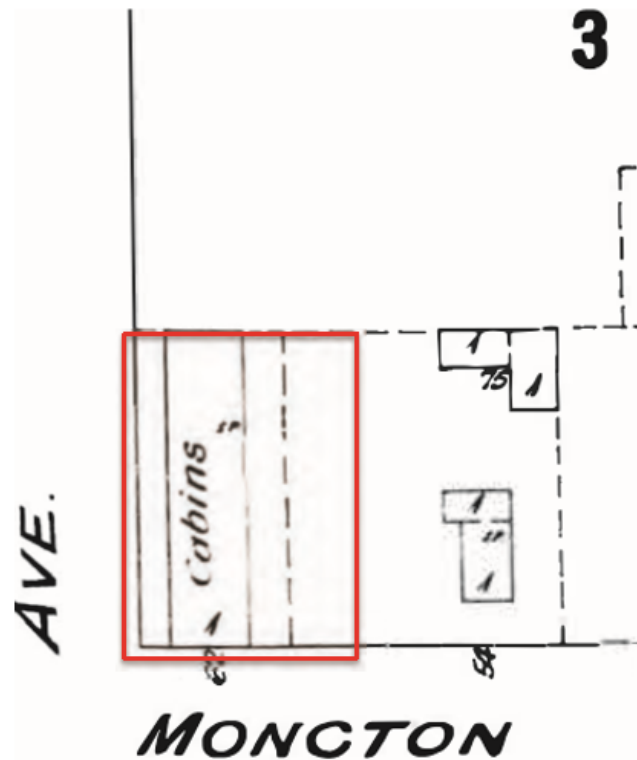


Figure 6: Fire Insurance Plan, 1911 (partial), with subject site outlined
 Source: 1897 Fraser River Canneries, Chas. E. Goad, UBC RBSC G3512.F73 G475
 1911a G6

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND **9**

YEAR	OWNER OR TAXABLE PARTY	ADDRESS	VALUE OF IMPROVEMENTS
1914	Federation Brand Canning Co.	Victoria	N/A
1916	Federation Brand Canning Co.	Victoria	N/A
1917	C.L. Packing Co. Ltd.	509 Richards St., Vancouver	N/A
1917	C.L. Packing Co. Ltd.	509 Richards St., Vancouver	\$200
1918	C.L. Packing Co. Ltd.	509 Richards St., Vancouver	\$200
1919	C.L. Packing Co. Ltd.	509 Richards St., Vancouver	\$200
1920	K. Hirai	Steveston	\$1600
1921	K. Ikeda	Steveston	\$1600

Figure 7: Owners of Lot 18, Block 3N, Section 10, Range 7W, 1914 to 1921 ¹

The area's prosperity, driven primarily by the nearby canneries, was fueled in large part by the labour of the time, and reflected in the use of the subject site in the late 1890s and through the 1910s, which included First Nations, and those of Chinese and Japanese descent. Over the first several decades of the 20th century, Steveston became a focus of Japanese-Canadian settlement, second only to Powell Street in Vancouver, lasting until the forced relocation from the west coast and the internment beginning in 1942. This was also reflected in the evolution of ownership of the subject site.

The building that preceded the existing building was fortunate to have escaped the Steveston fire of May 1918, likely due to the distance it was from the Star Cannery, where the fire started in a bunkhouse. Buildings on the south side of Moncton Street, and down to the waterfront, were destroyed in short order.

While the Assessment records show no major improvements until 1920, photos documenting the results of the fire of 1918 do indicate a building with a similar front-gable form (but without the false front) located on the subject site, which corresponds with those earlier Fire Insurance Plans (Figures 8, 9 and 10).

¹ Richmond Municipality Assessment Roll, City of Richmond Archives



Figure 8: Remaining buildings after the Steveston fire of 1918. Subject site circled.
Source: City of Richmond Archives 1978 5



Figure 9: Depiction of a destroyed building after the Steveston fire of 1918.
Subject site circled. Source: City of Richmond Archives 1978 5 4



Figure 10: Northern Crown Bank, with subject site in background, right.
Source: City of Richmond Archives, Chilton Family Fonds, 2006 39 73

It is important to note, though, that the tenement building is not presumed to be modified to become part of the building that is there now, for the following reasons:

- The roofline (as visible in Figures 8, 9 and 10) extends much further back than existing. If this were the existing building, a drop in the roofline would evident toward the rear, where the smaller extension connects.
- The photo of the tenement building shows multiple windows facing First Avenue, presumably at least one for each unit, that are not evident in the

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND **12**

framing of the west wall, as discovered in the site visit from October 12, 2022, when the interior space had been fully opened up.

- The original rear wall of the existing building (excluding the c. 1930 addition) contains the original drop siding currently set within some of the interior space, which proves that the earliest Ikeda Dry Goods building was much shorter and wider than those tenement buildings shown on the 1897 and 1911 Fire Insurance Plans.

These three points are all explained more in Section 2.2 of this report.

The construction of Ikeda Dry Goods building was recorded as 1924, and by (or possibly before) the early 1930s, there was a small addition made at the rear. The internment records of Mr. Ikeda verifies that he built the store in 1924 (Figure 11).

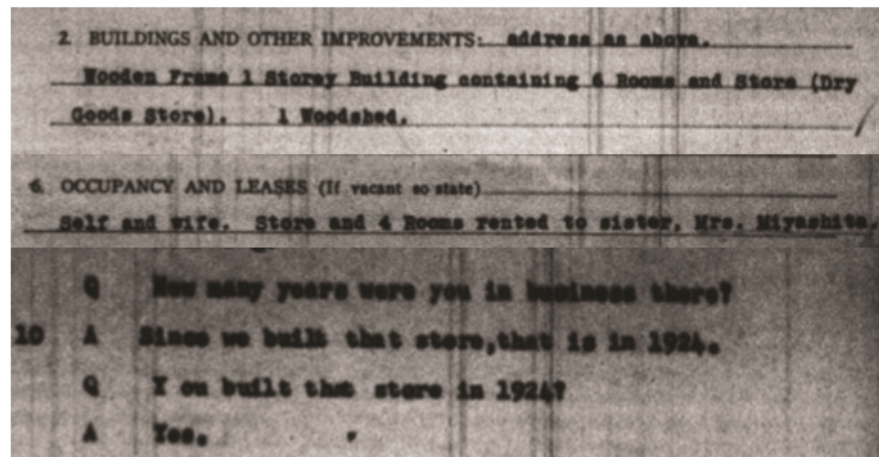


Figure 11: Records of Teruhiko Ikeda, indicating ownership and rental of store and premises comprising four rooms, along with date of construction. Source: Landscapes of Injustice

This is further outlined in Section 2.2 of this report.

The earliest documented association with the building is to two families of Japanese-Canadian descent. Official records place Tsyutayo Ikeda, housewife and sewing student, and husband Teruhiko Ikeda, with a home address of 77 Moncton Street.²

² 77 Moncton Street was the original address of 3831 Moncton Street

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND **13**

She was a housewife and a sewing student while Teruhiko was described as a skipper and a fish packer ³ (see Section 9.2 for further details).

This is reflected in the City Directories for BC Towns, Steveston, showing alpha listings as noted below: ⁴

YEAR	ALPHA LISTING
1922-1924	No listing for T Ikeda
1925-1927	T Ikeda dry goods
1928-1930	Mrs L Miyashita drsmkr
1931	(T) Miyashita & (T) Ikeda dry gds
1932	(L) Miyashita & (M) Ikeda dry gds
1934-1936	L Miyashita dry gds
1937-1938	Mrs Lily Miyashita dry gds
1939-1942	Mrs Lily Miyashita of Miyashita & Ikeda (Mrs L) Miyashita & (T) Ikeda dry gds

The Ikedas appear to have been landlords, renting what was described as a “dwelling house”, specifically a “bungalow of four rooms, [with a] dressmaker’s shop in front.” ⁵ It was rented to Shizuma and Toshiko Miyashita: Shizuma was a fisherman employed by the Canadian Fishing Company. He and his wife Toshiko, a dressmaker, lived at 77 Moncton Street with their four children. Records also note that the landlord, D.T. Ikeda, was the brother of Toshiko Miyashita. The documents also referenced the fact that Shizuma Miyashita had bought “two lots behind the rented house, 77 Moncton Street” about a year and a half prior to being interned, and it was those two lots on which the Miyashita’s had intended to build their own house (see Section 9.).⁶

Two waterworks maps from the 1930s show the site occupied by a building comprising the same footprint as the existing Ikeda Dry Goods, comprising the main volume of the store, the small addition on the north side adjacent First Street, but without the later concrete block addition (Figure 12).

³ Landscapes of Injustice, University of Victoria,
https://landscapesofinjustice.uvic.ca/archive/media/custodianCaseFiles/lac_rg_117_c3_03624_ikeda-teruhike.pdf

⁴ Vancouver Public Library Special Collections – British Columbia City Directories

⁵ Refer to documents found in Section 9.2 of this report

⁶ Landscapes of Injustice, University of Victoria,
https://landscapesofinjustice.uvic.ca/archive/media/custodianCaseFiles/lac_rg_117_c3_03324_miyashita-shizume.pdf

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

14



Figure 12a: Waterworks atlas map of south arm waterfront area south from Chatham Street (partial), 1936. Subject site outlined.

Source: City of Richmond Archives 1991 40 133



Figure 12b: Waterworks atlas map of south arm waterfront area south from Chatham Street (partial), 1936, corrected to April 1939. Subject site outlined.

Source: City of Richmond Archives 1991 40 18

As it pertains to the possibility of a residence being connected to the rear of Ikeda Dry Goods, which is represented by that earlier (c. 1930) addition, it is important to

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

note that this extremely small addition, comprising about 280 square feet, could not have functioned on its own to accommodate a family of six. However, it is quite possible that the Miyashita family lived within the space we now know as the store, given that businesses of this sort often had family living area in the rear or combined it with retail at the front. The Fire Insurance Plan which appears to be revised to 1938, is clearer, showing the east half of the building as a dwelling, indicated by the letter "D" while the west half is a store or shop, indicated by the letter "S". (Figure 13). **This is further addressed in Section 7 of this report.**

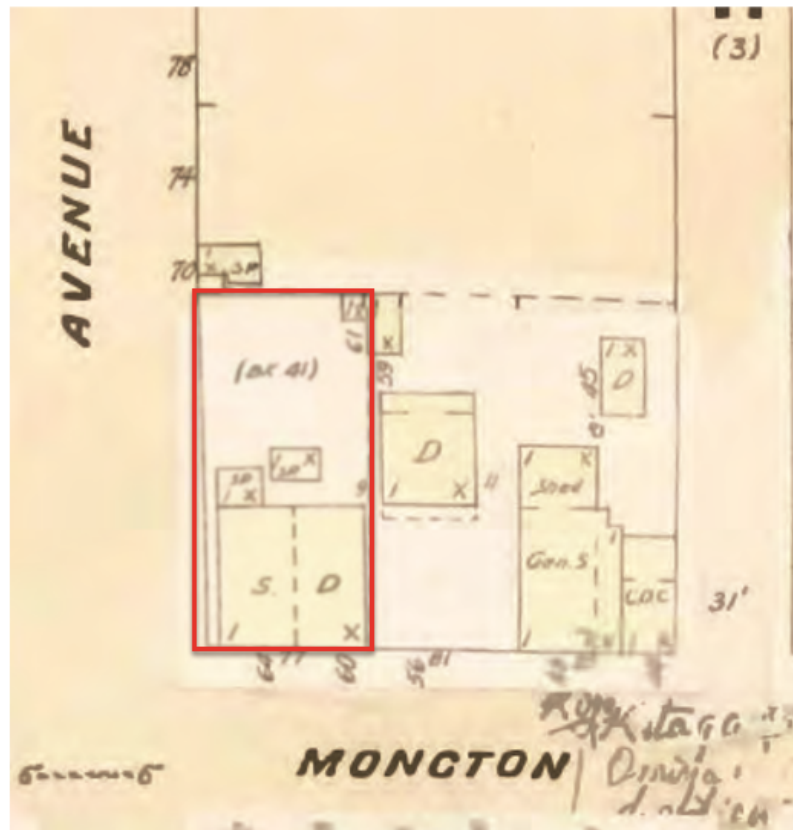


Figure 13: Fire Insurance Plan (partial), 1924, updated to 1938. Subject site outlined. Source: UBC RBSC-ARC-1272, Steveston, 1946.

It appears from the internment records that the house that the Miyashita's planned to build on the two lots behind 77 Moncton Street (which would have been fronting First Avenue on an adjacent lot) and their new house, which they would have been owners of, had not been built as a result of the property internment in 1942.

The association with the first two families of Japanese-Canadian heritage exemplifies the importance of Steveston as one of the most important communities of that cultural and ethnic base at that time in Canada, second only to Powell Street in Vancouver. The success of the community lay not only in the large fish packing plants and in fishing, but more broadly to the local businesses that were set up and prospered over several decades until the forced internment in 1942.

This family, who ran Ikeda Drygoods from around 1921 to 1942, and the subsequent Ray's Drygoods, both illustrate the community importance of a family-owned and run dressmaking and drygoods business. Furthermore, the Ikeda family, renting to immediate family (the Miyashita family), exemplifies community development leading to strengthen overall family prosperity. The fact that the Miyashita's were intending to build their own home, immediately north of the premises they rented prior to the forced internment, is proof of that success, determination and resilience.

The later association of the building is with the Kerfoot family. Ray Kerfoot acquired the business in the mid-1940s; it is not certain, but possible, that he opened the business when (or shortly after) the property was sold in 1944 as part of province-wide disposal of properties of Japanese-Canadians to the public (without permission from those owners).⁷ It is Ray Kerfoot to whom "Ray's Drygoods" is attributed. In a letter to *Richmond News*, Ray's son, Al Kerfoot, noted that the family lived behind the store until late 1949 when they moved to Kerrisdale.⁸

The business that was established here under the previous Ikeda Dry Goods was continued by Ray Kerfoot. He similarly sold goods such as clothing under the name Ray's Drygoods. The business exemplifies the types of small, locally-based and successful businesses that were common to Steveston, providing an important service to the community. Their family's success was illustrated by their relocation, around 1949, from their dwelling quarters on site, to Kerrisdale, in Vancouver, allowing them to live in a more affluent area while commuting to their business. The family's move to Vancouver also allowed the commercial component of the building to be expanded in the 1950s. Ray Kerfoot remained the owner until around 1960. Ray Kerfoot's importance in the community, outside of the family business, is additionally illustrated by his position as head of the Steveston Board of Trade in the mid-1940s. It was around 1979 that the store that operated here became Budget Appliances, founded by Norm Hooper.⁹ Some details from that era were obtained through an interview with Casey Muir, as presented in the following section.

⁷ The building was purchased by the wife of a Steveston shopkeeper, Ethel Fisher, for \$1275 in 1944 when Teruhiko was interned (*Richmond News*, September 15, 2023)

⁸ "Photo sparks memories of family-owned store", *Richmond News*, July 2, 2022

⁹ Letter from Norm Hooper to City of Richmond dated May 12, 2009, which he references the founding his business commonly known as Budget Appliances 30 years prior: this would make its establishment around 1979.

2.1.1. INTERVIEWS

Telephone conversation with Casey Muir, nephew of previous owner, Norm Hooper, October 31, 2024.

The rear section of the building, consisting of the small gable extension measuring 14 feet wide by 20 feet long, was there when his uncle, Norm Hooper, acquired the property in 1977. In the late 1980s, repair work was undertaken to this rear section. The perimeter of this section had no foundation and its condition was poor, to the point where it was necessary to replace deteriorated components. When the flooring was removed, it was discovered that there was no foundation, and it had been built on tree stumps. The base of the exterior walls had rotted out, and the base on all sides had to be re-built. Within that space there was remnants of a fireplace, and old ceramic rice bowls (either Chinese or Japanese) were found. The sections of walls were jacked up and set down on a new perimeter foundation and a new concrete slab was poured. The original rear wall of the main (1924) building retained the original wood cladding.

There was still one outbuilding at the rear, one of the two that shows on the 1960 Fire Insurance Plan. It was a very small building, and at the time they acquired the building, there was no evidence that it was used for living purposes, and it looked too small for that in any event. It appeared to be used for storage.

The larger expansion consisting of concrete block construction and a flat roof was completed a few years after the aforementioned repairs were done. The last outbuilding was demolished around this time. The original rear wall of the 1924 building was covered up with the concrete block.

2.2. ARCHITECTURAL ASSESSMENT

In order to implement a truly effective Conservation Plan, the evolution of any building must be fully understood. Part of this section is dedicated to explaining the detail between the existing building and pre-1924 records that present a strong case for this not being a c. 1911 construction, as is currently the approximate construction year currently presented by the City of Richmond.

Ikeda Dry Goods is an excellent example of simple vernacular early commercial development in Steveston, but its current form, design and details have changed somewhat since its construction in 1924.

Earlier photos, taken immediately after the fire of 1918, show a longer building – with the elongated roof line that does not exist today – the clue to it being the earlier building on this site (Figure 14), and there is no drop in the roofline due to the

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

smaller rear extension, as would be seen today. There are also multiple windows on the First Avenue side which would have served the cabins or tenements, which do not exist in the remaining internal framing of the west wall of the current building.



Figure 14: Magnified view of the remaining buildings after the Steveston fire of 1918, focusing on details of the pre-1924 building on this site that survived the fire. Source: City of Richmond Archives 1978 5

The building has undergone minor modifications over time to serve the various tenants and owners and address the evolving commercial use. In particular, the examination of the interior on **October 12, 2022**, and further examination on **October 29, 2024**, has revealed critical information on the form of construction along with changes to the building, and what is, and is not, original material. This includes the foundation (or lack thereof), the store front, the cladding and historical placement of early windows and doors.

The second visit to inspect the interior, and specifically the rear additions, was made on **October 29, 2024**. The purpose of this was to assess the sequence of additions and to determine if the small wood frame addition (seen as a gable extension to the rear) was original or not.

Ikedo Dry Goods was built when foundations were not always required or expected, particularly for simple buildings such as this. At the time of the interior examination

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND **19**

there was no foundation, and the east wall in particular, was virtually unchanged but deteriorated significantly while the west wall was in better shape (see further assessment in Section 5.3). However, the foundation has been upgraded as of the writing of this report with a new base wall completed on the west and east sides.

The storefront has undergone the most notable changes over time – both the windows and doors, along with the false front. It is presumed that there was a full-height false front in place from the time of its construction, as there is no archival evidence to suggest otherwise. However, the false front did change slightly in appearance, from a straight horizontal top visible in the 1930s (Figures 15 and 16) to the “stepped” one that is in place today and, in those earliest years, prior to the mid-1940s, no vertical blade sign was on the building.



Figure 15: Moncton Street looking west from No. 1 Road, 3831 Moncton Street circled. Source: City of Richmond Archives RCF 274. Presumed date is late 1930s based on the automobiles visible.

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

20



Figure 16: Moncton Street looking west from No. 1 Road, 3831 Moncton Street circled. Presumed to be the latter half of the 1940s based on the automobiles visible and the Ray's Drygoods sign on the building (magnified below). Source: City of Richmond Archives 2002 1 18.



Records indicate that this major change took place between 1948 and 1952, based on air photographs from those two years (Figures 17 and 18).



Figure 17: Aerial photograph of the Steveston waterfront, townsite and south Richmond as seen from southwest (partial), 1948. Subject site circled.
Source: City of Richmond Archives, 1997 16 97



Figure 18: Aerial photograph of the Steveston waterfront, townsite and south Richmond as seen from southwest (partial), 1952. Subject site circled.
Source: City of Richmond Archives, 1997 16 86

Additionally, records show that a small gabled extension at the rear this was added sometime between its construction (1924) and 1936, based on its appearance on the Waterworks Atlas maps from the 1930s (Figure 12).

The store front window frames and proportions, the placement of the main entry, along with signage and added canopy are all alterations that are evident on the front. The original false front, wooden storefront windows, blade sign and recessed entry are evident in a 1940s photograph (Figure 19).¹⁰



Figure 19: Christmas in Steveston, 1940. City of Richmond Archives, Centennial Collection, Photograph 1978 23 12.

On each of the sides, single-set windows have been removed (with frames retained) and covered over with additional siding. A small part of the rear siding is still in place but is now inside interior walls with the addition made at the rear. This early 20th century era – spanning roughly 1912 to the 1930s – had a simple store front with basic signage. Neon signage, which was in place in the larger cities of the Lower Mainland prior to World War I, spread to outlying areas such as Steveston in the inter-war era. For Ikeda Dry Goods in particular, the most dramatic change was the

¹⁰ While the City of Richmond Archives lists the photo as 1940, it must have been slightly later since “Ray’s Drygoods” did not come into business until sometime between 1942 and 1946, suggesting c. 1945 would be a more accurate date.

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND **23**

installation of a neon sign above the entry – although the exact year is not known, the “Streamline Moderne” design suggests it was installed sometime in the mid-1940s, when this was still a popular style.

A slightly later photo, noted by the Richmond Archives as c. 1950, shows the same neon sign in place and the same wood frame storefront arrangement with the exception of the raised “parapet” – this allowed for the height of the blade sign to roughly match the top face of the false front. This is likely the same time that the grey asphalt shingles were applied to the front face, which would have masked the alteration to the false front to give it a “parapet” face appearance: stepped down on either side of the roof peak (Figure 20).



Figure 20: Ray's Drygoods and neighbouring buildings on Moncton Street, c. 1950.¹¹
Source: City of Richmond Archives, Noel McConnell Fonds, Photograph 2012 62b.

¹¹ Richmond Archives lists this photograph as c. 1950, and based on the age of the cars, and given that there is no canopy in place, it is assumed to be 1952 since the air photo presented earlier shows the parapet. It is certainly earlier than the photograph presented as Figure 21 in this report (which is also listed by the Archives as c. 1950)

However, by the late 1950s, a flat canopy was added spanning the entire storefront and a more period-appropriate neon sign installed – in any case the previous sign's placement would have interfered with the new full-width canopy (Figure 21). The multi-pane storefront windows were replaced by more modern storefront windows – a fixed single-pane form divided by a single mullion – and remain in place today; the retail entry was also altered, with removal of narrower angled windows that formed the recessed entry. That entry door was retained and surrounding glazing was brought forward, to create a more unified front wall face.



Figure 21: Moncton Street looking east from First Avenue, showing various commercial buildings, including Ray's Drygoods (far left), c. 1950.¹²

Source: City of Richmond Archives, 1978-37-14

¹² While the Richmond Archives lists this photograph c. 1950, based on the age of the car (far right) and given that there is a canopy in place, it is assumed to be late 1950s – a later date than the Figure 20 photograph in this report, which would be early 1950s.

The building has retained most of its character that remains visible today; it has survived many decades with only very minor changes. By the mid-1980s, the neon blade sign was removed, and more modern cladding was installed over the existing, but its overall form and general appearance (as it appeared in 1952) is much the same (Figure 22). The entry door, although older, is not original but is period-appropriate. It certainly appears to have remained intact from the time it was replaced in the 1950s (with only the loss of the angled push-bar).



Figure 22: Budget Appliances, 3831 Moncton Street, c. 1984. City of Richmond Archives, David Fleming Fonds, Photograph 2010 47 19.

Regardless, those store front entry changes are identifiable and reversible; Sections 5 and 6 of this report identify their condition and conservation strategies to pursue.

Sometime between the mid-1980s and 2000, the flat-roof canopy was either entirely replaced by or supplemented with a modest sloped-roof shingled overhang providing weather protection similar to the earlier canopy. The additional structural supports that are still in place today can be seen in a photograph from 2000 (Figure 23). The wrap-around horizontal sign that was, until recently, in place, was added during that time.



Figure 23: Ikeda Dry Goods, which in 2000 was known as Budget Appliance Centre. City of Richmond Heritage Inventory.

In addition, the cladding above the canopy was altered from larger panels (likely asbestos shingles) to lap siding, evidenced by the photograph from 2000. That lap siding is not original: evidence is the original drop siding still intact on the east and west sides and the rear. It is partly visible from the street, on the narrow space on the east side, and is most evident as seen from the interior, during the early stages of preparing this report.

The west side reveals the evolution of the siding. The first layer, a cove-cut drop siding, is set directly on the studs, with no backing or tar paper (and which is identical to that on the east side) (Figure 24).



Figure 24: West side wall with back face of cove-cut drop siding intact and visible

White rock-dash stucco was added to the drop siding, allowing for a gap between the wood and the stucco; this also served as a rudimentary form of insulation (Figure 25).



Figure 25: White rock-dash stucco under lap siding (west side, circled)

Finally, the lap siding in place today was added sometime between the mid-1980s and 2000 (Figures 26 and 27). Nevertheless, the lap siding is period-appropriate and has become a character-defining element over time (see Section 3).

Further strategies on the conservation approach to the storefront and overall exterior are presented in Section 6.



Figure 26: Storefront windows and single door with shingled canopy and older signage attached, 2022.



Figure 27: Building as seen from First Avenue

The examination of the interior revealed other clues about the original appearance of this building. On both sides and along the original rear wall, single-set windows were in place early, or were original, to the building. They were most likely identical to the one that is still in place on the rear wall, double hung with multi-pane upper and lower sashes; one single-set window was in place on the east side (Figure 28).



Figure 28: Exposed interior showing one original window still in place, painted white and on rear wall (left, circled above) and a single window frame on the east wall (right, circled above); magnified rear window, below.



MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

Similarly, on the west side facing First Avenue, there were three single-set windows, and two of these frames were entirely exposed on the interior (Figure 29). They were boarded up with salvaged drop siding with a cove profile, indicating that this work happened prior to, or at the same time as, stucco applied to the west side wall.



Figure 29a: Window openings on interior, west side wall: frames are intact, but boarded over with a siding profile identical to that in place elsewhere on that side.



Figure 29b: Broader view of the exposed west side

Based on this map, and the Waterworks atlas map (Figure 12), and as introduced in this section of the report, it is clear that the rear alteration had taken place by 1936 (the two plans show identical footprints) (Figure 30).

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

33

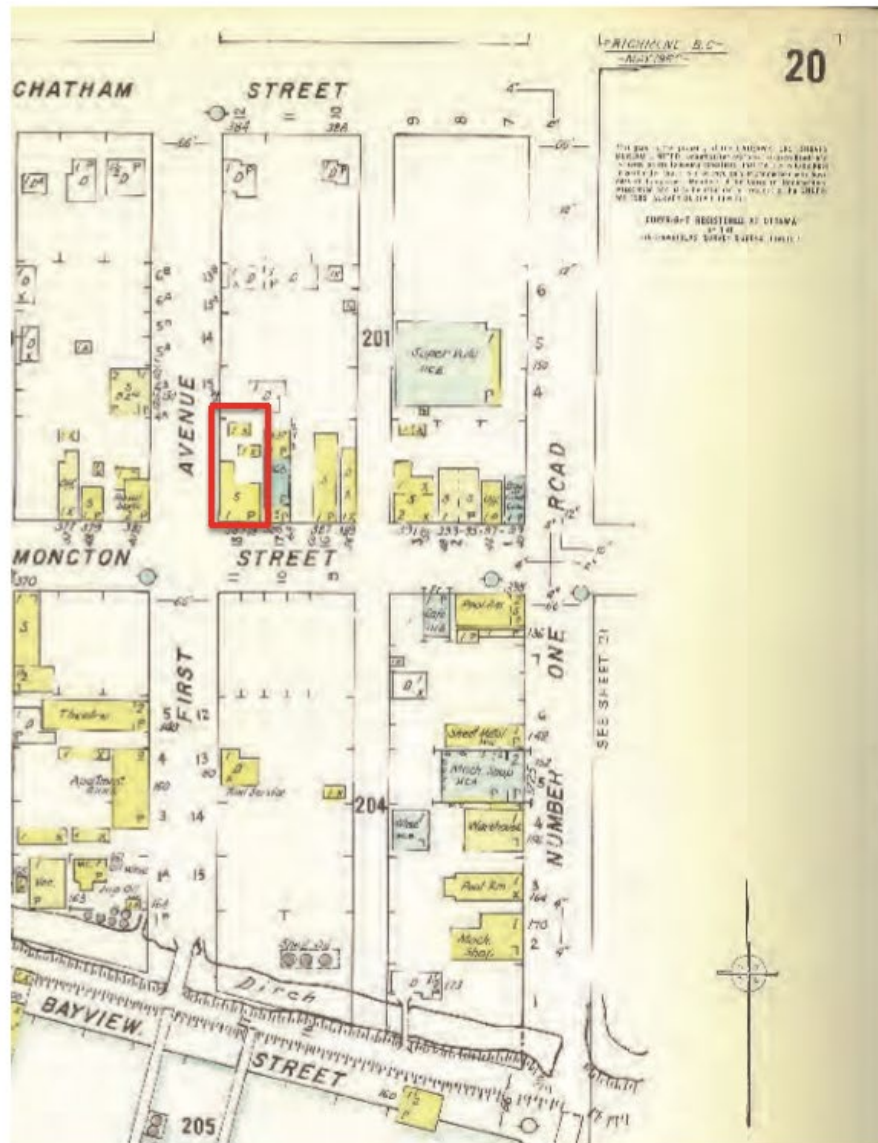


Figure 30: Fire Insurance Map, 1960. City of Richmond Archives, Sheet 20, Image 1985 146 24. Subject site outlined.

Rock-dash stucco was added to the west wall of the building, most likely in the late 1940s or into the 1950s: stucco was often an approach to heritage buildings to mask additions and make the entire building consistent and more modern in appearance; it

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
 JUNE 2025

also served as a primitive form of insulation and rock-dash had replaced glass bottle stucco (more typical of the 1920s and 1930s). It is speculated that some original siding was used to cover up the three windows on the west side and the one window on the east side.

The other alteration on the west side is the bump-out of the loading doors – the interior roof lines show evidence that these doors are a later addition (Figure 31): the wood used is clearly newer, with a different finish than that of the surrounding rough-cut wall and roof framing.



Figure 31: Loading doors on west side as seen from interior, with wall face extended out.

The chimney on this side was originally made of brick and the exterior portion extending beyond the roof was reconstructed at a later date using concrete block

(Figure 32). The rudimentary utility pole near the chimney is also a later addition, but unlike the chimney, it is not a character-defining element.



Figure 32: Interior of west wall chimney connection illustrating its original brick form.

Further alterations made at the rear include a gabled extension behind the loading doors (c. 1930) and an additional flat roof with pediment storage or loading area setback further from First Avenue completed in 1987; the history of these components have been further discussed – see Section 2.1 of this report (Figures 33 and 34).

**CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND****36**

Figure 33: West side of subject site, with paired loading door, chimney and utility pole along First Avenue.



Figure 34: Rear of subject site, with paired recessed loading door facing First Avenue. Earliest addition (c. 1930) outlined in yellow, later addition (1987) outlined in red.

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

3. STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE

IKEDA DRY GOODS

DESCRIPTION OF HISTORIC PLACE

The Ikeda Dry Goods building is part of a row of commercial buildings along Moncton Street in downtown Steveston. All of the buildings are of a similar age and scale and present a continuous façade of small retail shops flush to the sidewalk.

HERITAGE VALUE

Ikeda Dry Goods, built in 1924, is valued as an expression of the early commercial development pattern in Steveston reflecting the area's early 20th century growth as Richmond's primary service centre, for its association with the both the original owner, T. Ikeda, and with the Kerfoot family who followed, and for its style.

Ikeda Dry Goods is part of an almost-continuous façade of simple, wood frame, false front Vernacular style commercial buildings along Moncton Street. Although the earlier building on the site was not affected by the 1918 fire, Ikeda Dry Goods represents some of the earliest commercial redevelopment following that catastrophic fire. The building is of a similar scale to the majority of early to mid-20th century buildings, oriented to draw shoppers along Steveston's main street. This serves as an expression of a commercial development pattern that characterized Steveston as a service centre for both the immediate community and the wider agricultural area of Richmond, as the area's population and economic development expanded with farming and fishing being the primary catalysts. The building's early use also reflects this early and continuing historic pattern, exemplified by the presence of Ikeda Dry Goods in the 1930's, which sold textiles and clothing.

The building is significant for its association with the first three recorded families as tenants and business owners. First, it exemplifies the importance of Steveston as one of the most important communities of Japanese-Canadian settlement in Canada. The success of that community lay not only in the large fish packing plants and in fishing, but more broadly to the local businesses that were set up and prospered until the forced internment in 1942. The building illustrates the importance of family-owned and run dressmaking and drygoods businesses, with the Ikeda family owning the property from around 1921 to 1942, and the Miyashita family renting from their immediate family from 1928 to 1942, where Lily Miyashita operated a dressmaking business during that time, thereby developing overall family prosperity. The Miyashita's were about to embark on building their own home immediately north of the premises they rented prior to the forced internment, further proof of that success, determination and resilience.

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

The building is additionally important for its association with the Kerfoot family, who had acquired it by 1945. Following the lead of the previous Ikeda Dry Goods, Ray Kerfoot started up the aptly named Ray's Drygoods, continuing to sell goods such as clothing. The business exemplifies the types of small, locally-based and successful businesses that were common to Steveston's economy, providing an important service to the community. Their family's success was illustrated by their relocation, around 1949, from their dwelling quarters on site, to Kerrisdale, in Vancouver, allowing them to live in a more affluent area while commuting to their business. The family's move to Vancouver also allowed the commercial component of the building to be expanded in the 1950s. Ray Kerfoot remained the owner until around 1960, when it became Budget Appliances. Ray Kerfoot's importance in the community is additionally illustrated by his position as head of the Steveston Board of Trade in the mid-1940s.

The building is valued as a good example of a Vernacular commercial structure, and prominently located at the corner of Moncton Street and First Avenue. Its design expression is a simple single-storey commercial building with a full-width storefront and a "boomtown" false front parapet.

CHARACTER DEFINING ELEMENTS

The elements that define the heritage character of Ikeda Dry Goods are:

- The height, scale, and massing of the building typical of the streetscape;
- Its orientation and relationship to Moncton Street;
- Continuous commercial use;
- Main floor set at grade;
- The use of materials that are considered, in today's context, to be either less common or more challenging and costly to source, and for the retention of which is considered to be a strong case for sustainability, such as old growth lumber, both structural and decorative;
- Its presence as part of the historical development form of the street which creates a diverse, articulated edge and a sense of enclosure, and its contribution to the liveliness and diversity of the area;
- Vernacular commercial design including the building's front gable roof and the distinctive stepped parapet false front, and its typical rectangular building form;
- Modest gabled-form rear addition;
- Large storefront window openings and an early entry door with hardware and mail slot;
- Lap siding on the two exposed street fronts, and on the false-front wall above the canopy, with shingles on the rear of the false-front wall;
- Original drop cove siding exposed on the upper portion of the rear gable;
- Narrow unadorned chimney on the west side.

Source: City of Richmond, Planning, Building and Development; Revisions and updates by McLean Heritage Planning and Consulting, 2024-2025

4. CONSERVATION GUIDELINES

4.1. STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES

Ikeda Dry Goods building is a historic resource located in the centre of the Steveston commercial district, in southwest Richmond. Parks Canada's *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada* is the source used to assess the appropriate level of conservation and intervention. Under the Standards and Guidelines, the work proposed for Ikeda Dry Goods building includes aspects of preservation, restoration and rehabilitation.

Preservation: the action or process of protecting, maintaining, and/or stabilizing the existing materials, form and integrity of a historic place or of an individual component, while protecting its heritage value.

Restoration: the action or process of accurately revealing, recovering or representing the state of a historic place or of an individual component, as it appeared at a particular period in its history, while protecting its heritage value.

Rehabilitation: the action or process of making possible a continuing or compatible contemporary use of a historic place or an individual component, through repair, alterations, and/or additions, while protecting its heritage value.

Interventions to the historic buildings should be based upon the Standards outlined in the *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada*, which are conservation principles of best practice. The following General Standards should be followed when carrying out any work to a historic property.

STANDARDS

Standards Relating to All Conservation Projects

1. Conserve the heritage value of a historic place. Do not remove, replace, or substantially alter its intact or repairable character-defining elements. Do not move a part of a historic place if its current location is a character-defining element.
2. Conserve changes to a historic place, which over time, have become character-defining elements in their own right.
3. Conserve heritage value by adopting an approach calling for minimal intervention.

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2025

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

40

4. Recognize each historic place as a physical record of its time, place and use. Do not create a false sense of historical development by adding elements from other historic places or other properties or by combining features of the same property that never coexisted.
5. Find a use for a historic place that requires minimal or no change to its character-defining elements.
6. Protect and, if necessary, stabilize a historic place until any subsequent intervention is undertaken. Protect and preserve archaeological resources in place. Where there is potential for disturbance of archaeological resources, take mitigation measures to limit damage and loss of information.
7. Evaluate the existing condition of character-defining elements to determine the appropriate intervention needed. Use the gentlest means possible for any intervention. Respect heritage value when undertaking an intervention.
8. Maintain character-defining elements on an on-going basis. Repair character-defining elements by reinforcing the materials using recognized conservation methods. Replace in kind any extensively deteriorated or missing parts of character-defining elements, where there are surviving prototypes.
9. Make any intervention needed to preserve character-defining elements physically and visually compatible with the historic place and identifiable upon close inspection. Document any intervention for future reference.

Additional Standards Relating to Rehabilitation

10. Repair rather than replace character-defining elements. Where character-defining elements are too severely deteriorated to repair, and where sufficient physical evidence exists, replace them with new elements that match the forms, materials and detailing of sound versions of the same elements. Where there is insufficient physical evidence, make the form, material and detailing of the new elements compatible with the character of the historic place.
11. Conserve the heritage value and character-defining elements when creating any new additions to a historic place and any related new construction. Make the new work physically and visually compatible with, subordinate to and distinguishable from the historic place.
12. Create any new additions or related new construction so that the essential form and integrity of a historic place will not be impaired if the new work is removed in the future.

Additional Standards Relating to Restoration

13. Repair rather than replace character-defining elements from the restoration period. Where character-defining elements are too severely deteriorated to repair and where sufficient physical evidence exists, replace them with new elements that match the forms, materials and detailing of sound versions of the same elements.

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
 JUNE 2026

14. Replace missing features from the restoration period with new features whose forms, materials and detailing are based on sufficient physical, documentary and/or oral evidence.

4.2. CONSERVATION REFERENCES

The proposed work entails the Preservation, Rehabilitation and Restoration of the Ikeda Dry Goods building. The following conservation resources should be referenced:

Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada, Parks Canada <http://www.historicplaces.ca/en/pages/standards-normes.aspx>

National Park Service, Technical Preservation Services, Preservation Briefs:

Preservation Brief 3: Improving Energy Efficiency in Historic Buildings
<http://www.nps.gov/tps/how-to-preserve/briefs/3-improve-energy-efficiency.htm>

Preservation Brief 4: Roofing for Historic Buildings
<http://www.nps.gov/tps/how-to-preserve/briefs/4-roofing.htm>

Preservation Brief 6: Dangers of Abrasive Cleaning to Historic Buildings
<http://www.nps.gov/tps/how-to-preserve/briefs/6-dangers-abrasive-cleaning.htm>

Preservation Brief 17: Architectural Character – Identifying the Visual Aspects of Historic Buildings as an Aid to Preserving their Character
<http://www.nps.gov/tps/how-to-preserve/briefs/17-architectural-character.htm>

Preservation Brief 35: Understanding Old Buildings: The Process of Architectural Investigation
<http://www.nps.gov/tps/how-to-preserve/briefs/35-architectural-investigation.htm>

Preservation Brief 36: Protecting Cultural Landscapes: Planning, Treatment and Management of Historic Landscapes
<http://www.nps.gov/tps/how-to-preserve/briefs/36-cultural-landscapes.htm>

Preservation Brief 39: Holding the Line: Controlling Unwanted Moisture in Historic Buildings
<http://www.nps.gov/tps/how-to-preserve/briefs/39-control-unwanted-moisture.htm>

Preservation Brief 41: The Seismic Rehabilitation of Historic Buildings. Keeping Preservation in the Forefront. <https://www.nps.gov/tps/how-to-preserve/briefs/41-seismic-rehabilitation.htm>

Preservation Brief 43: The Preparation and Use of Historic Structure Reports.

<http://www.nps.gov/tps/how-to-preserve/briefs/43-historic-structure-reports.htm>

4.3. GENERAL CONSERVATION STRATEGY

The primary intent is to preserve the Ikeda Dry Goods building, while undertaking a rehabilitation that will upgrade its structure and services to increase its functionality for adaptive use, with a detached building added at the rear. As part of the scope of work, exterior character-defining elements will be preserved, missing or deteriorated elements will be restored, and inappropriate alterations that detract from the overall heritage character will be removed. The building has undergone a preliminary upgrade to its structure as part of a new foundation on the west and east sides, and particularly the latter that had deteriorated significantly. There will also be an interior reconfiguration: this will not affect the exterior, which will remain intact, with the exception of additional windows installed in locations where they were historically.

The major proposed interventions of the overall project are to:

- Preserve the original form, scale and massing, including the early rear addition;
- Preserve the relationship of main floor to grade;
- Install a new foundation on the front and rear while preserving the height to grade (noting that the east side foundation has already been addressed);
- Preserve and repair exterior woodwork including a reconstruction of the wall and repairs to the base of the west wall;
- Rehabilitate the roofing;
- Rehabilitate and repair fenestration, and in particular, restore the storefront windows, door and signage;
- Respectfully integrate a new entry on the First Avenue side to accommodate new commercial needs and add new windows using the existing window frames;
- Construct a new boutique hotel at the rear.

4.4. SUSTAINABILITY

Heritage conservation works in conjunction with sustainable development as a realistic and critical goal of any rehabilitation project. The conservation, continued use and adaptive re-use of historic buildings and structures can attain a high level of retention that accordingly reduces the overall carbon footprint. The embodied energy in historic buildings is a measurement that is often ignored or discounted yet is crucial to understanding the wider benefits of retention tied to reducing greenhouse gas emissions (GHG) and global warming. While new construction is touted as offering the benefit of the highest level of energy efficiency, it should be

recognized that retaining a historic building can still achieve an excellent level of energy efficiency while avoiding the significant levels of GHGs by reducing solid waste, eliminating or at least minimizing the need for new structural components, conserving existing material rather than producing new, and overall saving a significant amount of embodied energy. In accordance with approved sustainability practices, energy efficiency measures will be incorporated in conjunction with the rehabilitation. It is critical that these measures have no impact to the overall character, including, but not limited to, insulation, heating/cooling, and air sealing.

It is anticipated that energy performance requirements will be set calling for thermal double-glazed windows, but since only one of the various original single-glazed windows remains, that window and the other openings will be replaced with a period-appropriate window vis a vis material and profile (see Section 6.7 for more details).

4.5. ALTERNATE COMPLIANCE

4.5.1. BC BUILDING CODE

The BC Building Code specifies minimum provisions relating to the overall safety of buildings, referencing public health, fire protection and structural sufficiency. There is the understanding that, on a number of levels, heritage buildings do not perform in the same way as new construction, and if they were brought up to code, it could compromise historic appearance or authenticity. As such, other options are available that will not compromise public safety objectives of the Code, commonly referred to as “alternate compliance methods”. These are typically considered on a case-by-case basis as individual circumstances can vary greatly, and their application is to balance the viable alternate methods with the highest degree of conservation possible under those site circumstances.

4.5.2. ENERGY EFFICIENCY ACT

The Energy Efficiency Act (EEA) is amended to February 2021. It exempts components such as doors, glazing for door slabs, sidelights and transoms, for a “designated heritage building”. This is defined by the province as either protected provincially under the Heritage Conservation Act, a municipal heritage designation by-law or included in a community heritage register under either the *Local Government Act*, *Vancouver Charter*, or *Islands Trust Act*. This allows a more sensitive approach by maintaining a higher degree of integrity for character-defining components that are often challenging, expensive, or impossible to replicate. The principle is that heritage buildings can be made more energy efficient through non-intrusive or alternate compliance methods, such as those that are “hidden” inside such as mechanical systems.

Various EEA regulatory bulletins pertaining to heritage are found at:
<https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/industry/electricity-alternative-energy/energy-efficiency-conservation/policy-regulations/standards/regulated-products>

Energy efficiency considerations can also be found in *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places*.

4.6. SITE PROTECTION AND STABILIZATION

Site protection is an important component of the general conservation. It is the responsibility of the owner to ensure the heritage resource is protected from damage at all times. It must be protected against unauthorized access or damage with the securing of all doors, windows and any other openings, and with the use of fencing, lighting and other security measures.

A site protection strategy should be developed through discussion with the owner, contractor and architect, as part of the permit process.

5. CONDITION ASSESSMENT AND OBSERVATIONS

A condition review of the exterior of the Ikeda Dry Goods building was completed as part of a site visit on **April 9, 2022 and followed with an interior site visit on October 12, 2022**, where a comprehensive assessment was conducted and photo documentation completed. An additional visit was undertaken on **October 29, 2024**, to assess the rear additions to the building, particularly the earliest addition, c. 1930. Recommendations for the preservation and rehabilitation of this heritage building are based, in part, on archival material and research prepared by *Denise Cook Design* for the City of Richmond as part of the original Statement of Significance, additional archival research and re-writing of the Statement of Significance, physical material samples, site reviews, and an assessment of the original appearance of the heritage building in relation to how it relates to its current condition and integrity.

Condition Assessment is based on the following accepted criteria:¹³

Physical Condition: The physical state of a property, system, component or piece of equipment. Within the context of the assessment, the consultant may offer opinions of the physical condition of the property, or of systems, components and equipment observed. Such opinions commonly employ terms such as good, fair and poor, though additional terms such as excellent, satisfactory and unsatisfactory may also be used.

¹³ Read Jones Chrisoffersen Engineers

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND **45**

Good Condition: In working condition and does not require immediate or short-term repairs above an agreed threshold.

Fair Condition: In working condition but may require immediate or short-term repairs above an agreed threshold.

Poor Condition: Not in working condition or requires immediate or short-term substantially above an agreed threshold.

The following sections outline the condition, and the specific approach to take on each of the major components of the Ikeda Dry Goods building, including the materials, physical condition and recommended conservation strategy (Section 6).

	DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION	PHOTO DOCUMENTATION
5.1 SITE AND LANDSCAPING	Ikeda Dry Goods is a one-storey wood frame building designed in a Vernacular false-front style on the north side of Moncton Street, at the corner of First Avenue in Steveston. The building is set along the front and lot lines with frontage on Moncton Street and the rear portion set back from First Avenue. It has a strong street presence as a corner lot, and is a landmark in Steveston as part of a historic streetscape. Overall it is in good condition. There are no landscape elements to note.	
5.2 FORM, SCALE AND MASSING	The massing of Ikeda Dry Goods is made up of the original one-storey section comprising the primary rectangular footprint, with a one-storey gabled protrusion (loading entry) on the west side. The addition to the building consists of a one storey gabled extension and a newer flat roof one storey extension at the rear. Despite the minor changes to rear, the current form, scale and massing of Ikeda Dry Goods is excellent and well balanced on the two street facings. Overall it is in good condition but due to its means of construction and lack of maintenance, certain sections are in poor condition, particularly the east side. It is worth noting, though, that the condition has not impacted the form, scale or massing.	

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

46

	DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION	PHOTO DOCUMENTATION
5.3 FOUNDATION AND PERIMETER	The original section of Ikeda Dry Goods, the tall gabled portion, was never set on a foundation. The walls were placed directly on the ground with no protection. The interior floor is a poured-in-place concrete slab. Along with the lack of a foundation, there is little vertical clearance between the sidewalk and the cladding and cornerboards on the west side, and between the ground and wall on the east side. It is likely that when it was built, there was either no sidewalk along First Avenue, or the level of the sidewalk was lower, which would have provided a more substantial exposed height of the foundation wall. The front face was built with a brick base which has provided some protection, unlike the west and east sides. The east side perimeter structure - base and wall studs - is in extremely poor condition: the entire base of the wall frame has rotted, and most of the wall studs were no longer connect to the ground: this has been addressed with a new base foundation. The west side structure is in fair condition: some of the base of the base wall frame has deteriorated, but likely due to better overall protection (i.e. multiple layers of cladding and accessibility) it is much better than the east wall. The studs are in good condition. The front wall is in good condition. NOTE: As of November 2025, the west and east walls have had their foundation set to bring the base of the wall up to an acceptable level.	

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

47

	DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION	PHOTO DOCUMENTATION
5.4 CLADDING	The outer layer of cladding on the main floor, west wall, is lap siding. This side is illustrated in the first photo. It is in generally good condition, although the first several strips along the bottom have some paint deterioration, evidently due to rain water backsplash due to the minimal degree of separation between the wood wall and sidewalk. This includes the area of the chimney enclosure. The condition of the first layer of cladding, the original drop siding, appears from the inside to be in good condition. The condition of the middle layer of cladding, the rock-dash stucco, was not visible except for a small section at the bottom, so it is inconclusive as to its overall condition. The cladding on the east wall is in poor condition, and is missing significant sections due to long-term deterioration (as noted in Section 5.3). However, the cladding on the rear elevation, set below the gable roofline, has the same cove profile as the east side, and appears to be in good condition. There are sections of the newer rear extension where the wood at the lowest level has been replaced and is separating from the original lap siding above. Otherwise, the cladding is in good condition. The cladding on the rear extension, on the east side facing the neighbouring property, is concrete block, confirming that this is a newer addition. The cladding in the upper section of the rear (original section of building) is intact drop cove siding, original to the building. It is assumed this encompasses the entire rear face, most of which is covered by the addition.	 West wall lap siding  Partially exposed cove siding, east wall  Original cladding in upper section of rear gable

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

48

	DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION	PHOTO DOCUMENTATION
5.5 CORNERBOARDS	The corner boards on the front corner are in good condition, although there is loss of paint on the one at the exposed south-west corner on the lower area immediately above the sidewalk, due to backsplash and moisture penetration over time. The cornerboards along the west side are similarly showing peeling paint at the lowest points, due to backsplash, particularly those set on either side of the paired plywood-clad loading door, as illustrated in the second photo. The cornerboards set at the beginning of the rear extension, on the internal corner, are in good condition, as illustrated in the third photo. The one cornerboard at the far rear of the extension is in particularly poor condition, as illustrated in the fourth photo.	   

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

	DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION	PHOTO DOCUMENTATION
5.6 DOORS	The storefront door is in good condition, having been relocated at some earlier time from what was a recessed entry to its position aligned with the new storefront wall. There has been some minor damage from installing additional locks and hardware. There has been a plywood panel added to the bottom in lieu of a kickplate and there is some heavy paint build-up on the door frame, but otherwise the door appears to be in good condition. The paired door on the west side situated in the shed roofed bump-out is in poor condition. The door is evidently not original, as it is partially clad in plywood, which is showing signs of wear, with paint spalling and general paint deterioration and warping due to water backsplash. The bottom edge of the plywood section is separating from the door. The opening itself, though, while not original, does express the evolution of the building. The other paired door on the west side, set further to the rear as part of the more recent addition, is in good condition as it is largely protected by the fiberglass roof overhang. The doors are steel clad, making them more durable.	  

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

50

	DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION	PHOTO DOCUMENTATION
5.7 WINDOWS, SILLS AND TRIM	The storefront windows are in very good condition. These windows are more recent alterations to the building, where the recessed entry was moved forward to the front property line. The windows had originally been angled inwards to connect with the entry door frame, and likewise were moved forward. The door itself is in the same setting, although moved forward, and centrally-set between the two large storefront windows. The trim and sills of both storefront windows, and the door, are in very good condition. The fascia board above the storefront windows, immediately below the soffit, is showing minor signs of warping but generally it is in good condition. The frames of the remainder of windows that are visible from the interior, comprising three on the west side and one on the east side, are in excellent condition. There is a single window remaining in the rear wall of the original building, which appears to be intact and in good condition, although the glazing has been painted over.	 Storefront detail   Modified storefront  Original window, now set on interior wall, rear

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

51

	DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION	PHOTO DOCUMENTATION
5.8 CANOPY AND SIGNAGE	The canopy is in fair condition, although the cedar shingles are nearing the end of their life cycle and require replacement. The structural integrity of the canopy was recently assessed, and the necessary improvements have been made under the auspices of an engineer: cable supports run up into the false front pediment. The wood lap siding set into the sides, as well as the aluminum soffit, are in good condition. The wrap-around signage attached to the canopy is in fair condition, and the plastic panels have been spray painted over. However, it is important to note that this has already been removed and deemed to be neither viable to reinstall (based on investigation of the overall condition that was undertaken as part of this report), nor historically important (see Section 6.8).	

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

CONSERVATION PLAN

3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

52

	DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION	PHOTO DOCUMENTATION
5.9 PARAPET	The parapet is in generally good condition, with lap siding on the front face and shingles on the rear face. There is some minor warping in the lap siding. The section of the backside where the asphalt shingles of the roof meet the wall shingles of the parapet is in fair condition, showing signs of minor deterioration due to the lack of flashing and long-term contact with rainwater on the roof.	  

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

53

5.10 ROOF, GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS	DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION	PHOTO DOCUMENTATION
	The main roof is covered with asphalt shingles. They are in generally good condition, although the section that is in the shadow of the parapet has some moss build-up. The shed roof extension over the rear addition has a fiberglass cover which is in poor condition, with broken sections and various holes visible. The wooden structural support for the fiberglass appears to be in good condition. The flashing around the front pediment, and around the pediment for the rear extension is in fair condition. The gutter on the west side, between the utility pole and the chimney, is sloping away from the downspout, creating an opportunity for water retention and penetration. The gutter between the utility pole and the storefront corner has some minor damage but is intact. Along the west side, the downspouts drain on to the open sidewalk – there is no perimeter drainage except by the rear extension which has a storm drain and the downspout set on the section behind the chimney has no extender at the bottom. Similarly, the downspout at the rear has no extender and rain water discharge is allowed to flow out unimpeded.	  

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

54

	DESCRIPTION AND CONDITION	PHOTO DOCUMENTATION
5.11 CHIMNEY AND UTILITY POLE	There is a narrow concrete block chimney on the west side, set toward the rear of the original portion of the building. It is generally in good shape, and the concrete block is a later reconstruction of what was originally an earlier brick chimney of similar proportions. There is also a wooden utility pole set a few feet away from the chimney. It is in poor condition, showing advanced signs of deterioration at the base.	

6. CONSERVATION STRATEGY

The following are the standards that define the principles of good conservation practice, and an assessment of how they relate to the proposed interventions of the Ikeda Dry Goods building.

Preservation: the action or process of protecting, maintaining, and/or stabilizing the existing materials, form and integrity of a historic place or of an individual component, while protecting its heritage value.

Restoration: the action or process of accurately revealing, recovering or representing the state of a historic place or of an individual component, as it appeared at a particular period in its history, while protecting its heritage value.

Rehabilitation: the action or process of making possible a continuing or compatible contemporary use of a historic place or an individual component, through repair, alterations, and/or additions, while protecting its heritage value.

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

The exterior of Ikeda Dry Goods is proposed to be retained largely in situ, except for the portion of the building situated behind the primary gable roof form, consisting of the later flat-roofed addition (Figure 35). A new detached development is proposed to take place behind the original building.



Figure 35: Portion of building proposed to be removed, comprising the 1987 addition (red outline).

The overall conservation strategies for this project are rehabilitation and preservation. Restoration is proposed to be implemented on limited components that are too severely deteriorated to retain, or those lost through alterations. The expectation is that those restored elements match existing in all respects – material, profile and overall appearance.

The gabled rear extension is the earliest of two additions, and while it cannot be proven what its original use was – storage, an office or some residential component – it does contribute to the overall character. For the purposes of this report, it is considered important to retain and has been incorporated into the design development of the new boutique hotel on site. The flat roof extension with the recessed double doors is a much later modification, dating from 1987 (with concrete block east side wall): it does not contribute in any significant way, historically or aesthetically, to the overall character. It will not be retained. The east wall will need to be completely reconstructed due to its advanced state of deterioration and will need to meet building

code requirements for non-combustible cladding where there is minimal spatial separation.

The development will include a detached three-storey building serving as a boutique hotel fronting First Avenue (contextual elevations, Figure 36).



Figure 36a: Proposed Moncton Street Elevation - Context



Figure 36b: Proposed First Avenue Elevation – Context

The development as currently proposed will restore the storefront, the upper front wall face and rear wall and west side chimney, conserve the cladding on the front and west side, install period-appropriate windows and doors on the west and north sides, thereby restoring the building to a period from the early 1950s, while retaining the c. 1930 addition at the rear and removing the inappropriate concrete-block addition at the rear that dates from 1987. Detailed elevations of the rehabilitation of Ikeda Dry Goods are provided as Figures 37 to 40; broader development strategies illustrating the boutique hotel are presented as Figures 41 to 44. This is further outlined in the following sections of this report.

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

57

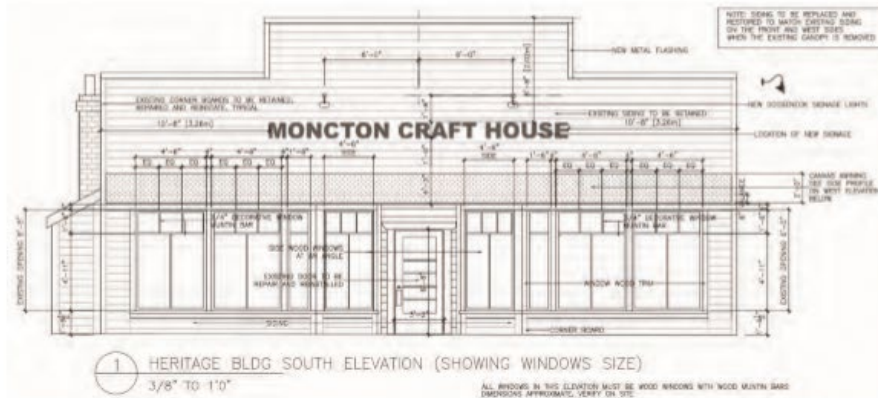


Figure 37: Proposed South Elevation, Ikeda Dry Goods



Figure 38: Proposed West Elevation, Ikeda Dry Goods

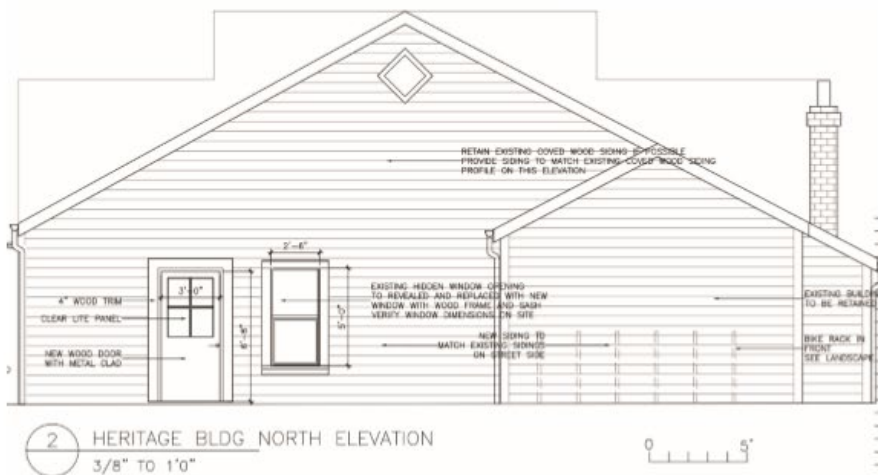


Figure 39: Proposed North Elevation, Ikeda Dry Goods

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
 JUNE 2026

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

58

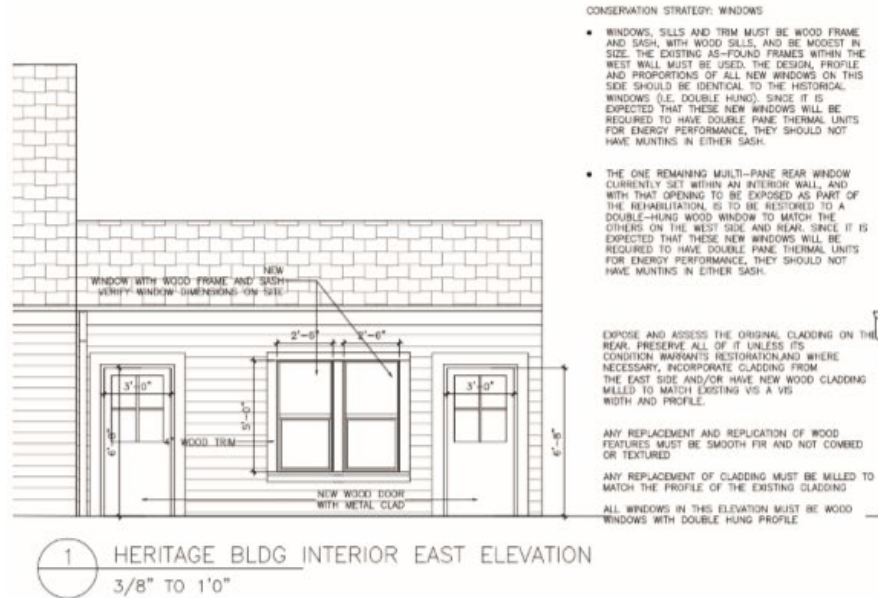


Figure 40: Proposed Interior Elevation, Ikeda Dry Goods

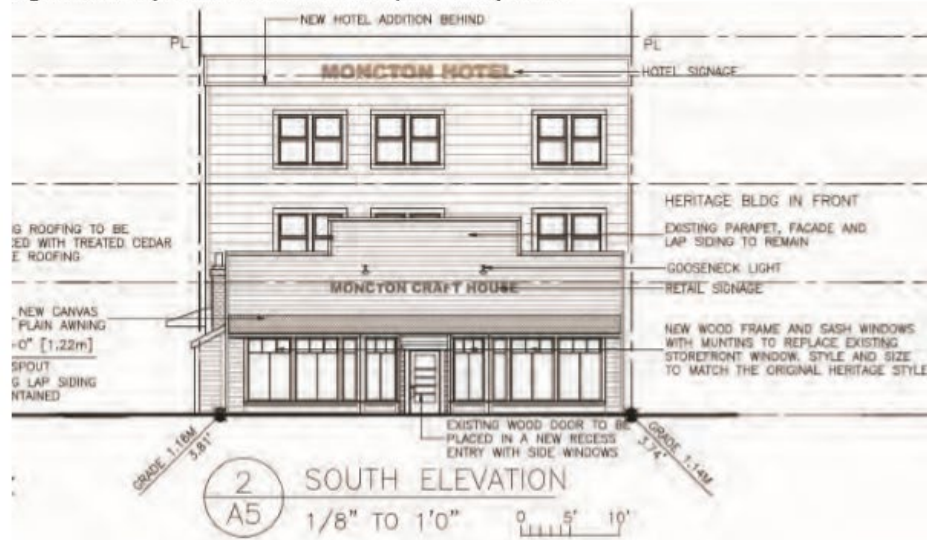


Figure 41: Proposed South Elevation, Ikeda Dry Goods and Hotel

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
 JUNE 2025

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

59

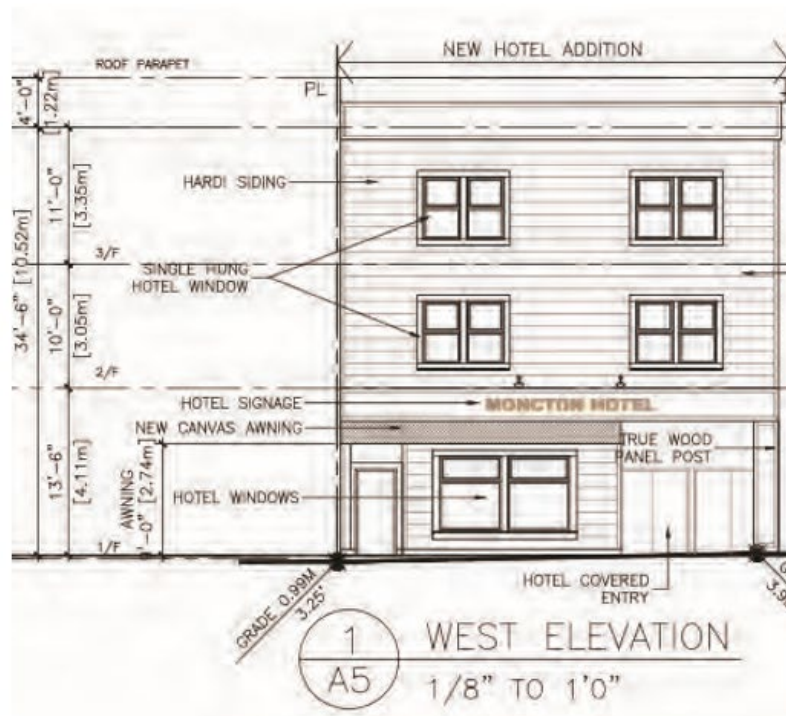


Figure 42: Proposed West Elevation, Hotel

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

60

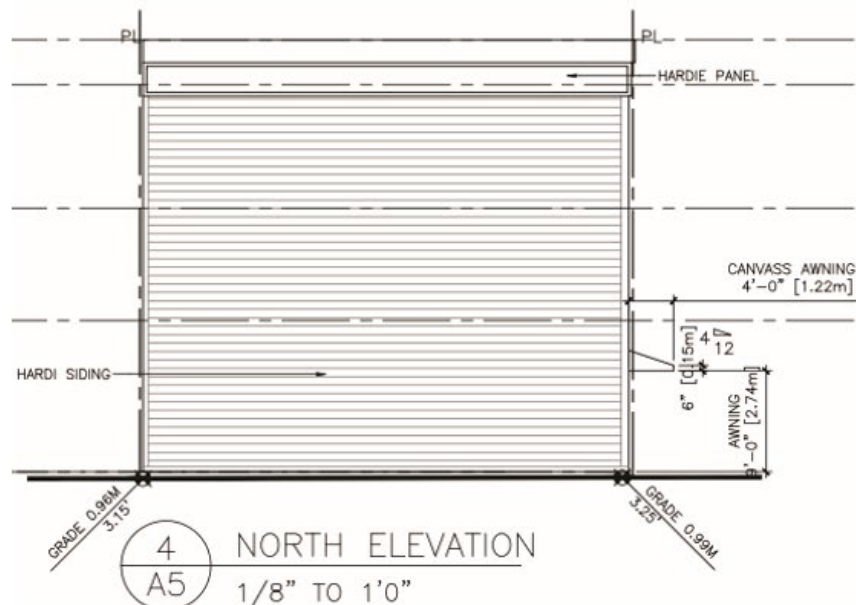


Figure 43: Proposed North Elevation, Hotel



Figure 44: Proposed South Elevation, Hotel

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

61

Having the new construction fully detached from Ikeda Dry Goods will allow for a higher degree of conservation. It will allow for comprehensive restoration and conservation of the front, west, rear walls and expose and rehabilitate the interior east wall that has been hidden for many decades due to that addition. Along First Avenue, the installation of two new wood windows set within existing frames (currently concealed), along with a new double door, would be in context of the original appearance, and would be considered a partial restoration. It, along with the primary entry for the detached boutique hotel, would also provide vitality to that side street that currently does not exist, by drawing pedestrians from both Moncton Street and Chatham Street. The principle is to revitalize the heritage building without compromising any existing character-defining elements. Details are provided in Sections 6.1, 6.6 and 6.7.

Another critical consideration is the storefront. As introduced in Section 2.1, the storefront is not original and has undergone changes that are identifiable and reversible. The strategy is to rehabilitate it to an earlier appearance, as presented in Sections 6.6, 6.7 and 6.8.

Any replacement and replication of wood features must be smooth fir, and not combed or textured, as applicable to Sections 6.4 to 6.7, and Section 6.9.

Overall, the architectural drawings reflect the direction provided in the following sections of this Conservation Plan, vis a vis accurately portraying the materials, dimensions and other critical information on elevations and floor plans.

A landscape plan has been prepared as part of this application, addressing the appropriate treatment to the immediate surroundings, particularly the courtyard to be created between Ikeda Dry Goods building and the boutique hotel (Figure 45).

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
 JUNE 2026

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

62

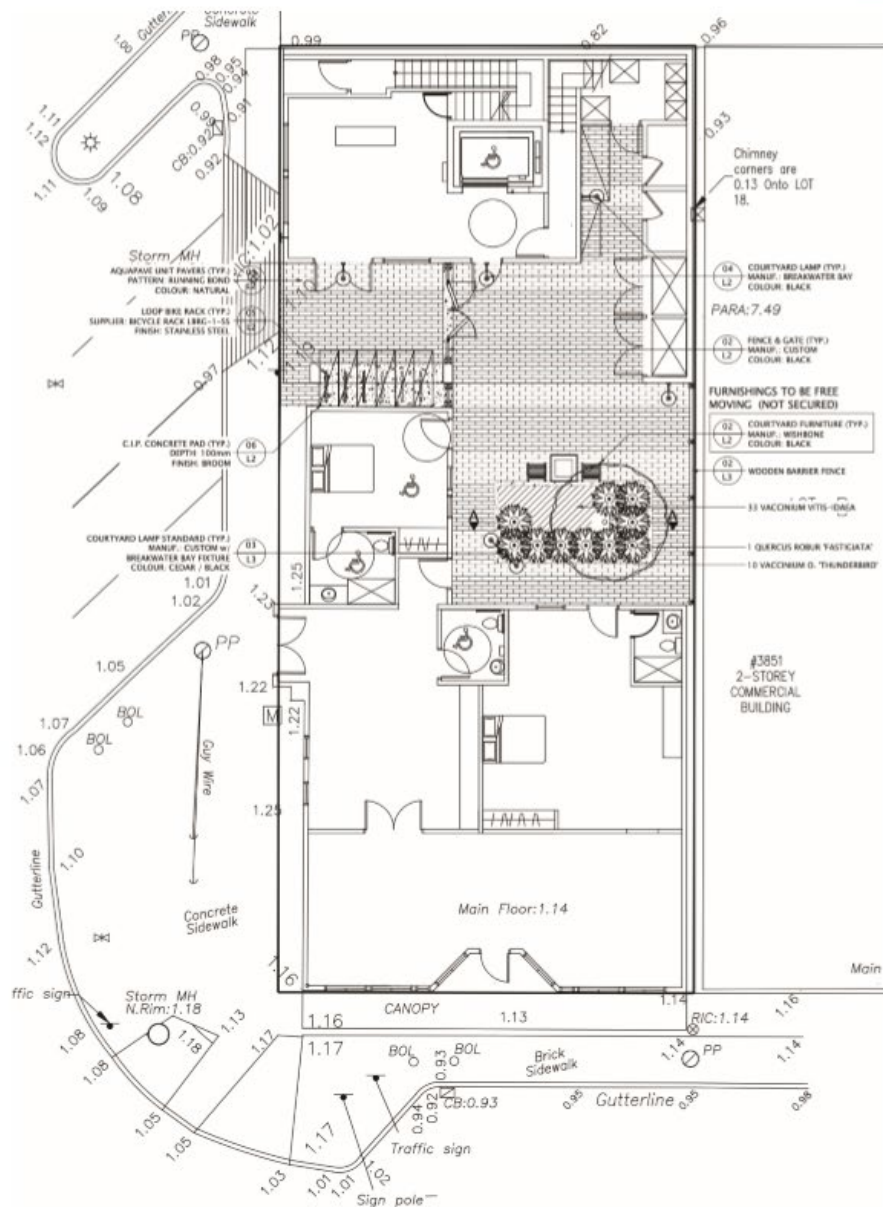


Figure 45: Proposed Landscape Plan

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
 JUNE 2026

6.1. SITE AND LANDSCAPING

Ikeda Dry Goods will be retained in its existing location. This will retain its crucial corner orientation as expressed by siting on the property, fronting Moncton Street with secondary orientation to First Avenue. The restoration to the west side will reincorporate some of the windows that once existed (see Section 6.7). The treatment of the property and particularly the adequate provision of open space will be thoughtfully addressed through a creative landscape plan as illustrated on Figure 45.

Conservation Strategy: Preservation and Rehabilitation

- Preserve the corner orientation of the building fronting Moncton Street. All rehabilitation work should occur within the property line and building envelope.
- Preserve the historic secondary facing, with orientation along First Avenue (to the west).
- Open up the commercial space to the west side of the building, using a limited number of windows of a compatible form and material. If new windows are added, they must be wood frame and sash, set in singles or pairs, and be in an historically accurate placement (see further comments in Section 6.7).
- Address site drainage issues through the provision of adequate drainage measures.

6.2. FORM, SCALE AND MASSING

The form, scale and massing of Ikeda Dry Goods should remain intact. The relationship of main floor to grade is a critically important character-defining element. Any work on the building must respect this setting, and overall height, with no upper additions to the heritage component. Work on the foundation should not affect the height (see Section 6.3).

Conservation Strategy: Preservation and Rehabilitation

- Preserve the overall form, scale and massing, including its height, with the removal of the 1987 addition.
- Preserve its historic orientation of main floor to grade.
- The historic exterior facades are to be preserved and rehabilitated.
- The east wall will require full reconstruction.
- For the exterior, if seismic interventions should be required to be installed, these are to be as minimally intrusive to the appearance of the building as possible.

6.3. FOUNDATION AND PERIMETER

The original front section of Ikeda Dry Goods has no foundation, the floor consisting of a poured-in-place concrete slab. The building requires a new foundation, and potentially any necessary seismic upgrades – this has been addressed on the west and east sides as of November 2025. New minimally invasive seismic interventions that might be required should be discreet and not be visible from the exterior and require the absolute minimal degree of removal of material. Any such materials removed must be inventoried and safely stored on a temporary basis and be reincorporated so as to not impact any character-defining elements.

It will be necessary to provide a report from a structural engineer, providing all relevant strategies and approaches to the proposed structural upgrades necessary to meet B.C. Building Code and any other municipal requirements. The structural engineer must work closely with the heritage consultant to ensure that any structural interventions are minimally invasive and do not conflict with any recommendations found in this report. Should there be any conflict then the issues will need to be addressed accordingly.

Conservation Strategy: Rehabilitation

- Rehabilitate the building with a new concrete foundation wall (west and east sides now complete) with seismic reinforcement and perimeter drainage.
- Consideration to be given to set the west side wall at a slightly higher placement above the ground. However, in order to retain the historic appearance as much as possible, the lower face of that wall (i.e. the “curtain”) should extend below the top of the new foundation but retain enough height off the ground thereby reducing the degree of deterioration of low-set cladding due to water backplash.
- Incorporate new drainage components for the perimeter.

6.4. CLADDING

The cladding of Ikeda Dry Goods should remain intact, with the exception of the east side, where the wall structure has deteriorated to a point where it cannot support the cladding that remains. Any removal of cladding should be minimized. Furthermore, the design of the hotel, detached from the heritage building, presents the opportunity to create a distinct division between old and new. The proposed removal of the later rear extensions will showcase the original rear of the building.

Repair or replacement may be necessary to select sections of the lowest portions of the cladding that may have deteriorated, particularly at the rear. The earliest cladding, set on the east side with some remaining on the original rear wall, is drop siding with a unique cove profile (hereinafter referred to as “coved wood siding”).

This would normally be conserved. However, due to the poor structural condition of the east wall, with multiple rotted wall studs and no base remaining, along with Building Code requirements for non-combustible cladding on that side, the strategy, also a sustainability practice, is to remove the remaining drop siding on that east side: it should be carefully removed, stored and reincorporated elsewhere on the building provided it is in suitable condition.

The reincorporation strategy of the coved wood siding taken from the east wall is to apply it on the rear wall and repair any existing siding that is currently in situ behind the rear additions (see comments below). If any is left over, it can be incorporated into some aspect of the interior of the retail space. By using this approach, the rear wall will be distinguishable from the other two exposed sides (front and west side) with a historically accurate cladding.

In addition, cladding on the store front will need some repair and reinstatement, given that the wall area of the window surrounds will be slightly different with the restoration of windows on the store front (see Section 6.7 for further details).

The conservation approach to the rear face is, upon removal of the later building addition, to retain the original coved wood siding that is visible in the upper gable of the original building, **and which has been confirmed as extending down into the currently enclosed space and which now serves as an interior wall. It will be retained within that interior space, although it will not be visible.** The approach is to preserve, and repair where necessary, and if any deteriorated sections (currently not visible) need removing and restoration. The first option (as noted above) should be to use the salvaged coved wood siding from the east wall, since that is identical, or if this proves to be not possible due to its condition, the second option is to mill new siding to match the profile of the existing coved siding.

NOTE: The coved wood siding at the rear is intended to remain distinct from the lap siding retained or restored on the front and west side vis a vis width and profile. The coved siding at the upper rear is original, while the lap siding on the two street facing sides is a later addition covering the stucco cladding, which in turn covers the original coved wood siding, still in situ. This follows the principle of Standards and Guidelines to have interventions appear compatible yet distinguishable. If it is feasible to retain and conserve the existing rear coved wood cladding, then the principle of achieving “compatible yet distinguishable” and conserving an original element will both be achieved.

In many cases, a conservation approach to original intact cladding, such as that on the west side, would be to remove the multiple layers (i.e. stucco and lap siding) to expose, preserve and restore that original siding. However, since it is anticipated that this exercise would result in the total removal of all siding with a requirement for rain screening, insulation, etc., the removal of the lap siding and stucco is **not**

recommended. Furthermore, the lap siding on that side has already been noted as a character-defining element, and as such, it should be preserved. **However, should the cladding on the street facing sides be required to be removed at any time in the future, the walls should be re-clad with coved wood siding to match that of the rear.**

Conservation Strategy: Preservation, Rehabilitation and Select Restoration

- Preserve the cladding in its existing state, with minor repair and replacement of any components only where deterioration has occurred that is not repairable.
- Remove limited cladding from the store front and reinstate to cover the surrounds of the restored windows, such as the loading bay doors converted to a single or paired window (see Section 6.7). Removal of entire sections or faces of the cladding is not acceptable. Any replacement cladding must be milled to match the profile of the existing cladding.
- Preserve the original cladding on the rear, unless its condition warrants restoration, and where necessary, incorporate cladding from the east side. Only where necessary should new wood cladding milled, in which case it must match the existing rear cladding vis a vis width and profile.
- Remove the remaining cladding from the east side and original rear wall, and have it stored until a strategy is confirmed for its re-use on site, such as installation in the retail space or on the rear wall as a replacement to any deteriorated cladding (as noted above).
- The cladding on the west side, the wood lap siding, should be retained, conserved and restored where necessary.
- Any cladding necessary to address new window openings within the existing framing should match the profile of the other cladding on the west side, and be of wood, or at the rear, match that currently on that wall face.
- Future replacement of the cladding, if required, should be coved wood siding to match that on the rear wall.

6.5. CORNERBOARDS

The cornerboards of Ikeda Dry Goods should, for the most part, should be retained and repaired, primarily to address the compromised condition of the lower sections that have been exposed to repeated backsplash and moisture penetration. Any cornerboards removed in the past should be reinstated.

Conservation Strategy: Preservation and Restoration

- Preserve the cornerboards in its existing state, with select repair where necessary.
- Restore cornerboards to the storefront entry.

6.6. DOORS

The front door of Ikeda Dry Goods is an early feature of the building, likely dating back to the 1950s and should be retained and repaired where necessary. Given the strategy to restore a recessed entry to an earlier appearance, the store entry door will be set back to allow for that restoration. Should the front entry door need to be replaced for any reason in the future, then a new door should be replicated to match that of the earlier storefront vis a vis material, glazing and profile.

The west side loading doors, on the section closest to the street, are in a state of deterioration. (The second set of west side loading doors, further to the rear, are not part of the retention scheme.) Modification to the west side doors, with either a newer wood door with inset glazing (as single or paired), or single or double-set window in their place, is considered acceptable provided the overall form is not altered, the window(s) is (are) historically accurate (see Section 6.7) and the cladding matches that of the rest of the west side (see Section 6.4).

There is a new rear door proposed on the north wall, and on the inside (east-facing) wall of the retained c. 1930 addition. The former should be set where the original rear door was located, but if this is not feasible, then it should be set in a location that does not impact the setting of any restored windows at the rear. The latter does not require an exact placement as it is not replacing an existing door. The rear doors should be solid wood and provide inset glazing and/or a fixed transom above each of the doors.

A door schedule is provided (Figure 46).

Conservation Strategy: Preservation, Restoration and Rehabilitation

- Preserve the frames and trim of the store entry door.
- Repair the store entry door by removing inappropriate changes such as the lower plywood panel and various newer door hardware.
- Restore the store entry door to its earlier location, set back to create a small recessed entry.
- The paired loading doors facing First Avenue are proposed to be replaced by a single or paired glazed wood door (see Section 6.7).
- A single door can be added the rear face, while the rear extension, inside facing (east side), can have new but historically compatible windows and doors with a similar approach to the rear rehabilitation. Those doors should be solid wood, with either inset glazing or a transom.

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND **68**

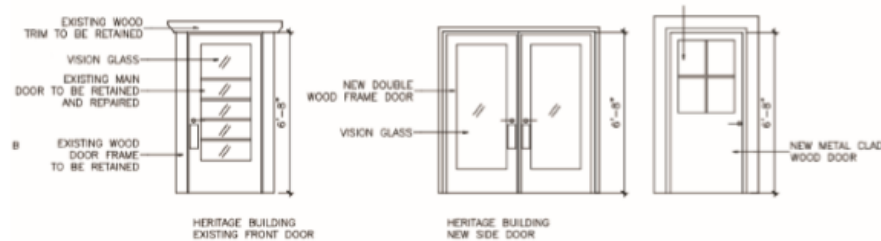


Figure 46: Door Schedule

6.7. WINDOWS, SILLS AND TRIM

The storefront windows of Ikeda Dry Goods should be rehabilitated to bring back to more of a pre-1950 appearance, with the simple recessed retail entry on Moncton Street and new windows to match or closely resemble the original.

The early storefront windows – namely those that existed prior to the mid-1950s, as seen in the photograph from around 1952 (Figure 20 of Section 2.2 and Figure 47) – were large plate glass with muntins creating a multi-pane effect and had strong vertical divisions (i.e. mullions). The wall surface below consisted of drop siding that appears to be similar or identical to the first layer of drop siding on the west and east walls, and which is still visible on the upper face of the rear wall. It is not known, however, if this is the original surface of the storefront base wall or whether that siding was taken from other locations on the building as part of repairs.



Figure 47: Magnified view of storefront windows and base wall from c. 1950.
Source: City of Richmond Archives, Noel McConnell Fonds, Photograph 2012 62b.

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
 JUNE 2026

These windows and storefront wall were removed sometime around the mid-1950s, and new and larger fixed picture windows were reinstated on a new wall face, with a reconfiguration of the entry so that it was brought forward flush with the front of the building. **Given the strategy to pursue a Heritage Revitalization Agreement (HRA) for this property to accommodate the proposed boutique hotel development at the rear, and relax certain provisions such as on-site parking and loading, a rehabilitation of the store front windows and base wall to the 1952 appearance is the recommended approach to achieve a higher degree of conservation as would otherwise not be the case under a non-HRA project.** Those rehabilitated windows should be designed with the same proportions, materials and divisions – mullions and muntins – and be of wood. In addition, the supporting wall face below those storefront windows should use that same profile drop siding.

In addition, new windows are an option on the First Avenue side. The rationale for this is that the exposed interior proves that there were originally at least two single-set windows on this side. In this case, windows, sills and trim must be wood frame and sash, with wood sills, and be modest in size. The existing as-found frames within the west wall should be used. The design, profile and proportions of all new windows on this side should be identical to the historical windows: appearing double-hung but with only the lower sash operable (i.e. single-hung). Since it is expected that these new windows will be required to have double-pane thermal units for energy performance, they should not have muntins in either sash. Likewise, for the one remaining multi-pane rear window currently set within an interior wall, that opening should be exposed as part of the rehabilitation. It should be restored to a single-hung wood frame and sash window to match the others on the west side and rear. The restored single-hung windows may or may not be operable.

Wherever possible, existing window openings should be used to incorporate a new window.

Conservation Strategy: Preservation and Rehabilitation (storefront) and Restoration (side facing and rear)

- Retain and where necessary, restore components of the storefront trim, window frames and sills based on archival evidence.
- The rehabilitation of the recessed entry will result in a window incorporated on either side of the door, along with small windows on the angled sides leading to the door. In addition, the storefront windows will comprise two sections divided by a prominent vertical mullion, with muntins to create three panes across the top with one vertical muntin extending down to the bottom to create two equally sized panes. The proportions of the angled entry – both the door and windows immediately adjacent – should match that as closely as possible to the images found in Figures 19 and 20 of this report.

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

Figure 48 serves as an illustration of the placement of mullions and muntins but is not scaled to proportions of the store front of Ikeda Dry Goods; a window schedule is provided as Figure 49.

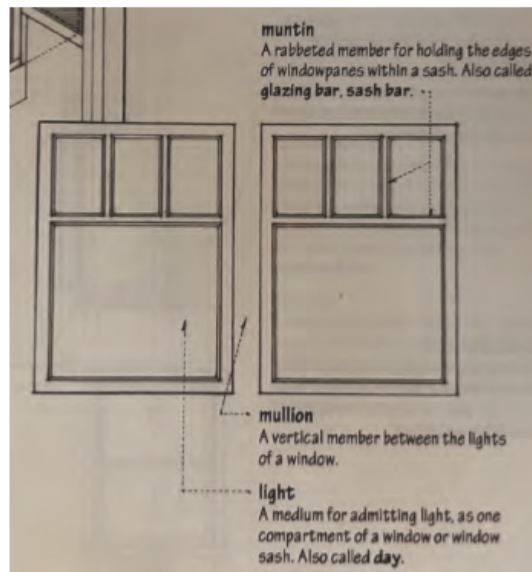


Figure 48: Example of how the mullions and muntins are to be restored (not to scale)

- All restored window components – frame, sash, trim, muntins and mullions – are to be wood.
- Restore new windows to the First Avenue side. The principle of new windows is to allow for a better exposure for the retail space to augment the storefront which has ample glazing for display purposes. For the new windows, the existing frames situated in the west wall must be used as the placement for single-set restored windows that have a double-hung appearance. The option remains to have only the lower sash operable, in which case they would be classified as “single-hung”. In all cases the frame, sash, sill and trim must be wood. The new windows should not overwhelm the west side of the building, and by using existing openings, will match the historical siting and dimensions; this will ensure that the wood cladding remains the predominant design feature on the west side. They may be either operable or fixed, and muntins should not be used if double-glazing is required or proposed.
- Restore at least one of the existing window openings at the rear with a single-hung wood window (but with no muntins as per the comment above).

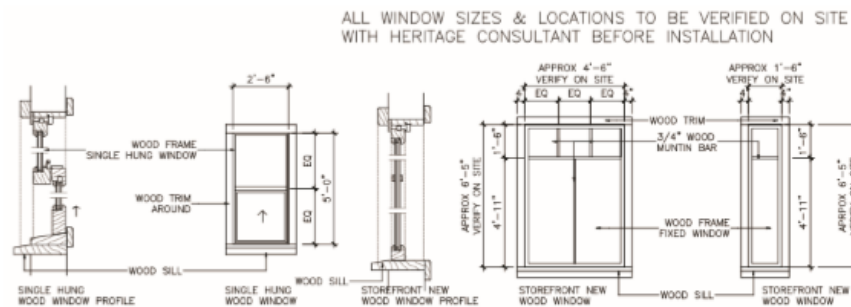


Figure 49: Window Schedule

6.8. CANOPY AND SIGNAGE

The original flat-roof canopy of Ikeda Dry Goods would have been considered a character-defining element, but it is not listed in the Statement of Significance since it is no longer visible; it is not known whether it is still in place within the framing of the current sloped-roof canopy. As such, the current canopy should be entirely removed due to its lack of contribution to character, and replaced with a light fabric awning that better expresses the early evolution of the storefront that had no canopy (as seen in photos from the 1940s through the early 1950s). This way, the truer historical appearance will be restored back while adequate weather protection for a shopping street will be in place. Full restoration of any wood cladding that may have been lost due to the canopy will be required with wood lap siding to match existing.

The placement of the awnings should be immediately above the storefront windows so as to not interfere with any restored signage.

The wrap-around sign, which was recently removed from the canopy due to concerns over its method of attachment and integrity, has been assessed further and determined to **not have heritage value** (and in any case, based on the canopy strategy, would not be possible to reinstate). However, further review has concluded that the historical blade signage (no longer in place) could be restored, **but this is not a required option** (Figure 50). If that option were chosen, now or in the future, the lettering, or business name, should be determined upon further review of all options; having it reinstated as “Drygoods” is the first option to consider, and while “Rays” could be substituted with some other name, “Drygoods” on the horizontal portion is the preferred approach.



Figure 50: Historic blade sign design

Further assessment will be required to determine the design detail (i.e. the business name and style of lettering). In any case, the sign's illumination should be neon or LED equivalent, and the colour should match the rich red base of the earlier one.

Conservation Strategy: Rehabilitation (awning) and Restoration (wall face and signage)

- Remove the sloped-roof full-width canopy and restore the wall surface behind, to match existing wood lap siding.
- Install a light fabric awning set for pedestrian weather protection.
- A future option remains to restore a blade sign on the wall directly above the entry, illuminated with neon lettering or LED equivalent, to a form matching the 1940s appearance, and with the business name to be further determined.

6.9. PARAPET

The parapet of Ikeda Dry Goods should be retained and repaired.

Conservation Strategy: Rehabilitation and Restoration

- Retain and repair the face of the parapet, with restoration of cladding where damaged or deteriorated, with wood to match existing profile.
- Replace the existing flashing and pay particular attention to where the wall face meets the roof at the rear of the parapet, with installation of new flashing and any other protective components as necessary, in conjunction with the re-roofing (see Section 6.10).

6.10. ROOF, GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS

The roofing, flashing, gutters and downspouts of Ikeda Dry Goods should be replaced with new and historically compatible components. As per the review by the Heritage Advisory Commission as part of this proposal, roofing material shall be cedar shingles.

Conservation Strategy: Rehabilitation

- Repair and replace deteriorated components of the roofing and associated components, including cedar shingles, with material and profile to be historically accurate.
- Cedar shingles should appear as natural, or if subjected to any treatment before installation, that must not affect the appearance.
- Replace any flashing, gutters and downspouts as necessary. Gutters shall be half-round profile.

6.11. CHIMNEY AND UTILITY POLE

The chimney of Ikeda Dry Goods should be replaced in full, as the concrete block currently in place is not original or period-appropriate. The restored chimney should be re-built with red brick and match the dimensions and height of the existing concrete block chimney, unless BCBC requires the height to match the roof peak. (Note: it will not be a functioning chimney, so the height may not be an issue.) The chimney should have a modestly corbelled brick edge at the top, on which would be placed a concrete cowl as similar as possible to the one seen in Figure 19, Section 2.2. of this report.

The utility pole should be removed, and unless a new pole is required to accommodate the connection of electrical or other services, it does not need to be replaced.

Conservation Strategy: Restoration (chimney); None (utility pole)

- Restore the original chimney using red brick as a period-appropriate material and have it set at the same width and the same or similar height.
- Have the design of the chimney include a corbelled top edge, and a modest cowl.
- Remove the utility pole and replace only if an alternative site or means of connection is not possible with the proposed rear extension.

6.12. COLOUR SCHEME

The existing colour scheme of the body (i.e. cladding) of Ikeda Dry Goods is not considered historically-appropriate. A minor adjustment to the body of the building, along with new historically-appropriate colours, are necessary for other areas such as trim, windows and doors.

Given the multiple layers of cladding over the original wood cove siding (stucco followed by lap siding), investigating any original layers of paint is challenging. As such, two options remain. One is to follow a historically-appropriate scheme using the reference to a white body with green trim, following the colours of the former Imperial Cannery. The challenge with this is interpreting exactly what those colours might be since there is no formal documentation. Second is to assess the colours on the original rear wall once it is exposed and conclude at that point in the project.

It is recommended that the initial colour scheme be as illustrated in Figure 51, with the option for further investigation of the colours on the rear wall as the project proceeds, with the option to revise the colour scheme once that takes place.

Conservation Strategy: Rehabilitation

- Restore a finish, hue and placement of colours that is historically appropriate to the heritage building. Further investigation of the paint on what is presumed to be the original siding on the rear wall (currently inaccessible) may provide the opportunity to conclude on a suitable and period-appropriate colour for the cladding as an alternative to the one proposed below.
- At present, the colour option is for the main body to be white, with green trim (Imperial Cannery colours)¹⁴. Further investigation of this may be necessary to determine the exact colour.
- The option remains for further investigation of any original colours that may still be in place on the enclosed rear wall (which is to be re-exposed as part of the rehabilitation). **Depending on what is discovered, if anything, this may lead to an updated strategy for colour examination and alteration to what is shown below.**
- Substitutions or matching of custom colours are to be reviewed by the heritage consultant. Test samples can be applied to the heritage building in advance of painting which will allow a review and approval in the field. This will become part of the final report by the heritage consultant verifying that all conditions for the conservation have been met.

¹⁴ "Photo sparks memories of family-owned store", Letter from Al Kerfoot to *Richmond News*, July 2, 2022

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

75

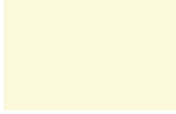
ELEMENT	COLOUR	CODE	SAMPLE	FINISH
Siding (H1)	Classical White	SW 2829		Matte
Door and Window Trim, Fascia, Corner Boards (H2)	Pendrell Green	SW 2833		Semi- gloss
Window Sash (H3)	Gloss Black	SW 6258		Semi- gloss
Store entry door (H4)	Mellish Rust	None		Semi- gloss

Figure 51a: Proposed Colour Scheme¹⁵

The proposed colours, with code numbers as noted above and illustrated on Figure 51b, apply to those illustrations.

¹⁵ See notes above regarding a potential second option for colour determination.

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

76



Figure 51b: Proposed Colour Scheme – All Elevations

6.13. ALTERATIONS OR INTERVENTIONS

The impact of development or site alterations and interventions call for some changes to the exterior of this building. The primary intervention introduced here, and elaborated in the following sections of this report, is the removal of the addition at the rear of the building – the later and larger one behind that comprises concrete block walls. This dates from 1987. More minor interventions include the removal of the canopy set on the storefront, which is not historically accurate or appropriate.

It will be imperative that there be no unforeseen negative impacts beyond these interventions and the rationale for the removal of these sections is elaborated on in the following sections of this report.

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

7. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT – ALTERNATIVE AND MITIGATIVE STRATEGIES

The proposed development consists of the retention of the building in its original (i.e. 1924) form with the single addition at the rear from c. 1930, its exterior restoration, and development of a low-rise detached boutique hotel at the rear of the site. Overall, the scope of work on the heritage building that are to be retained in situ as part of the proposed HRA, and as elaborated on in the following sections of this report is to:

- Retain the exterior of the heritage building that comprises the original 1924 footprint and the c. 1930 addition, while setting it on a new foundation (west and east side foundation wall now complete);
- Undertake comprehensive restoration to the exterior and particularly the east side which has greatly deteriorated due to lack of maintenance;
- Remove the later rear addition, comprising the flat-roof concrete block construction dating from 1987.

The mitigative strategies involve:

- conserving the vast majority of the exterior, including restoration of the rear upon having it opened up with removal of the 1987 addition noted above;
- retaining as much of the original exterior cladding as possible;
- repairing and restoring any that is deteriorated beyond repair;
- restoring key elements such as reinstating the cedar shingle roof;
- the application of non-combustible cladding on the east side;
- implementing a commemoration plan.

The east side is almost impossible to see from the street, and code requirements based on extremely narrow spatial separation call for such a measure. The cladding on this side will need to resemble, but not mimic, the cladding on the opposite side. It will be lap siding with a similar profile.

7.1. ALTERNATIVE DEVELOPMENT APPROACHES

One of the alternative development approaches that was considered was the removal of the earlier c. 1930 addition, on the basis that it did not serve as a residence for the Japanese-Canadian family, Shizuma and Toshiko Miyashita and their four children. However, as explained in Section 2 of this report, it has been concluded by the writer of this report, more recently, that despite this space (on its own) not having served as a residence (described in records as a “four-room bungalow”) for a family of six, records do show that some portion of the store, and most likely the east half of the building, including the storefront, served as a

dwelling. Therefore, while that c. 1930 rear extension is minimal in area (280 sq.ft.), it does express, to some degree, the evolution of this building not only as a store, but as an early residence for the Japanese-Canadian family who owned it and subsequently lost in 1942 as part of property seizure by the Canadian government. This rear extension served as an office or some kind of storage area for the business.

To conclude, over many decades, this site has had a number of uses along with accessory buildings, based on documented proof from Fire Insurance Plans and from the recollection of Casey Muir, nephew of previous owner, Norm Hooper (see Section 2.1.1). The rear extension is worthy of retention as an expression of the “story” and historic evolution of this site.

However, as a character-defining element, does create challenges and complications in the attempt to develop a low-rise detached boutique hotel at the rear, given the lack of space without looking at further relaxations. Primarily, this includes on-site parking and loading for the businesses.

Therefore, the option to develop the new building while retaining the rear extension requires full relaxation of those parking and loading requirements to zero, while attempting as best as possible to keep it detached from Ikeda Dry Goods, in order to fully meet *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places*.

7.2. RESPECTING THE HERITAGE RESOURCE

The scope of work, as introduced in this section, brings a complete and integrated approach to a high level of conservation applying to Ikeda Dry Goods.

The building will remain in situ, including the c. 1930 rear extension. Its foundations require replacement to extend the life of this building substantially. With the exception of the east side, which requires full restoration of that wall and application of new cladding, the exterior will remain unchanged, with the only interventions being the addition of windows in locations where they existed previously, and retaining the dimensions of those same openings. It will undergo a minimal amount of work, pertaining primarily to repair of character-defining elements. The storefront will be restored to an appearance that is historically accurate, while the cladding on three of the four sides will be retained. Any repair work must match existing in terms of material and profile. Any components that have been replaced in the past and are not period-appropriate, such as the storefront awning, are to be restored back to those that are appropriate vis a vis material, profile and operation.

The work proposed includes aspects of preservation, restoration and rehabilitation as outlined in the *Standards and Guidelines*, and each standard is being met as outlined in the following table.

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

79

General Standards for Preservation, Rehabilitation and Restoration

Standard	Description
1	Its intact and repairable character-defining elements are not to be substantially altered, removed or replaced. <i>Comment: All elements will be carefully examined for condition and are to be replaced only where it is demonstrated that it is beyond repair.</i> Location, as one of its character-defining elements, is to be retained. <i>Comment: Ikeda Dry Goods will keep its orientation on Moncton Street and First Avenue and its setbacks intact, given that they are to be retained in situ.</i>
2	Minimal changes have occurred over time, and where they have become Character-Defining Elements, will be retained. <i>Comment: The changes that have occurred over time such as, on the west side, wood lap siding set over a layer of stucco, under which is the original cove drop siding, or the false front parapet, are to be preserved. Changes that have occurred over time which have not become character-defining elements, such as the solid loading doors on the west side, have the potential to be restored back to an appropriate appearance using period-appropriate materials such as wood frame and inset glazing. The later rear addition, which is not a character-defining element, is to be removed.</i>
3	Adopt an approach calling for minimal intervention. <i>Comment: This is the overall standard expected of this development. Only where materials have reached a point beyond repair shall they be restored through replication vis a vis appearance, profile and material. Where materials are in good condition, removal (and reinstatement) should only be done where cleaning, repair or other measures necessitate removal from the building.</i>
4	Recognize a resource as a physical record of its time, place and use and do not create a false sense of history by adding other elements. <i>Comment: The physical record of Ikeda Dry Goods is to be retained, no other elements from other historic places are to be incorporated, and no features from this property that previously did not co-exist are to be combined.</i>
5	Find a use requiring minimal or no change. <i>Comment: The historic and on-going commercial use, a Character-Defining Element of this building, is to be retained.</i>
6	Protect and stabilize if necessary. <i>Comment: The building will be protected for the duration of the work.</i>

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

80

Standard	Description
7	Evaluate the condition of Character-Defining Elements to determine level of intervention required. <i>Comment: As part of the proposed development, the condition of each Character-Defining Element is to be inventoried and assessed, with priority placed on repair, and replaced only if deteriorated.</i>
8	Maintain Character-Defining Elements on an on-going basis. <i>Comment: The conservation and rehabilitation consisting of both repair and restoration will ensure that Character-Defining Elements are retained and maintained under approved standards.</i>
9	Make any intervention to preserve Character-Defining Elements physically and visually compatible with the existing. Document all interventions. <i>Comment: Any interventions should comprise material to match while achieving a certain degree of subtle distinguishability, through design details. This would apply to the rear, in the case where exiting is required, and to the windows, which (based on the one remaining window set in the rear wall) appear to have been multi-paned upper and lower sashes. Since it is difficult to produce new double-glazed windows that keep an historically accurate muntin profile, the restored wood windows are to be simple double hung with no muntins. Documentation of the entire project shall be a key part of the works (the approved drawings forming the approved HRA) for future reference and on-going maintenance (see Section 8.3 of this Impact Statement).</i>

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

Additional Standards Relating to Rehabilitation

Standard	Description
10	Repair rather than replace Character-Defining Elements. <i>Comment: All elements will be carefully examined for condition and only where repair is not possible due to the condition, identical elements on the building will be used as a means to replicate to achieve an exact match. Due to the overall good condition of the exterior, this measure is not expected to be required, with the exception of the east side which will require non-combustible cladding.</i>
11	Conserve heritage value and Character-Defining Elements when making any new additions, with the addition physically and visually compatible with, subordinate to and distinguishable from the historic place. <i>Comment: No additions are proposed to the heritage building, and all exterior elements, with the exception of the later flat-roof addition, will remain intact.</i>
12	Create any new additions so that the form/integrity of an historic place is not impaired if the new work is removed later. <i>Comment: No additions are proposed to the heritage building.</i>

The planning objectives of the proposed development meet the general objectives for Preservation, Rehabilitation and Restoration as outlined in the *Standards and Guidelines*.

7.3. MINIMIZING IMPACT AND IDEAL DESIGN APPROACHES

Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places forms the basis for respecting the heritage resources and addressing impact and arriving at the ideal design approaches for this development.

The following points serve as the starting point for discussion of the proposed work.

1. The c. 1930 addition was not noted as a character-defining element in the original Statement of Significance prepared for the City of Richmond in 2000. However, through extensive study and new information brought forward, it has been determined that it does have value in expressing the evolution of the site, even if the original use of that particular rear extension is not certain. Together, with the larger store space, it combined historic uses of commercial and residential in housing some or all of the family that ran the Ikeda Drygoods business in the 1930s and up to 1942. Therefore, for the updated Statement of Significance prepared as part of this report, it has been identified as a character-

defining element. It has intangible value necessary to warrant its inclusion as a character-defining element and therefore its retention in the new development.

The value associated with an early Japanese-Canadian business is strongly tied to the main building (1924) and this addition (c. 1930).

2. The chosen restoration period is the mid-century setting of the building, 1952, as per the values noted above.
3. The other component most impacted is the removal and reconstruction of the east wall, due to its deterioration and the requirement to meet current building code provisions. This wall will not be visible and therefore any such work on it will be minimized simply due to its orientation as an interior side wall.
4. As such, *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places* specify, under Section 4.1.11, part 20, that it is recommended “to remove or alter non character-defining built features from periods other than the chosen restoration period.”¹⁶
5. Nevertheless, this report presents some suggested design approaches to the surface treatments set between the heritage building and the boutique hotel, and commemoration or interpretation, that allow for this component to be recognized in order that the public may be educated on the evolution of the site as a business during the inter-war period.

These are elaborated on in Section 7.4 and 7.5 of this report.

7.4. METHODOLOGY FOR MITIGATING NEGATIVE IMPACTS

The impact of the proposal involves the removal of the later addition at the rear, an expansion in 1987 as a commercial business known at that time as Budget Appliances. This space likely served as an office or as storage for the business, which as an appliance sales and repair, required more space than the historic uses to accommodate a large number of household and major appliances.

The only impact on the heritage components (i.e. character-defining elements) involves new fenestration – doors and windows – and removal of cladding on the east wall that is highly deteriorated, structurally unsound and does not meet current building code requirements. Non-combustible cladding will be installed on a reconstructed wall, and as noted in Section 7.3, this will not be visible from the street. Nevertheless, the profile of the non-combustible cladding should closely match the profile of the lap siding elsewhere on the building.

In addition, it is imperative that the original drop cove siding, much of which still exists in the rear wall which is currently part of the interior space, and on the east wall is retained upon removal of the rear addition, provided that it is in suitable condition. Any deteriorated or missing parts must be restored using either the

¹⁶ Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places, Parks Canada, 2010, p. 93

siding salvaged from the east site of the building, or by having new wood siding milled to match the original. Any remaining drop cove siding should be stored for any necessary future exterior repairs.

Finally, in order for the site to be fully understood and to have it serve as public awareness and education of the fuller history, it should be explained along with providing information on that removed component of the building as part of a commemoration or interpretive plan, in the form of a plaque or an information board (see Section 7.5 of this report for more details).

7.5. COMMEMORATION

A modest Interpretive and Commemoration Plan should be undertaken in recognition of Ikeda Dry Goods heritage values – primarily the historical and cultural significance. This has been expressed by the Heritage Advisory Committee in its recent review of this HRA proposal. It will serve to educate the public, and owners or tenants of the building, of the early importance of the site and its ties to the development of Steveston as a community strongly tied to the fishing industry and its earliest owners.

The Interpretive panel or plaque is proposed to be placed on site: the indentation of the building's footprint towards the rear is the recommended location, which will make it easy to locate and allow for public viewing. As a freestanding plaque set close to the west wall, facing First Avenue, it will avoid having it attached to the wall and thereby preventing any damage by attachment hardware, and allow for free access to repair and service that wall whenever necessary (Figure 52).

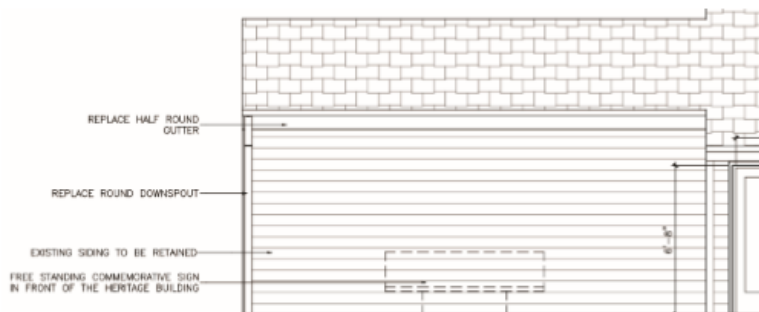


Figure 52: Proposed location of free-standing commemorative panel facing First Avenue

The Interpretive panel should focus on key information that would be of interest to the public, drawing from the values expressed in the Statement of Significance. It should be designed in a way that draws a potential reader in to uncover the story of

Ikeda Dry Goods. If it is an interpretive panel, it should use colour, titles, graphics (archival photographs, maps or drawings) and text that is attractive and dynamic, using variable font sizes and styles. Multiple panels are an option, but if a single panel is large enough to accommodate the graphics and text, then that should be the preferred approach.

In order to have an effective Interpretive Plan, maintenance and repairs need to be performed. Over time the information may need to be updated and improved. Whether this is the responsibility of the building owner, or the municipality, and who bears the costs, will need to be determined. Nevertheless, a Section 219 covenant is recommended to be placed on title that allows for maintenance and updating. This could be made a condition of final approval.

8. MAINTENANCE PLAN

Given the proposal to preserve and rehabilitate Ikeda Dry Goods, a maintenance plan ensures that the objectives of long-term legal protection can be met and monitored. An overall maintenance plan should include provisions for:

- Terms of reference for maintaining the building through any management or maintenance contract(s);
- Regular scheduling of work, and clearly defining what components are repetitive (i.e. monthly or annual, for the same elements) or singular one-time focused or broad-based (i.e. throughout the building)
- Clarifying what work is required immediately and what work is planned further and under what timelines;
- Owner's records of all maintenance procedures;
- Drawings and photos of the building for either the owner or maintenance/management contractor.

The owner should retain the plan for future reference. It will ensure the long-term integrity of Ikeda Dry Goods and be in keeping with the provisions of the Steveston Heritage Conservation Area. Regular upkeep combined with good standards of workmanship and materials is the guiding principle of a comprehensive and well-executed maintenance plan.

8.1. MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

A maintenance schedule is critical to any Conservation Plan. Short-term and long-term targets need to be set for each element. A building that has undergone a higher degree of renovation, replication or repair is equally prone to the need for maintenance as compared to a building that has had more components retained and conserved. In particular, any errors or weaknesses in material or method should be

identified in the early stages and corrected where necessary, so that accelerated deterioration does not take place.

Regularly scheduled maintenance ensures the longevity of any element, whether wood, stone, brick or other material. Water is essential to manage, as it is the singularly the most invasive and damaging to any building. Other forces such as sun-exposed wall faces, wind, ice and vermin affect building elements and the while the cost of maintenance on a regular basis may seem high, putting off this work inevitably leads to greater costs to restore, particularly for heritage buildings that often contain materials that are expensive, in short supply or need to be custom made.

8.2. REQUIRED PERMITS

The type and degree of permitting depends on the municipal requirements as commonly outlined in general or heritage-specific requirements-of-maintenance by-laws, or in policy or other by-laws or guidelines.

As part of the development, a Heritage Revitalization Agreement (HRA) will be necessary to address the variances required as part of the addition of a detached boutique hotel at the rear of Ikeda Dry Goods. The HRA will include items such as height, density and any other by-law provisions that need to be addressed as a result of this unconventional development. A Public Hearing will be necessary as part of the approval process.

Future exemptions for more minor work (i.e. repair, re-painting in existing colours) may be possible, (subject to confirmation from the City of Richmond Planning Department) but in most cases, as Ikeda Dry Goods is in a Heritage Conservation Area, a Heritage Alteration Permit, either stand-alone or in conjunction with another permit (e.g. Development, Sign, Building) may be required for exterior alterations.

8.3. ROUTINE, CYCLICAL AND NON-INVASIVE CLEANING

By undertaking work on a routine basis, a sensitive approach to the cleaning treatment is the more likely outcome since dirt or other damage will not have had as much time to build up. The principle of any cleaning should be in accordance with *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places* which specifies the gentlest means possible. In cases where the removal of dirt and other material is necessary on stucco, concrete or wood, a soft bristle brush without water is best, sweeping away the loosened material. The recommended approach for elements that require a more intensive cleaning is to use a soft bristle brush with warm water and a mild detergent. Pressure washing, sandblasting or any abrasive cleaning should not be used under any circumstances.

8.4. REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT OF COMPROMISED MATERIALS

Repair, reinstatement and replacement of material on Ikeda Dry Goods must conform with those established under the *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada*. The heritage building's character-defining elements, those characteristics that contribute to the tangible heritage value, such as materials, form and configuration, must be conserved. This draws from the following principles:

- Minimal intervention must be a goal, and any intervention must be the least intrusive and gentle means possible;
- Character-defining elements must be repaired and reinstated, rather than replaced, wherever possible;
- Repair may involve anything from the removal and cleaning or simple refinishing to extracting extensively deteriorated, decayed or missing material and reinstalling the same but with in-kind material to match existing, and using recognized conservation methods;
- Repaired or replaced material must be physically and visually compatible with the historic place.

8.5. INSPECTIONS AND INFORMATION FILE

Inspections are a key element in the maintenance plan, and should be carried out by a qualified person or firm, preferably with experience in the assessment of heritage buildings. These inspections should be conducted on a regular and timely schedule, addressing all aspects of Ikeda Dry Goods including exterior and site conditions. From this inspection, a report should be compiled that will include notes, sketches, and observations and to mark areas of concern, for example, cracks, staining and rot. The report need not be overly complicated, but must be thorough, clear and concise. Issues of concern, from the report, should be entered in a log book so that corrective action can be documented and tracked.

An appropriate schedule for regular, periodic inspections would be twice a year, preferably during spring and fall. Comprehensive inspections should occur at five-year periods, comparing records from previous inspections.

The owner of Ikeda Dry Goods should retain an information file where inspection reports can be filed. This file should also contain the Log Book that itemizes problems and corrective action. Additionally, this file should contain the HRA, building plans, building permits, heritage reports, photographs and other relevant documentation so that a complete understanding of the building and its evolution is readily available to the owner(s), which will aid in determining appropriate interventions when needed. This information file should be passed along to any subsequent owner(s). The file would include a list outlining the finishes and

materials used. The building owner should keep on hand a stock of spare materials for minor repairs.

The maintenance Log Book is an important maintenance tool that should be kept to record all maintenance activities, recurring problems and building observations and will assist in the overall maintenance planning of the building. Routine maintenance work should be noted in the maintenance log to keep track of past, and plan future activities. All items noted on the maintenance log should indicate the date, problem, type of repair, location and all other observations and information pertaining to each specific maintenance activity.

A full record of these activities will help to plan for future repairs and provide valuable information in the overall maintenance of the building and will provide essential information for the longer-term and serve as a reminder to amend the maintenance and inspection activities on an as-needed basis.

8.6. EXTERIOR MAINTENANCE

The most potentially damaging element to heritage buildings is water, including frost, freezing and thawing, and rainwater runoff including pipes and ground water. Animal infestation is a secondary concern. Ikeda Dry Goods, as a single storey building with no basement, is at risk of both of these occurring without on-going and regular maintenance.

The most vulnerable part of any building is the roof, where water can enter in without warning. Roof repair and renewal is one of the more cost-effective strategies. Any leak, however minor it might be, needs to be taken seriously and may be a sign that other areas are experiencing the same, or that a more significant leak or water entry is imminent.

The following checklist contains a wide range of potential problems specific to Ikeda Dry Goods such as water/moisture penetration, material deterioration and structural deterioration. This does not include interior inspections.

Exterior Inspection

Site and Foundation

- ☒ Does water drain away from the foundation?
- ☒ Is there back-splash occurring?
- ☒ Is there movement or settlement of the foundation as illustrated by cracks or an uneven surface?
- ☒ Is there any evidence of rising damp?

Wooden Elements

- ☒ Are there moisture problems present?
- ☒ Is any wood in direct contact, or extremely close to, the ground?
- ☒ Is there any evidence of insect infestation?
- ☒ Is there any evidence of fungal spread or any other type of biological attack?
- ☒ Does any wood appear warped or cupped?
- ☒ Does any wood display splits or loose knots?
- ☒ Are nails visible, pulling loose or rusted?
- ☒ Do any wood elements show staining?

Exterior Painted Materials

- ☒ Is the paint blistering, peeling or wrinkling?
- ☒ Does the paint show any stains such as rust, mildew or bleeding through?

Windows

- ☒ Is any glass cracked or missing?
- ☒ Does the putty show any sign of brittleness or cracking, or has any fallen out?
- ☒ Does paint show damage by condensation or water?
- ☒ Do the sashes operate easily or if hinged do they swing freely?
- ☒ Does the frame exhibit any distortion?
- ☒ Do the sills show any deterioration?
- ☒ Is the flashing properly shedding water?
- ☒ Is the caulking connection between the frame and cladding in good shape?

Doors

- ☒ Are the hinges sprung or in need of lubrication?
- ☒ Are the latches and locks working freely?
- ☒ Is the sill in good shape?
- ☒ Is the caulking connection between the door frame and cladding in good shape?
- ☒ Is the glazing in good shape and held securely in place?
- ☒ Is the seal of the door in good shape?

Gutters and Downspouts

- ☒ Are any downspouts leaking or plugged?
- ☒ Do the gutters show signs of corrosion?
- ☒ Are there any missing sections of downspouts and are they securely connected to the gutters?
- ☒ Is the water being redirected away from the building to either in-ground drainage or rainwater catchment?

Roof

- ☒ Are there water blockage points?
- ☒ Is the leading edge of the roof wet?
- ☒ Is there any sign of fungus, moss, birds, vermin, insects, etc.?
- ☒ Are the shingles showing any advanced sign of weathering such as curling or exposure of sub-surface?
- ☒ Are any shingles loose or missing?
- ☒ Are the flashings well set?
- ☒ Are any metal joints or seams sound?
- ☒ Is there any water ponding present?

8.7. FINAL REPORT

The heritage consultant will submit a final report to the project manager as part of any necessary final clearance(s) on permit(s) for Ikeda Dry Goods. The report will summarize how the work performed, in conjunction with those permits, corresponds to the direction given in the Conservation Plan and whether there are any deficiencies to be addressed.

9. APPENDICES

9.1. BIBLIOGRAPHY

- *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada*, Parks Canada, Second Edition, 2010

9.2. VITAL STATISTICS, NEWSPAPER ARTICLES AND OTHER RECORDS

- "Photo sparks memories of family-owned store", *Richmond News*, July 2, 2022
- Letter from Norm Hooper to City of Richmond dated May 12, 2009
- Landscapes of Injustice, University of Victoria – Personal information
 - Tsyutayo Ikeda, Custodian Identification No. 5030. Born July 1, 1915, housewife and sewing student, family includes Sue Yoshioka (mother), Kiyemon Yoshikoa (father), Teruhiko Ikeda (husband), home address is 77 Moncton Street, Steveston, forcibly uprooted to Picture Butte, Alberta
 - Teruhika Ikeda, Custodian Identification No. 3624. Born January 5, 1903, skipper and fish packer employed by Nakamura Fish Packers, family includes Isune Ikeda (mother), Kaijiro Ikeda (father), Tsyutayo Ikeda (wife), home address is Moncton Street (no number given), Steveston, forcibly uprooted to Picture Butte, Alberta
 - Toshiko Miyashita, Custodian Identification No. 5031. Born June 5, 1904, self-employed dressmaker, family includes Tsune Ikeda (mother), Kijiro Ikeda (father), Shizuma Miyashita (husband), Satomi (son), Setsuo (son),

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND **90**

Mitsuo (son) and Hideaki (son). Home address is listed as P.O. Box 445, 77 Moncton Street, Steveston. Forcibly uprooted to Lethbridge, Alberta and Picture Butte, Alberta. Statement of all property, etc. – see images below

FILE NO. 5031

STEVESTON BRANCH
OFFICE OF THE CUSTODIAN
JAPANESE SECTION

To be completed by persons of the Japanese race having property in any protected area. The proper administration of this property requires such persons to give full particulars as requested in this form.

PERSONAL INFORMATION

NAME: MIYASHITA, Toshiko

HOME ADDRESS: Box 445, 77 Moncton St., Steveston, B.C.

REGISTRATION NUMBER 04407 SEX: Female AGE: 37

OCCUPATION: Dressmaker

(If any business or businesses carried on, state where, under what name and whether carried on by yourself or in partnership with anyone; if partnership, give partner's name.)

EMPLOYER: Self

MARRIED? Yes

NAME OF WIFE OR HUSBAND: SHIZUMA

ADDRESS OF WIFE OR HUSBAND: Same address

NAMES OF ANY LIVING CHILDREN: SATOMI (M) SETSUO (M) MITSUO (M)
HIDAKAI (M)

ADDRESS OF CHILDREN: Same address

AGE OF CHILDREN: 15, 14, 13, and 4 yrs.

STATEMENT OF ALL REAL PROPERTY (Each parcel must be mentioned and particulars given)

1. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION: None

2. BUILDINGS AND OTHER IMPROVEMENTS: None

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

91

7. STATE WHEREABOUTS OF TITLE DOCUMENTS: None

8. STATE IF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS ANY INTEREST: None

9. IF FARM LAND STATE CROPS SOWN: None

STATEMENT OF REAL PROPERTY OCCUPIED

1. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION: Dwelling house at Box 448, 77 Moncton St.,
Steveston, B.C.

2. LANDLORD'S NAME AND ADDRESS: Brother, D.T. IKEDA

3. PARTICULARS OF LEASE AND RENT AND DATE TO WHICH PAID: \$25 per month, paid in full

4. STATE WHEREABOUTS OF LEASE: None

5. SUB-TENANTS, IF ANY (Give name, address, rent and to what date paid)
None

6. IF FARM LAND, PARTICULARS OF CROPS SOWN: None

STATEMENT OF PERSONAL PROPERTY OWNED:

1. GIVE BRIEF DESCRIPTION AND STATE LOCATION OF FURNITURE, FIXTURES, EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY, STOCK IN TRADE AND PERSONAL EFFECTS: None

- Shizuma Miyashita, Custodian Identification No. 3324. Born August 31, 1888. Fisherman, family includes Toshiko Miyashita (wife), Satomi (son), Setsuo (son), Mitsuo (son) and Hideaki (son). Home address is listed as 77 Moncton Street, forcibly relocated to Picture Butte, Alberta. Statement of all property, etc. – see images below

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
 JUNE 2026

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

92

FILE NO. 3324

BUREAU HASTINGS PARK
OFFICE OF THE CUSTODIAN
JAPANESE SECTION

To be completed by persons of the Japanese race having property in any protected area. The proper administration of this property requires such persons to give full particulars as requested in this form.

PERSONAL INFORMATION

NAME: MIYASHITA Shisuma.

HOME ADDRESS: 77. Moncton Street, Steveston, B.C. P.O. Box 445.

REGISTRATION NUMBER 04408. SEX: Male. AGE: 53.

OCCUPATION: Fisherman.

(If any business or businesses carried on, state where, under what name and whether carried on by yourself or in partnership with anyone; if partnership, give partner's name.)

EMPLOYER: Canadian Fishing Company, Vancouver, B.C.

MARRIED? Yes.

NAME OF WIFE OR HUSBAND: Toshiko.

ADDRESS OF WIFE OR HUSBAND: 77. Moncton Street, Steveston, B.C.

NAMES OF ANY LIVING CHILDREN: Satomi (M) Setsue (M) Mitsuo (M)
Hideaki (M).

EXHIBIT NO. 699-3
DATE Sept. 22/45
FILED BY G. R. A. Rice

ADDRESS OF CHILDREN: as above.

AGE OF CHILDREN: 15, 13, 12, 4.

STATEMENT OF ALL REAL PROPERTY (Each parcel must be mentioned and particulars given)

1. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION:

2 Lots behind the rented house, 77. Moncton Street, Steveston, in
which declarant is living. (See agent's report for legal description)

Declarant bought the land about 1 1/2 years ago intending to build a
house on it.

2. BUILDINGS AND OTHER IMPROVEMENTS:

None.

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

93

STATEMENT OF REAL PROPERTY OCCUPIED

1. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION: 77. Moncton Street, Steveston, B.C.
Dwelling House. Bungalow of four rooms. Dressmaker's Shop in front.

2. LANDLORD'S NAME AND ADDRESS: T. Ikeda, 77. Moncton Street,
Steveston, B.C.

3. PARTICULARS OF LEASE AND RENT AND DATE TO WHICH PAID:
\$25.00 per month paid up to date.

4. STATE WHEREABOUTS OF LEASE:

5. SUB-TENANTS, IF ANY (Give name, address, rent and to what date paid)

6. IF FARM LAND, PARTICULARS OF CROPS GROWN:

STATEMENT OF PERSONAL PROPERTY OWNED:

1. GIVE BRIEF DESCRIPTION AND STATE LOCATION OF FURNITURE, FIXTURES, EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY, STOCK IN TRADE AND PERSONAL EFFECTS:
At 77. Moncton Street, Steveston, B.C.
3 Sewing Machines, 1 Kitchen Stove, 1 Heating Stove, 5 Beds, Springs and Mattresses, 1 Washing Machine, 2 Cabinets, 4 Chest of drawers, 3 Tables, 2 Carpets, 12 Chairs, 1 Sofa, 3 Boxes China, 1 Box Kitchen Utensils.

2. HORSES, LIVESTOCK AND OTHER ANIMALS, POULTRY AND PETS

9.3. CITY DIRECTORIES AND ASSESSMENT RECORDS

- City Directories for BC Towns, Steveston, VPL Special Collections (1922-1942)
- Municipal Assessment Roll Records (1914-1921), City of Richmond Archives

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2025

9.4. MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING AND CONSULTING – CURRICULUM VITAE

Highlights of Qualifications

Drawing from 26 years of experience in public sector heritage planning and land development with the City of Surrey and City of Vancouver, Hugh McLean established his heritage consultancy in 2021. He serves clients in the public and private sector, and prepares reports covering a range of heritage scenarios: evaluating a building for addition to a heritage register, values-based historic research and architectural assessment as part of Statements of Significance, assessment of building condition and preservation strategies, restoration and rehabilitation as part of Conservation Plans, and higher-level strategies for potential incentives using an array of planning tools including legal protection and agreements. This requires interest-based negotiation to achieve heritage conservation, and familiarity with and application of, relevant legislative provisions, policy, zoning, guidelines and *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places*.

Consultancy Project Summary (partial) – 2021-2024

Principal, McLean Heritage Planning and Consulting

- **City of White Rock, Statements of Significance.** Preparation of three SoS's for city-owned heritage resources – White Rock/P'Quels, The Pier, Train Station.
- **City of Chilliwack, Heritage Interest Inventory Review:** Assess current heritage buildings and update as a first step towards creating a Heritage Register
- **1483-1491 Carlton Street, Halifax, NS:** Heritage Impact Statement to determine the appropriate degree of retention for two historic buildings as part of a multi-use commercial-residential tower development
- **203 Pembina Street, New Westminster:** Conservation Plan for a historic oak tree proposed to be retained as part of a new residential development
- **86 Ochterloney Street, Dartmouth, NS:** Heritage Impact Statement to determine the appropriate degree of retention for two historic buildings and rationale for removal of one other building as part of a multi-use commercial-residential tower development
- **3560 Moncton Street, Richmond:** Design Consultation for a new multi-use development situated in the Steveston Heritage Conservation Area
- **Duncan City Hall, 200 Craig Street, Duncan:** Conservation Plan and Roof Replacement Strategy as part of seismic upgrades, window restoration and slate roof replacement
- **Elmwood Hotel, 5185 South Street, Halifax, NS:** Heritage Impact Statement for the "best practices strategy" to determine the appropriate degree of higher-density redevelopment and conservation in the context of Halifax's "Old South Suburb" Heritage Conservation District
- **Sandwich Manor, 276 Sandwich Road, Courtenay:** Heritage Strategy Report to assess potential incentives and planning tools to conserve a historic house within a commercially-zoned area

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

CONSERVATION PLAN
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND

95

- **Frome Residence, 228 Thrift Street, Coquitlam:** Heritage Assessment for a single-family house situated in the historic area of Maillardville
 - **Anglican Church of the Epiphany, 10553 148 Street, Surrey:** Heritage Assessment of a church including reincorporation of select character-defining elements into a new development
 - **Mackenzie Residence, 5418 184 Street, Surrey:** Heritage Interiors Study, with recommendations to maximize the conservation of the interior elements of this legally-protected house
 - **Dolman Residence, 1611 Cedar Crescent, Vancouver:** Heritage Assessment of proposed exterior rehabilitation to a legally-protected residence within the First Shaughnessy Heritage Conservation Area
 - **Cobalt Hotel, 917 Main Street; Angeles Rooms, 927 Main Street, Vancouver:** Statements of Significance for two SRO buildings in the Downtown Eastside
- Previous Experience**
- 2001 to 2006; 2008 to 2020: Heritage Planner, Planning, Urban Design and Sustainability, City of Vancouver**
- Negotiation of Heritage Revitalization Agreements and heritage designation as part of development applications, with incentives based on merits of restoration, adaptive re-use and financial analysis; presentation of reports to Council at Public Hearing
 - Managing all aspects of Statements of Significance (SoS) with staff and heritage consultants, chair of the SoS/VHR Subcommittee; management of heritage SoS projects including RFP and contracts, securing provincial funding, coaching of consultants
 - Oversee the upgrade to the City of Vancouver's Heritage Register Evaluation system
 - Coordination with Province to place Statements of Significance on Canadian Register
 - Management of Transfer of Density database, By-law updates and Heritage Register database
 - Design of biennial Heritage Awards program
 - Liaison to Heritage Commission, Gastown Planning Committee and Shaughnessy Design Panel
 - Issuance of heritage alteration permits including conditions for heritage clearance
 - Management of plaque program, updates to heritage website, administrative bulletins
- 2006 to 2008: Planner, Central Area Planning, City of Vancouver**
- Design and implementation of a consultant's historical/cultural review of Paueru Gai (Powell Street) in the context of themes, community values, potential for zoning incentives, including community outreach and development of an interactive website
 - Department representative to Oppenheimer Park planning process
 - Policy and ODP review for Downtown Eastside and review and input on local initiatives such as the new Strathcona Library

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING
JUNE 2026

1994 to 2001: Planner, City of Surrey

- Project management of rezoning and subdivision applications including negotiation of Heritage Revitalization Agreements as the staff member responsible for the heritage program
- Updated heritage, transportation and parks provisions of the Official Community Plan
- Established Surrey's Heritage Register: evaluation of buildings and owner consultation

Other Relevant Roles

Vancouver Heritage Foundation Granting Committee, 2013 to present
 Collaborator – Landscapes of Injustice, University of Victoria, 2013 to 2020
 Board Member, BC Association of Heritage Professionals, 2019 to present

Education

Master of Arts, Community and Regional Planning
 University of British Columbia, 1988

Bachelor of Environmental Studies, Urban and Regional Planning
 University of Waterloo, 1984

Professional Membership

Full Member - Canadian Institute of Planners / Planning Institute of British Columbia
 Professional Member - Canadian Association of Heritage Professionals

Awards

Canadian Institute of Planners, Murray Zides Award for Planning Excellence
 Grand Prize - City of Surrey Official Community Plan, 1997



APPENDIX 3**FORM OF CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE**

Date: _____

City of Richmond

6911 No. 3 Road

Richmond BC V6Y 2C1

Attention: Director, Development,
Planning and Development

Re: Heritage Revitalization Agreement for 3831 Moncton Street

I hereby give assurance that I have fulfilled my obligations for field review in relation to the captioned property as set out in the Heritage Revitalization Agreement dated _____, 2026 between the City of Richmond and 1359161 B.C. Ltd. (Bylaw No. 10741) (the “**Heritage Revitalization Agreement**”), and that the Conservation Work, as defined therein, has been substantially completed. I confirm that the architectural components of the work comply in all material respects with the requirements of Appendix 2 (Conservation Plan) of the Heritage Revitalization Agreement.

This letter is not being provided in connection with Part 1 of the British Columbia Building Code but in connection only with the requirements of the Heritage Revitalization Agreement.

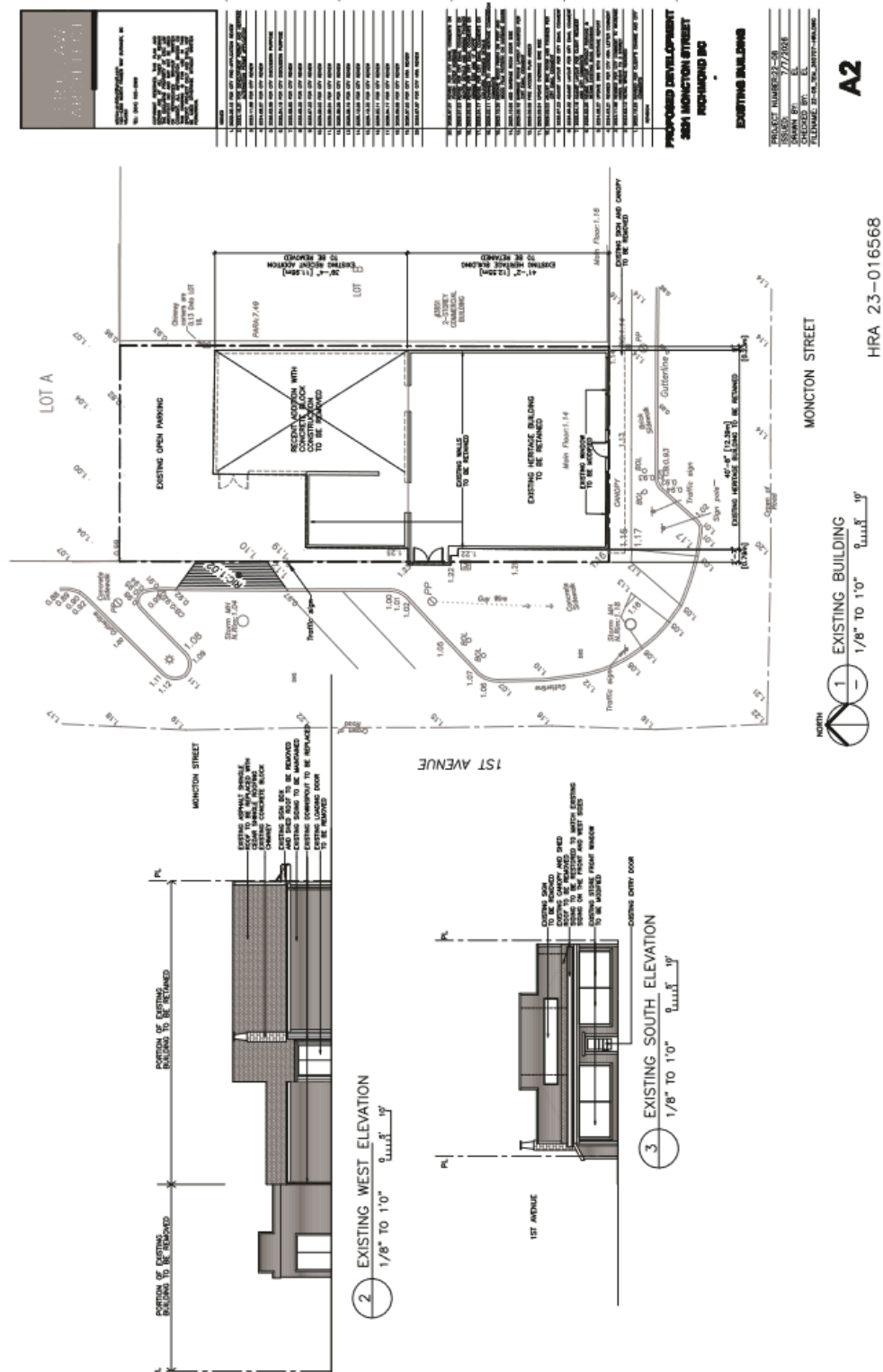
Heritage Professional’s Name_____
Address_____
Telephone Number_____
Email Address

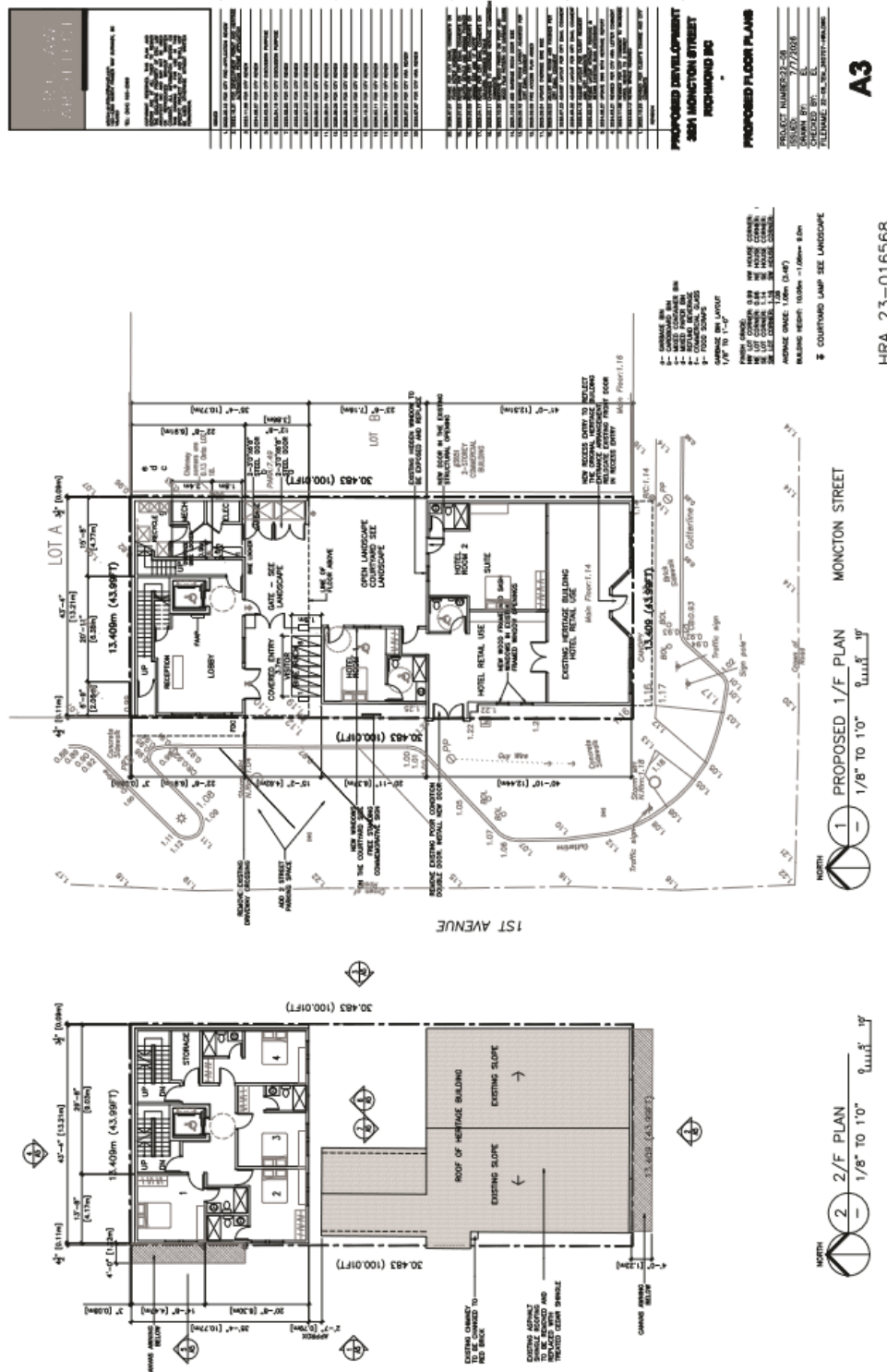
Signature or Seal:

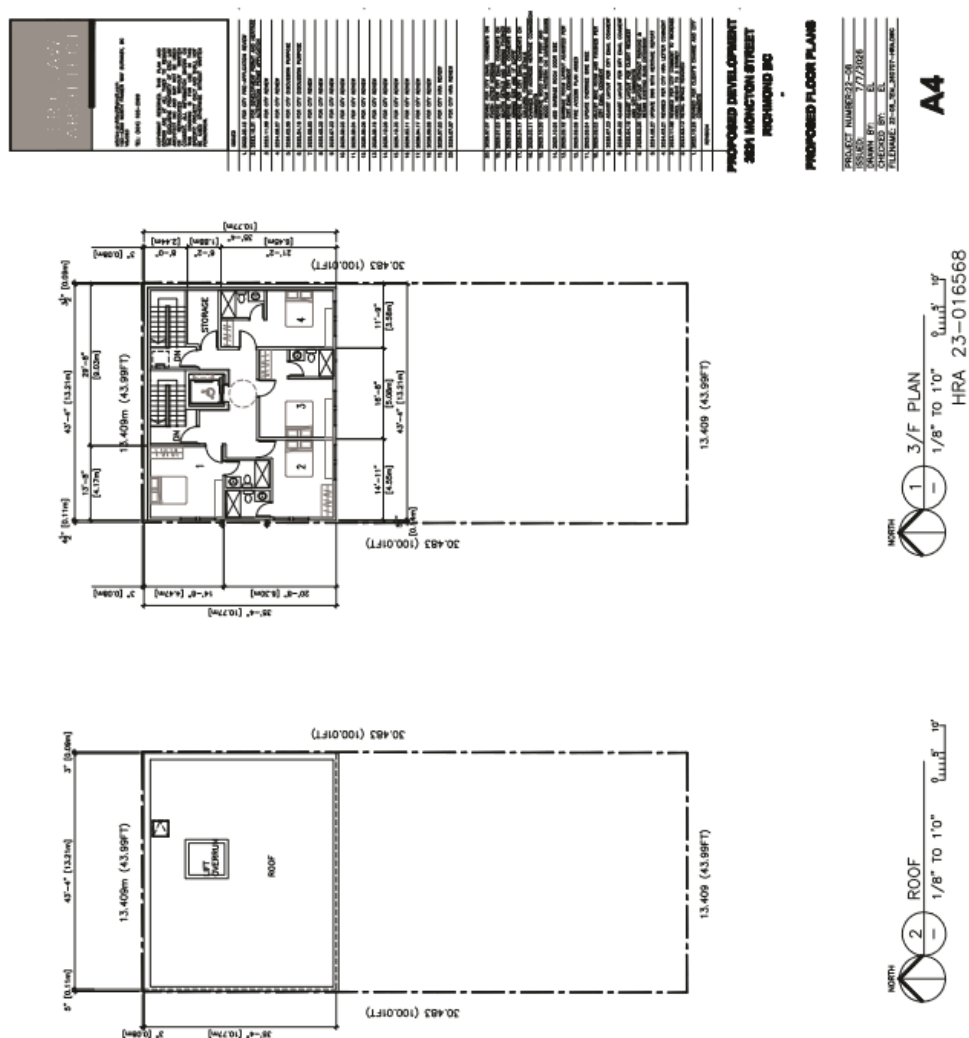
APPENDIX 4

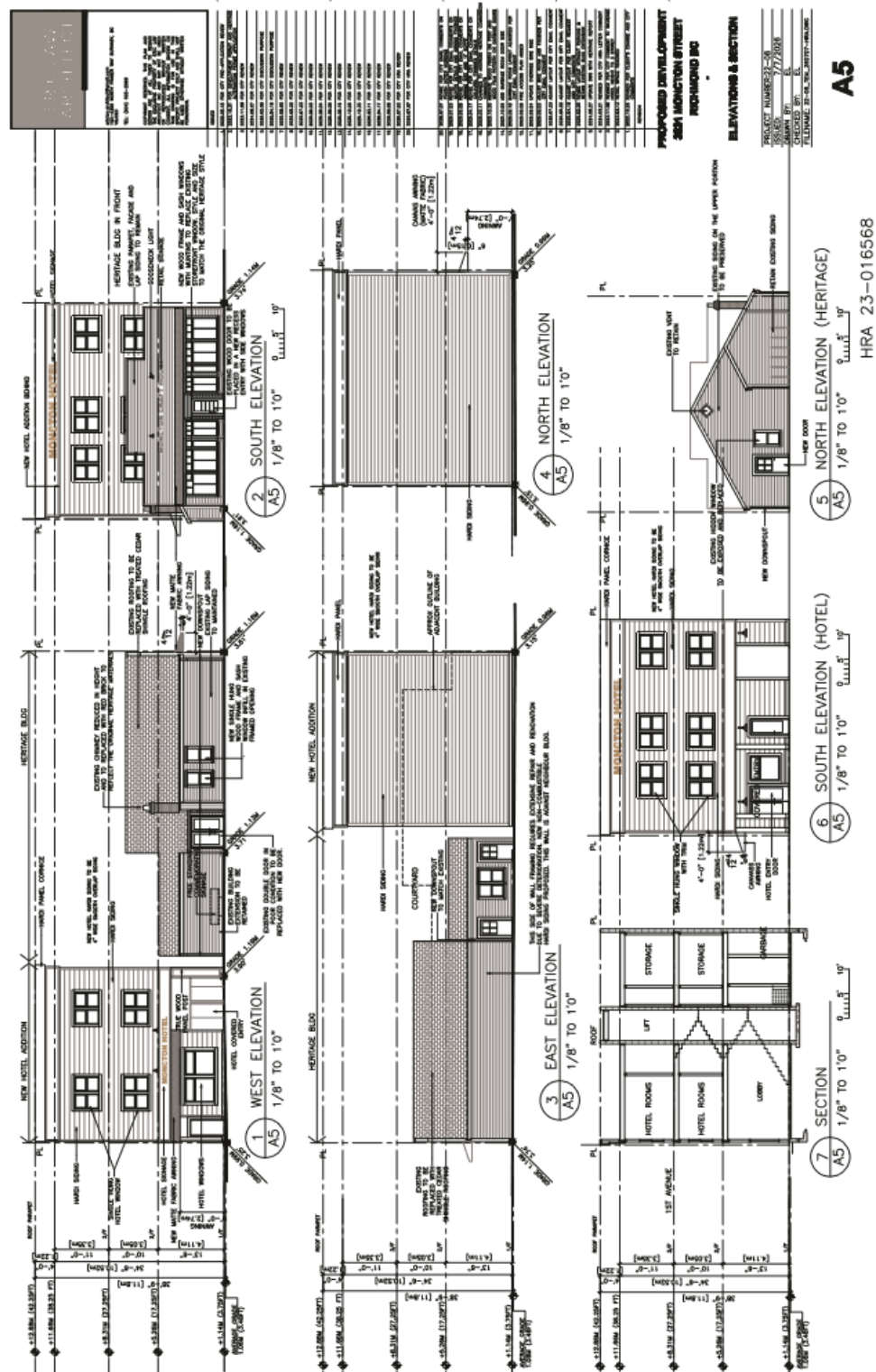
PLANS

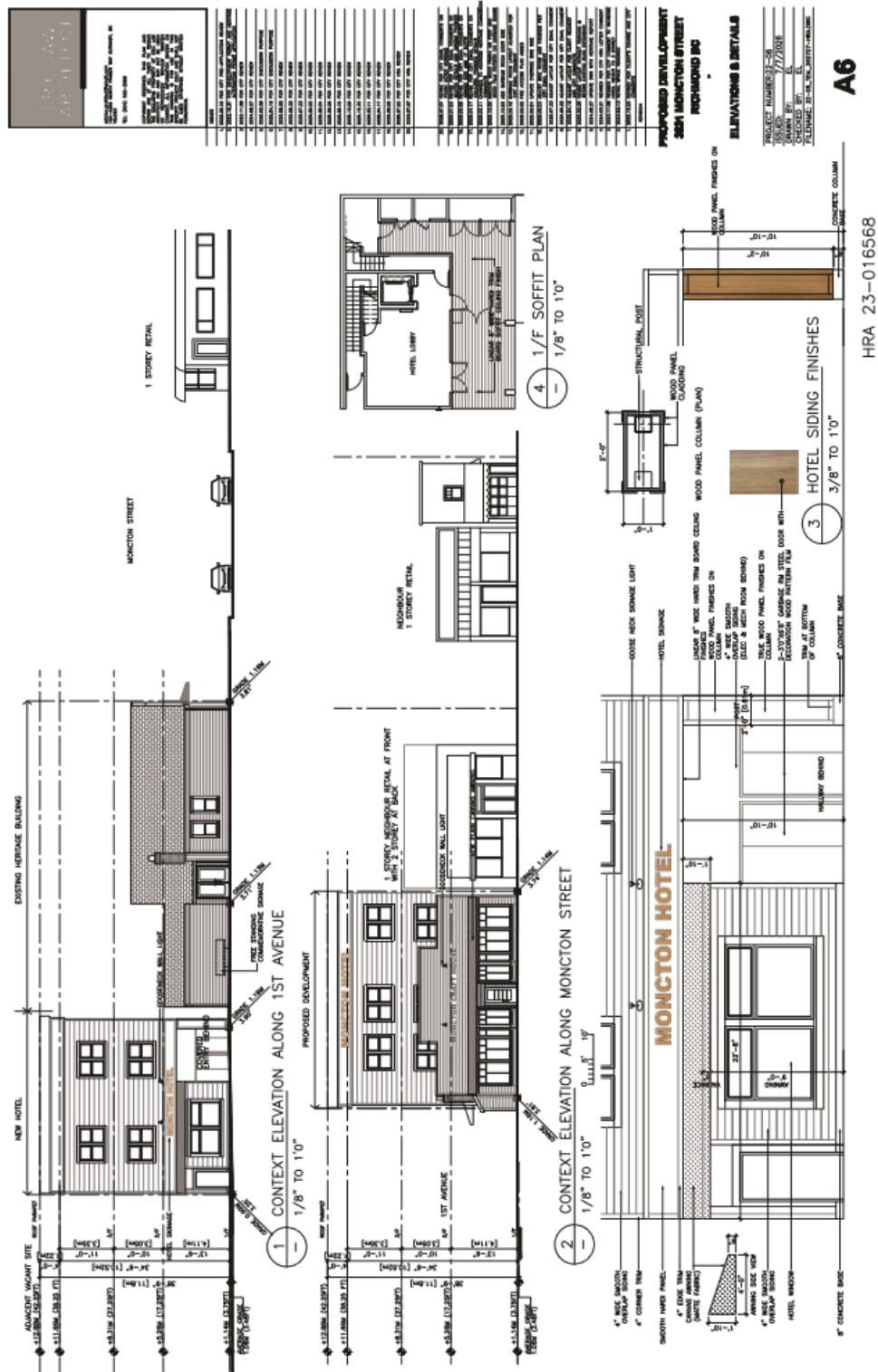
(see attached.)

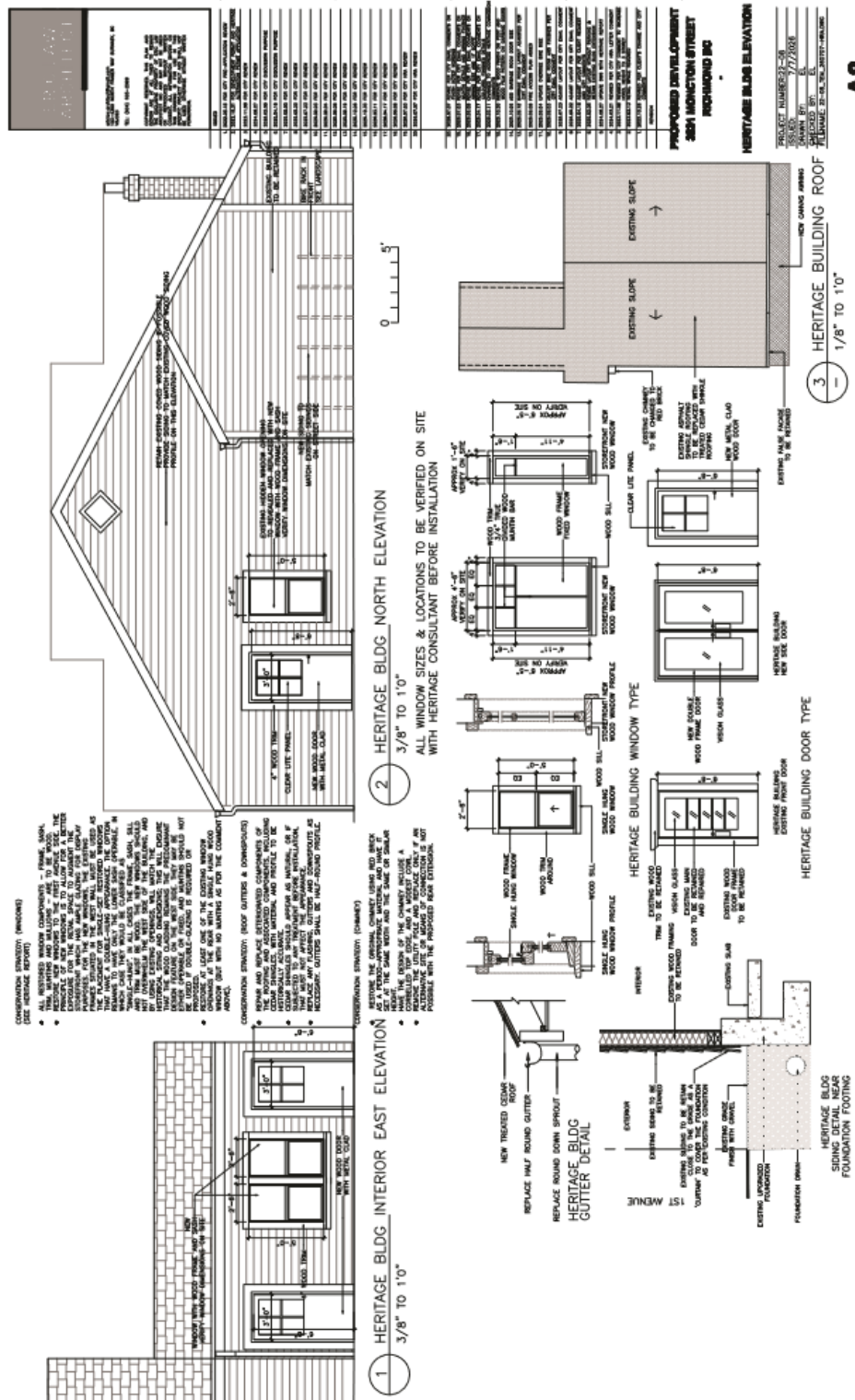


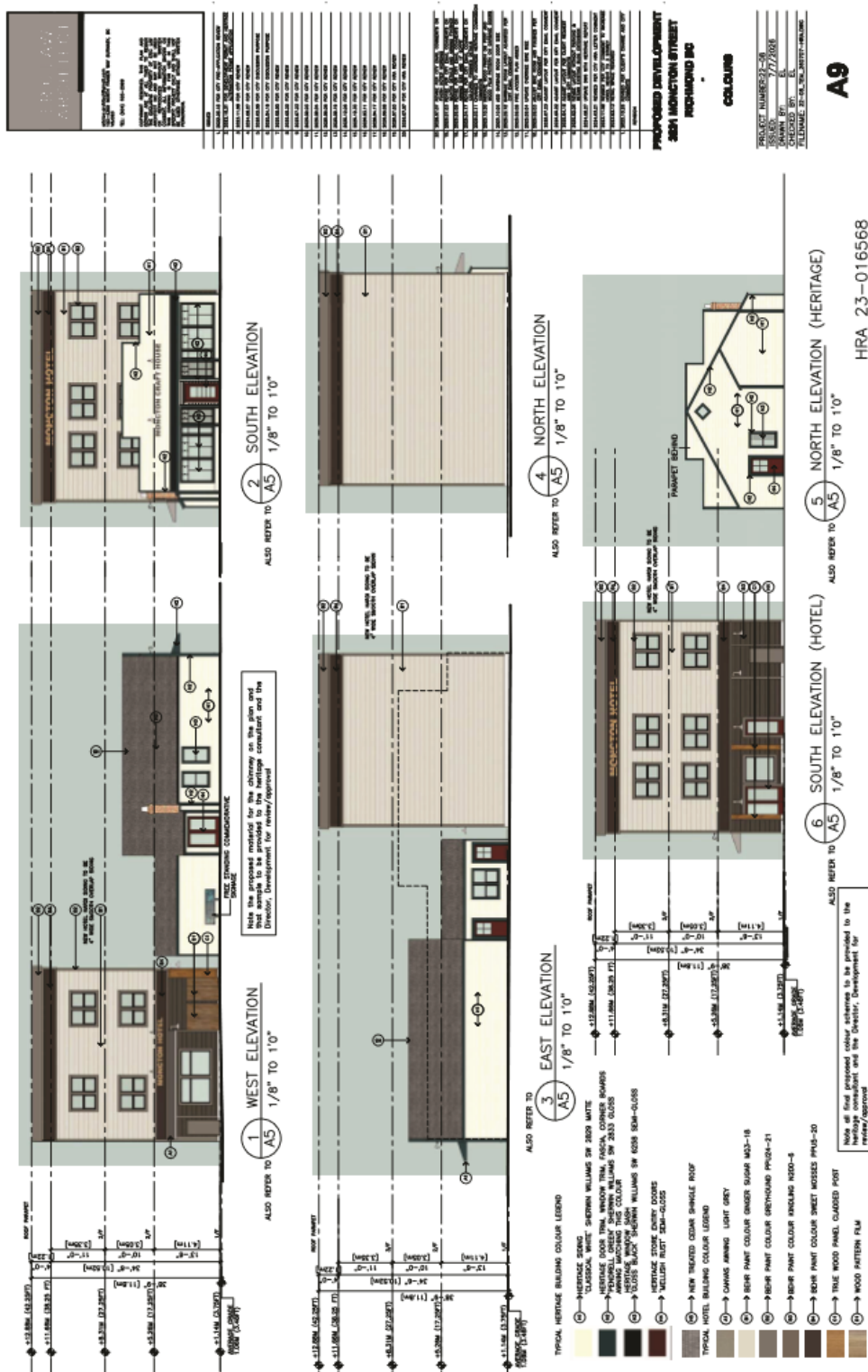


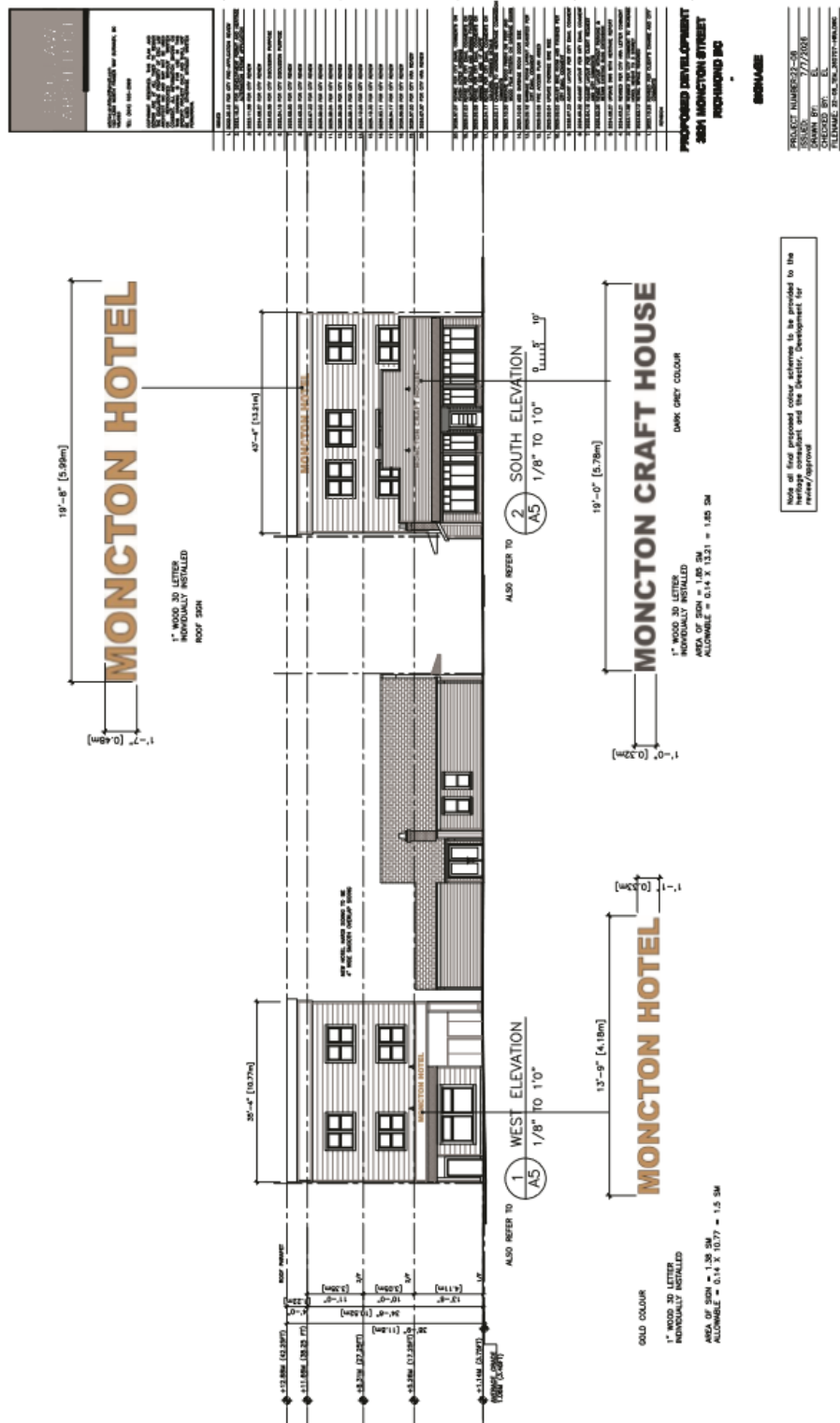










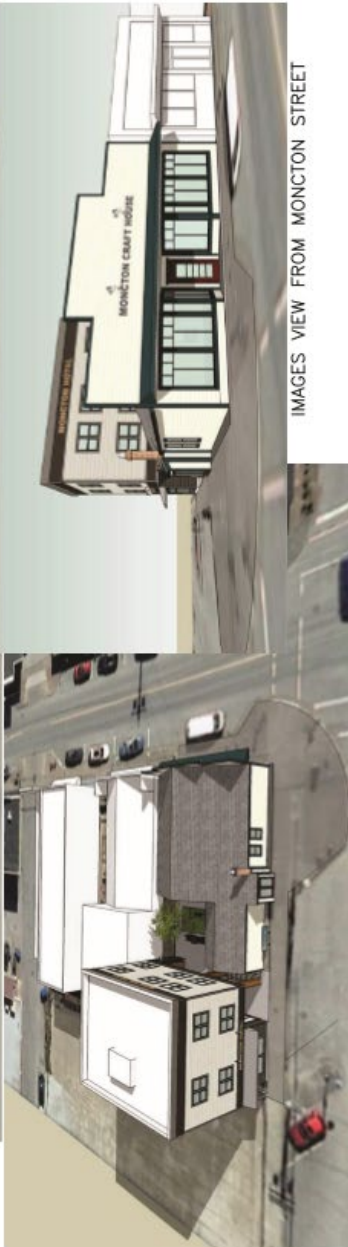


A10

HRA 23-016568

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT 3831 MONCTON STREET PROPOSING BC	
IMAGES	
PROJECT NUMBER: 23-016568	DATE: 07/27/2023
APPLICANT: EL	CHECKED BY: EL
FILENAME: 23-016568-000000	
IMAGE	

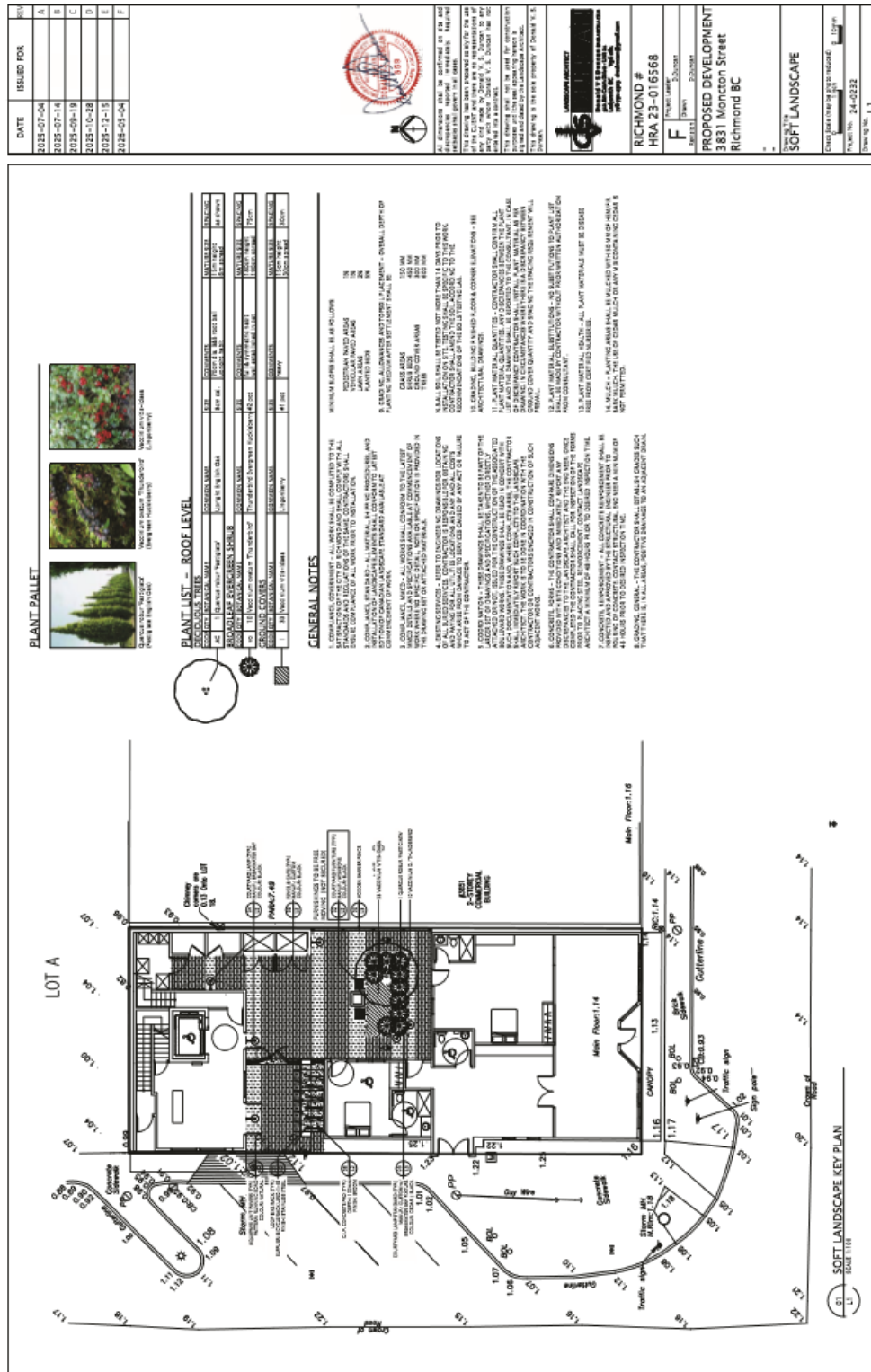
1. MONCTON HOTEL	2. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
3. MONCTON HOTEL	4. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
5. MONCTON HOTEL	6. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
7. MONCTON HOTEL	8. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
9. MONCTON HOTEL	10. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
11. MONCTON HOTEL	12. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
13. MONCTON HOTEL	14. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
15. MONCTON HOTEL	16. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
17. MONCTON HOTEL	18. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
19. MONCTON HOTEL	20. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
21. MONCTON HOTEL	22. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
23. MONCTON HOTEL	24. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
25. MONCTON HOTEL	26. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
27. MONCTON HOTEL	28. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
29. MONCTON HOTEL	30. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
31. MONCTON HOTEL	32. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
33. MONCTON HOTEL	34. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
35. MONCTON HOTEL	36. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
37. MONCTON HOTEL	38. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
39. MONCTON HOTEL	40. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
41. MONCTON HOTEL	42. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
43. MONCTON HOTEL	44. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
45. MONCTON HOTEL	46. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
47. MONCTON HOTEL	48. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
49. MONCTON HOTEL	50. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
51. MONCTON HOTEL	52. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
53. MONCTON HOTEL	54. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
55. MONCTON HOTEL	56. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
57. MONCTON HOTEL	58. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
59. MONCTON HOTEL	60. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
61. MONCTON HOTEL	62. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
63. MONCTON HOTEL	64. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
65. MONCTON HOTEL	66. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
67. MONCTON HOTEL	68. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
69. MONCTON HOTEL	70. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
71. MONCTON HOTEL	72. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
73. MONCTON HOTEL	74. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
75. MONCTON HOTEL	76. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
77. MONCTON HOTEL	78. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
79. MONCTON HOTEL	80. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
81. MONCTON HOTEL	82. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
83. MONCTON HOTEL	84. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
85. MONCTON HOTEL	86. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
87. MONCTON HOTEL	88. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
89. MONCTON HOTEL	90. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
91. MONCTON HOTEL	92. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
93. MONCTON HOTEL	94. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
95. MONCTON HOTEL	96. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
97. MONCTON HOTEL	98. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE
99. MONCTON HOTEL	100. MONCTON CRAFT HOUSE

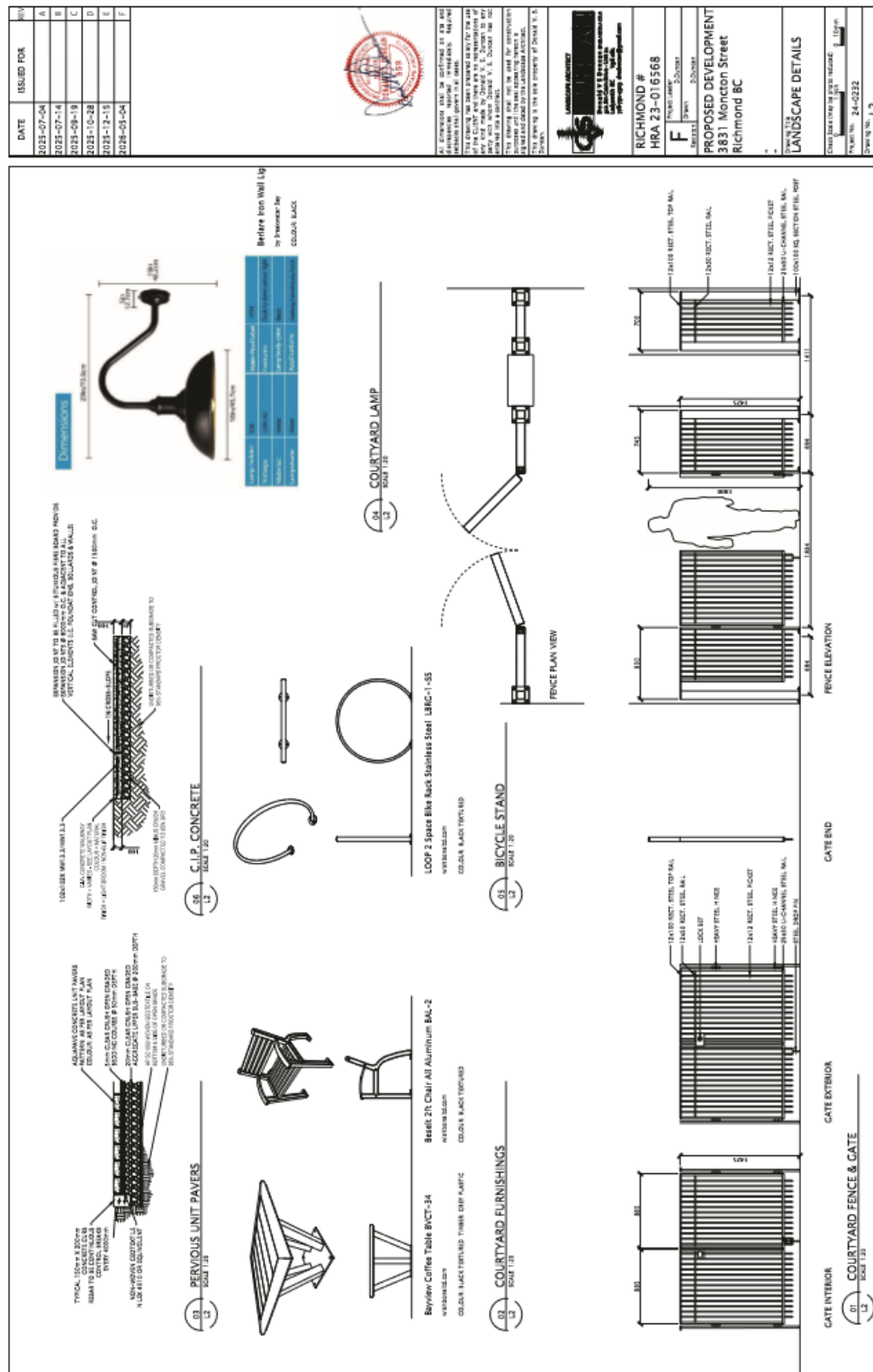


ILLUSTRATIVE IMAGES VIEW FROM 1ST AVENUE

IMAGES VIEW FROM MONCTON STREET

HRA 23-016568





[illegible]

APPENDIX 5

SITE CONNECTION AND TRANSPORTATION WORKS – TRANSPORTATION AND ENGINEERING REQUIREMENTS

Works to be completed by the City, at the Owner's cost and expense, pursuant to the City's standard work order processes for site, transportation and utility connections:

Transportation:

Frontage Upgrades

1. The existing driveway along the 1st Ave frontage is to be closed permanently. The existing driveway let-down to be removed and sidewalk to be extended to meet existing to the north and south, with a minimum clear width of 1.8 m.
2. Two new on-street angled parking stalls to be introduced on 1st Avenue. All signage, line painting, and wheel stops for the new parking stalls to be installed.
3. Unless otherwise specified by the City, all road works to be designed as per City bylaw, Transportation Association of Canada (TAC) standards, and the City's Engineering Design Specifications.
4. All above ground third party utilities (e.g. hydro/telephone kiosks) must not be placed within any frontage works area, including sidewalk and boulevard. Any required statutory rights of way with such third party utilities as may be required within the subject site is to be secured for the placement of this equipment.

Engineering:

1) Water Works:

- a) Using the City's OCP Model, there is 450.0 L/s of water available at a 20 psi residual at the Moncton Street frontage. Based on the proposed development in the Plans, the Lands require a minimum fire flow of 200 L/s.
- b) At Owner's cost, the Owner is required to:
 - i) Submit Fire Underwriter Survey (FUS) or International Organization for Standardization (ISO) fire flow calculations to confirm the proposed development on the Lands has adequate fire flow for onsite fire protection. Calculations must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer and be based on Building Permit Stage building designs.
 - ii) Review hydrant spacing on all road frontages to meet City spacing requirements for the proposed land use.

- c) At Owner's cost, the City will:
 - i) Cut and cap at main the existing water service connection and remove meter servicing the Lands at 1st Avenue frontage.
 - ii) Install a new water service connection and tie-in to the existing 150mm water main at 1st Avenue frontage, complete with new meter and meter chamber. Water meter and water meter chamber to be located within City property.
 - iii) Complete all tie-ins for the proposed works to existing City infrastructure.
 - iv) If required, install new fire hydrants as per City specifications.

2) Storm Sewer Works:

- a) At Owner's cost, the Owner is required to:
 - i) Provide an erosion and sediment control plan for all on-site and off-site works, to be reviewed as part of the City's design review of applicable building permits and the Site Connection and Transportation Works.
- b) At Owner's cost, the City will:
 - i) Cut and cap, at catch basin STCB968, the existing southern storm service connection. Retain the existing catch basin and northern storm service connection servicing the neighboring property.
 - ii) Cut and cap, at manhole STMH9178, the existing storm service connection and remove the associated inspection chamber.
 - iii) Install a new storm service connection from the existing manhole STMH9178, perpendicular to the storm sewer main, complete with a new inspection chamber. Inspection chamber to be located within City property.
 - iv) Complete all tie-ins for the proposed works to existing City infrastructure.

3) Sanitary Sewer Works:

- a) At Owner's cost, the City will:
 - i) Retain the existing 150mm FRP sanitary lead servicing the Lands.
 - ii) Cut and cap, at inspection chamber, the existing sanitary service connection.
 - iii) Upgrade the existing sanitary inspection chamber to a 600mm inspection chamber complete with sanitary service connection.
 - iv) Complete all tie-ins for the proposed works to existing City infrastructure.

4) General Items:

- a) At Owner's cost, the Owner is required to:
 - i) Coordinate with BC Hydro, Telus and other private communication service providers:
 - (1) To pre-duct for future hydro, telephone and cable utilities along all road frontages.
 - (2) Before relocating/modifying any of the existing power poles and/or guy wires within the property frontages.
 - (3) To underground overhead service lines.
 - ii) Locate/relocate all above ground utility cabinets and kiosks required to service the proposed development and proposed undergrounding works, and all above ground

utility cabinets and kiosks located along the development's frontages, within the developments site (see list below for examples). A functional plan showing conceptual locations for such infrastructure shall be included in the City's design review for any applicable building permits and the Site Connection and Transportation Works prior to commencement of construction of said works. The Owner shall coordinate with the respective private utility companies and the project's lighting and traffic signal consultants to confirm the requirements (e.g., statutory right-of-way dimensions) and the locations for the aboveground structures. If a private utility company does not require an aboveground structure, that company shall confirm this via a letter to be submitted to the City. The following are examples of statutory right-of-ways that shall be shown on the architectural plans/functional plan, the works drawings, and registered prior to the City's design approval:

- BC Hydro PMT – 4.0 x 5.0 m
 - BC Hydro LPT – 3.5 x 3.5 m
 - Street light kiosk – 1.5 x 1.5 m
 - Traffic signal kiosk – 2.0 x 1.5 m
 - Traffic signal UPS – 1.0 x 1.0 m
 - Shaw cable kiosk – 1.0 x 1.0 m
 - Telus FDH cabinet – 1.1 x 1.0 m
- iii) Provide, prior to start of site preparation works, a preload plan and geotechnical assessment of preload, dewatering, and soil preparation impacts on the existing utilities fronting the development site and provide mitigation recommendations.
- iv) Submit a proposed strategy at the building permit stage for managing excavation dewatering. Note that the City's preference is to manage groundwater onsite or by removing and disposing at an appropriate facility. If this is not feasible due to volume of de-watering, the Owner will be required to apply to Metro Vancouver for a permit to discharge into the sanitary sewer system. If the sanitary sewer does not have adequate capacity to receive the volume of groundwater, the Owner will be required to enter into a de-watering agreement with the City wherein the Owner will be required to treat the groundwater before discharging it to the City's storm sewer system.
- v) Not encroach into City rights-of-ways with any proposed trees, retaining walls, or other non-removable structures. Retaining walls proposed to encroach into rights-of-ways must be reviewed by the City's Engineering Department.

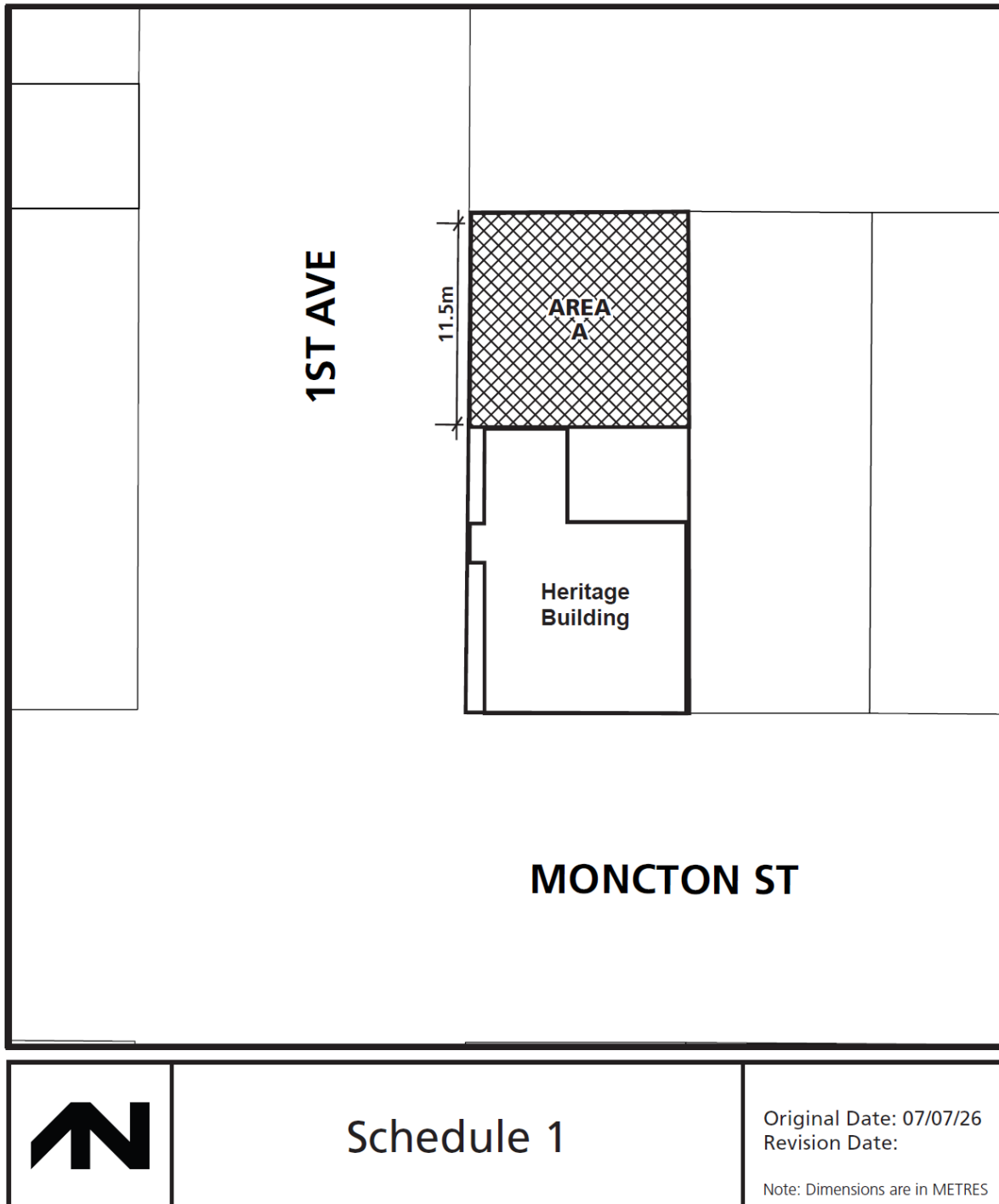
APPENDIX 6**VARIANCES TO ZONING BYLAW 8500**

Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 is varied and supplemented in its application to the Lands as follows:

1. The maximum **floor area ratio** for the Lands is 1.2.
2. Notwithstanding Section 4.5 of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, the bicycle, garbage and recycling facilities, and mechanical and electrical rooms are not included in the calculation of maximum **floor area ratio**.
3. The maximum **height** for **buildings** is 12 m, and containing not more than three **storeys**, on the portion of the site shown as Area A in the Schedule 1 below.
4. No on-site **parking spaces** are required.



City of
Richmond





File No.: HA 25-022755

To the Holder: 1359161 B.C. Ltd.

Property Address: 3831 Moncton Street

Legal Description: Lot 18 Block 3 Section 10 Block 3 North Range 7 West New Westminster District
Plan 249

(s.617, *Local Government Act*)

1. (Reason for Permit)
 - ☐ Designated Heritage Property (s.611)
 - ☐ Property Subject to Temporary Protection (s.609)
 - ☒ Property Subject to Heritage Revitalization Agreement (s.610)
 - ☒ Property in Heritage Conservation Area (s.615)
 - ☐ Property Subject to s.219 Heritage Covenant (Land Titles Act)
2. This Heritage Alteration Permit applies to and only to those lands shown cross-hatched on the attached Schedule "A", and any and all building, structures and other development thereon.
3. This Heritage Alteration Permit is issued to authorize the proposed heritage conservation work to Ikeda Dry Goods heritage building and construction of a new Hotel, consistent with Heritage Revitalization Agreement Bylaw No. 10741, and as shown in the attached Plan #1 to Plan #14.
4. This Heritage Alteration Permit is issued subject to the condition that the Permittee shall submit detailed specifications and shop drawings for the windows and doors, and siding restoration of the heritage building to the Director, Development for review and approval prior to fabrication and installation.
5. This Heritage Alteration Permit is issued subject to the condition that the Permittee shall submit detailed information regarding the proposed exterior building colour schemes, including on-site paint sampling and microscopic sample analysis on the heritage building, to the Director, Development for review and approval prior to painting the exteriors of the buildings. The exterior building colours of the heritage building shall be historically appropriate.
6. This Heritage Alteration Permit is issued subject to the condition that the Permittee shall submit information on the type and colour of brick proposed for the reconstructed chimney to the Director, Development for review and approval prior to construction of the chimney.
7. This Heritage Alteration Permit is issued subject to the condition that the Permittee shall submit detailed information regarding the content, design and materials of the commemorative panel to the Director, Development for review and approval prior to installation.
8. This Heritage Alteration Permit is issued subject to compliance with all of the Bylaws of the City applicable thereto, except as specifically varied or supplemented by this Permit.
9. If the alterations authorized by this Heritage Alteration Permit are not completed within 48 months of the date of this Permit, this Permit lapses.
10. This is not a Building Permit or a Sign Permit.

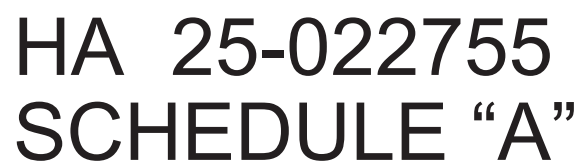
AUTHORIZING RESOLUTION NO. <Resolution No.> ISSUED BY THE COUNCIL THE DAY OF
<Date>

DELIVERED THIS <Day> DAY OF <Month>, <Year>

MAYOR

CORPORATE OFFICER

IT IS AN OFFENCE UNDER THE *LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT*, PUNISHABLE BY A FINE OF UP TO \$50,000 IN THE CASE OF AN INDIVIDUAL AND \$1,000,000 IN THE CASE OF A CORPORATION, FOR THE HOLDER OF THIS PERMIT TO FAIL TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS OF THE PERMIT.



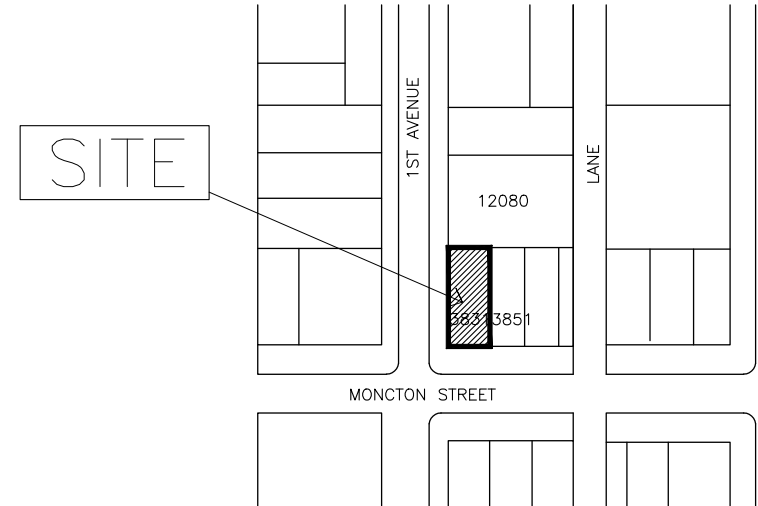
Note: Dimensions are in METRES

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AT
3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND, BC

SCOPE: CONSERVATION OF AN EXISTING HERITAGE BUILDING,
WITH A HOTEL ADDITION AT THE BACK OF THE SITE

DEVELOPMENT DATA

(A) CIVIC ADDRESS:	3831 MONCTON STREET, RICHMOND BC	
(B) LEGAL DESCRIPTION:	LOT 18, SEC 10 BLK 3N, RG 7W NWP 249	
(C) LOT AREA:	409 SM 4,402 SF	
(D) ZONING USE	CS2	PROPOSED BUILDING
	CURRENT ZONING (CS2)	
(E) FLOOR AREA RATIO	1.0 409 SM (4,402 SF)	1.2 TOTAL FAR AREA: 490.7 SM (5282 SF) [VARIANCE REQUIRED] HOTEL FAR AREA: 379.4 SM (4084 SF) (10 SLEEPING ROOMS) RETAIL IN HERITAGE BLDG 111.3 SM (1198 SF)
(F) BUILDING COVERAGE:	100%	80.5% (3542 SQ. FT.)
(G) BUILDING HEIGHT:	9M (2 STOREY)	NEW HOTEL 11.8M (3 STOREY) [VARIANCE REQUIRED] EXISTING HERITAGE BUILDING 1 STOREY
(H) SETBACK:	NO REQUIREMENT	SOUTH SIDE (MONCTON ST): NIL NORTH SIDE: 0.08m WEST SIDE (1ST AVE): NIL EAST SIDE: 0.06m
(I) PARKING:	HOTEL ROOM = 10 1 CAR PER 2 GUEST SLEEPING ROOMS = 5 CARS RETAIL (HERITAGE BUILDING) 111.3 SM 3 CARS PER 100 SM = 4 CARS TOTAL REQUIRED = 9 CARS 33% REDUCTION ALLOWED IN STEVESTON AREA= 3 REDUCTION TOTAL REQUIRED = 9-3= 6 CARS	NIL [VARIANCE REQUESTED IN ORDER TO RETAIN HERITAGE BLDG]
(J) LOADING	ON SITE LOADING NOT REQUIRED FOR STREET LOADING ZONE WITHIN 50M OF SITE	NIL (STREET LOADING ZONE IN FRONT OF BUILDING ON MONCTON STREET)
(K) BICYCLE	HOTEL CLASS 1 0.27 PER 100SM = 1 RETAIL CLASS 1 0.27 PER 100SM = 0.3 HOTEL CLASS 2 0.27 PER 100SM = 1 RETAIL CLASS 2 0.4 PER 100 SM = 0.4	CLASS 1: 2 BIKE CLASS 2: 6 BIKE



ERIC LAW
ARCHITECT

ericlaw.architect@gmail.com
103-4509 NORTH FRASER WAY BURNABY, BC
V5J0B3
TEL: (604) 505-2099

COPYRIGHT RESERVED. THIS PLAN AND DESIGN ARE AT ALL TIMES TO REMAIN THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF ERIC LAW ARCHITECT INC AND MAY NOT BE USED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT. ALL INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS FOR USE IN THIS SPECIFIC PROJECT ONLY AND SHALL NOT BE USED OTHERWISE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.

ISSUED
1. 2022.08.18 FOR CITY PRE-APPLICATION REVIEW
2. 2022.10.31 FOR DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AND HERITAGE ALTERNATION PERMIT APPLICATION
3. 2023.11.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
4. 2024.08.27 FOR CITY REVIEW
5. 2025.02.05 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
6. 2025.04.16 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
7. 2025.05.05 FOR CITY REVIEW
8. 2025.05.22 FOR CITY REVIEW
9. 2025.07.23 FOR CITY REVIEW
10. 2025.09.03 FOR CITY REVIEW
11. 2025.09.04 FOR CITY REVIEW
12. 2025.09.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
13. 2025.09.19 FOR CITY REVIEW
14. 2025.10.06 FOR CITY REVIEW
15. 2025.10.30 FOR CITY REVIEW
16. 2026.03.11 FOR CITY REVIEW
17. 2026.04.17 FOR CITY REVIEW
18. 2026.06.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
19. 2026.07.03 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW
20. 2026.07.07 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW

20. 2026.07.07 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON FINISH NOTES WORDING
19. 2026.07.03 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON MOUNTING DETAILS AND AWNING FINISHES
18. 2026.06.08 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON AWNING SIZE AND IF SOFT
17. 2026.04.17 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON COLOURS, FINISHES DETAILS
16. 2026.03.11 CHANGES TO ADDRESS HERITAGE COMMISSION COMMENTS
15. 2025.10.30 INDICATE WOOD FINISH ON POST AND WOOD FILM PATTERN ON GARBAGE DOORS
14. 2025.10.06 ADD GARBAGE ROOM DOOR SIZE
13. 2025.09.18 GARBAGE ROOM LAYOUT ADJUSTED PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
12. 2025.09.08 FIRE ACCESS PLAN ADDED
11. 2025.09.04 UPDATE OVERSIZE BIKE SIZE
10. 2025.09.03 ADJUST BIKE ROOM AND FINISHES PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
9. 2025.07.23 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
8. 2025.05.22 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT AND CITY COMMENTS
7. 2025.04.16 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CLIENT REQUEST
6. 2025.02.05 REVISE LAYOUT WITHOUT PARKING & RETAIN EXISTING BLDG EXTENSION
5. 2024.08.27 UPDATE DWG WITH HERITAGE REPORT
4. 2024.03.21 REVISED PER CITY HRA LETTER COMMENT
3. 2023.11.08 REVISED PER CITY COMMENT TO INCREASE HOTEL HEIGHT TO 3 STOREY
2. 2023.03.13 RETAIL SPACE REMOVED
1. 2022.10.26 REVISED PER CLIENT'S CHANGE AND CITY COMMENTS

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT
3831 MONCTON STREET
RICHMOND BC

DEVELOPMENT SUMMARY

PROJECT NUMBER:	22-08
ISSUED:	7/7/2026
DRAWN BY:	EL
CHECKED BY:	EL
FILENAME:	22-08_TEM_260707-HRA.DWG

A1

HRA 23-016568

HA25-022755 Plan #2

ERIC LAW
ARCHITECT

eric.law.architect@gmail.com
103-4300 NORTH FRASER WAY BURNABY, BC
V5J0B3
TEL: (604) 505-2099

COPYRIGHT RESERVED. THIS PLAN AND
DESIGN ARE AT ALL TIMES TO REMAIN
THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF ERIC LAW
ARCHITECT INC AND MAY NOT BE USED
OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT. ALL INFORMATION SHOWN ON
THIS DRAWING IS FOR USE IN THIS
SPECIFIC PROJECT ONLY AND SHALL NOT
BE USED OTHERWISE WITHOUT WRITTEN
PERMISSION.

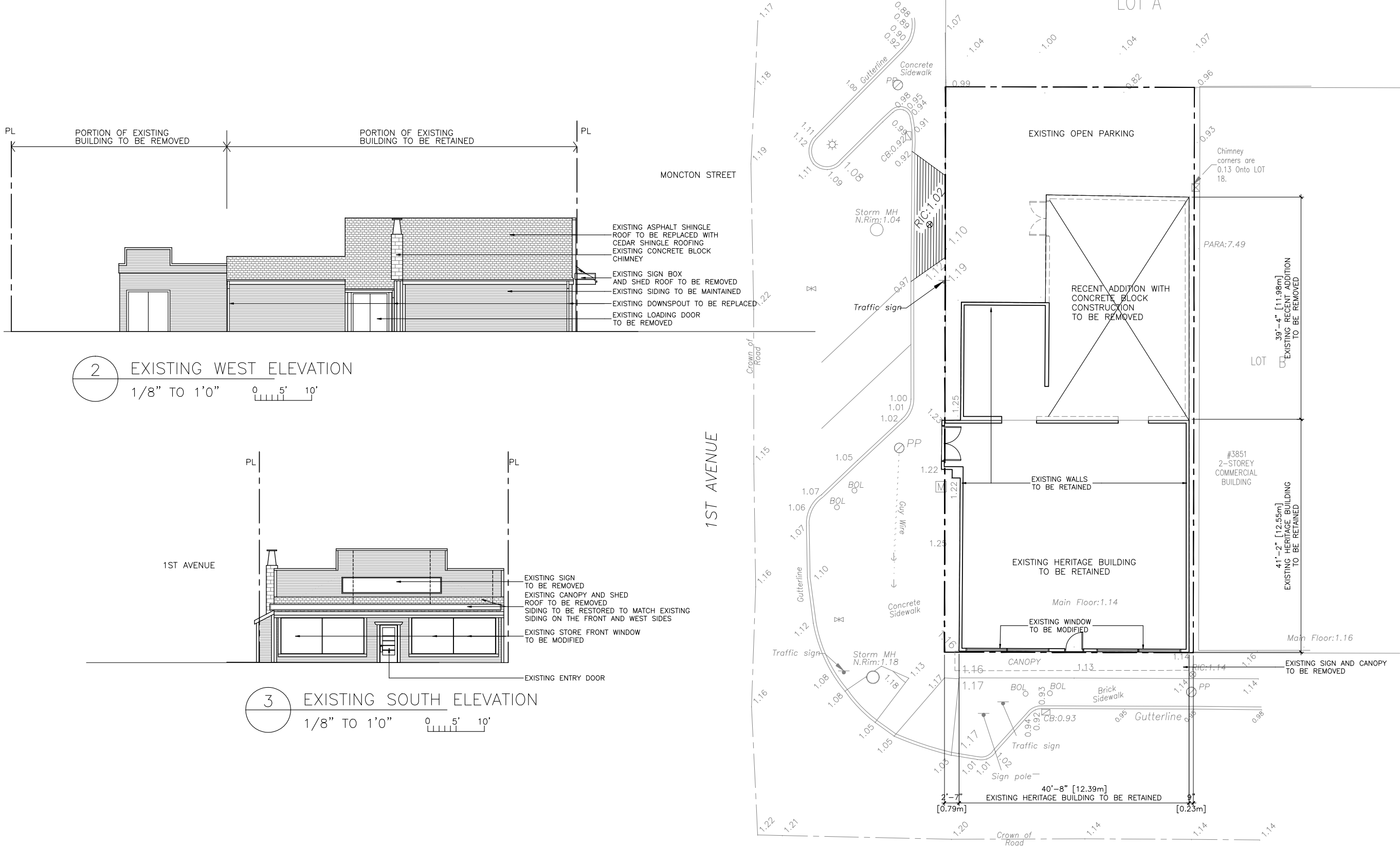
ISSUED	
1.	2022.08.18 FOR CITY PRE-APPLICATION REVIEW
2.	2022.10.31 FOR DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AND HERITAGE ALTERNATION PERMIT APPLICATION
3.	2023.11.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
4.	2024.08.27 FOR CITY REVIEW
5.	2025.02.05 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
6.	2025.04.16 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
7.	2025.05.05 FOR CITY REVIEW
8.	2025.05.22 FOR CITY REVIEW
9.	2025.07.23 FOR CITY REVIEW
10.	2025.09.03 FOR CITY REVIEW
11.	2025.09.04 FOR CITY REVIEW
12.	2025.09.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
13.	2025.09.19 FOR CITY REVIEW
14.	2025.10.06 FOR CITY REVIEW
15.	2025.10.30 FOR CITY REVIEW
16.	2026.03.11 FOR CITY REVIEW
17.	2026.04.17 FOR CITY REVIEW
18.	2026.06.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
19.	2026.07.03 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW
20.	2026.07.07 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW
20.	2026.07.07 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON FINISH NOTES WORDING
19.	2026.07.03 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON MOUNTING DETAILS AND AWNING FINISHES
18.	2026.06.08 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON AWNING SIZE AND IF SOFTT
17.	2026.04.17 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON COLOURS, FINISHES DETAILS
16.	2026.03.11 CHANGES TO ADDRESS HERITAGE COMMISSION COMMENTS
15.	2025.10.30 INDICATE WOOD FINISH ON POST AND WOOD FILM PATTERN ON GARBAGE DOORS
14.	2025.10.06 ADD GARBAGE ROOM DOOR SIZE
13.	2025.09.18 GARBAGE ROOM LAYOUT ADJUSTED PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
12.	2025.09.08 FIRE ACCESS PLAN ADDED
11.	2025.09.04 UPDATE OVERSIZE BIKE SIZE
10.	2025.09.03 ADJUST BIKE ROOM AND FINISHES PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
9.	2025.07.23 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
8.	2025.05.22 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
7.	2025.04.16 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CLIENT REQUEST AND CITY COMMENTS
6.	2025.02.05 REVISE LAYOUT WITHOUT PARKING & RETAIN EXISTING BLDG EXTENSION
5.	2024.08.27 UPDATE DWG WITH HERITAGE REPORT
4.	2024.03.21 REVISED PER CITY HRA LETTER COMMENT
3.	2023.11.08 REVISED PER CITY COMMENT TO INCREASE HOTEL HEIGHT TO 3 STOREY
2.	2023.03.13 RETAIL SPACE REMOVED
1.	2022.10.26 REVISED PER CLIENT'S CHANGE AND CITY COMMENTS
REVISION	

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT
3831 MONCTON STREET
RICHMOND BC

EXISTING BUILDING

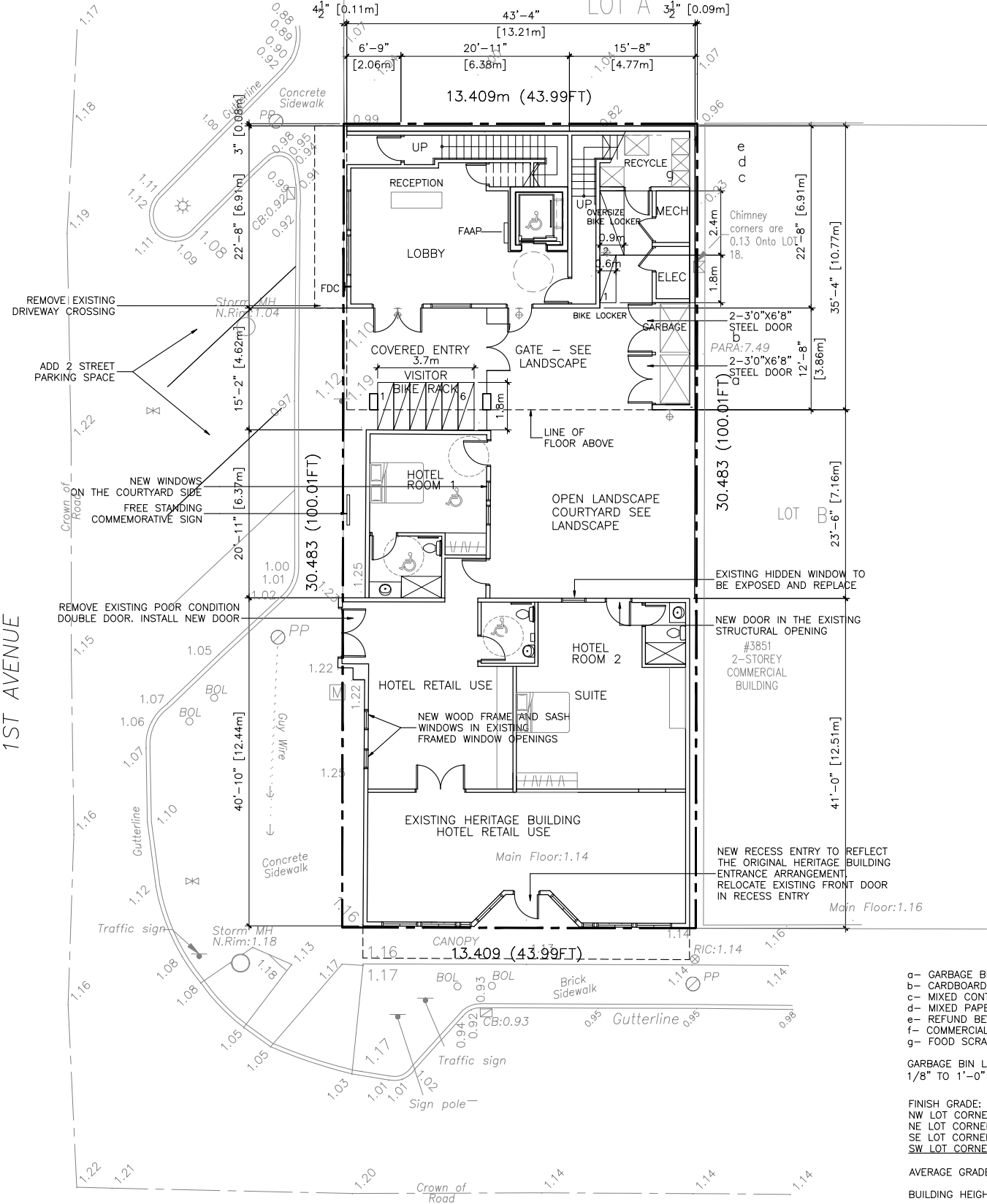
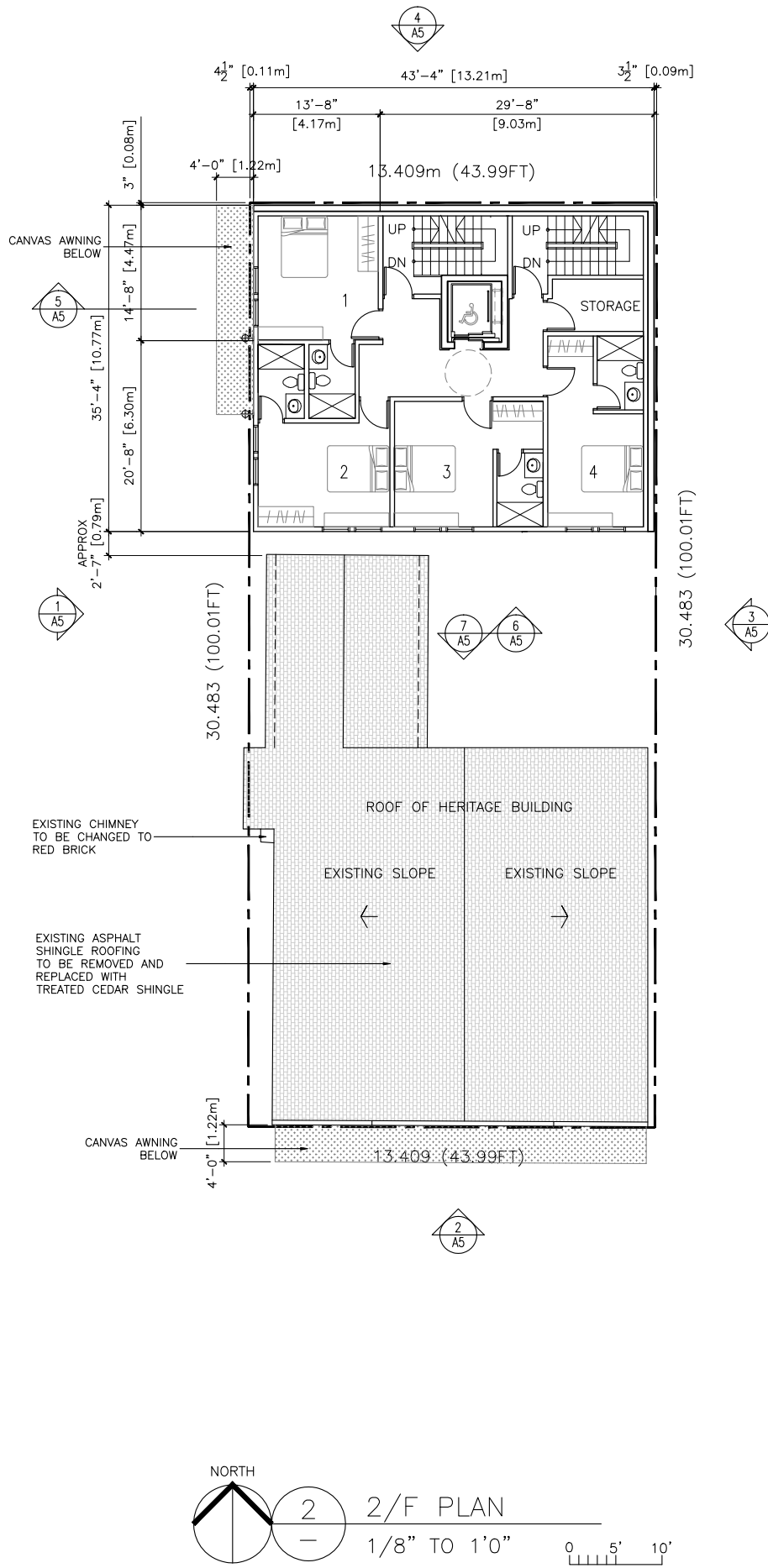
PROJECT NUMBER:	22-08
ISSUED:	7/7/2026
DRAWN BY:	EL
CHECKED BY:	EL
FILENAME:	22-08_TEM_260707-HRA.DWG

A2



PH - 325

HRA 23-016568



- a- GARBAGE BIN
b- CARDBOARD BIN
c- MIXED CONTAINER BIN
d- MIXED PAPER BIN
e- REFUND BEVERAGE
f- COMMERCIAL GLASS
g- FOOD SCRAPS

GARBAGE BIN LAYOUT
1/8" TO 1'-0"

FINISH GRADE:
NW LOT CORNER: 0.99 NW HOUSE CORNER:
NE LOT CORNER: 0.96 NE HOUSE CORNER: 1.14
SE LOT CORNER: 1.14 SE HOUSE CORNER: 1.16
SW LOT CORNER: 1.16 SW HOUSE CORNER: 1.14

AVERAGE GRADE: 1.06m (3.48')

BUILDING HEIGHT: 10.06m -1.06m= 9.0m

⌘ COURTYARD LAMP SEE LANDSCAPE

HA25-022755 Plan #3

ERIC LAW
ARCHITECT

ericlaw.architect@gmail.com
103-4300 NORTH FRASER WAY BURNABY, BC
V5J0B3
TEL: (604) 505-2099

COPYRIGHT RESERVED. THIS PLAN AND
DESIGN ARE AT ALL TIMES TO REMAIN
THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF ERIC LAW
ARCHITECT INC AND MAY NOT BE USED
OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT. ALL INFORMATION SHOWN ON
THIS DRAWING IS FOR USE IN THIS
SPECIFIC PROJECT ONLY AND SHALL NOT
BE USED OTHERWISE WITHOUT WRITTEN
PERMISSION.

ISSUED

- 2022.08.18 FOR CITY PRE-APPLICATION REVIEW
- 2022.10.31 FOR DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AND HERITAGE
ALTERNATION PERMIT APPLICATION
- 2023.11.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2024.08.27 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2025.02.05 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
- 2025.04.16 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
- 2025.05.05 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2025.05.22 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2025.07.23 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2025.09.03 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2025.09.04 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2025.09.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2025.09.19 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2025.10.06 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2025.10.30 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2026.03.11 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2026.04.17 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2026.06.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2026.07.03 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW
- 2026.07.07 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW

- 2026.07.07 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON
FINISH NOTES WORDING
- 2026.07.03 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON
MOUNTING DETAILS AND AWNING FINISHES
- 2026.06.08 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON
AWNING SIZE AND IF SOFTT
- 2026.04.17 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON
COLOURS, FINISHES DETAILS
- 2026.03.11 CHANGES TO ADDRESS HERITAGE COMMISSION
COMMENTS
- 2025.10.30 INDICATE WOOD FINISH ON POST AND
WOOD FILM PATTERN ON GARBAGE DOORS
- 2025.10.06 ADD GARBAGE ROOM DOOR SIZE
- 2025.09.18 GARBAGE ROOM LAYOUT ADJUSTED PER
CITY EMAIL COMMENT
- 2025.09.08 FIRE ACCESS PLAN ADDED
- 2025.09.04 UPDATE OVERSIZE BIKE SIZE
- 2025.09.03 ADJUST BIKE ROOM AND FINISHES PER
CITY EMAIL COMMENT
- 2025.07.23 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
- 2025.05.22 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
AND CITY COMMENTS
- 2025.02.05 REVISE LAYOUT WITHOUT PARKING &
RETAIN EXISTING BLDG EXTENSION
- 2024.08.27 UPDATE DWG WITH HERITAGE REPORT
- 2024.03.21 REVISED PER CITY HRA LETTER COMMENT
- 2023.11.08 REVISED PER CITY COMMENT TO INCREASE
HOTEL HEIGHT TO 3 STOREY
- 2023.03.13 RETAIL SPACE REMOVED
- 2022.10.26 REVISED PER CLIENT'S CHANGE AND CITY
COMMENTS

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT
3831 MONCTON STREET
RICHMOND BC

PROPOSED FLOOR PLANS

PROJECT NUMBER: 22-08

ISSUED: 7/7/2026

DRAWN BY: EL

CHECKED BY: EL

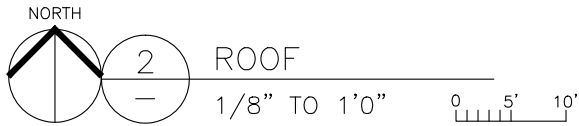
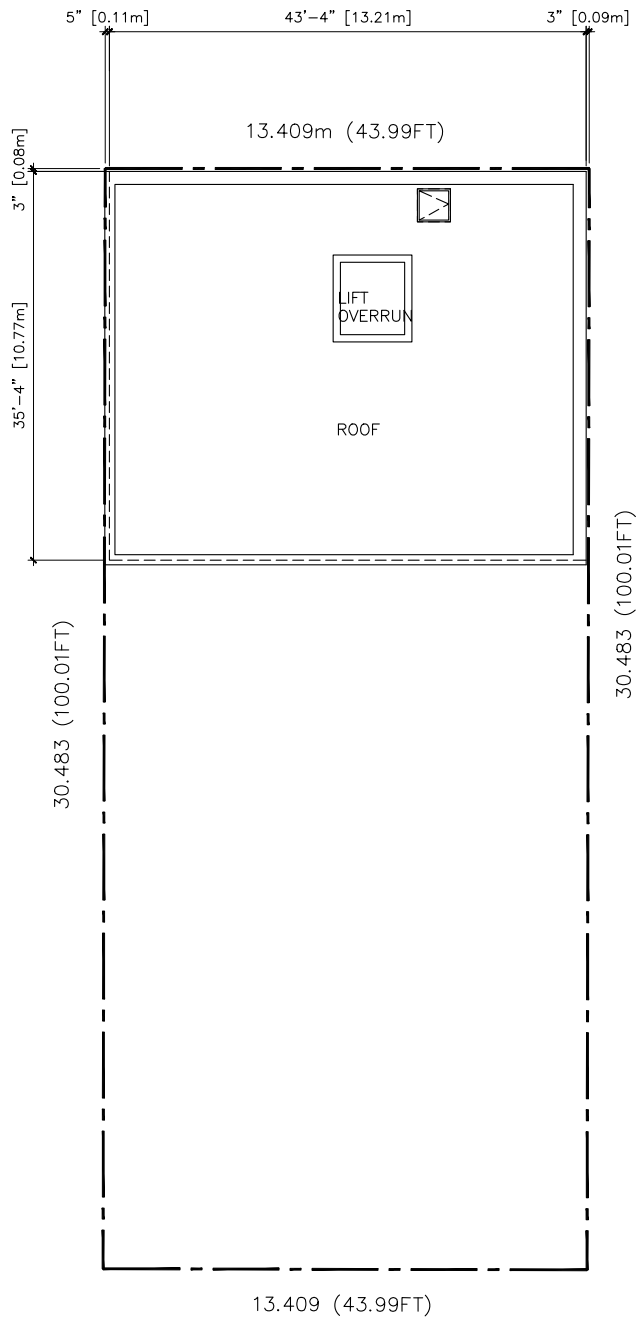
FILENAME: 22-08_TEM_260707-HRA.DWG

A3

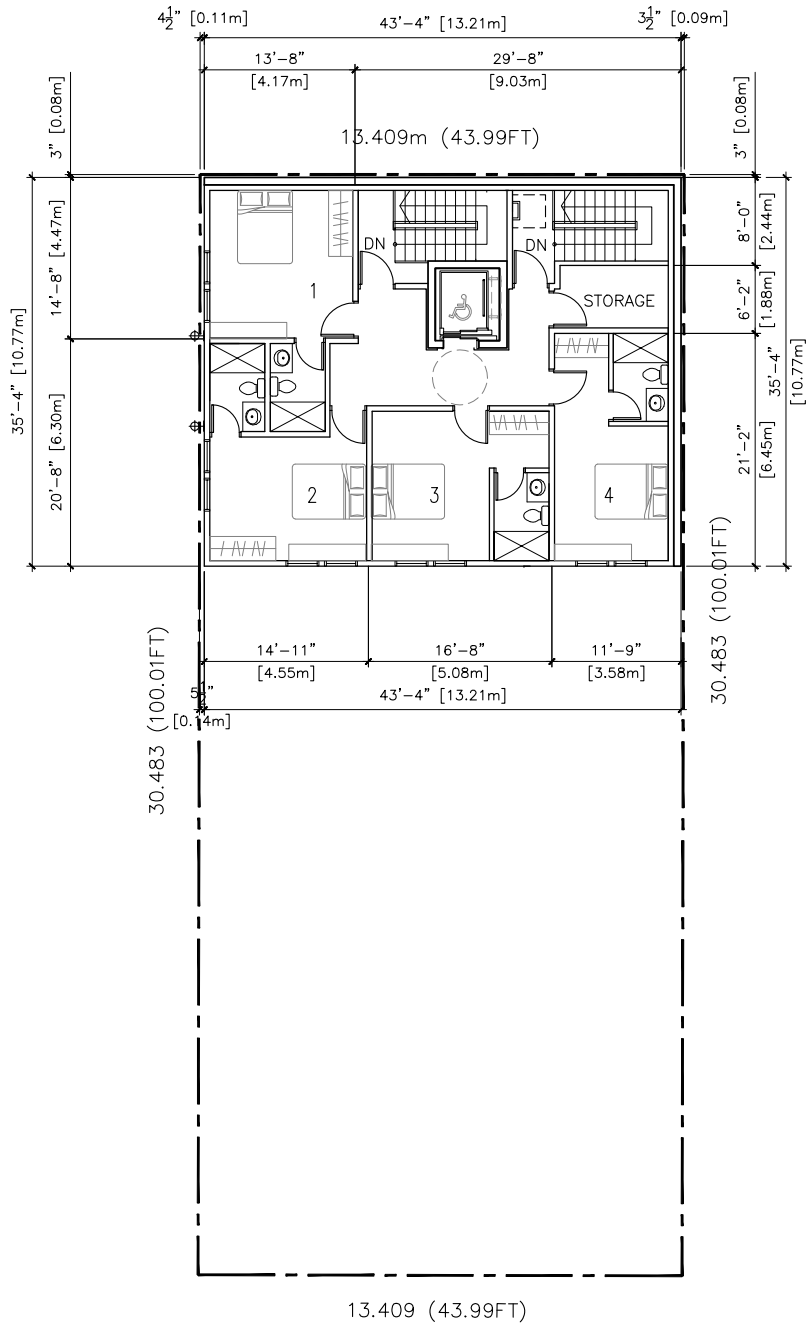
HRA 23-016568

PH - 326

HA25-022755 Plan #4



PH - 327



HRA 23-016568

ERIC LAW
ARCHITECT

ericlaw.architect@gmail.com
103-4300 NORTH FRASER WAY BURNABY, BC
V5J0B3
TEL: (604) 505-2099

COPYRIGHT RESERVED. THIS PLAN AND
DESIGN ARE AT ALL TIMES TO REMAIN
THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF ERIC LAW
ARCHITECT INC AND MAY NOT BE USED
OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT. ALL INFORMATION SHOWN ON
THIS DRAWING IS FOR USE IN THIS
SPECIFIC PROJECT ONLY AND SHALL NOT
BE USED OTHERWISE WITHOUT WRITTEN
PERMISSION.

ISSUED
1. 2022.08.18 FOR CITY PRE-APPLICATION REVIEW
2. 2022.10.31 FOR DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AND HERITAGE ALTERNATION PERMIT APPLICATION
3. 2023.11.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
4. 2024.08.27 FOR CITY REVIEW
5. 2025.02.05 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
6. 2025.04.16 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
7. 2025.05.05 FOR CITY REVIEW
8. 2025.05.22 FOR CITY REVIEW
9. 2025.07.23 FOR CITY REVIEW
10. 2025.09.03 FOR CITY REVIEW
11. 2025.09.04 FOR CITY REVIEW
12. 2025.09.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
13. 2025.09.19 FOR CITY REVIEW
14. 2025.10.06 FOR CITY REVIEW
15. 2025.10.30 FOR CITY REVIEW
16. 2026.03.11 FOR CITY REVIEW
17. 2026.04.17 FOR CITY REVIEW
18. 2026.06.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
19. 2026.07.03 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW
20. 2026.07.07 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW
20. 2026.07.07 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON FINISH NOTES WORDING
19. 2026.07.03 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON MUNTING DETAILS AND WINNING FINISHES
18. 2026.06.08 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON WINNING SIZE AND IF SOFTTT
17. 2026.04.17 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON COLOURS, FINISHES DETAILS
16. 2026.03.11 CHANGES TO ADDRESS HERITAGE COMMISSION COMMENTS
15. 2025.10.30 INDICATE WOOD FINISH ON POST AND WOOD FILM PATTERN ON GARBAGE DOORS
14. 2025.10.06 ADD GARBAGE ROOM DOOR SIZE
13. 2025.09.18 GARBAGE ROOM LAYOUT ADJUSTED PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
12. 2025.09.08 FIRE ACCESS PLAN ADDED
11. 2025.09.04 UPDATE OVERSIZE BIKE SIZE
10. 2025.09.03 ADJUST BIKE ROOM AND FINISHES PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
9. 2025.07.23 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
8. 2025.05.22 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT AND CITY COMMENTS
6. 2025.02.05 REVISE LAYOUT WITHOUT PARKING & RETAIN EXISTING BLDG EXTENSION
5. 2024.08.27 UPDATE DWG WITH HERITAGE REPORT
4. 2024.03.21 REVISED PER CITY HRA LETTER COMMENT
3. 2023.11.08 REVISED PER CITY COMMENT TO INCREASE HOTEL HEIGHT TO 3 STOREY
2. 2023.03.13 RETAIL SPACE REMOVED
1. 2022.10.26 REVISED PER CLIENT'S CHANGE AND CITY COMMENTS
REVISION

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

3831 MONCTON STREET

RICHMOND BC

PROPOSED FLOOR PLANS

PROJECT NUMBER:22-08

ISSUED: 7/7/2026

DRAWN BY: EL

CHECKED BY: EL

FILENAME: 22-08_TEM_260707-HRA.DWG

A4



ERIC LAW
ARCHITECT

ericlaw.architect@gmail.com
103-4300 NORTH FRASER WAY BURNABY, BC
V5J0B3
TEL: (604) 505-2099

COPYRIGHT RESERVED. THIS PLAN AND
DESIGN ARE AT ALL TIMES TO REMAIN
THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF ERIC LAW
ARCHITECT INC AND MAY NOT BE USED
OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT. ALL INFORMATION SHOWN ON
THIS DRAWING IS FOR USE IN THIS
SPECIFIC PROJECT ONLY AND SHALL NOT
BE USED OTHERWISE WITHOUT WRITTEN
PERMISSION.

ISSUED	
1.	2022.08.18 FOR CITY PRE-APPLICATION REVIEW
2.	2022.10.31 FOR DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AND HERITAGE ALTERNATION PERMIT APPLICATION
3.	2023.11.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
4.	2024.08.27 FOR CITY REVIEW
5.	2025.02.05 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
6.	2025.04.16 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
7.	2025.05.05 FOR CITY REVIEW
8.	2025.05.22 FOR CITY REVIEW
9.	2025.07.23 FOR CITY REVIEW
10.	2025.09.03 FOR CITY REVIEW
11.	2025.09.04 FOR CITY REVIEW
12.	2025.09.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
13.	2025.09.19 FOR CITY REVIEW
14.	2025.10.06 FOR CITY REVIEW
15.	2025.10.30 FOR CITY REVIEW
16.	2026.03.11 FOR CITY REVIEW
17.	2026.04.17 FOR CITY REVIEW
18.	2026.06.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
19.	2026.07.03 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW
20.	2026.07.07 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW
20.	2026.07.07 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON FINISH NOTES WORDING
19.	2026.07.03 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON MOUNTING DETAILS AND AWNING FINISHES
18.	2026.06.08 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON AWNING SIZE AND IF SOFTT
17.	2026.04.17 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON COLOURS, FINISHES DETAILS
16.	2026.03.11 CHANGES TO ADDRESS HERITAGE COMMISSION COMMENTS
15.	2025.10.30 INDICATE WOOD FINISH ON POST AND WOOD FILM PATTERN ON GARBAGE DOORS
14.	2025.10.06 ADD GARBAGE ROOM DOOR SIZE
13.	2025.09.18 GARBAGE ROOM LAYOUT ADJUSTED PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
12.	2025.09.08 FIRE ACCESS PLAN ADDED
11.	2025.09.04 UPDATE OVERSIZE BIKE SIZE
10.	2025.09.03 ADJUST BIKE ROOM AND FINISHES PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
9.	2025.07.23 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
8.	2025.05.22 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
7.	2025.04.16 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CLIENT REQUEST AND CITY COMMENTS
6.	2025.02.05 REVISE LAYOUT WITHOUT PARKING & RETAIN EXISTING BLDG EXTENSION
5.	2024.08.27 UPDATE DWG WITH HERITAGE REPORT
4.	2024.03.21 REVISED PER CITY HRA LETTER COMMENT
3.	2023.11.08 REVISED PER CITY COMMENT TO INCREASE HOTEL HEIGHT TO 3 STOREY
2.	2023.03.13 RETAIL SPACE REMOVED
1.	2022.10.26 REVISED PER CLIENT'S CHANGE AND CITY COMMENTS
REVISION	

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT
3831 MONCTON STREET
RICHMOND BC

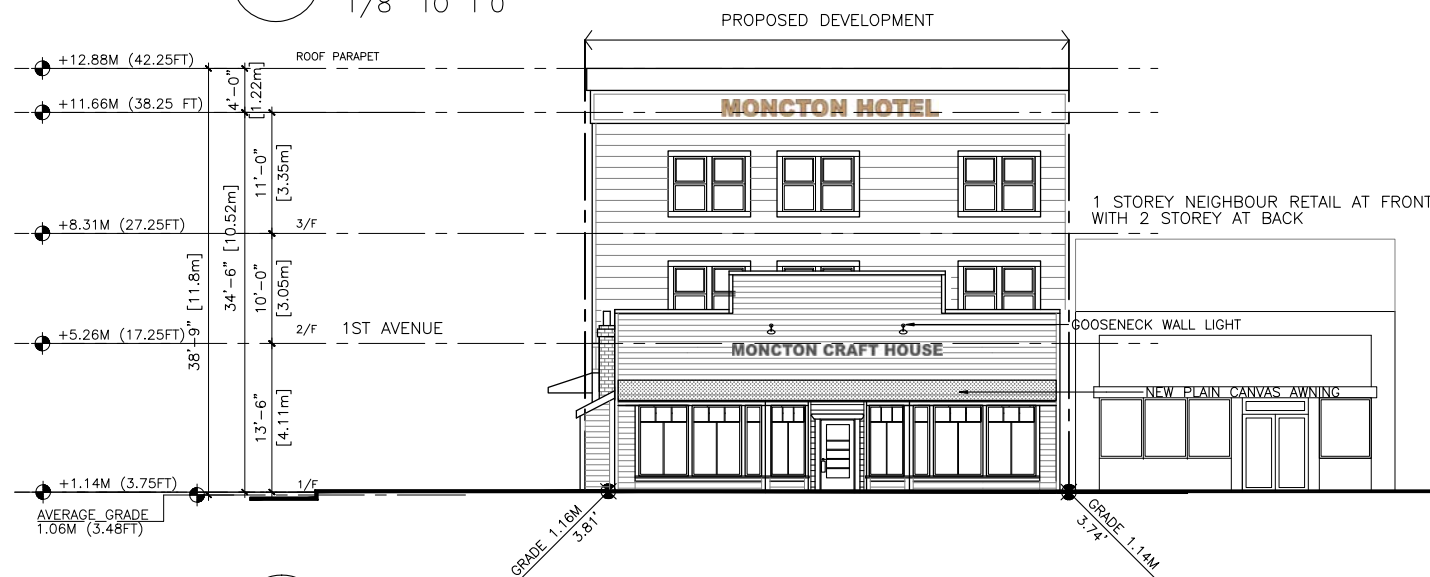
ELEVATIONS & SECTION

PROJECT NUMBER:	22-08
ISSUED:	7/7/2026
DRAWN BY:	EL
CHECKED BY:	EL
FILENAME:	22-08_TEM_260707-HRA.DWG

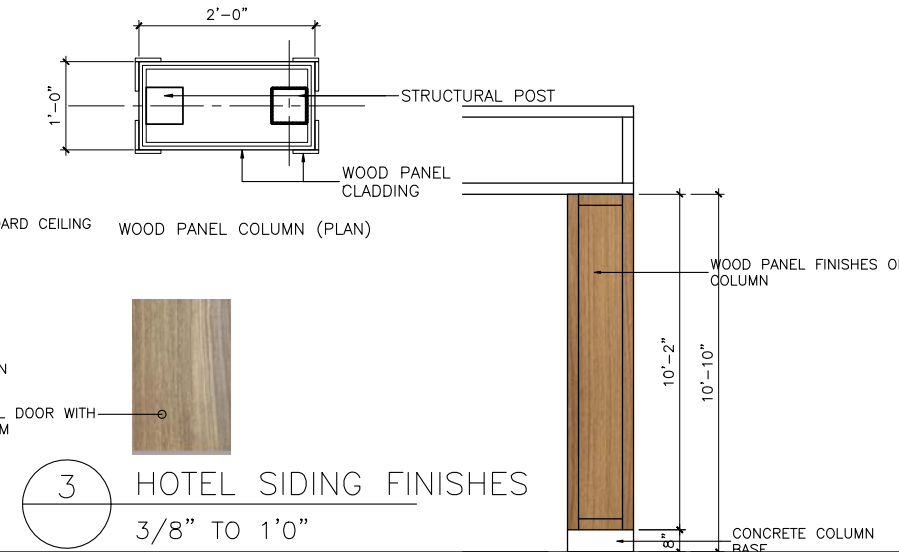
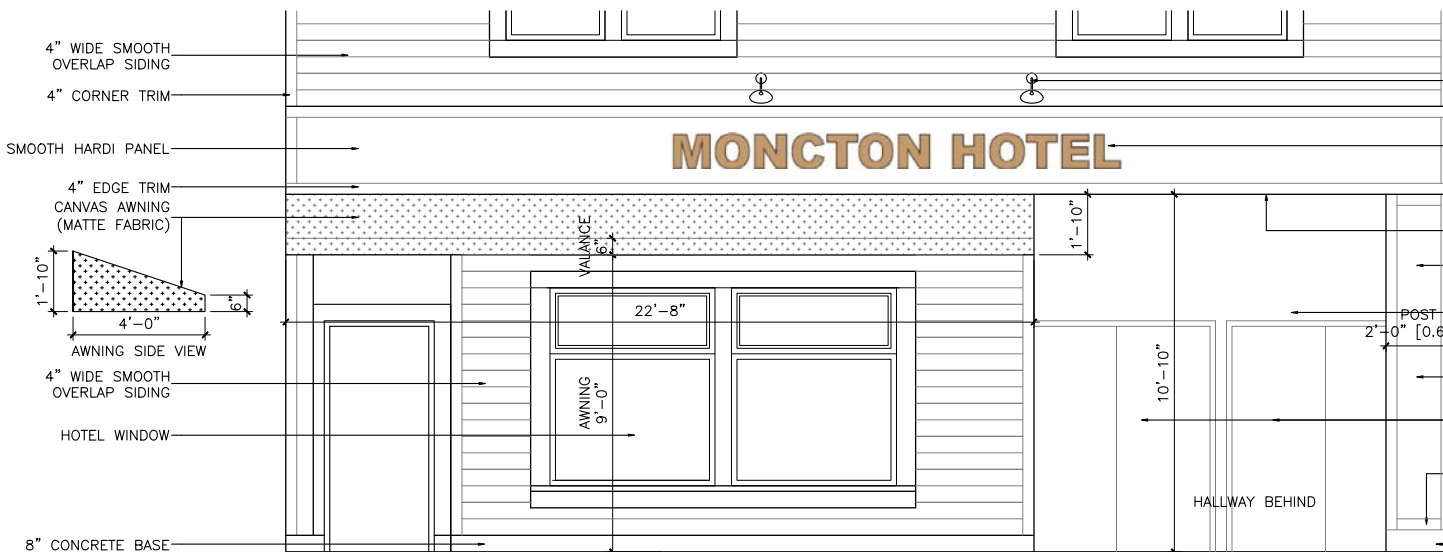
A5



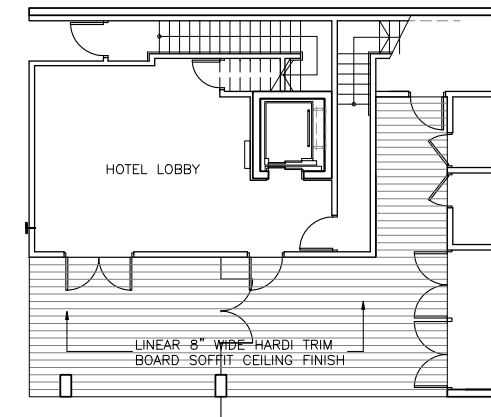
1 CONTEXT ELEVATION ALONG 1ST AVENUE
1/8" TO 1'0"



2 CONTEXT ELEVATION ALONG MONCTON STREET
1/8" TO 1'0"



3 HOTEL SIDING FINISHES
3/8" TO 1'0"



4 1/F SOFFIT PLAN
1/8" TO 1'0"

HA25-022755 Plan #6

ERIC LAW
ARCHITECT

ericlaw.architect@gmail.com
103-4309 NORTH FRASER WAY BURNABY, BC
V5J0B3
TEL: (604) 505-2099

COPYRIGHT RESERVED. THIS PLAN AND
DESIGN ARE AT ALL TIMES TO REMAIN
THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF ERIC LAW
ARCHITECT INC AND MAY NOT BE USED
OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT. ALL INFORMATION SHOWN ON
THIS DRAWING IS FOR USE IN THIS
SPECIFIC PROJECT ONLY AND SHALL NOT
BE USED OTHERWISE WITHOUT WRITTEN
PERMISSION.

ISSUED

1. 2022.08.18 FOR CITY PRE-APPLICATION REVIEW
2. 2022.10.31 FOR DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AND HERITAGE
ALTERNATION PERMIT APPLICATION
3. 2023.11.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
4. 2024.08.27 FOR CITY REVIEW
5. 2025.02.05 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
6. 2025.04.16 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
7. 2025.05.05 FOR CITY REVIEW
8. 2025.05.22 FOR CITY REVIEW
9. 2025.07.23 FOR CITY REVIEW
10. 2025.09.03 FOR CITY REVIEW
11. 2025.09.04 FOR CITY REVIEW
12. 2025.09.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
13. 2025.09.19 FOR CITY REVIEW
14. 2025.10.06 FOR CITY REVIEW
15. 2025.10.30 FOR CITY REVIEW
16. 2026.03.11 FOR CITY REVIEW
17. 2026.04.17 FOR CITY REVIEW
18. 2026.06.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
19. 2026.07.03 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW
20. 2026.07.07 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW

20. 2026.07.07 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON
FINISH NOTES WORDING
19. 2026.07.03 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON
MOUNTING DETAILS AND FINISHES
18. 2026.06.08 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON
FINISH SIZE AND 1F SOFFIT
17. 2026.04.17 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON
COLOURS, FINISHES DETAILS
16. 2026.03.11 CHANGES TO ADDRESS HERITAGE COMMISSION
COMMENTS
15. 2025.10.30 INDICATE WOOD FINISH ON POST AND
WOOD FILM PATTERN ON GARBAGE DOORS
14. 2025.10.06 ADD GARBAGE ROOM DOOR SIZE
13. 2025.09.18 GARBAGE ROOM LAYOUT ADJUSTED PER
CITY EMAIL COMMENT
12. 2025.09.08 FIRE ACCESS PLAN ADDED
11. 2025.09.04 UPDATE OVERSIZE BIKE SIZE
10. 2025.09.03 ADJUST BIKE ROOM AND FINISHES PER
CITY EMAIL COMMENT
9. 2025.07.23 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
8. 2025.05.22 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
7. 2025.04.16 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CLIENT REQUEST
AND CITY COMMENTS
6. 2025.02.05 REVISE LAYOUT WITHOUT PARKING &
RETAIN EXISTING BLDG EXTENSION
5. 2024.08.27 UPDATE DWG WITH HERITAGE REPORT
4. 2024.03.21 REVISED PER CITY HRA LETTER COMMENT
3. 2023.11.08 REVISED PER CITY COMMENT TO INCREASE
HOTEL HEIGHT TO 3 STOREY
2. 2023.03.13 RETAIL SPACE REMOVED
1. 2022.10.26 REVISED PER CLIENT'S CHANGE AND CITY
COMMENTS

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT
3831 MONCTON STREET
RICHMOND BC

ELEVATIONS & DETAILS

PROJECT NUMBER: 22-08
ISSUED: 7/7/2026
DRAWN BY: EL
CHECKED BY: EL
FILENAME: 22-08_TEM_260707-HRA.DWG

A6

HA25-022755 Plan #7

CONSERVATION STRATEGY: (CLADDING)
(SEE HERITAGE REPORT)

- PRESERVE THE CLADDING IN ITS EXISTING STATE, WITH MINOR REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT OF ANY COMPONENTS ONLY WHERE DETERIORATION HAS OCCURRED THAT IS NOT REPAIRABLE.
- REMOVE LIMITED CLADDING FROM STORE FRONT AND REINSTATE TO COVER THE SURROUNDS OF THE RESTORED WINDOWS, SUCH AS THE LOADING Bay DOORS CONVERTED TO A SINGLE OR PAIRED WINDOW. REMOVAL OF ENTIRE SECTIONS OR FACES OF THE CLADDING IS NOT ACCEPTABLE. ANY REPLACEMENT CLADDING MUST BE MILLED TO MATCH THE PROFILE OF THE EXISTING CLADDING.
- PRESERVE THE ORIGINAL CLADDING ON THE REAR, UNLESS ITS CONDITION WARRANTS RESTORATION, AND WHERE NECESSARY, INCORPORATE CLADDING FROM THE EAST SIDE. ONLY WHERE NECESSARY SHOULD NEW WOOD CLADDING MILLED, IN WHICH CASE IT MUST MATCH THE EXISTING REAR CLADDING VIS A VIS WIDTH AND PROFILE.
- REMOVE THE REMAINING CLADDING FROM THE EAST SIDE AND ORIGINAL REAR WALL, AND HAVE IT STORED UNTIL A STRATEGY IS CONFIRMED FOR ITS RE-USE ON SITE, SUCH AS INSTALLATION IN THE RETAIL SPACE OR ON THE REAR WALL AS A REPLACEMENT TO ANY DETERIORATED CLADDING
- THE CLADDING ON THE WEST SIDE, THE WOOD LAP SIDING, SHOULD BE RETAINED, CONSERVED AND RESTORED WHERE NECESSARY.
- ANY CLADDING NECESSARY TO ADDRESS NEW WINDOW OPENINGS WITHIN THE EXISTING FRAMING SHOULD MATCH THE PROFILE OF THE OTHER CLADDING ON THE WEST SIDE, AND BE OF WOOD, OR AT THE REAR, MATCH THAT CURRENTLY ON THAT WALL FACE.
- FUTURE REPLACEMENT OF THE CLADDING, IF REQUIRED, SHOULD BE COVED WOOD SIDING TO MATCH THAT ON THE REAR WALL.

CONSERVATION STRATEGY: (STOREFRONT)

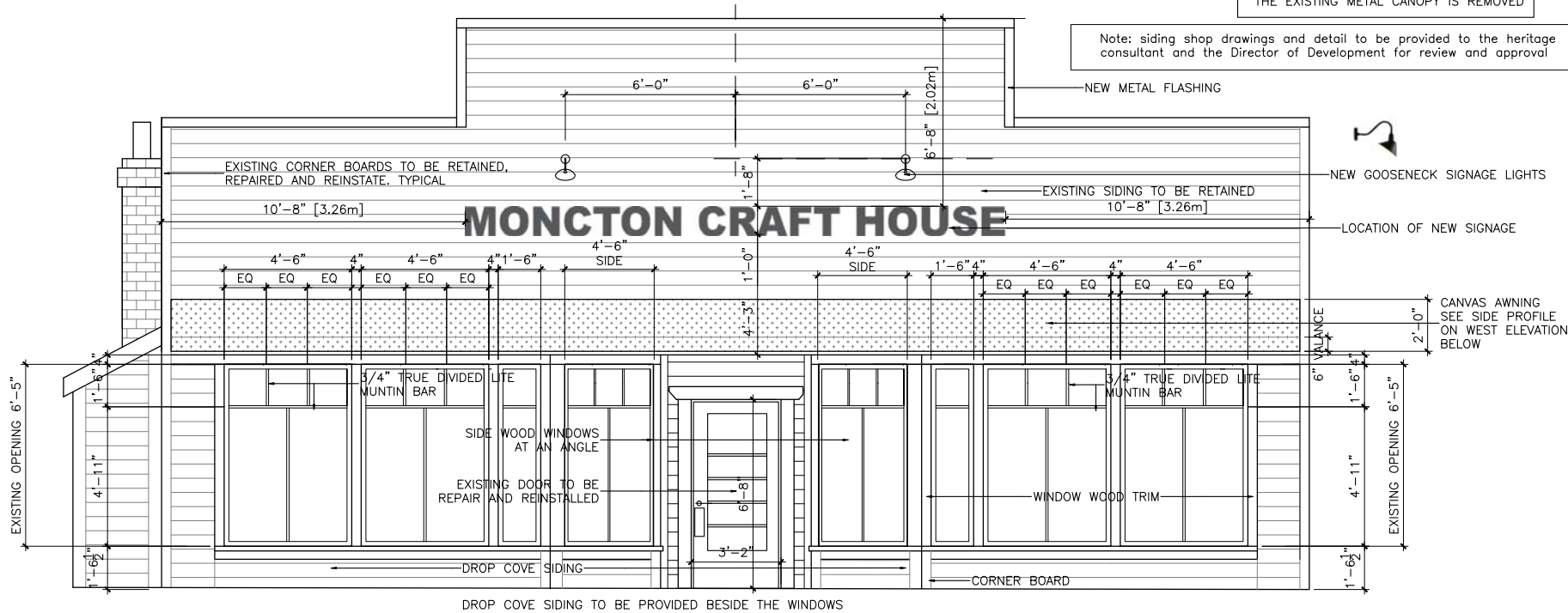
- RETAIN AND WHERE NECESSARY, RESTORE COMPONENTS OF THE STOREFRONT TRIM, WINDOW FRAMES AND SILLS BASED ON ARCHIVAL EVIDENCE.
- THE REHABILITATION OF THE RECESSED ENTRY WILL RESULT IN A WINDOW INCORPORATED ON EITHER SIDE OF THE DOOR, ALONG WITH SMALL WINDOWS ON THE ANGLED SIDES LEADING TO THE DOOR. IN ADDITION, THE STOREFRONT WINDOWS WILL COMPRISE TWO SECTIONS DIVIDED BY A PROMINENT VERTICAL MULLION, WITH MUNTINS TO CREATE THREE PANES ACROSS THE TOP WITH ONE VERTICAL MUNTIN EXTENDING DOWN TO THE BOTTOM TO CREATE TWO EQUALLY SIZED PANES. THE PROPORTIONS OF THE ANGLED ENTRY – BOTH THE DOOR AND WINDOWS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT – SHOULD MATCH THAT AS CLOSELY AS POSSIBLE TO THE HISTORICAL IMAGES FOUND IN THE HERITAGE REPORT. ALL RESTORED WINDOW COMPONENTS – FRAME, SASH, TRIM, MUNTINS AND MULLIONS – ARE TO BE WOOD.
- RESTORE NEW WINDOWS TO THE FIRST AVENUE SIDE. THE PRINCIPLE OF NEW WINDOWS IS TO ALLOW FOR A BETTER EXPOSURE FOR THE RETAIL SPACE TO AUGMENT THE STOREFRONT WHICH HAS AMPLE GLAZING FOR DISPLAY PURPOSES. FOR THE NEW WINDOWS, THE EXISTING FRAMES SITUATED IN THE WEST WALL MUST BE USED AS THE PLACEMENT FOR SINGLE-SET RESTORED DOUBLE-HUNG WINDOW(S). IN ALL CASES THE FRAME, SASH, SILL AND TRIM MUST BE WOOD. THE NEW WINDOWS SHOULD NOT OVERWHELM THE WEST SIDE OF THE BUILDING, AND BY USING EXISTING OPENINGS, WILL MATCH THE HISTORICAL DIMENSIONS; THIS WILL ENSURE THAT THE WOOD CLADDING REMAINS THE PREDOMINANT DESIGN FEATURE ON THE WEST SIDE. THEY MAY BE EITHER OPERABLE OR FIXED, AND MUNTINS SHOULD NOT BE USED IF DOUBLE-GLAZING IS REQUIRED.

CONSERVATION STRATEGY: (DOOR)

- PRESERVE THE FRAMES AND TRIM OF THE STORE ENTRY DOOR.
- REPAIR THE STORE ENTRY DOOR BY REMOVING INAPPROPRIATE CHANGES SUCH AS THE LOWER PLYWOOD PANEL AND VARIOUS NEWER DOOR HARDWARE.
- RESTORE THE STORE ENTRY DOOR TO ITS EARLIER LOCATION, SET BACK TO CREATE A SMALL RECESSED ENTRY.
- THE EXISTING GLAZING DOORS FACING FIRST AVENUE ARE PROPOSED TO BE REPLACED BY A PAIRED GLAZED WOOD DOOR (SEE HERITAGE REPORT).
- A SINGLE DOOR CAN BE ADDED THE REAR FACE, WHILE THE REAR EXTENSION, INSIDE FACING (EAST SIDE), CAN HAVE NEW BUT HISTORICALLY COMPATIBLE WINDOWS AND DOORS WITH A SIMILAR APPROACH TO THE REAR REHABILITATION. THOSE DOORS SHOULD BE SOLID WOOD, WITH EITHER INSET GLAZING OR A TRANSOM.

NOTE: SIDING TO BE REPLACED AND RESTORED TO MATCH EXISTING SIDING ON THE FRONT AND WEST SIDES WHEN THE EXISTING METAL CANOPY IS REMOVED

Note: siding shop drawings and detail to be provided to the heritage consultant and the Director of Development for review and approval



1) HERITAGE BLDG SOUTH ELEVATION (SHOWING WINDOWS SIZE)
3/8" TO 1'0"

ALL WINDOWS IN THIS ELEVATION MUST BE NEW

ALL WINDOWS IN THIS ELEVATION MUST BE WOOD WINDOWS WITH WOOD MUNTIN BARS
DIMENSIONS APPROXIMATE, VERIFY ON SITE

Note: window and door shop drawings and detail to be provided to the heritage consultant and the Director of Development for review and approval



NEW TREATED CEDAR SHINGLE ROOF
IMAGE



CONSERVATION STRATEGY: (CHIMNEY)

- RESTORE THE ORIGINAL CHIMNEY USING RED BRICK AS A PERIOD-APPROPRIATE MATERIAL AND HAVE IT SET AT THE SAME WIDTH AND SAME OR SIMILAR HEIGHT.
- THE CHIMNEY SHALL INCLUDE A CORBEL TOP EDGE, AND A MODEST COWL.

Note: sample of the proposed material for the chimney will be provided to the heritage consultant and Director of Development for review and approval

ANY REPLACEMENT AND REPLICATION OF WOOD FEATURES MUST BE SMOOTH FIR AND NOT COMBED OR TEXTURED

ANY REPLACEMENT OF CLADDING MUST BE MILLED TO MATCH THE PROFILE OF THE EXISTING CLADDING

ALL WINDOWS IN THIS ELEVATION MUST BE WOOD WINDOWS WITH DOUBLE HUNG PROFILE

A horizontal number line with arrows at both ends. It has major tick marks labeled 0 and 5. There are four smaller, unlabeled tick marks between 0 and 5, dividing the segment into five equal intervals.

PH - 330

HRA 23-016568

ERIC LAW
ARCHITECT

ericlaw.architect@gmail.com
103-4300 NORTH FRASER WAY BURNABY, BC
V5J0B3

TEL: (604) 505-2099

COPYRIGHT RESERVED. THIS PLAN AND DESIGN ARE AT ALL TIMES TO REMAIN THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF ERIC LAW ARCHITECT INC AND MAY NOT BE USED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT. ALL INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS FOR USE IN THIS SPECIFIC PROJECT ONLY AND SHALL NOT BE USED OTHERWISE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.

	ISSUED
1.	2022.08.18 FOR CITY PRE-APPLICATION REVIEW
2.	2022.10.31 FOR DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AND HERITAGE ALTERATION PERMIT APPLICATION
3.	2023.11.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
4.	2024.08.27 FOR CITY REVIEW
5.	2025.02.05 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
6.	2025.04.16 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
7.	2025.05.05 FOR CITY REVIEW
8.	2025.05.22 FOR CITY REVIEW
9.	2025.07.23 FOR CITY REVIEW
10.	2025.09.03 FOR CITY REVIEW
11.	2025.09.04 FOR CITY REVIEW
12.	2025.09.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
13.	2025.09.19 FOR CITY REVIEW
14.	2025.10.06 FOR CITY REVIEW
15.	2025.10.30 FOR CITY REVIEW
16.	2026.03.11 FOR CITY REVIEW
17.	2026.04.17 FOR CITY REVIEW
18.	2026.06.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
19.	2026.07.03 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW
20.	2026.07.07 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW
20.	2026.07.07 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON FINISH NOTES WORKING
18.	2026.07.03 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON MOUNTAIN DETAILS AND MINING FINISHES
18.	2026.06.08 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON MINING SIZE AND 1F SOFFIT
17.	2026.04.17 REVISE COMMENTS ON EMAIL COMMENTS ON COLOURS, FINISHED DETAILS
16.	2026.03.11 CHANGES TO ADDRESS HERITAGE COMMISSION COMMENTS
15.	2025.10.30 INDICATE WOOD FINISH ON POST AND WOOD FILM PATTERN ON GARBAGE DOORS
14.	2025.10.06 ADD GARBAGE ROOM DOOR SIZE
13.	2025.09.18 GARBAGE ROOM LAYOUT ADJUSTED PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
12.	2025.09.08 FIRE ACCESS PLAN ADDED
11.	2025.09.04 UPDATE OVERSIZE BIKE SIZE
10.	2025.09.03 ADJUST BIKE ROOM AND FINISHES PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
9.	2025.07.23 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
8.	2025.05.22 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
7.	2025.04.16 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CLIENT REQUEST AND CITY COMMENTS
6.	2025.02.05 REVISE LAYOUT WITHOUT PARKING & RETAIL SPACE BLOG EXTENSION
5.	2024.08.27 UPDATE DWG WITH HERITAGE REPORT
4.	2024.03.21 REVISED PER CITY HRA LETTER COMMENT
3.	2023.11.08 REVISED PER CITY COMMENT TO INCREASE HOTEL HEIGHT TO 3 STOREY
2.	2023.03.13 RETAIL SPACE REMOVED
1.	2022.10.26 REVISED PER CLIENT'S CHANGE AND CITY COMMENTS
	REVISION

**PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT
3831 MONCTON STREET
RICHMOND BC**

HERITAGE BLDG ELEVATION

PROJECT NUMBER:	22-08
ISSUED:	7/7/2026
DRAWN BY:	EL
CHECKED BY:	EL
FILENAME:	22-08_TEM_260707-HRA.DWG

A7

ERIC LAW
ARCHITECT

ericlaw.architect@gmail.com
103-4209 NORTH FRASER WAY BURNABY, BC
V5J0B3
TEL: (604) 505-2099

COPYRIGHT RESERVED. THIS PLAN AND
DESIGN ARE AT ALL TIMES TO REMAIN
THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF ERIC LAW
ARCHITECT INC AND MAY NOT BE USED
OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT. ALL INFORMATION SHOWN ON
THIS DRAWING IS FOR USE IN THIS
SPECIFIC PROJECT ONLY AND SHALL NOT
BE USED OTHERWISE WITHOUT WRITTEN
PERMISSION.

ISSUED	
1.	2022.08.18 FOR CITY PRE-APPLICATION REVIEW
2.	2022.10.31 FOR DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AND HERITAGE ALTERNATION PERMIT APPLICATION
3.	2023.11.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
4.	2024.08.27 FOR CITY REVIEW
5.	2025.02.05 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
6.	2025.04.16 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
7.	2025.05.05 FOR CITY REVIEW
8.	2025.05.22 FOR CITY REVIEW
9.	2025.07.23 FOR CITY REVIEW
10.	2025.09.03 FOR CITY REVIEW
11.	2025.09.04 FOR CITY REVIEW
12.	2025.09.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
13.	2025.09.19 FOR CITY REVIEW
14.	2025.10.06 FOR CITY REVIEW
15.	2025.10.30 FOR CITY REVIEW
16.	2026.03.11 FOR CITY REVIEW
17.	2026.04.17 FOR CITY REVIEW
18.	2026.06.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
19.	2026.07.03 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW
20.	2026.07.07 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW

20.	2026.07.07 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON FINISH NOTES WORDING
19.	2026.07.03 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON MUNTIN DETAILS AND AWNING FINISHES
18.	2026.06.08 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON AWNING SIZE AND IF SOFTTT
17.	2026.04.17 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON COLOURS, FINISHES DETAILS
16.	2026.03.11 CHANGES TO ADDRESS HERITAGE COMMISSION COMMENTS
15.	2025.10.30 INDICATE WOOD FINISH ON POST AND WOOD FLW PATTERN ON GARBAGE DOORS
14.	2025.10.06 ADD GARBAGE ROOM DOOR SIZE
13.	2025.09.18 GARBAGE ROOM LAYOUT ADJUSTED PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
12.	2025.09.08 FIRE ACCESS PLAN ADDED
11.	2025.09.04 UPDATE OVERSIZE BIKE SIZE
10.	2025.09.03 ADJUST BIKE ROOM AND FINISHES PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
9.	2025.07.23 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
8.	2025.05.22 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT AND CITY COMMENTS
6.	2025.02.05 REVISE LAYOUT WITHOUT PARKING & RETAIN EXISTING BLDG EXTENSION
5.	2024.08.27 UPDATE DWG WITH HERITAGE REPORT
4.	2024.03.21 REVISED PER CITY HRA LETTER COMMENT
3.	2023.11.08 REVISED PER CITY COMMENT TO INCREASE HOTEL HEIGHT TO 3 STOREY
2.	2023.03.13 RETAIL SPACE REMOVED
1.	2022.10.26 REVISED PER CLIENT'S CHANGE AND CITY COMMENTS
REVISION	

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT
3831 MONCTON STREET
RICHMOND BC

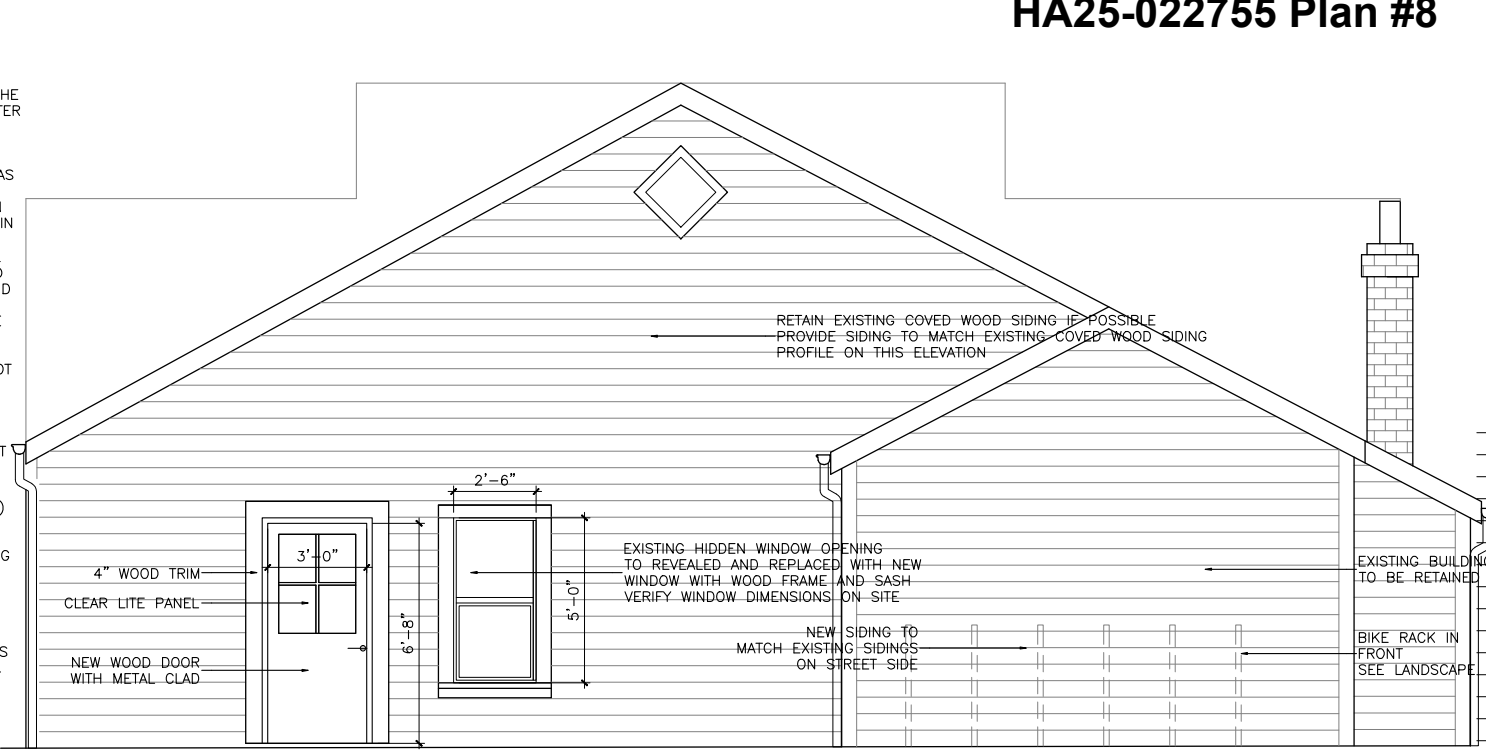
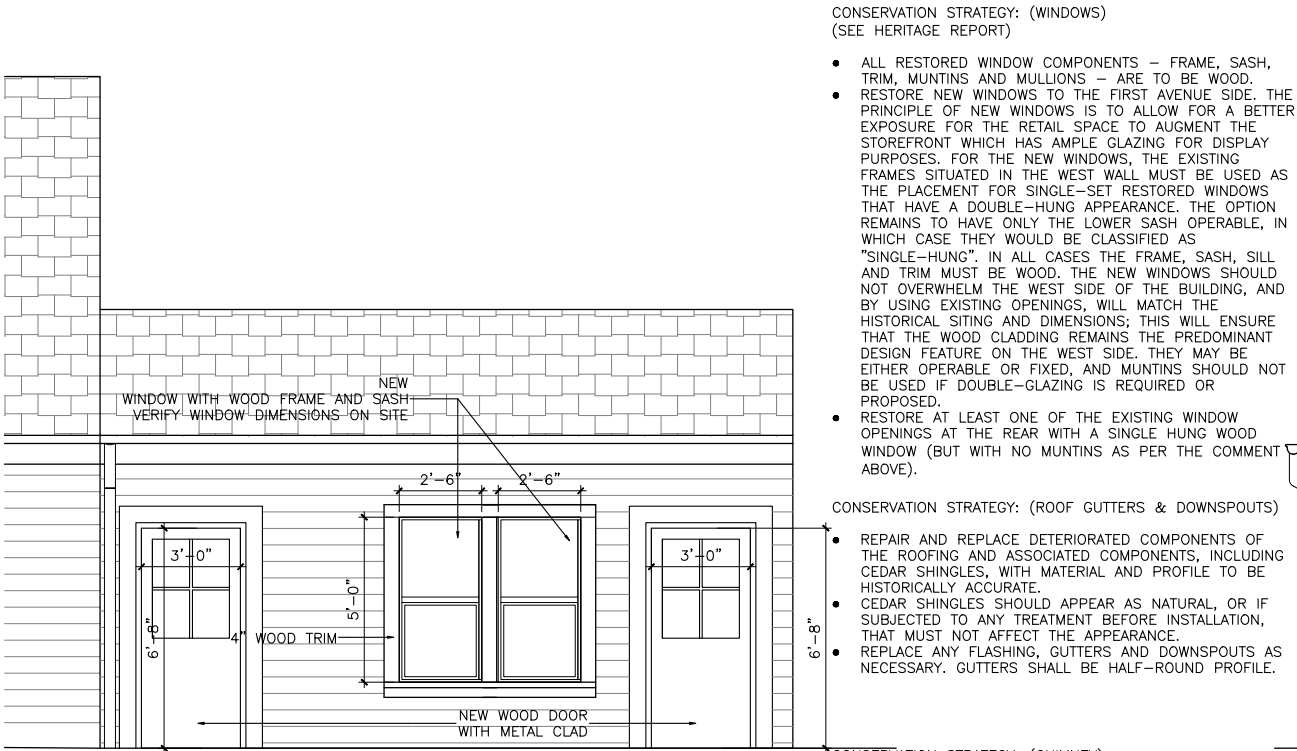
HERITAGE BLDG ELEVATION

PROJECT NUMBER:	22-08
ISSUED:	7/7/2026
DRAWN BY:	EL
CHECKED BY:	EL
FILENAME:	22-08_TEM_260707-HRA.DWG

A8

HRA 23-016568

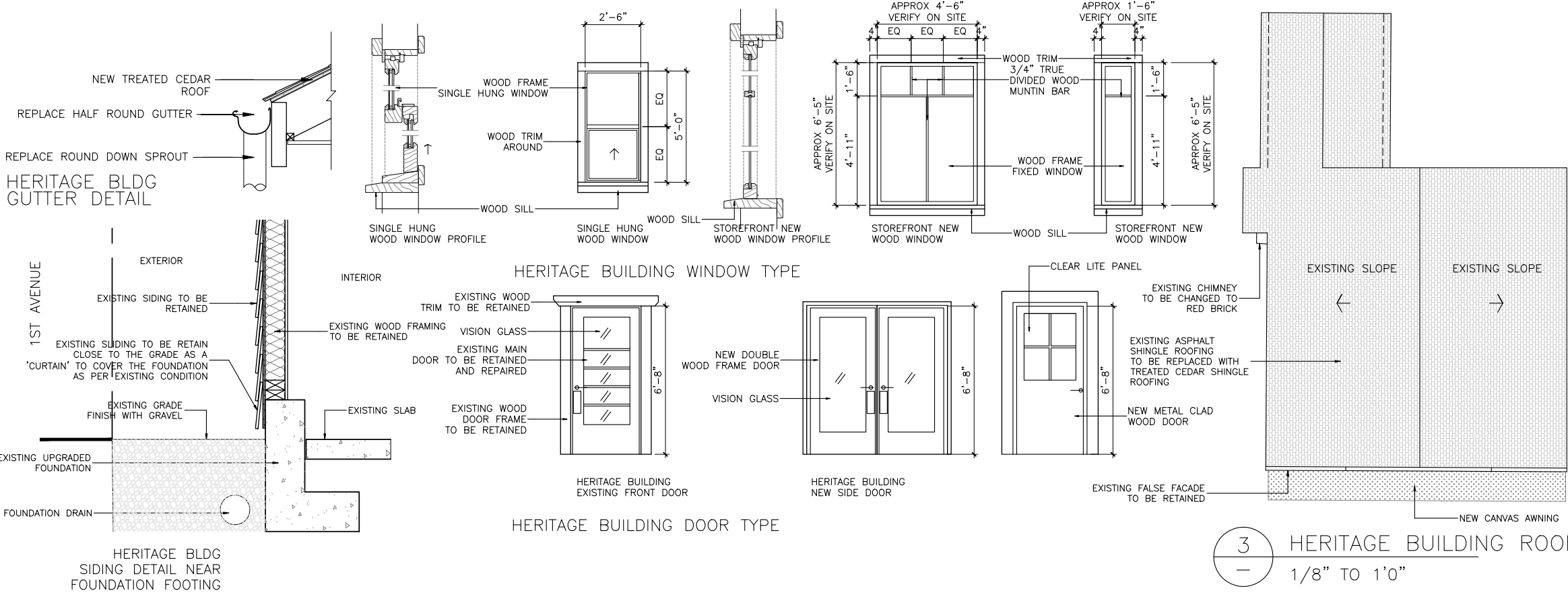
PH - 331



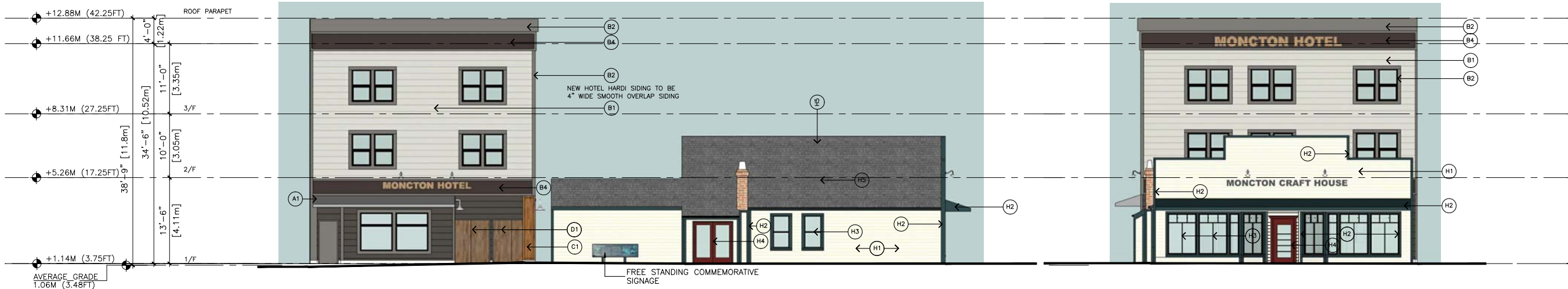
1 HERITAGE BLDG INTERIOR EAST ELEVATION
3/8" TO 1'0"

2 HERITAGE BLDG NORTH ELEVATION
3/8" TO 1'0"

ALL WINDOW SIZES & LOCATIONS TO BE VERIFIED ON SITE WITH HERITAGE CONSULTANT BEFORE INSTALLATION

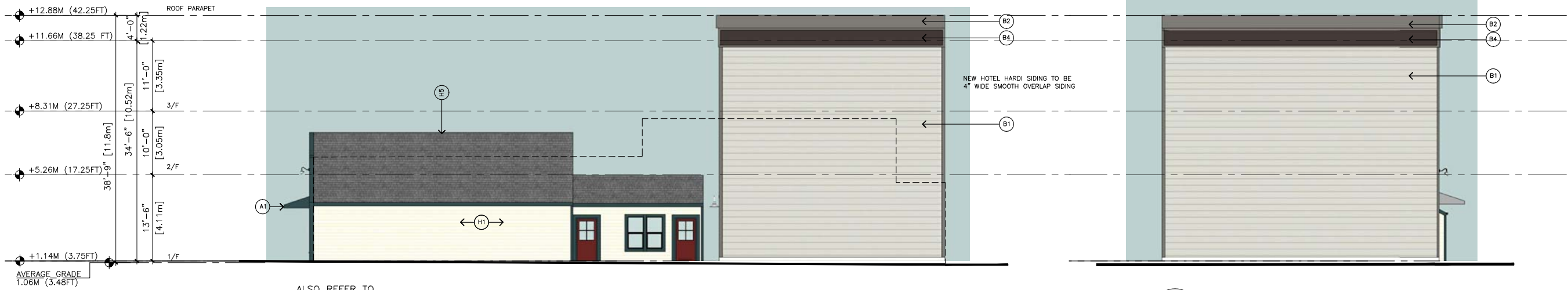


3 HERITAGE BUILDING ROOF
1/8" TO 1'0"



1 WEST ELEVATION
ALSO REFER TO A5 1/8" TO 1'0"

2 SOUTH ELEVATION
ALSO REFER TO A5 1/8" TO 1'0"



3 EAST ELEVATION
ALSO REFER TO A5 1/8" TO 1'0"

4 NORTH ELEVATION
ALSO REFER TO A5 1/8" TO 1'0"

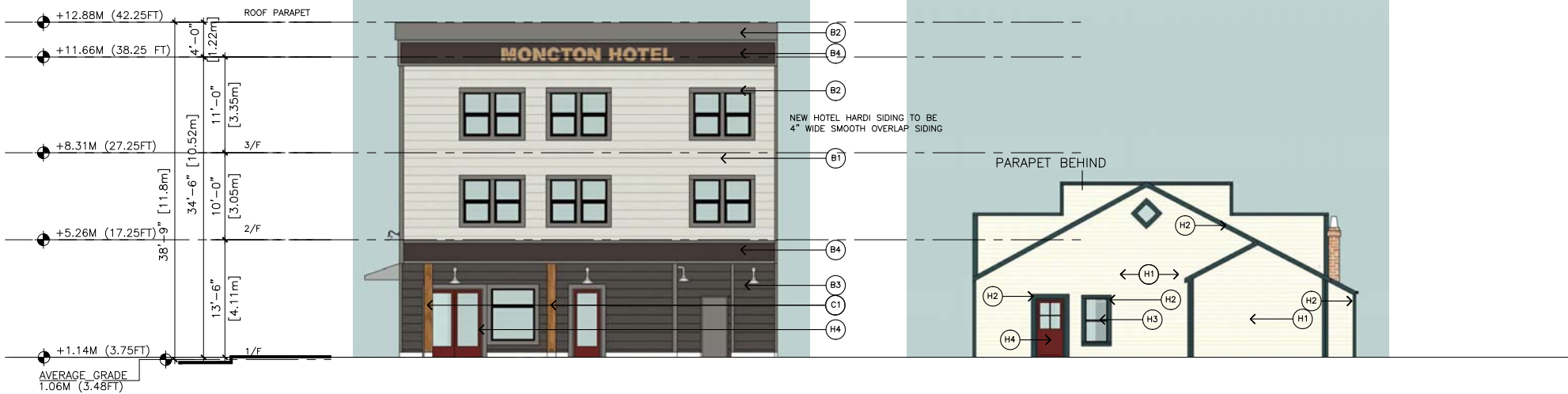
TYPICAL HERITAGE BUILDING COLOUR LEGEND

- (H1) → HERITAGE SIDING 'CLASSICAL WHITE' SHERWIN WILLIAMS SW 2829 MATTE
- (H2) → HERITAGE DOOR TRIM, WINDOW TRIM, FASCIA, CORNER BOARDS 'PENDRELL GREEN' SHERWIN WILLIAMS SW 2833 GLOSS AWNING MATCHING THIS COLOUR
- (H3) → HERITAGE WINDOW SASH 'GLOSS BLACK' SHERWIN WILLIAMS SW 6258 SEMI-GLOSS
- (H4) → HERITAGE STORE ENTRY DOORS 'MELLISH RUST' SEMI-GLOSS

- (H5) → NEW TREATED CEDAR SHINGLE ROOF

TYPICAL HOTEL BUILDING COLOUR LEGEND

- (A1) → CANVAS AWNING LIGHT GREY
- (B1) → BEHR PAINT COLOUR GINGER SUGAR MQ3-18
- (B2) → BEHR PAINT COLOUR GREYHOUND PPU24-21
- (B3) → BEHR PAINT COLOUR KINDLING N200-6
- (B4) → BEHR PAINT COLOUR SWEET MOSSES PPU5-20
- (C1) → TRUE WOOD PANEL CLADDED POST
- (D1) → WOOD PATTERN FILM



6 SOUTH ELEVATION (HOTEL)
ALSO REFER TO A5 1/8" TO 1'0"

5 NORTH ELEVATION (HERITAGE)
ALSO REFER TO A5 1/8" TO 1'0"

Note all final proposed colour schemes to be provided to the heritage consultant and the Director, Development for review/approval

ERIC LAW ARCHITECT

ericlaw.architect@gmail.com
103-4300 NORTH FRASER WAY BURNABY, BC
V5J0B3
TEL: (604) 505-2099

COPYRIGHT RESERVED. THIS PLAN AND DESIGN ARE AT ALL TIMES TO REMAIN THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF ERIC LAW ARCHITECT INC AND MAY NOT BE USED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT. ALL INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS FOR USE IN THIS SPECIFIC PROJECT ONLY AND SHALL NOT BE USED OTHERWISE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.

ISSUED

- 2022.08.18 FOR CITY PRE-APPLICATION REVIEW
- 2022.10.31 FOR DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AND HERITAGE ALTERNATION PERMIT APPLICATION
- 2023.11.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2024.08.27 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2025.02.05 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
- 2025.04.16 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
- 2025.05.05 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2025.05.22 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2025.07.23 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2025.09.03 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2025.09.04 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2025.09.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2025.09.19 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2025.10.06 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2025.10.30 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2026.03.11 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2026.04.17 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2026.06.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
- 2026.07.03 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW
- 2026.07.07 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW

- 2026.07.07 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON FINISH NOTES WORDING
- 2026.07.03 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON FINISH NOTES WORDING
- 2026.06.08 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON FINISH NOTES WORDING
- 2026.04.17 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON FINISH NOTES WORDING
- 2026.03.11 CHANGES TO ADDRESS HERITAGE COMMISSION COMMENTS
- 2025.10.30 INDICATE WOOD FINISH ON POST AND WOOD FILM PATTERN ON GARBAGE DOORS
- 2025.10.06 ADD GARBAGE ROOM DOOR SIZE
- 2025.09.18 GARBAGE ROOM LAYOUT ADJUSTED PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
- 2025.09.08 FIRE ACCESS PLAN ADDED
- 2025.09.04 UPDATE OVERSIZE BIKE SIZE
- 2025.09.03 ADJUST BIKE ROOM AND FINISHES PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
- 2025.07.23 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
- 2025.05.22 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
- 2025.04.16 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CLIENT REQUEST AND CITY COMMENTS
- 2025.02.05 REVISE LAYOUT WITHOUT PARKING & RETAIN EXISTING BLDG EXTENSION
- 2024.08.27 UPDATE DWG WITH HERITAGE REPORT
- 2024.03.21 REVISED PER CITY HRA LETTER COMMENT
- 2023.11.08 REVISED PER CITY COMMENT TO INCREASE HOTEL HEIGHT TO 3 STOREY
- 2023.03.13 RETAIL SPACE REMOVED
- 2022.10.26 REVISED PER CLIENT'S CHANGE AND CITY COMMENTS

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT
3831 MONCTON STREET
RICHMOND BC

COLOURS

PROJECT NUMBER: 22-08
ISSUED: 7/7/2026
DRAWN BY: EL
CHECKED BY: EL
FILENAME: 22-08_TEM_260707-HRA.DWG

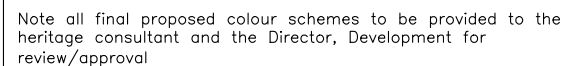
COPYRIGHT RESERVED. THIS PLAN AND DESIGN ARE AT ALL TIMES TO REMAIN THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF ERIC LAW ARCHITECT INC AND MAY NOT BE USED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT. ALL INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS FOR USE IN THIS SPECIFIC PROJECT ONLY AND SHALL NOT BE USED OTHERWISE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.

1.	2022.08.18 FOR CITY PRE-APPLICATION REVIEW
2.	2022.10.31 FOR DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AND HERITAGE ALTERNATION PERMIT APPLICATION
3.	2023.11.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
4.	2024.08.27 FOR CITY REVIEW
5.	2025.02.05 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
6.	2025.04.16 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
7.	2025.05.05 FOR CITY REVIEW
8.	2025.05.22 FOR CITY REVIEW
9.	2025.07.23 FOR CITY REVIEW
10.	2025.09.03 FOR CITY REVIEW
11.	2025.09.04 FOR CITY REVIEW
12.	2025.09.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
13.	2025.09.19 FOR CITY REVIEW
14.	2025.10.06 FOR CITY REVIEW
15.	2025.10.30 FOR CITY REVIEW
16.	2026.03.11 FOR CITY REVIEW
17.	2026.04.17 FOR CITY REVIEW
18.	2026.06.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
19.	2026.07.03 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW
20.	2026.07.07 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT
3831 MONCTON STREET
RICHMOND BC

PROJECT NUMBER:22-08	
ISSUED:	7/7/2026
DRAWN BY:	EL
CHECKED BY:	EL
FILENAME: 22-08_TEM_260707-HRA.DWG	

PH - 333



ERIC LAW
ARCHITECT

ericlaw.architect@gmail.com
103-4309 NORTH FRASER WAY BURNABY, BC
V5J0B3
TEL: (604) 505-2099

COPYRIGHT RESERVED. THIS PLAN AND
DESIGN ARE AT ALL TIMES TO REMAIN
THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF ERIC LAW
ARCHITECT INC AND MAY NOT BE USED
OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT WRITTEN
CONSENT. ALL INFORMATION SHOWN ON
THIS DRAWING IS FOR USE IN THIS
SPECIFIC PROJECT ONLY AND SHALL NOT
BE USED OTHERWISE WITHOUT WRITTEN
PERMISSION.

ISSUED
1. 2022.08.18 FOR CITY PRE-APPLICATION REVIEW
2. 2022.10.31 FOR DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AND HERITAGE ALTERNATION PERMIT APPLICATION
3. 2023.11.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
4. 2024.08.27 FOR CITY REVIEW
5. 2025.02.05 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
6. 2025.04.16 FOR CITY DISCUSSION PURPOSE
7. 2025.05.05 FOR CITY REVIEW
8. 2025.05.22 FOR CITY REVIEW
9. 2025.07.23 FOR CITY REVIEW
10. 2025.09.03 FOR CITY REVIEW
11. 2025.09.04 FOR CITY REVIEW
12. 2025.09.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
13. 2025.09.19 FOR CITY REVIEW
14. 2025.10.06 FOR CITY REVIEW
15. 2025.10.30 FOR CITY REVIEW
16. 2026.03.11 FOR CITY REVIEW
17. 2026.04.17 FOR CITY REVIEW
18. 2026.06.08 FOR CITY REVIEW
19. 2026.07.03 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW
20. 2026.07.07 FOR CITY HRA REVIEW
20. 2026.07.07 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON FINISH NOTES WORDING
19. 2026.07.03 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON MOUNTING DETAILS AND AWNING FINISHES
18. 2026.06.08 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON AWNING SIZE AND IF SOFTT
17. 2026.04.17 REVISE PER CITY EMAIL COMMENTS ON COLOURS, FINISHES DETAILS
16. 2026.03.11 CHANGES TO ADDRESS HERITAGE COMMISSION COMMENTS
15. 2025.10.30 INDICATE WOOD FINISH ON POST AND WOOD FLAM PATTERN ON GARBAGE DOORS
14. 2025.10.06 ADD GARBAGE ROOM DOOR SIZE
13. 2025.09.18 GARBAGE ROOM LAYOUT ADJUSTED PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
12. 2025.09.08 FIRE ACCESS PLAN ADDED
11. 2025.09.04 UPDATE OVERSIZE BIKE SIZE
10. 2025.09.03 ADJUST BIKE ROOM AND FINISHES PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
9. 2025.07.23 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT
8. 2025.05.22 ADJUST LAYOUT PER CITY EMAIL COMMENT AND CITY COMMENTS
6. 2025.02.05 REVISE LAYOUT WITHOUT PARKING & RETAIN EXISTING BLDG EXTENSION
5. 2024.08.27 UPDATE DWG WITH HERITAGE REPORT
4. 2024.03.21 REVISED PER CITY HRA LETTER COMMENT
3. 2023.11.08 REVISED PER CITY COMMENT TO INCREASE HOTEL HEIGHT TO 3 STOREY
2. 2023.03.13 RETAIL SPACE REMOVED
1. 2022.10.26 REVISED PER CLIENT'S CHANGE AND CITY COMMENTS
REVISION

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT
3831 MONCTON STREET
RICHMOND BC

IMAGES

PROJECT NUMBER:22-08
ISSUED: 7/7/2026
DRAWN BY: EL
CHECKED BY: EL
FILENAME: 22-08_TEM_260707-HRA.DWG

IMAGE

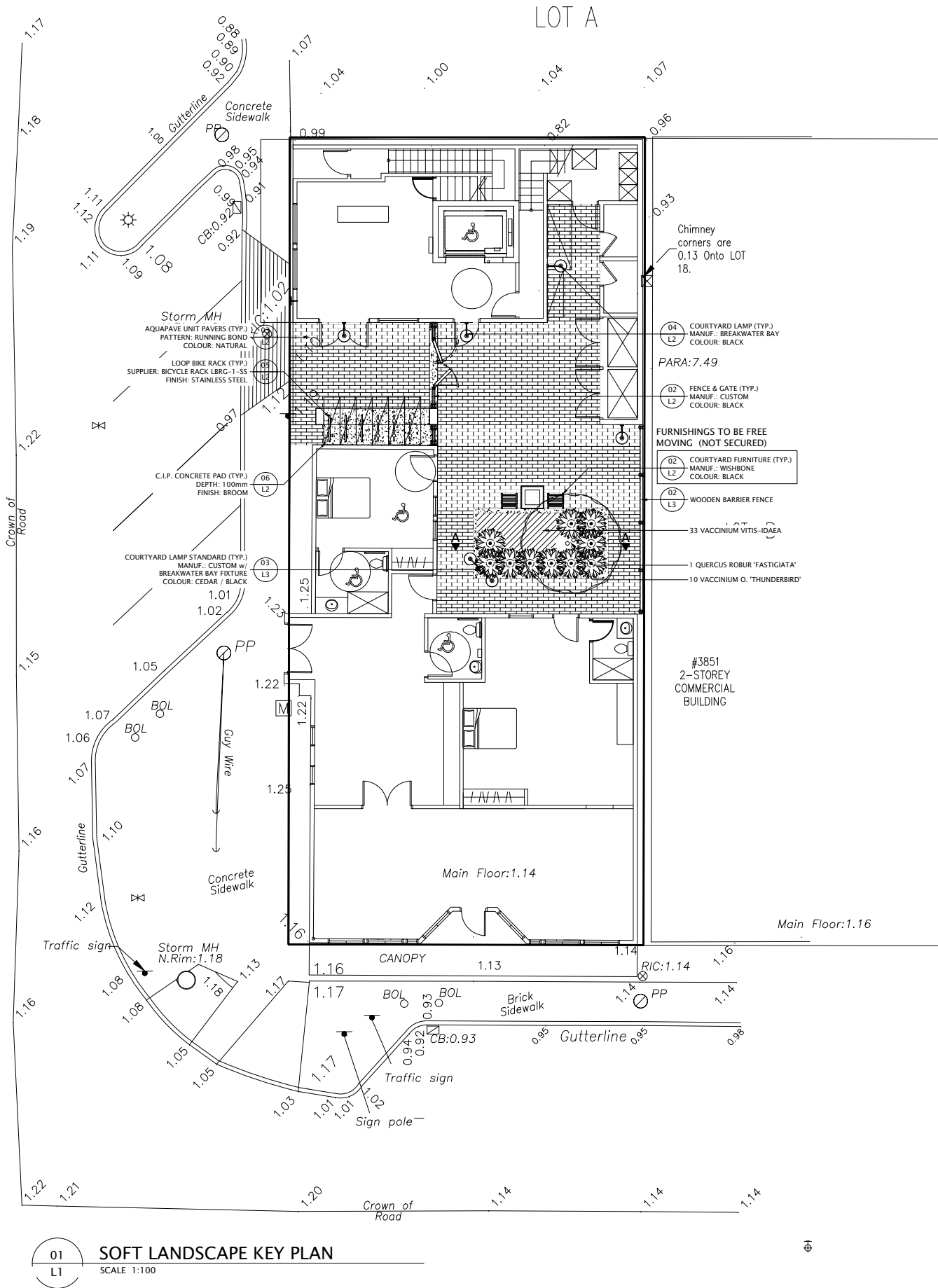


ILLUSTRATIVE IMAGES VIEW FROM 1ST AVENUE



IMAGES VIEW FROM MONCTON STREET

PLOT DATE: May 4, 2026 TIME: 3:17 PM FULL PATH AND FILENAME: D:\PROJECTS\DS25-0232 3831 MONCTON STREET\200 - DELIVERABLES\210 - LAND 01 - DP1.TTLB\L1.DWG PLOTSYLE TABLE: -----



01 L1 SOFT LANDSCAPE KEY PLAN SCALE 1:100

PLANT PALLET



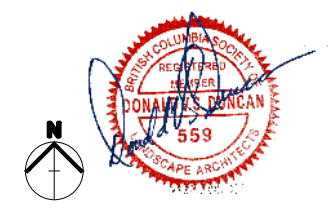
PLANT LIST – ROOF LEVEL

DECIDUOUS TREES						
CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	COMMENTS	
AC	1	Quercus robur 'Fastigiata'	Upright English Oak	8cm cal.	70cm dia. B&B root ball upright habit	MATURE SIZE 15m height 6m spread SPACING as shown
BROADLEAF EVERGREEN SHRUB						
CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	COMMENTS	
vo	10	Vaccinium ovatum 'Thunderbird'	Thunderbird Evergreen Huckleberry	#2 pot	full & symmetric habit well established in pot	MATURE SIZE 180cm height 190cm spread SPACING 75cm
GROUND COVERS						
CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	COMMENTS	
i	33	Vaccinium vitis-idaea	Lingonberry	#1 pot	heavy	MATURE SIZE 15cm height 30cm spread SPACING 30cm

GENERAL NOTES

1. COMPLIANCE, GOVERNMENT – ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY OF RICHMOND AND SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS OF THE SAME. CONTRACTORS SHALL ENSURE COMPLIANCE OF ALL WORK PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
 2. COMPLIANCE, STANDARD – ALL MATERIAL, SHIPPING PROCEDURES, AND INSTALLATION OF LANDSCAPE ELEMENTS SHALL CONFORM TO LATEST EDITION OF CANADIAN LANDSCAPE STANDARD AVAILABLE AT COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
 3. COMPLIANCE, MMCD – ALL WORKS SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST MMCD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS AVAILABLE AT COMMENCEMENT OF WORK WHERE NO SPECIFIC DETAIL, NOTE OR SPECIFICATION IS PROVIDED IN THE DRAWING SET OR ATTACHED MATERIALS.
 4. EXISTING SERVICES – REFER TO ENGINEERING DRAWINGS FOR LOCATIONS OF ALL BURIED SERVICES. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING AND PAYING FOR ALL UTILITIES LOCATIONS AND ANY AND ALL COSTS WHICH ARISE FROM DAMAGE TO SERVICES CAUSED BY ANY ACT OR FAILURE TO ACT OF THE CONTRACTOR.
 5. COORDINATION – THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE TAKEN TO BE PART OF THE LARGER SET OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS, WHETHER DIRECTLY ATTACHED OR NOT, ISSUED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE ASSOCIATED BOULEVARD WORKS. THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE READ IN CONCERT WITH SUCH DOCUMENTATION AND, WHERE CONFLICTS ARISE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY REPORT SUCH CONFLICTS TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. THE WORK IS TO BE DONE IN COORDINATION WITH THE CONTRACTOR OR CONTRACTORS ENGAGED IN CONSTRUCTION OF SUCH ADJACENT WORKS.
 6. CONCRETE, FORMS – THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPARE DIMENSIONS PROVIDED WITH SITE CONDITIONS AND IMMEDIATELY REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND THE ENGINEER. ONCE COMPLETED THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL FOR INSPECTION OF THE FORMS PRIOR TO PLACING STEEL REINFORCEMENT. CONTACT LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO DESIRED INSPECTION TIME.
 7. CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT – ALL CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE INSPECTED AND APPROVED BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO POURING OF CONCRETE. CONTACT STRUCTURAL ENGINEER A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS PRIOR TO DESIRED INSPECTION TIME.
 8. GRADING, GENERAL – THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ESTABLISH GRADES SUCH THAT THERE IS, IN ALL AREAS, POSITIVE DRAINAGE TO AN ADJACENT DRAIN.
- MINIMUM SLOPES SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
- | | |
|------------------------|----|
| PEDESTRIAN PAVED AREAS | 1% |
| VEHICULAR PAVED AREAS | 1% |
| LAWN AREAS | 2% |
| PLANTED BEDS | 5% |
9. GRADING, ALLOWANCES AND TOPSOIL PLACEMENT – OVERALL DEPTH OF PLANTING MEDIUM AFTER SETTLEMENT SHALL BE:
- | | |
|--------------------|--------|
| GRASS AREAS | 150 MM |
| SHRUB BEDS | 450 MM |
| GROUND COVER AREAS | 300 MM |
| TREES | 600 MM |
- N.B. ALL SOIL SHALL BE TESTED NOT MORE THAN 14 DAYS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION ON SITE. TESTING SHALL BE SPECIFIC TO THIS WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL AMEND THE SOIL ACCORDING TO THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE SOILS TESTING LAB.
10. GRADING, BUILDING FINISHED FLOOR & CORNER ELEVATIONS – SEE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.
11. PLANT MATERIAL, QUANTITIES – CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM ALL PLANT MATERIAL QUANTITIES. ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE PLANT LIST AND THE DRAWING SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE CONSULTANT. IN CASE OF DISCREPANCY CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL PLANT MATERIAL AS PER DRAWING. IN CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN GROUND COVER QUANTITY AND SPACING THE SPACING REQUIREMENT WILL PREVAIL.
12. PLANT MATERIAL, SUBSTITUTIONS – NO SUBSTITUTIONS TO PLANT LIST SHALL BE MADE BY CONTRACTOR WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION FROM CONSULTANT.
13. PLANT MATERIAL, HEALTH – ALL PLANT MATERIALS MUST BE DISEASE FREE FROM CERTIFIED NURSERIES.
14. MULCH – PLANTING AREAS SHALL BE MULCHED WITH 50 MM OF HEM/FIR BARK MULCH. THE USE OF CEDAR MULCH OR ANY MIX CONTAINING CEDAR IS NOT PERMITTED.

DATE	ISSUED FOR	REV
2025-07-04		A
2025-07-14		B
2025-09-19		C
2025-10-28		D
2025-12-15		E
2026-05-04		F



All dimensions shall be confirmed on site and discrepancies reported immediately. Required setbacks shall govern in all cases.

This drawing has been prepared solely for the use of the CLIENT and there are no representations of any kind made by Donald V. S. Duncan to any party with whom Donald V. S. Duncan has not entered into a contract.

This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until the seal appearing hereon is signed and dated by the Landscape Architect.

This drawing is the sole property of Donald V. S. Duncan.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

ds DUNCAN

Donald V S Duncan B.A.B.A.R.C.S.L.A.S.C.L.A.
512 Jim Cram Drive - Unit 21
Ladysmith BC V9G 0B2
778-791-4323 dvsduncan@gmail.com

RICHMOND #
HRA 23-016568

F	Project Leader
	D.Duncan
Revision	Drawn
	D.Duncan

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT
3831 Moncton Street
Richmond BC

Drawing Title
SOFT LANDSCAPE

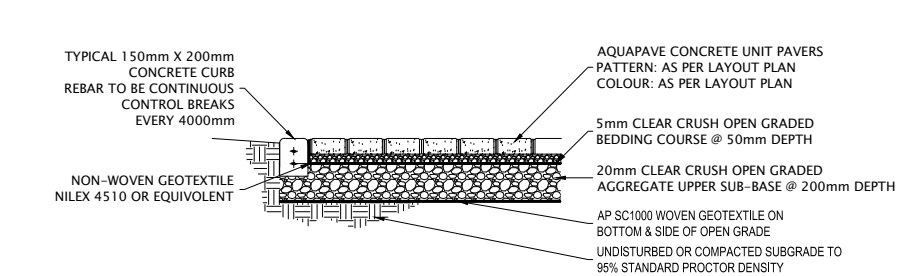
Check Scale (may be photo reduced)
0 1 inch 0 10mm

Project No. 24-0232

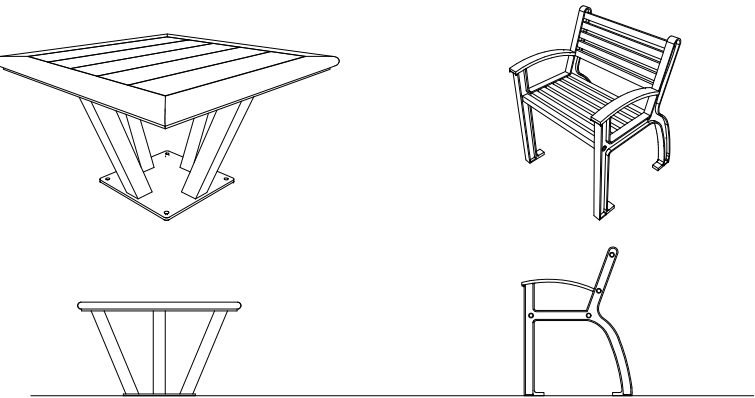
Drawing No. L1

PLOT DATE: May 4, 2026 TIME: 3:17 PM FULL PATH AND FILENAME: D:\PROJECTS\125-0232-3831 MONCTON STREET\200 - DELIVERABLES\210 - LAND 01 - DP1\TLB\L2.DWG PLOTSYLE TABLE: -----

HA25-022755 Plan #13



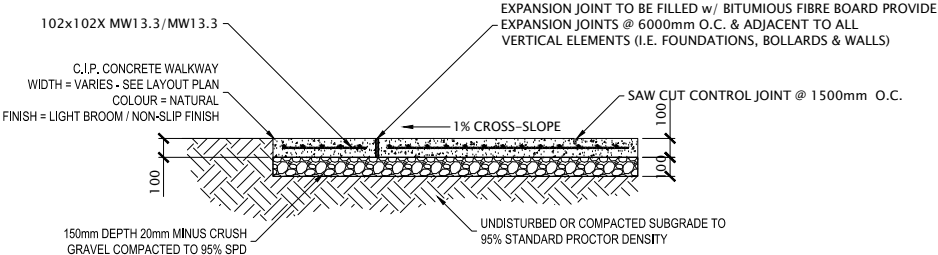
03 L2 PERVIOUS UNIT PAVERS SCALE 1:20



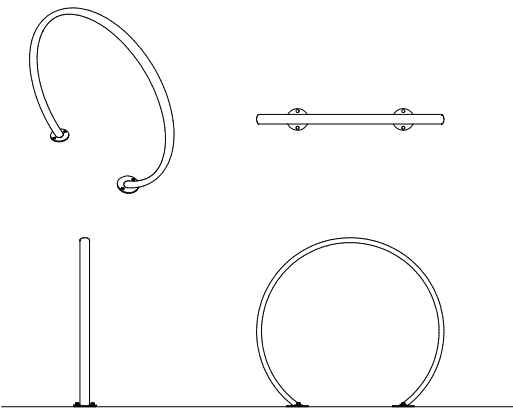
Bayview Coffee Table BVCT-34 wishboneltd.com COLOUR: BLACK TEXTURED TIMBER: GREY PLASTIC

Beselt 2ft Chair All Aluminum BAL-2 wishboneltd.com COLOUR: BLACK TEXTURED

02 L2 COURTYARD FURNISHINGS SCALE 1:20



06 L2 C.I.P. CONCRETE SCALE 1:20



LOOP 2 Space Bike Rack Stainless Steel LBRG-1-SS wishboneltd.com COLOUR: BLACK TEXTURED

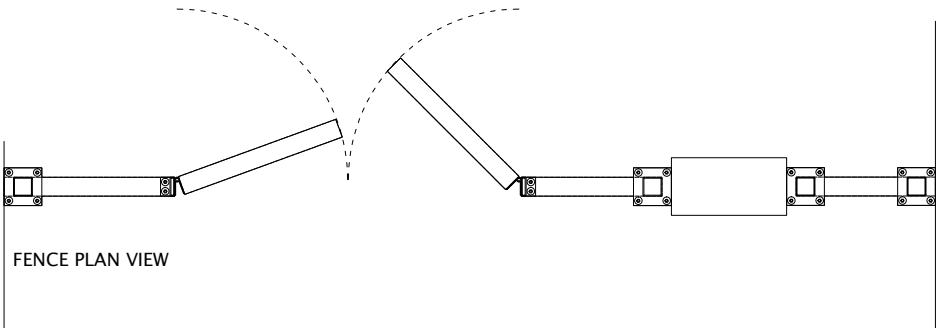
05 L2 BICYCLE STAND SCALE 1:20



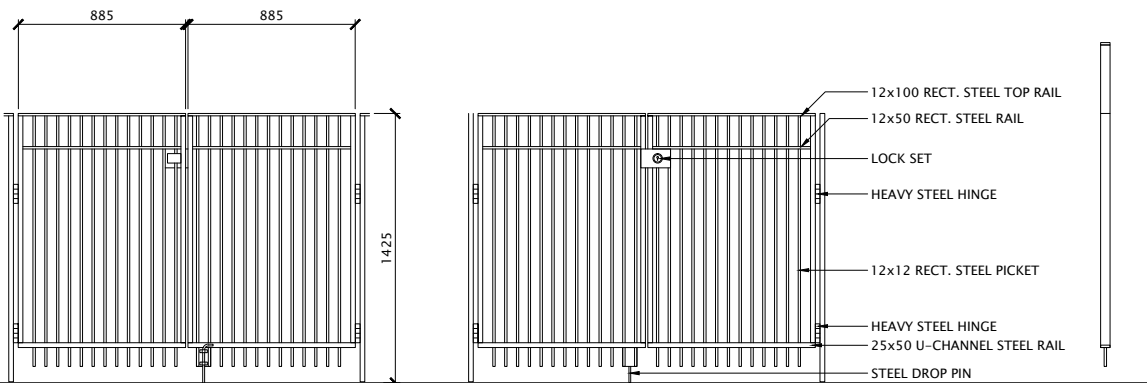
Lamp holder:	E26	Water-Proof Label:	IP54
Voltage:	120V AC	Features:	Dusk to dawn sensor light
Material:	Metal	Lamp body color:	Black
Lampshade:	Metal	Applications:	Walkway, Farmhouse, Porch

Berlare Iron Wall Light by Breakwater Bay COLOUR: BLACK

04 L2 COURTYARD LAMP SCALE 1:20



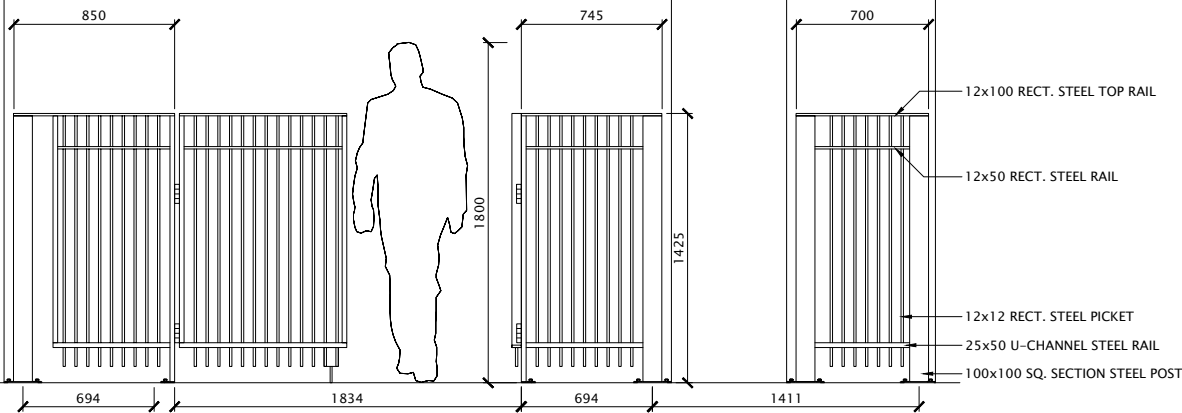
FENCE PLAN VIEW



GATE INTERIOR

GATE EXTERIOR

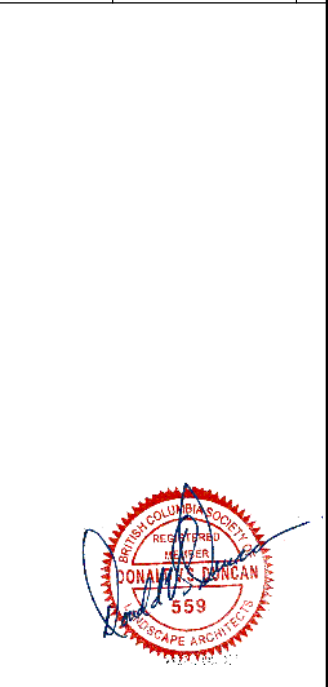
GATE END



FENCE ELEVATION

01 L2 COURTYARD FENCE & GATE SCALE 1:20

DATE	ISSUED FOR	REV
2025-07-04		A
2025-07-14		B
2025-09-19		C
2025-10-28		D
2025-12-15		E
2026-05-04		F



All dimensions shall be confirmed on site and discrepancies reported immediately. Required setbacks shall govern in all cases.

This drawing has been prepared solely for the use of the CLIENT and there are no representations of any kind made by Donald V. S. Duncan to any party with whom Donald V. S. Duncan has not entered into a contract.

This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until the seal appearing hereon is signed and dated by the Landscape Architect.

This drawing is the sole property of Donald V. S. Duncan.



RICHMOND # HRA 23-016568

F	Project Leader	D.Duncan
	Drawn	D.Duncan

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT
3831 Moncton Street
Richmond BC

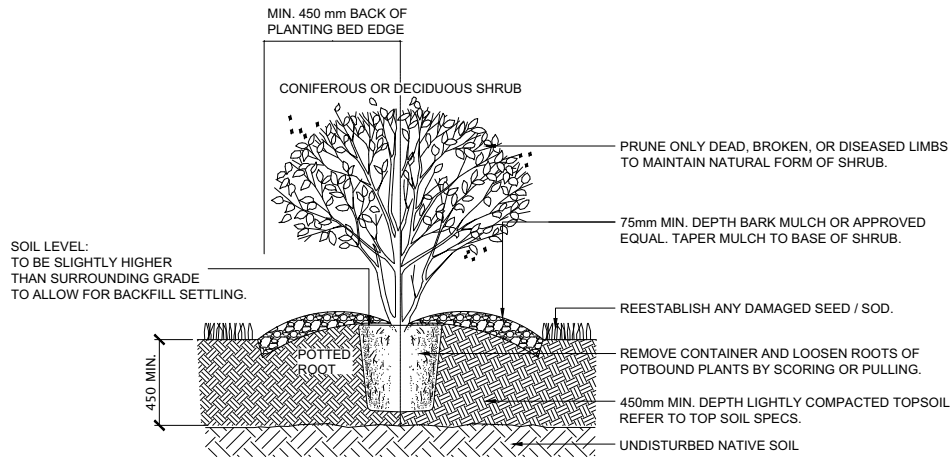
Drawing Title
LANDSCAPE DETAILS

Check Scale (may be photo reduced)
0 1 inch 0 10mm

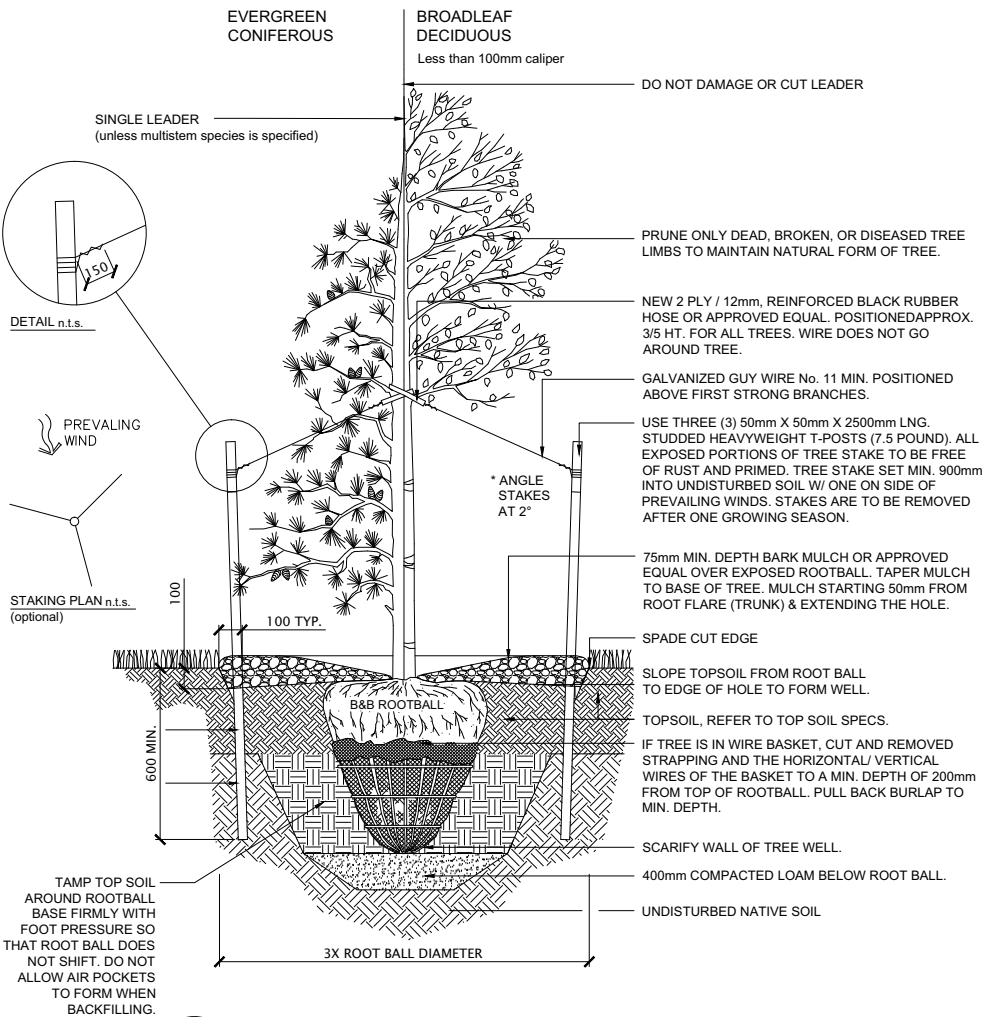
Project No. 24-0232

Drawing No. L2

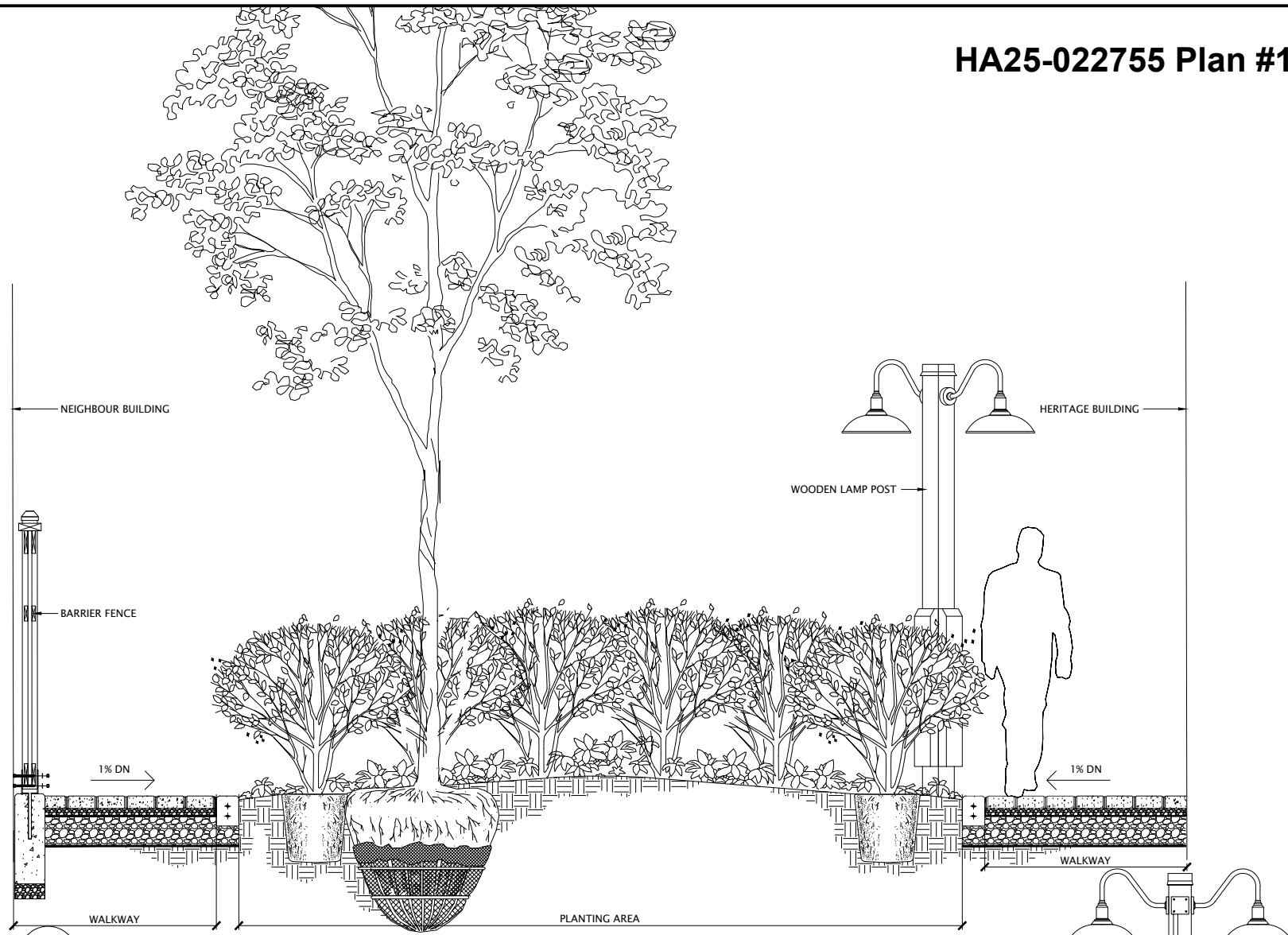
PLOT DATE: May 4, 2026 TIME: 3:18 PM FULL PATH AND FILENAME: D:\PROJECTS\125-0232 3831 MONCTON STREET\200 - DELIVERABLES\210 - LAND 01 - DPL\TTLB\L3.DWG PLOTSYLE TABLE: -----



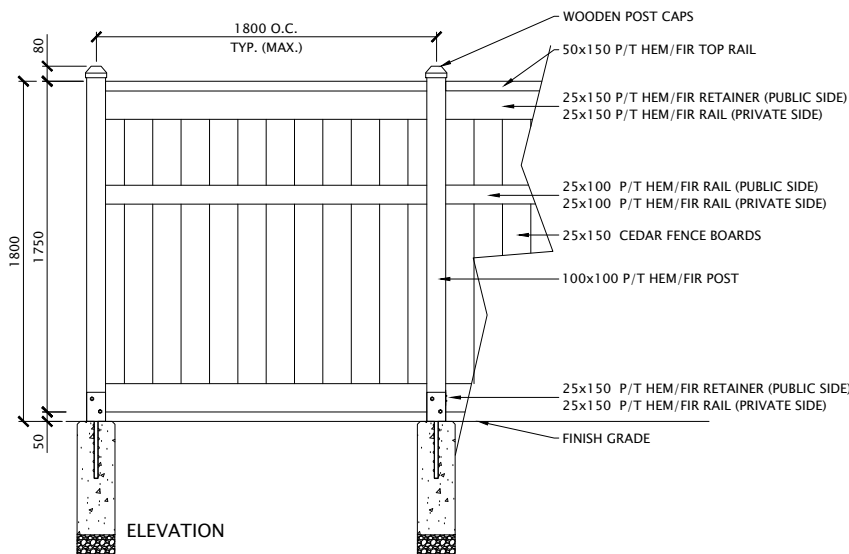
SHRUB PLANTING
SCALE 1:20



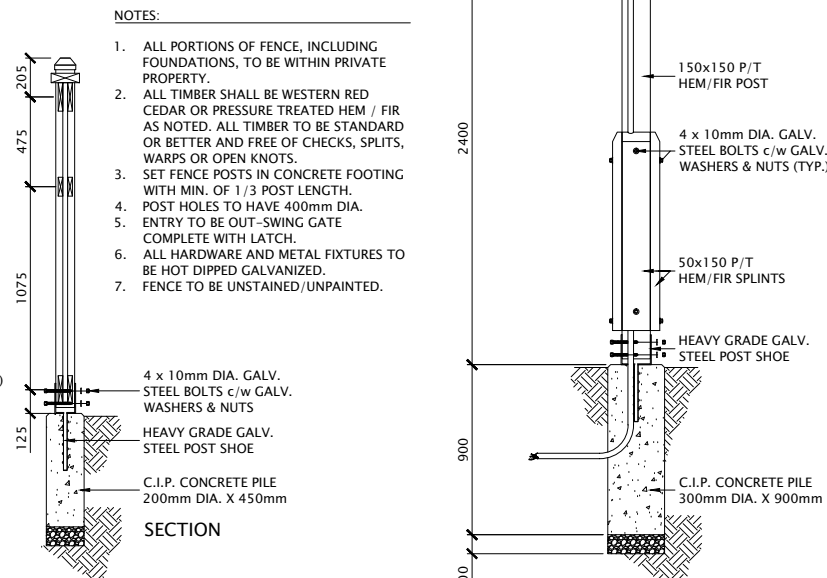
TREE PLANTING
SCALE 1:20



SECTION A-A @ PLANTER
SCALE 1:20



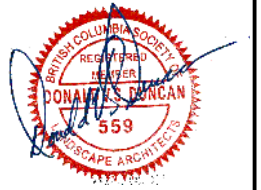
BARRIER FENCE
SCALE 1:20



LAMP STANDARD
SCALE 1:20

HA25-022755 Plan #14

DATE	ISSUED FOR	REV
2025-07-04		A
2025-07-14		B
2025-09-19		C
2025-10-28		D
2025-12-15		E
2026-05-04		F



All dimensions shall be confirmed on site and discrepancies reported immediately. Required setbacks shall govern in all cases.

This drawing has been prepared solely for the use of the CLIENT and there are no representations of any kind made by Donald V. S. Duncan to any party with whom Donald V. S. Duncan has not entered into a contract.

This drawing shall not be used for construction purposes until the seal appearing hereon is signed and dated by the Landscape Architect.

This drawing is the sole property of Donald V. S. Duncan.



RICHMOND #
HRA 23-016568

F Project Leader
Revision D.Duncan
Drawn D.Duncan

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT
3831 Moncton Street
Richmond BC

Drawing Title
LANDSCAPE DETAILS

Check Scale (may be photo reduced)
0 1 inch 0 10mm

Project No. **24-0232**

Drawing No. **L3**